

C MAGAZINE LIBRARY

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE  
FROM THIS ROOM

MAGAZINE

VOLUME 5 NUMBER 30  
NOVEMBER 25 1986FIRST LOOK: PFS  
PROFESSIONAL SERIES

# Compaq: The New Leader!

*Awesome  
Speed**Monster  
Storage**Unlimited  
Future**Special  
Report:  
RAM  
Residence  
Crisis**On-line  
Searches:  
One-Stop  
Shopping*

47

# How Borland is helping bring the America's Cup back to America!

"In the America's Cup, they don't give Gold Medals for second place"

Buddy Melgee, skipper, "Heart of America," and one of the best helmsmen in the world.



Heart of America's skipper Buddy Melgee with Borland International's skipper Philippe Kahn on a testing, training and analytical run, Santa Cruz, California

Buddy Melgee knows about medals. He's won both Olympic Bronze and Gold (Soling Class, '72) and he knows there is no medal for coming in second in the America's Cup race.

"In the race, there are two reaching legs where anyone who doesn't fall overboard looks good, but the real duel is in the four upwind legs and two downwind legs. That's where you have to disadvantage your opponent, outsmart them, outguess them, and outcall them, and I think the kind of analysis Reflex provides is giving us a racing edge," says Melgee.

"Borland's support has been both welcome and generous, and their interest in us is a lot more than the fact that we use Reflex" (and SideKick® and Turbo Pascal®). In fact, they didn't know we were using so many Borland products until we made a Tech Support call. They were more than helpful. Then one thing led to another, and now Borland is one of our sponsors. We're flying a Borland spinnaker, and they've even given us the full-time help of one of their top technical guys who's going down to Australia with us at Borland's expense. Philippe's an avid sailor and is so competitive that he keeps challenging us to race him in his boat here in Santa Cruz for the Borland Cup."

"Heart of America" sporting its new Borland spinnaker, surfing downwind, Santa Cruz, California



"So if trim tab angle is 4 degrees, windspeed's 21 knots and heel angle is 27 degrees, what's our best possible boat speed?"

Alex Brinkin, "Heart of America," 12 meter racing yacht

Instant answer needed—because this is no academic question, this is a race! The America's Cup race, and the stakes are high. So Reflex: The Analyst® answers that question and the next question and a thousand other questions that stream at 4800 baud from Heart of America, one of the American contenders in the 1987 America's Cup races in Australia.

Reflex: The Analyst has to measure, calculate, connect, interconnect and interpret at least 20 different sets of criteria instantly. Data like trim tab angle, wind speed, heel angle, heading, load on head stay, load on standing rigging, load on back stays, rudder angle, give me lift vs drag, where's our best pointing angle?, what's our boat speed?, tell me and tell me now!



And in pure Reflex action, the graphs come up and the right answers race in.

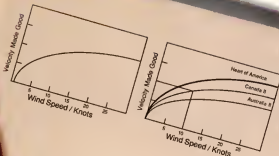
Wrong answer and you lose. Wrong move and you're history—because a wrong tack will cost you that critical 30 seconds that it takes a 12-meter yacht to get back up to speed.

America's Cup races are tactical, chess-game kind of races where the boats are usually equally fast, but the race pattern is speed, speed, slowdown, speed, speed, slowdown—and the slowdowns are tacks, sail changes, wrong guesses on the wind, and dumb moves on the high seas.

The Heart of America crew knows all that and more, and they're using Borland's Reflex: The Analyst to "Bring The Cup Up!" So here's to them all—and Don't Leave Perth Without It!

CIRCLE 138 DN READER SERVICE CARD

"There is no second prize" Omar Bradley




**REFLEX** THE ANALYST™

©Copyright 1988 Borland International. Program developed by BORLAND INTERNATIONAL, INC., 4000 South Valley Drive, Suite 100, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Unpublished work. Reproduction or translation in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited.

## Borland's Instant Winner Game

Scratch this card now and you could *instantly* win 2 free round-trip airline tickets to Australia for the America's Cup Race!

\$10,000

 First Prize (\$10,000 value!) includes accommodations for two in Perth, Australia during the final America's Cup races, which start January 31, 1987. See America win it back after our only loss in 134 years! There's more than one *instant winner* in Borland's Instant Winner Game, because you could win one of two new \$6,895 4-WD Suzuki Samurai convertibles,

printer, or a \$4,499

\$2,399 Toshiba T1100™

AST SixPakPremium™, or a \$69.95 Traveling SideKick®, or any one of hundreds of other Borland products—and at



\$69.95

the very least a Borland Rebate Coupon, good for \$10 off any single product or \$15 off any bundled product offer!



or a \$4,995 AST TurboLaser™

Toshiba T3100™, or a

Plus, or a \$595



\$6,895



\$4,499

See Official Rules on the back of this card for details.

Don't delay! There will be a second-chance drawing for the trip if not claimed by 12/31/86. There's also a second-chance drawing for the two Samurais if not claimed by 2/28/87. All rebate coupons are good for products purchased 9/5/86-3/31/87. Product prices above are suggested list prices.

Rub the silver box to reveal whether you win a prize or get a rebate coupon. Then fill in the second-chance entry blank to the right.

**SCRATCH  
'N WIN!**

### Second-Chance Sweepstakes Entry!

We're running two Second-Chance Sweepstakes drawings to award the trip and cars. They *will* be won by someone—it *could* be you! Fill in the entry coupon and mail it now. Winners will be notified immediately, because the final America's Cup races start in Australia on January 31, 1987, and you'll have to pack in a hurry.

(You will need a valid passport and the ability to comprehend Australian versions of the English language.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# OFFICIAL RULES - BORDLAND INSTANT WINNER GAME

**1. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY:** To participate, you may obtain a game card inserted into the October, November, December, or January issue of the following magazines: PC World, Byte, PC Tech Journal, PC Magazine. You may also obtain a game card by mailing a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Bordland International Game Card, P.O. Box 372, Wilton, CT 06097 (Washington State residents send self-addressed envelope.) Limit one game card per stamped request. All requests must be received by January 15, 1987.

**2. TO PLAY:** Remove the rub-off area on the game card to reveal what prize or rebate offer you have obtained. Trip for Two to America's Cup Races or \$10,000, 1988 Suzuki 4W Samurai Convertible or \$8,895, AST Turbo Laser, Toshiba 1100 Portable Computer, Toshiba 3100 Portable Computer, AST Synchroquest, AST Advantage/quest, AST 210/Pro, AST Rampage, AST Rampage AT, Free Bordland Product, or you may obtain the following rebate offer: \$10 rebate offer on any individual product or \$15 rebate offer on any single advertised Bordland brand. (See rule #11 for price details.)

**3. PRIZE/REBATE:** Rebate on the rub-off area on the game card to reveal what prize or rebate offer you have obtained. Trip for Two to America's Cup Races or \$10,000, 1988 Suzuki 4W Samurai Convertible or \$8,895, AST Turbo Laser, Toshiba 1100 Portable Computer, Toshiba 3100 Portable Computer, AST Synchroquest, AST Advantage/quest, AST 210/Pro, AST Rampage, AST Rampage AT, Free Bordland Product, or you may obtain the following rebate offer: \$10 rebate offer on any individual product or \$15 rebate offer on any single advertised Bordland brand. (See rule #11 for price details.)

**4. PRIZE CLAIMER:** If you obtain one of the prizes stated in Rule #3, you will get legal notification on the game card and send via certified mail (copy should be made for your records) along with your name and address to: Bordland International Prize Claim, 155 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06097. All prize claims must be received or postmarked by February 15, 1987. (See Rule #12 for Trip for Two to America's Cup exceptions.)

**5. REBATE CLAIMER:** Rebates are good for products purchased from September 5, 1986 through March 31, 1987. The \$10 rebate is good for any individual Bordland product and the \$15 rebate is good for any advertised Bordland software bundle. To receive your rebate you must return your completed rebate agreement from the magazine, this game card and dated proof of purchase to: Bordland International, Game Card Returns, 4385 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95089. Upon receipt of the rebate agreement, game card and proof of purchase, Bordland will send your check. Rebates are not valid with any other rebate or promotion offered directly from Bordland.

**6. VERIFICATION:** All game materials are subject to verification. Game materials are void and will be rejected if not obtained through authorized, legitimate channels, and may be rejected if any part is reproduced, counterfeited, torn or altered in any way or if materials contain printing, typographical, or mechanical errors. Decisions of the Randomization Center are final. Game pieces from any game other than the Bordland Instant Winner Game may not be used or this game.

**7. COGNITION OF PARTICIPATION:** Material submitted becomes the property of Bordland International. The submission of game pieces or the sole responsibility of the individual making verification, sales or sales representative for lost, late, or misdirected mail. All taxes, registration and inspection fees are the sole responsibility of the winner/winner. Winner may be required to assume an affidavit of eligibility and release and likeness publicity release. By participating in the game you accept and agree to be bound by these rules and the decision of the Official Randomization Center which will be final.

**8. ELIGIBILITY:** Participation is open solely to residents of the United States 18 years of age and over, except employees and agents of Bordland International, service agencies, and individuals engaged in the development, production, or distribution of game materials. The Merrill Lynch, Inc. and their immediate family or members of their households. Void in Vermont and where prohibited by law.

**9. GAME SCHEDULE AND AWARD OF PRIZES:** The Bordland Instant Winner Game will commence on or about September 5, 1986 and end on January 30, 1987. It will officially end, however, when all game pieces are distributed. Verified game prizes will be awarded within thirty (30) days from the date of their receipt for verification at the Official Randomization Center. A major prize winner will not be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: Bordland Instant Winner Game Winner, Ltd. P.O. Box 3083, Wilton, CT 06097.

**10. ODDS CHART:** The odds of winning prizes are based upon obtaining the any rare game piece among the applicable number of game pieces.

PRIZE	Qty	Total Value	Odds of Winning
Trip for Two to America's Cup or \$10,000	1	\$10,000.00	1 in 5,458,908
Suzuki 4W Samurai Convertible or \$8,895	2	\$17,790.00	1 in 2,729,454
AST Turbo Laser	1	\$4,950.00	1 in 6,458,000
Toshiba Portable Computer	2	\$8,895.00	1 in 2,729,000
AST Memory Boards	25	\$10,275.00	1 in 218,240
Bordland Products	1,000	\$145,000.00	1 in 6,458
OVERALL TOTAL	1,631	\$198,795.00	1 in 6,264

All remaining game cards will contain a \$10 rebate good on any individual Bordland product or a \$15 rebate good toward any advertised Bordland software bundle.

**11. PRIZE DETAILS:** Trip for Two to America's Cup (or \$10,000) will include each partying round trip airfare on regularly scheduled commercial airline from San Francisco, California to Perth, Australia and up to two weeks hotel accommodations in Perth, Australia plus \$1,500 spending cash. Winner will be responsible for obtaining visa, passport, and all other travel documents. Trip does not include meals, taxes, excess baggage charges and other hotel charges. Winner must be accompanied by parent or legal guardian.

Suzuki 4W Samurai Convertible JA Standard Equipment Package (or \$8,895), winner/winner will be responsible for all registration, insurance, and licensing fees. AST Turbo Laser: Toshiba Portable Computer Model # T1100; Toshiba Portable Computer Model # T1300; AST Memory Boards and Free Bordland Products are non-refundable except by sponsor due to product availability and all warranties and guarantees are subject to manufacturers terms. All prizes are non-transferable.

**12. SECOND CHANCE SWEEPSTAKES:** There are two Second Chance Sweepstakes drawings scheduled to be conducted on December 31, 1986 and February 28, 1987. Random drawing from all entries received by December 30, 1986 will award trip for two to America's Cup Races (or \$10,000). Random drawing from all entries received by February 28, 1987 will award two (2) Suzuki 4W Samurais (or \$8,895). All remaining prizes that are unclaimed after February 15, 1987 will remain unclaimed. Send entry to: Second Chance Entry P.O. Box 372, Wilton, CT 06097.

If you have any questions concerning the Bordland Instant Winner Game, call 1-800-451-4471.



If You Use Lotus 1-2-3, You Need Reflex!

NEW!

## Reflex: The Analyst®

Unique, easy-to-use database management and analysis system. With Reflex, when you look, you see, because it shows you patterns and interrelationships that ordinary spreadsheets and database managers hide in data and numbers. It's also the greatest complement to 1-2-3.® Your "What-If's" are all answered, and you use Reflex's Form View, List View, Graph View, Crosstab View or Report View to take a revealing new look at what your numbers really mean. Adam B. Green of InfoWorld wrote, "Everyone agrees that Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen." Peter Norton of PC WEEK says, "The next generation of software has

**\$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!**



officially arrived." Minimum memory: 384K. Suggested Retail: \$149.95 or only \$139.95 if you use a Borland Rebate coupon. (You can get both Reflex: The Analyst and Reflex Workshop for only \$199.95, and this advertised "bundle" offers you a \$16.00 Rebate, which means you pay only \$184.95 for both!)

**NEW! Reflex for the Mac®** version now available!

**\$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate on all Xmas packs!**

## Reflex Workshop

Gives you 22 different templates to help you understand and run your business. Minimum memory: 384K. Suggested Retail: \$69.95 or \$59.95 with a \$10 Borland Rebate from the Scratch 'n Win card.)

### For Financial Accounting:

- Business Expense Tracking
- Petty Cash Tracking
- Line of Credit Tracking and Analysis
- Accounts Receivable Tracking and Aging Analysis
- Purchase Order Entry and Analysis
- Purchase Order Tracking System
- Lending Inventory Management
- Asset Inventory Tracking
- Cash Management Trial Balance
- Commercial Real Estate Tracking and Analysis

### For Administration:

- Mail Lists
- Appointment Scheduling
- Applicant Tracking and Inquiry System
- Facilities Planning
- Project Scheduling

### For Sales & Marketing:

- Sales Lead Tracking and Analysis
- Store Check Inventory Analysis
- Sales Analysis
- Travel Analysis

### For Production & Operations:

- Manufacturing Quality Assurance Tracking
- Assembly Repair Turnaround Tracking
- Product Cost Analysis and Control

**YES!** I want the best!

For credit card orders or the dealer nearest you  
**call (800) 255-8008**  
in CA call (800) 742-1133

Copies	Product	Price	Rebate
1	Reflex: The Analyst	\$149.95	\$
1	Reflex Workshop	69.95	\$
1	Reflex: The Analyst Workshop	199.95	\$
1	Turbo Pascal 3.0	99.95	\$
1	W1087 & 8/20	99.95	\$
1	Turbo Pascal for CP/M-80	69.95	\$
1	Turbo Database Toolbox	69.95	\$
1	Turbo Graphs Toolbox	69.95	\$
1	Turbo Tutor 2.0	39.95	\$
1	Turbo Editor Toolbox	69.95	\$
1	Turbo GameWorks	69.95	\$
1	Turbo Lightening	59.95	\$
1	Lightening Word Wizard	69.95	\$
1	Turbo Lightening	149.95	\$
1	Lightening Word Wizard	84.95	\$
1	Selfstick	69.95	\$
1	Traveling Selfstick	125.00	\$
1	Selfstick		
1	Traveling Selfstick	125.00	\$
1	Superkey		
1	Turbo Jumbo Pack	295.95	\$
1	Outside USA add \$10 per copy		
1	CA and MA res. add sales tax		
1	Amount enclosed		\$

Prices include shipping to all US cities

Carefully describe your computer system:

Model is: ☐ 8-bit ☐ 16-bit

1 slot: ☐ PC-DOS ☐ CP/M-80

☐ MS-DOS ☐ CP/M-86

My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3.5" ☐ 5.25" ☐ 8"

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Money order ☐ Check

Credit card expiration date:

Card #

Name

Shipping Address

City

State

Zip

Telephone

CCDs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland

Outside USA orders payment by bank draft, payable in US

Money orders on a US bank

Turned Time Offer

**NOT COPY PROTECTED**

**90-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

If within 90 days of purchase you find this product does not

perform as advertised with our claims, call our customer service

department and we will gladly arrange a refund

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice

GF7

**SPECIAL PRICES! AMAZING VALUES! ACT NOW!**

Reflex: The Analyst and the new Reflex Workshop for only \$199.95! And a \$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate cuts that down to only \$184.95!



It's the Works! Everything! The whole electronic package! It's the Jumbo Pack... Turbo Pascal 3.0, Turbo Tutor 2.0, Turbo Editor, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Database, Anti-Turbo Pascal programs for only \$199.95... or only \$184.95 with a \$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate! That's about \$47.00 each less than \$100!

**Save in a bundle on our bundles!**



Sidekick and Traveling Sidekick for only \$125.00... or only \$110.00 after a \$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!



Turbo Lightening and Lightening Word Wizard for only \$149.95! and an amazing \$134.95 after a \$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

**BORLAND INTERNATIONAL**

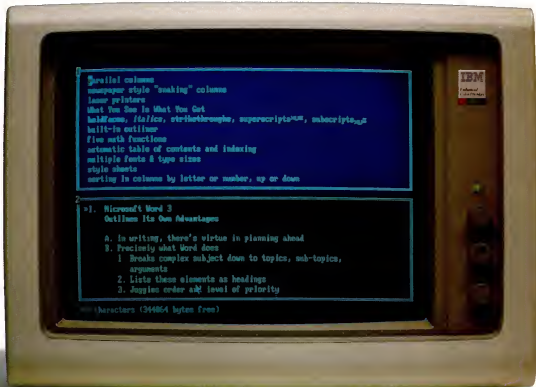
*Vive la différence*

4585 SCOTT'S VALLEY DRIVE  
SCOTT'S VALLEY, CA 95066  
(408) 433-0400 TELEFAX 172373

BI-1076A

Now Featuring the  
Word Finder Thesaurus

# Microsoft Word 3. It outlines its own advantages.



The virtue of planning ahead is never more apparent than when you set out to make a point on paper. Which is precisely why we included a built-in outline program in Microsoft® Word Release 3.

Armed with the outliner, it's a simple matter to organize your thoughts before you write. Take a complex subject, break it down into a long roster of topics, subtopics, or arguments.

List all of these elements as headings. Then juggle their order and their level of priority. In Microsoft Word 3 the outline and the document it frames are linked. So you can jump back and forth between

the outline and your work. Collapse long manuscripts down to manageable main elements. And restructure the entire piece by simply moving the headings.

Then watch your ideas fall into place.

## Watch this live demonstration.

Any kind of writing can benefit from the gentle discipline imposed by the outliner. A good for instance is the ad you're reading right now. Say you had to write it. If Word were your writing instrument, you'd simply list its many attributes, stream-of-

I. Microsoft Word 3  
Outlines Its Own Advantages

- A. In writing, there's virtue in planning ahead
- B. Precisely what Word does
  - 1. Breaks complex subject down to topics, sub-topics, arguments
  - 2. Lists these elements as headings
  - 3. Juggles order and level of priority
- C. Outline and document are linked
  - 1. Jump between outline and work
  - 2. Collapse manuscripts down to main elements
  - 3. Restructure the entire piece by moving headings
- D. Even ad writing could benefit
  - 1. (List this ad's elements at random)
  - 2. Live demonstration
    - a. (Ad outline goes here)
- E. Word delivers what it promises
  - 1. What You See (on the screen) Is What You Get (printed on the page)—WYSIWYG
    - a. Boldfaces, underlines, *italics*, ~~strikethroughs~~
    - b. Superscripts<sup>x<sub>yz</sub></sup>, subscripts<sub>x<sub>yz</sub></sub>
- F. Word squeezes the most out of printers
  - 1. Drives over 100 different printers
    - a. Dot matrix
    - b. Impact
    - c. Laser
  - 2. Take advantage of latest laser printers
    - a. An extensive collection of fonts
    - b. Multiple fonts on a page
    - c. Proportional spacing
    - d. Microjustification
- G. Word saves time and effort
  - 1. Style sheets
    - a. Save complex formats of letters and forms
    - b. Set up those formats with a keystroke
  - 2. Glossaries
    - a. Save and instantly retrieve boilerplate
    - b. Contract clauses, headings and closings
  - 3. "Windowing"
    - a. View several documents or different parts of the same document simultaneously
    - b. Copy and move text easily between documents
    - c. Save time and bother of shutting down and opening files

consciousness style. The way it's displayed on the screen above.

Then, after designating each feature or thought as a heading, you electronically rearrange these random facts into something resembling real, organized writing. Like the very professional looking printout on the right side of the page.

**We think you  
get the idea by now.**

By now you not only understand pretty clearly how the outliner works, you've got a good overview

of the new and amplified capabilities of Microsoft Word 3 for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

But you'll find it more satisfying if you get your hands on the program itself. Drop by a Microsoft dealer for a demonstration. And see how Word makes it easy to think before you write.

**Introducing  
Microsoft® Word 3**  
The High Performance Software

# Disk Explorer

## Recovers accidentally deleted files

If it's possible to recover your file intact, Disk Explorer will do it, quickly!

Every computer user will one day experience the sinking feeling that follows accidental deletion of a file or program.

What many people do not know however, is that as long as nothing has been written to disk since the deletion, the data is still intact. In these circumstances Disk Explorer will recover your data and get you back to work - fast.

For the more technically inclined, Disk Explorer will also let you see what's really on your disk, view and change formats, change the status of files, change data in any sector, correct bad tracks and more.

System requirements are an IBM PC, XT or AT, 128kb or more of memory and one diskette drive.

Disk Explorer, from the people who brought you CopyWrite and ZeroDisk. Order yours today. Call (416) 961-8243 or return the coupon below. All orders shipped at our expense, within a day.

Disk Explorer \$75.00 U.S.

- ☐ Check (Drawn on U.S. or Can. Bank)  
☐ Money Order  
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

45 Charles Street East  
 Third Floor, Dept. 202  
 Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2  
 (416) 961-8243

Quaid Software Limited



PUBLISHER	William Lebow
EDITOR	Bill Macbrine
EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Bill Howard, Barry Owen, Laura Semore, Paul Somerton
WEST COAST EDITOR	Stewart Ahup
SENIOR EDITOR	Greg Vendino
TECHNICAL EDITOR	Greg L. Stark
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS	Greg Patrick, Paul B. Ross
MANAGER, COPY EDIT	Linda Leach
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Jennifer de Jong, Cheryl J. Goldberg, Lisa Kleinman
STAFF EDITOR	Paul M. Stafford
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	James Lewis
PRODUCTION EDITOR	Diane D'Angelo
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Victoria Danoff, Carole Goldstein, Jonathan K. Matzkin, Ann Overdorf
SENIOR EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	M. Stephanie Ricks
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	Christine Dyer, Peggy Gowan, Christine Okang, Donald P. Wilmet
BUSINESS MANAGER	Jim Kozel
PROOFREADERS	Michael Cole, David R. Warren
RECEPIONIST	Jim Lohr
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Richard Aarons, Frank J. Darter, Jr., John Dickinson, John C. Dorris, Glenn Hart, Steve Holzman, James Langford, Stephen Mason, Peter Norton, Charles Petrol, Wm L. Rensch, Jim Seymour, M. David Stone, Jared Taylor
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR	David Baker
SENIOR ART DIRECTOR	Mary Zak
TECHNICAL ART DIRECTOR	Gerard Kunkel
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Tracy J. Grant
ART EDITOR	Mariane Nicotia
GRAPHIC DESIGNER	Lawrie Worke
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR	Dennis Plafkin
LAYOUT ARTISTS	Natolie Che, Susan McGuire
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Frieda T. Smallwood
DIRECTOR, PC LABS	William G. Wong
TECHNICAL SUPPORT SPECIALIST	Charles Rodriguez
LAB SERVICES MANAGER	Colleen O'Brien
PROJECT LEADERS	Joe Desposito, Bill O'Brien
MARKETING DIRECTOR	Rene Sonnenberg
PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER	Jessica Kerney
PUBLIC RELATIONS ASSISTANT	Kimberly Humphries
SINGLE COPY SALES DIRECTOR	Bob Wetherlund
RETAIL SALES & MARKETING MANAGER	Carol Benford
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Charles Mast
CIRCULATION COORDINATOR	Robert Small
SENIOR AD PRODUCTION MANAGER	Susan DePiero
AD PRODUCTION MANAGER	Wendy Goldstein
AD PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS	Susan Livick, Lisa Salandino
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION COORDINATORS	Eve Hinderer, Barbara Ross
PRODUCTION SYSTEMS	Marjorie Demaschek, Melvin Foster-Portsch, Linda Harris
ADVERTISING OFFICE	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

### ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

PRESIDENT	Kenneth H. Koppel
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	Paul Chock
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS	Burt Dorn
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER	John Vlachos
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	Horbert Stern
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	Alicia Marie Ivins
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	James Ransley
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES	Ann Polak Adelman
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT	Seth Alpert
VICE PRESIDENT	Hugh Tegen
BUSINESS MANAGER	Gary A. Ganselink
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Walter J. Terlicki

### ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman Philip B. Koram President Kenneth H. Koppel Senior Vice President Philip Sze Vice Presidents Laurence Udine, William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Freeman Treasurer Schelvis J. Tinsman Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

PC MAGAZINE The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing (ISSN 0270-1780) is published bi-weekly except in July and August for \$14.97 for the year (12 issues). \$4.97 for two years and \$11.97 for three years. Additional postage \$11.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications, Inc., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Change in PC MAGAZINE P.O. Box 3465, Boulder, CO 80522. Additional Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Subscriptions: (212) 503-5100. For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC MAGAZINE, P.O. Box 3465, Boulder, CO 80522. (303) 447-9100. PC MAGAZINE is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing, PC MAGAZINE, PC Lab, PC Laboratory, PC Lab, PC Lab, PC Magazine, Progress PC, PC Time, PC Windows, User-to-User, Spreadsheet User, The PC Utilities, PC Lab News, PC Advice, First Look, Personalities. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requested permission should be directed to the publisher. Ziff Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial Communications may be addressed to MCT Mail (31) 530. PC Interactive Mail or Service: (212) 494-6340 (Ext. 5, N.Y.).





## “What do we mean by *honest* accounting software?”

**W**e mean software that does what it says it will do; software that works in the real world.

Our fully-integrated packages include Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Payroll, Inventory Control, Order Entry/Billing, Sales Analysis, Job Cost and Purchase Order as honest solutions to your accounting problems.

An independent, computer dealer survey rated us #1 in user-friendliness, documentation, technical support, features, performance and adaptability.

Designed to suit the needs of small to medium sized businesses, an installed base of over 100,000 users keeps us in touch with the real world of business accounting.

RealWorld® software is available for the IBM® PC/XT/AT and other popular micro-computers.

**See for yourself what RealWorld software can do**

Seeing is believing! Go to your local RealWorld dealer and get a demonstration of our software. For the

name and number of the dealer nearest you, call (603) 225-9565 or complete and return the coupon below today. (User financing may be available in your area. Ask your RealWorld dealer for details.)



**RealWorld Corporation**  
282 Loudon Road  
Concord, N.H. 03301  
**(603) 225-9565**

See us at Fall COMDEX '86 in Las Vegas this November.

Send me more information on RealWorld® accounting software and the name and number of the RealWorld dealer nearest me.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Type of business: \_\_\_\_\_

Hardware brand/model: \_\_\_\_\_

PC12586

RealWorld is a registered trademark of RealWorld Corporation  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation



Page 134



Page 147

## COVER STORY

**Compaq Leads the Way to Speed and Compatibility**  
*Bill Howard and William G. Wong* The advent of the Compaq Deskpro 386 has ushered in what some are calling the third generation of personal computers. .... 134

**Intel's 32-bit Wonder: The 80386 Microprocessor**  
*Charles Petzold* At the heart of the new revolution: Intel's 80386 microprocessor. It may bring true PC multitasking much closer to fruition ..... 147

**Compaq Becomes a Technology Leader**  
*Jim Seymour* A few suggestions for Compaq on how to market its new machine successfully ..... 157

PC  
MAGAZINE

## FEATURES



**SPECIAL REPORT**  
**Taking Up Residence**  
*Robin Raskin* Why are all those RAM-resident programs inside your PC fighting like schoolchildren, and how did this happen? ..... 163

**How RAM-Resident Programs Work (And Don't Work)**

*Charles Petzold* The world of RAM residency is a bit more complex than some might think at first. Learn how traffic flows in a crowded memory ..... 176

**When Your Pop-ups Need a Manager**

*Stephen Randy Davis* Sometimes it takes one more resident program just to keep all the others in line ..... 200

**SOURCE**  
**TBMS: Database Power Unleashed**

*Vincent Pugliese* Text-based management systems offer database capabilities coupled with a full-screen editor. They vary widely in characteristics and price, so getting the most for your investment can be a tricky proposition. .... 211

**HARDWARE**  
**Beyond the Hayes Standard**  
*M. David Stone* It wasn't too long ago that modems and Hayes were synonymous, but now other manufacturers—and Hayes itself—are improving on the old Hayes classics ..... 233



**GRAPHICS**  
**Business Graphics Update**  
*Jeffrey Rothfeder/VCN* Concorde, GraphStation, and Decision Images are tested ..... 247

**ON-LINE SERVICES**  
**On-line Searches Made Easy**  
*Barbara Krasnoff/Western Union's InfoMaster*, the on-line database service, provides access to 720 databases ..... 263

**THE PRICE**  
**WATERHOUSE REPORT**  
**State of the Art's M\*A\*S\*90: Well Beyond Accounting Basics**  
*G. William Dauphinals, John R. Hunter, and Patrick F. Fitzhenry* Several innovations make this program a leader in the accounting market ..... 275



## FIRST LOOKS

**Hands-On Reviews:** Lotus's 1-2-3, Release 2.01, and *Symphony*, Version 1.2; the Sperry PCmicro/IT; *Volkswriter Deluxe Plus*; three programs from Software Publishing: *PFS:Professional Write*, *PFS:Professional File*, and *ClickArt Personal Publisher*; Manager Mouse Cordless; *The Gallery Collection*; and the debut of *Quick Looks reviews*. .... 33

## VIEW POINTS

**LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE**.....13

**PC ADVISOR**  
*Gus Venditto/Help in selecting a hard disk controller that squeezes more data on a disk and in finding data on faulty floppies*. .... 25

**FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN**  
*Bill Machrone/The Death of Good Software*.....83

**JOHN C. DVORAK**  
*The Network Shell Game*.....89  
*Inside Track*.....91

**PETER NORTON**  
*Compaq's Bold Step*.....99

**JIM SEYMOUR**  
*Standards Versus Innovation*.....107

**STEPHEN MANES**  
*You Get What You Pay For?*.....119

**STEWART ALSOP**  
*What's on Steven Jobs's Mind?*.....125

## PRODUCTIVITY

**PC LAB NOTES**  
*Filtering Files with FIND*  
*Tom Sheldon/Don't make your fingers do all the walking—FIND will do it for you*..... 303

**PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES**  
*The Power of Suggestion*  
*Michael J. Mefford/Here's a program that will flash supraliminal messages*. .... 317

**SPREADSHEET CLINIC**  
*Jared Taylor/A nasty bug in 1-2-3, Release 2.0, revealed and a tip for SuperCalc*. .... 327

**POWER USER**  
*Craig L. Stark/Trim leading blanks in dBASE, extend a modem's waiting time, and display messages from within a dBASE application*. .... 331

**USER-TO-USER**  
*Paul Somerson/Two tips for enhancing ECHO, plus hints for removing case sensitivity from DOS's IF batch-processing command*. .... 337

**PC TUTOR**  
*Charles Petzold/How to use DOS environments and read a disk directory in BASIC*. .... 345

**READER SERVICE**  
**CARD**..... 371  
**PC MAGAZINE**  
**MARKETPLACE**.....350  
**PRODUCT INDEX**..... 374  
**COMING UP**..... 373  
**INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**..... 378

**Cover Photograph:**  
Roberto Brosan

# WHAT'S INSIDE



William G. Wong and Bill Howard

When Compaq rolls out a new computer, the curiosity among the media and business community is twofold: How is Compaq going to top the previous machine, and how is it going to top its last product-intro bash?

While the original Compaq Portable and Portable Plus were introduced with little fanfare in November 1982 and October 1983, respectively, the Deskpro rolled out in June 1984 to a powerful sound-and-light show and the driving music of *Flashdance—What a Feeling!* Then the Pointer Sisters danced atop a bigger-than-life PC and sang *I'm So Excited* at the Houston unveiling of the Deskpro 286 and Portable 286 in April 1985. Ten months later, for the Portable II at Jones Hall in Houston, Compaq brought out the Houston Symphony Orchestra led by London Royal Philharmonic conductor Louis (*Hooked on Classics*) Clark, plus Irene Cara for a live rendition of *What a Feeling!*

For the Deskpro 386, Compaq corporate communications director Ken Price rented New York's chi-chi Palladium nightclub and executed yet another razzle-dazzle laser light show integrated with a megadecebel, zero-distortion tape of Neil Diamond's *Into the Future*. Compaq says the Palladium was chosen because it's like the Deskpro 386. Both offer nondescript exteriors—the Palladium is an aging theater while the Deskpro 386 looks the same as the Deskpro 286—set off by ultrasophisticated interiors. Fortunately, Compaq's new machine is better by far than the company's analogies.

To prepare this issue's cover story on the potential of the Deskpro 386, executive editor Bill Howard and PC Labs director Bill Wong (pictured above) flew to Houston weeks before the rollout for an advance look at the first of the 386-based machines to come from a major player. As the story (page 134) and benchmark test results indicate, the Deskpro 386 is twice as fast as a run-of-the-mill PC AT, and with new software it could be ten times as fast.

Also in the cover package: a look at the potential of Intel's 80386 processor and the potential for some company other than IBM to lead the way into the next generation of PCs. The outlook for both: excellent, according to technical guru Charles Petzold and industry analyst Jim Seymour.

Also in our final 1986 issue, three regular writers tackle the difficult topic of RAM-resident software. Robin Raskin recounts the history, while Stephen Randy Davis reviews RAM-resident program managers. Charles Petzold explains the technicalities and proposes the ultimate solution—one that we hope to see more of in 1987. "Taking Up Residence" begins on page 163.

share  
info.

mfg.



spreadsheet  
database  
communications

Acct./Finance



spreadsheet  
graphics  
comm.

Sales/mktg



spreadsheet  
graphics  
wd. process  
comm.

personnel



wd. process  
graphics

Symphony  
works  
For Everyone





R+D  
Spreadsheet  
database

→ you can't  
outgrow  
it

Symphony® is the one software product no business person can afford to be without. Based on the 1-2-3® spreadsheet technology, Symphony pulls together five key functions in one program. Functions that help a marketing manager work smarter. Give a financial analyst a clearer picture. Run an entire company more effectively.

Symphony is designed to stay ahead of your expanding needs. Its five functions can handle a wide range of business requirements. But should you have more specialized needs, you can incorporate Lotus® add-in products, or any of the more than 250 applications created by independent software developers.

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Symphony. Business software you'll never outgrow.

## Lotus Symphony

*A complete general-purpose software tool built around the world's leading spreadsheet technology.*

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

# IF YOU'VE GOT MORE IMPORTANT THINGS TO DO THAN CRANK OUT dBASE III CODE, YOU NEED GENIFER!

**Now, get the highest quality programs in  
the shortest possible time.**

**L**ooking for a great way to slash development time and make yourself a lot more productive? Take a look at Genifer.

It's a remarkable dBase III application generator that lets you get a lot more work done in the same amount of time. And frees you up to do more creative things, like working on system design.

You see, Genifer generates code of truly superb quality in minutes. Well structured, self-documented code that's easy to understand. (Forget about studying programs for hours just to do a little modification!). You can even design-in your application specific features by quickly modifying Genifer's skeletons.

The bottom line? You can offload the grunt-work to Genifer and use your time more creatively and profitably. What's more, you can start delivering every job on time and on budget.

Sound too good to be true? Keep reading.

## **Here's a special no-risk offer.**

If you'd like to see for yourself what Genifer can really do. How it can quickly create applications and save you precious time, we invite you to take advantage of this money-saving, no-risk offer.

Just see your dealer, or call the toll-free number below, and order Genifer for only \$395. You get the full Genifer package, complete with 190 page manual, sample tutorial data, a tutorial version of Genifer, and the sealed product disk. Then try our tutorial and see for yourself if everything we say is true. If you're not completely delighted, return the material (including the sealed product disk) within thirty days of shipping. Your money will promptly be refunded. No questions asked.

We urge you to act immediately. Don't miss seeing for yourself how Genifer can provide you with a total programming solution!

Pick up the phone and call us right now.

## **Iron-clad money-back guarantee!**

If, after trying the tutorial disks, you're not convinced that Genifer is all we say it is, just return all materials (including the sealed product disk) within 30 days of shipping, and your money will be promptly refunded.



## **Here's how to build a complete dBASE III application using Genifer.**

- Describe your files and fields to Genifer's data dictionary.
- Paint the main menu, sub-menus and help screens with your text editor.
- Paint your interactive update and inquiry screens, marking the fields.
- Paint your reports—with headers, footers and up to 9 nested breaks.
- Give Genifer the rules to fill in the fields marked while painting.
- Tell Genifer how to link together your multiple databases.
- Now, let Genifer create all your dBASE programs—module-by-module.

Any changes? Genifer remembers! Just enter the new data and regenerate only your changed dBASE III modules.

## **Look at what you get in the dBASE III application Genifer creates for you.**

- Standardized, high-quality, fully commented dBASE III source code.
- A bullet-proof end-user application that meets your unique requirements.
- Automatic validation of user entries against a list, range, or other file.
- Run-time filters and reporting sort options add to end-user flexibility.
- Unique "zoom" between multiple files helps you create realistic systems.
- Full featured, multi-file reports can exactly match user standards.
- And much more.

**Call toll-free:**

**800-631-2229  
or in CA: 800-541-3366**

or write

**bytel corporation**

1029 Solano Ave., Berkeley, CA 94706  
(415) 527-1157, Telex: 176609 bytel

Genifer is a trademark of Bytel Corporation. dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## INTRODUCING THE A★STAR II™

We're having a party! It's a going away party. And, it's for IBM. But, shhhhh! Don't tell them. We want it to be a surprise!

Why a party? Well, it's because we've been told that more than a few of IBM's customers have been "going away" ever since we introduced our A★Star™ PC/AT compatible micro-computer. Now that we've announced our new A★Star II, we figure a lot more of their customers will be going away. That's because the A★Star II is the only "network ready" PC/AT compatible that can operate at 6, 8, 10 and 12 MHz. And because it's available in a super selection of models starting at only \$995!

The A★Star II is not just another clone, it's better...*much* better! Not only is it faster and more powerful

than IBM's model, it's also incredibly less expensive. Better yet, the A★Star II is built and backed by Wells American - a company that's been making micro-computers longer than IBM. (We bet that surprises even you!) Plus, the A★Star II is serviced nationwide by RCA Corporation - one of the world's largest and most respected consumer electronics firms. And if that's not enough, every unit includes free schematics and a money back guarantee!

If you'd like to be a part of our IBM going away party, clip and return the coupon or call us at the number below. But don't tell IBM! If they find out how many of their customers are going away, they might just go away themselves! Of course, that would be okay with us. We never really invited them anyway!

### A PC/AT FOR ONLY \$995? WHAT A REASON TO CELEBRATE!

**Special Introductory Offer:** Order now and receive a \$395 option - absolutely FREE! Limit one per customer. Hurry! This offer and quantities are limited.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_



**Wells American**

803/796-7800-TWX 510-601-2645  
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169-803/796-7800-TWX 510-601-2645

IBM Personal Computer AT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Introducing the 10/6 MHz Multitech 900

## Innovation without compromise



See us at  
**COMDEX/Fall '86**  
 November 10-14, 1986  
 Las Vegas Convention Center  
 Las Vegas, Nevada  
**Booth 290**

The high-performance Multitech 900 is your innovative alternative in an AT system.

### Poised to run faster.

The Multitech 900 operates at 6 or 10 megahertz. With this speed advantage switching from 6 to 10 megahertz cuts processing time almost in half — you spend less time waiting for the information you need to analyze.

### Bundled Soft-white display.

A high-resolution, non-glare, soft-white display and monochrome-graphics adapter are included with your Multitech 900 — not priced separately.

### Price/performance breakthrough.

At \$2,395 the Multitech 900 delivers the high-performance you demand in

an AT system but at an affordable price to fit within all budgets.

### Uncompromising.

While the Multitech 900 introduces innovation it doesn't compromise any industry standards.

For example: *Software compatibility* with programs designed for the IBM PC/AT and PC/XT; *hardware compatibility* to tie into your networking options; full one-year warranty and guaranteed support from Multitech, a company with a proven track-record in quality microcomputer manufacture; and, *Nationwide service\** that is convenient and dependable. Call us today for more information about the Multitech 900 or our full line of personal computer products.

	CPU Speed	Motherboard Memory	Max. # of Half-Height Internal Drives	Display	Operating System	Warranty Period	Suggested List Price
<b>Multitech 900</b>	10 or 6 MHz Keyboard, Software or Hardware Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1MB	5	Hi-Res., Soft-white	MS-DOS 3.1	12-Months	\$2395
IBM PC/AT	6 MHz Only	512K RAM Up to 640K	3	Option	Option	12-Months	\$5295*
Sperry PC/IT	6, 7, 10 or 8 MHz Hardware Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1 MB	4	Option	MS-DOS 3.1	12-Months	\$3395
Compaq Deskpro 286	6 or 8 MHz Keyboard & Software Switchable	256K RAM Up to 2.2MB	4	Option	Option	3-Months	\$3395
Tandy 3000	8 MHz Only	512K RAM Up to 640K	3	Option	Option	3-Months	\$2599
Televideo Telecat-286	6 or 8 MHz Keyboard & Software Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1MB	3	Hi-Res., Green	Option	3-Months	\$2995**

\*Includes 30MB Hard Disk Drive All prices reflect manufacturers' suggested list for base models as of June 4, 1986

Multitech 900 is a trademark of Multitech Electronics Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Multitech**  
 ELECTRONICS INC.

Committed to Excellence, Quality & Service

1012 Stewart Drive  
 Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
 Tel: (408) 773-8400  
 (800) 538-1542

A Division of MSC International  
 \*Serviced Nationwide by TRW

# LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



## READERS' CONFESSIONS

Stewart Alsop's confession in his column "I Bought Mail Order!" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 15) struck a responsive chord. I am not a power user, but I'm a moderately sophisticated shopper. And I am fed up with retail computer stores.

I would love to be able to pay for information. I want information. In fact, I go to the retail stores for information and demonstrations, and I am quite willing to pay the full retail price, rather than the mail-order discount, to get that help. Unfortunately, I seldom get it. And so, my favorite line remains: "I'm a salesman. You'll have to contact the technical people about that." And no, he doesn't know their number.

Hampden H. Smith III  
Lexington, Virginia

Stewart Alsop really hit the nail on the head in his column "I Bought Mail Order!" For those of us who use our computers more as a hobby than for business, it is very hard to see the logic in spending more than we have to for hardware and software. Although my local dealer has given me helpful support, I have learned more from my peers in my local user group. It is an insult to your intelligence for anyone to think you must pay extra for help that is not truly effective.

Pete Martinez  
Tyler, Texas

*We receive many letters from readers expressing dissatisfaction with the service they get from both mail-order and retail outlets. For this reason, we publish up-to-date reviews on the latest software and hardware products with the intention that our readers will turn to PC Magazine for the information they need.—Ed.*

## SOME QUESTIONS ANSWERED

Superb! That is the only adjective that even comes close to describing your magazine. There is no other publication on the market that can match your insight or thorough-

ness of testing. You are the standard of computing in print. Your combination of talent and commitment to the industry makes you shine—each issue is a gem.

I would appreciate if you could answer some questions I have about your magazine. For one, how can I obtain back issues? Also, how can I participate in outside testing and evaluation of products? Does *PC Magazine* allow or consider this type of contribution?

Mark A. Fairchild  
Midland, Texas

*You can order back issues of PC Magazine by sending a \$6 check or money order for each requested issue (\$7 outside the United States) to Kim Armstrong, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry we're not able to furnish back issues dated before January 1985.*

*In response to your questions on outside product testing, we use the extensive resources of our PC Magazine Labs for all product testing and evaluations. Occasionally we hire free-lancers to test products, but these are people who have estab-*

*lished themselves in the industry or who have previously written for our magazine or other computer publications.—Ed.*

## SIX MINUTES SAVED

Many of the articles in computer magazines go right over my head, so when I read about the /FCCE command in Spreadsheet Clinic (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 15), I was doubtful.

I have several large spreadsheets running under 1-2-3, Release 2.0, on a Compaq Deskpro 286; the largest takes 7 minutes and 22 seconds to load. However, using the /FCCE command, it takes only 1 minute and 22 seconds. I am amazed at the faster time and am thankful that my doubts did not prevent me from using your command.

Al Anderson  
Warden, Washington

## A DIFFERENT DOS

I greatly appreciated Charles Petzold's two Programming/Utilities columns ("Exploring the EGA, Parts 1 and 2," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Numbers 14 and 15). However, in Part 2, the programs in Figures 3 through 7 did not work properly for me. Although the fonts were shown correctly on the screen and the correct screen and scan line values were stored at the indicated addresses, scrolling always took place after 25 lines, even with the DOS command DIR. Paradise Systems informed me that this was a function of DOS and not of my Paradise AutoSwitch card, which has run all my other CGA and EGA software beautifully. Did the author use a DOS other than 2.11, or did I miss something?

Jim Bartholomew  
Logan, Ohio

# OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PCs and Compatibles

## ■ LETTERS

**\$350 PER DISK**  
SMALL QUANTITIES

**\$300 PER DISK**  
FOR TEN OR MORE

5% OFF A DISK OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ **CAD 1** — Altamira, a four color object oriented drawing program. Color gr. req'd.
- ☐ **COMM 3** — Compression/decompression and archival utilities for telecommunications.
- ☐ **DATABASE 1,2** — (2 disks) PC-File II, Version 4, a user friendly database system.
- ☐ **DATABASE 3** — The pBASE relational database manager with query language.
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1** — Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- ☐ **GAMES 1** — Chess, 3-D Pacman, Kong, Spacewar, Janitor, and more. Color gr. req'd.
- ☐ **GAMES 2** — Outbit, Pango, Gorgon, Monopoly, Zorro, and more. Color gr. req'd.
- ☐ **GAMES 3** — Backpack (war game), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (jar set).
- ☐ **GAMES 4** — Castle, Star Trek, and the original Colossal Cave ADVENTURE.
- ☐ **GAMES 5** — The HACK adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue.
- ☐ **GAMES 6** — Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color gr. req'd.
- ☐ **GAMES 7** — Round42 (16 color graphics), Backgammon, and more. Color gr. req'd.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 2** — The renowned SMALL-C compiler and a C interpreter.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 5** — Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, etc.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 7** — Pascal interpreter/compiler. Great for learning Pascal!
- ☐ **MUSIC 1** — Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1** — DeskMate, a Slickedit clone, and the Judy calendar program.
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 3** — The PC-Outline windowing outline editor/thought organizer.
- ☐ **PICTURES 2** — High res digitized graphics pictures. Color graphics required.
- ☐ **PRINT 2** — Provocative high res digitized graphics prints. Color graphics required.
- ☐ **PRINTER 1** — Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1** — A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must!
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2** — More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3** — A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.
- ☐ **WORD 1** — PC Write 2.6, a powerful and complete word processing system.
- ☐ **WORD 3** — The PC Style writing analysis program and FOG complexity index finder.
- ☐ **NEW RELEASES —**
- ☐ **BUSINESS 1** — EZ-Forms business form generation, completion, and printing program.
- ☐ **CAD 2** — An advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640K required. Color gr. req'd.
- ☐ **COMM 1,2** — (2 disks) Version 2.2 of the ever-popular OMODEM communications prog.
- ☐ **COMM 4,5,6,7** — (4 disks) Latest RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
- ☐ **COMM 8,9** — (2 disks) PROCOMM 2.4, an easy modern program for terminal emulation.
- ☐ **INFO 1,2** — (2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 1** — PDIPRO 1.9v, 5th generation language for artificial intelligence.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 3** — A86, a full featured 8086/8088 macro assembler.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 6** — Xlip 1.7, the standard for Artificial Intelligence programming languages.
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 9** — The ICON string and structure oriented programming language.
- ☐ **MUSIC 2,3** — (2 disks) PianoMan Ver 3.0 polyphonic music recording & playback prog.
- ☐ **WORD 4** — The Speller spell-checking program. Includes customizable dictionary. Catalog available, add \$2. 3.5" format add \$1/disk.

Cost of items:  
CA Res 7% Tax  
Ship/Handling  
Total Enclosed

Domestic \$1. Foreign \$5.

MicroCom Systems

(415) 325-6000

P.O. Box 51657, Palo Alto, CA 94303

Charles Petzold replies:

*Your reference to DOS 2.11 at the end of your letter indicates that you are using a so-called compatible. Your DOS may indeed behave differently.*

*When ANSI.SYS is not loaded, all versions of PC-DOS pass teletype screen output to the BIOS. The BIOS, (the EGA BIOS, in this case) determines when to scroll the display. However, when ANSI.SYS is loaded, it, and not the BIOS, determines when to scroll the display (current versions of ANSI.SYS are locked into using 25 lines).*

*Some versions of DOS for compatibles incorporate ANSI.SYS into DOS instead of making it a user option. If you don't have a DEVICE=ANSI.SYS line in your CONFIG.SYS file, and you have nothing else loaded that takes over the teletype screen output, this is probably the case with your DOS version.*

## THANKS A MILLION

Following my purchase of a Tandy T1000 personal computer, I began reading *PC Magazine* to research the MS/PC-DOS machines. By reading your Power User, Programming/Utilities, User-to-User, and PC Tutor columns, I started to learn about the differences in the IBM and T1000 PC BIOS programming. I also discovered that my version of DOS (2.11.22) was not always compatible with other versions. Fortunately, your writers and contributors published many really helpful tricks and utilities that would allow me to adapt most of these programs to my T1000—thanks a million!

Needless to say, I am now converting many programs to my Tandy T1000. I am especially pleased with the NPAD.COM program you published about 2 years ago (Programming, *PC Magazine*, Volume 3 Number 25). Thank you again for the very informative and thought-provoking articles in each issue.

Brent D. Hoefling  
Fort Irwin, California

## RECOVERED BY RESET

For some time I have wanted a reset switch on my PC. I saw one at a computer store for \$30, but at the time I had already spent enough money on other PC accessories. Then my September issue of *PC Magazine*

arrived and inside was a column about a "little red reset switch" (User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 15). Although I modified the installation procedure to avoid welding a soldering iron inside my PC, I had the switch up and running in 10 minutes. By my most conservative estimate, I recovered the cost of my year's subscription to *PC Magazine* by reading the first issue I received.

Greg Krumrey  
St. Louis, Missouri

## ELGAR RESPONDS

I read the article "Backup Power: When the Juice Stops Flowing" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 15) and was disappointed to find that Elgar Corp.'s SPS-550 and SPS-1000 were not included in your analysis. The SPS-550 would be our recommended product for an IBM XT, AT, or compatible.

The SPS-550 is also usually sold with our own software (Elgar's *Failsafe* software). This software shuts down the computer and can also park the hard disk in an orderly fashion after a predetermined amount of time. This is significant since in any battery backup system, the batteries can run down to a point at which they may not provide adequate backup time. When that backup time is exhausted, the system crashes.

Elgar's SPS-550 with *Failsafe* is the only system on the market that guarantees the PC will shut down in an orderly fashion (even if the PC is unattended) and will not crash after a short period of time. Furthermore, *Failsafe* reboots the system after power is restored, brings the system up to where it left off, and continues the operations.

I am also very concerned that even though our SPR-350 unit was reviewed, it was not described adequately. For example, the unit is also equipped with our *Failsafe* package, although it was not evaluated. I believe this was a major omission.

Also, it is common knowledge in the AC-to-DC power conversion field that the rectification technique used in most PCs is essentially related to the peak value of the applied AC input voltage. Also, most AC voltmeters are calibrated to read the root mean squared (RMS) value of the waveform as would appear to be the case with



## Perfect Balance

Now the scales are in your favor. Dac-Easy Accounting gives you the best price plus tremendous performance. That means value, and the experts agree. Dac-Easy Accounting was recognized by InfoWorld as 1985's overall "BEST SOFTWARE VALUE."

No other accounting package can match the explosive user base or the unanimous acclaim from industry experts. Dac is the perfect choice for your first accounting system or for upgrading from a single module system. Either way compare, and you will join over 150,000 people who have computerized with Dac-Easy.

### PERFORMANCE

Accurate information when you need it is what performance is all about. Fast, flexible reports give you what you need to know to manage cash-flow, turn inventory and increase profits... Listen to the skeptics-turned-believers.

"Dac-Easy Accounting is so inexpensive... we were skeptical... We expected to find a program that couldn't compete on a feature-by-feature basis... We were wrong."

InfoWorld, 1985

### EXPANDABILITY

You never have to worry about outgrowing the Dac-Easy Series, which offers seven software products, support, and ten different business forms. All of our products are top performers offered at amazing prices.

Dac-Easy Payroll is the best full featured payroll system on the market.

Dac-Easy Tutors are disk-based tutorials available for Accounting and Payroll.

Dac-Easy Port sends accounting and payroll files to your favorite spreadsheet.

Dac-Easy Mate is the perfect companion to Accounting and Payroll offering file look-up, macros, calculator, color, and much more.

Dac-Easy Word is our easy to use word processor that is packed with powerful features. Dac-Easy Forms and Fast Forms offer the best in continuous, multi-part forms, and checks.

### INTEGRATION

Dac-Easy's seven modules work together perfectly. Enter data once and it's posted to the other modules automatically. Also, most modules can be used stand-alone.

### FEATURES

#### General Ledger

- Unlimited multi-level accounts with screen inquiry for three years
- Pencil and pen correction option
- Automatic budgeting by department
- Unlimited journals and departments
- Excellent audit trail and flexible financial statements

#### Accounts Receivable

- Open invoice or balance forward per customer for unlimited number of customers
- Multi-sorted mailing labels
- Statements and invoices support automatic finance charges and special comments
- Detailed history for three years for number of invoices, sales, cost, and profits
- Customized aging report
- Automatic sales forecasting

#### Accounts Payable

- Checks handle multiple invoices, unlimited allocations and cash available protection
- Multi-sorted vendor labels and directives
- Customized aging report
- Automatic forecasting of purchases

#### Inventory

- Average, last purchase, and standard costing
- Physical inventory with perpetual companions
- Accepts fractional measure such as dozens
- Automatic forecasting of product needs
- Automatic forecast of product sales
- Detailed three-year history for every product
- Automatic pricing, alert and activity reports
- Screen inquiry for on-hand/ on-order/sales/cost/profit/turns/GROI/etc.

#### Purchase Order

- Inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines
- Per line discount on %
- Accepts generic deductions
- Accepts lock orders and returns
- Purchase journal

#### Billing

- Service or inventory invoicing on plan or pre-printed forms with marks
- Purchases journal
- Allows retain credit memo

#### Forecasting

- Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three-year history
- Revenue and expense accounts
- Vendor purchases
- Customer sales, cost and profit
- Inventory item usage
- Four different forecasting methods

OVER 80 ROUTINES AND 300 REPORTS

### FLEXIBILITY

Dac offers the rare ability to handle either service or product-oriented companies without sacrificing features.

"Dac-Easy Accounting is everything its designers say it is... It is also flexible enough to fulfill the accounting needs of almost any type of business."

Journal of Financial Computing, 1985

### NOW FOR ATARI & APPLE

Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are now available for the Atari 520 & 1040 ST.

Dac-Easy Accounting is also available for the Apple II+, IIe & IIfx.

### SUPPORT

Subscribe to our toll free support agreement and join the best support program in the industry. Our friendly 12 person support staff are trained to answer your accounting and technical questions. No excuses, and no delays.

Find out for yourself why Dac-Easy is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Call us today!

"Dac-Easy Accounting is a genuinely amazing deal"

PC Magazine, 1985

TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-992-7779

Ask for Operator #121

IN TEXAS CALL

1-214-458-0038

or mail the order form below.

Mail to:

dac software, inc.

4801 Spring Valley Rd  
Bldg. 110-B  
Dallas, TX 75244

Yes, please rush me the following Dac products:

Product	Qty	Price	Total
Dac-Easy Accounting	—	\$69.95	—
Dac-Easy Payroll	—	49.95	—
Dac-Easy Word	—	49.95	—
Dac-Easy Mate	—	39.95	—
Dac-Easy Port	—	29.95	—
Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor	—	19.95	—
Dac Payroll Tutor	—	19.95	—

Add Shipping Charge

7.50

Texas Residents

Add Sales Tax (6.5%)

TOTAL

☐ Check ☐ Money Order

☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account #

Expires

Signature

Name

Company

Address

City

St. \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Computer Brand

Type of Business

No. of Employees

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charges). There is a \$40 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee is available on all products bought directly from Dac Software.

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM and PC-XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

#21

Minimum hardware requirements  
All Dac-Easy products run on IBM or other compatibles, 286 processors, two disk drives, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor. Selected products available on the Atari ST and Apple II series.

Dac Accounting



CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# There's nothing standard about this corporate standard.

The standard is MultiMate Advantage.™

The word processing software program found on the "approved" list of most major companies.

Corporate standard aside, MultiMate Advantage also lives up to people standards. Because it lets you customize to fit your needs.

For example, with the new columnar feature, creating up to eight columns on the screen is no longer wishful thinking.

Neither is printing those columns on a single page. In fact, MultiMate Advantage supports over 350 different printers.

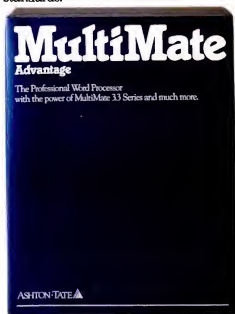
It also supports a new 40,000-word thesaurus. As well as a 110,000-word dictionary (complete with medical and legal jargon), which you can easily customize to include your own frequently used words.

And if you still need more reasons why this corporate standard isn't standard, look no further than MultiMate Advantage's keyboard. It's been specially designed just for word processing.

For the name of your nearest authorized

Ashton-Tate dealer, call (800) 437-4329, Extension 234. And get your hands on MultiMate Advantage.

It's the first word processing program good enough to live up to everyone's standards.



Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owner: MultiMate/Multimate International, an Ashton-Tate company; Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Sudden AT<sup>™</sup> Death. What Would You Do?

## LETTERS

your instrumentation.

The 120-VAC utility line provides a peak voltage of approximately 170 volts to the computer. The Elgar SPR-350 provides a peak voltage and an RMS voltage, both of which are approximately 150 volts. This results in a slight undervoltage (not overvoltage) applied to the PC, which is partially compensated for by a higher rectification efficiency with square wave drive than with sine wave drive. These factors help to account for the long 50-minute battery operation when the XT operated from an SPR-350. Actually, operation from an SPR-350 should be reassuring, since the circuit is reliable, well designed, and fully interfaced with the PC.

In conclusion, the measured voltage (RMS and peak) of 153V should be expected for any square wave unit, and it is significantly less than the peak of a normal sine wave unit. Please also note that the SPR-350 is UL recognized.

As you may be aware, Elgar has been the leading worldwide supplier of AC power sources and has been in the power-protection business for more than 20 years. Quality and accuracy are essential for a company to grow and succeed in this field, as we have.

Doug Caldwell  
Elgar Corp.  
San Diego, California

Winn L. Rosch replies:

*Despite Mr. Caldwell's assurance that the SPR-350 is "fully interfaced" with the PC, IBM states the voltage limits of the PC to be a minimum of 104 and a maximum of 127 VAC (RMS). Because the 153-VAC output of the SPR-350 is clearly outside the manufacturer's published specifications, we cannot recommend the device for use with the PC.*

*Although the switching supplies used in most computers may be able to deal with the high RMS voltage present at the output of the Elgar SPR-350, such high voltages can cause heating problems and may shorten the life of equipment with linear power supplies (such as many computer peripherals) and resistance devices (such as light bulbs). PC Labs monitored both peak and RMS voltage values and confirmed those measurements with an oscilloscope.*

AST SIX-PAK BATTERIES  
ALSO AVAILABLE

**Y**ou turn on your AT<sup>™</sup> computer and suddenly it starts to happen. Your computer starts gasping for information because your AT battery is dying. The simplest data, like the time and date, becomes a struggle. All vital signs start fading from the screen. Without action, the victim will soon lapse into unconsciousness.

## What would you do?

Until recently you would have been powerless to save your AT computer. Replacement batteries were not readily available. All you could do was stand by helplessly as your computer's life source drained away. But now, with the help of IBC, you can resurrect your AT, by using IBC's simple method of CPR—Computer Resuscitation. Just plug in one of IBC's new Tadiran high-energy lithium batteries, and your AT will have a new lease on life.

The Tadiran Replacement Battery from IBC saves you from an inevitable crisis. Every one of the million ATs, compatibles and clones in use today will face this emergency in the coming months. It could happen a few weeks from now, or maybe in a year. The lifespan of currently installed batteries varies from one month to 3 years.

Don't let time run out on your computer. Protect against down time!

Buy an IBC battery now, so you always have a back-up.

### IBC Battery Features:

- Meets or exceeds all manufacturer's specifications
- Warranted for in-use life of 3 years
- 10-year shelf-life
- For IBM/AT, Compaq 286 series, and all other AT compatibles and clones
- Easy to install

If your computer should exhibit the following warning signs, you must take action immediately!

IBM AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq 286 is a registered trademark of Compaq Corporation.



- Clock/calendar function fades and disappears
- Configuration files vanish

### Steps to Take in Case of Sudden AT Death

- Do not panic
- Do not move injured computer
- No need to call repairman
- No need to call manufacturer

Just call IBC, and you will get immediate shipment of your new Tadiran AT replacement battery. The life you save will be your computer's.

Corporate quantity discount available.

INSURANCE  
AGAINST  
AT COMPUTER  
FAILURE.

**Don't  
delay.  
Order today.**

Please send me an IBM AT Battery for \$27.50  
Plus \$3.00 shipping per battery  
(CA residents add 6.5% for sales tax)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Make of computer \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Make money order or check payable to International Battery Corporation

☐ Mastercard or Visa # \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiration \_\_\_\_\_

\*We need 7 working days for check to clear

**International Battery Corporation**  
6850 Canby Ave., #113, Redwood, CA  
CA 91335 (TLX 6975427 +)  
To order call: (800) 225-9359 CA  
(800) 654-3790 US  
Other inquiries call: (816) 689-0616



CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Boost cursor speed. Stop cursor run-on.

With all the recent hoopla over performance, it's ironic that two of the PC's ergonomic deficiencies have been overlooked — its slow cursor, and the tendency of the cursor to remain in motion (run-on) after a cursor key has been released. Finally, the solution — Cruise Control™ from Revolution Software.

Cruise Control is a new productivity tool for serious PC users. It boosts cursor speed, typically by 3-5 X. It eliminates annoying cursor run-on. And it adds hands-free cursor navigation to any application.

If you use 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE, Reflex, or Paradox, you need Cruise Control's Anti-Slick Braking. Here's what the leader of one Lotus users group said about Cruise Control:

*"Once I used it, I wanted it! Excellent idea. Very practical. One of the best programs ever sent to us for review!"*

If you use Word Perfect, MS-Word, Q&A, DisplayWrite, MultiMate, WordStar 2000, Framework, PC-Write, or SideKick, you need Cruise Control's Screen Runner, the high-performance, adjustable-speed cursor.

Cruise Control's namesake feature takes the drudgery out of paging through data base records, long documents, and large spreadsheets. It lets you repeat any key, hands-free — at the speed of your choice.

And there's more. A Chronometer "types" the time or date into your application at the current cursor position. The keyboard-controlled Screen Dimmer protects your privacy. The programmable Auto-Dimmer extends the life of your display screen.

Compatible with thousands of today's popular programs, including Lighttag, SuperKey, and Ready!, Uses only 3K RAM. For DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. No risk, 60-day money-back guarantee.

## Cruise Control™

From now until 12/31/86:

**Only \$29.95.**

Call now to order by credit card (VISA/MC/AX):

**201-366-4445**

Or, mail \$29.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling to:

**Revolution  
Software, Inc.**

715 Route 10 East • Radcliff, NJ 07869

## NEW FILEMOVER

by California Jack Cassidy  
\$59.95 (IBM PC, XT, AT or clone, 256K min.)  
Not copy-protected, includes Source Code

**F**ILEMOVER™ is perfect for Copying or Moving all types of files from disk to disk (or directory to directory). Reorganize your disk library and make backups without hassle. FileMover is easy to use and menu driven. Hard disk compatible too. Subdirectory structure is preserved when files are copied. And, if your destination disk fills up, you can continue on another disk.

**FILE SORTER:** Automatically alphabetize directories by file name and/or extension. Transfer files to other disks in any order.

**FILE DISGUISE:** Hide/unhide files so only you know they exist. Alter file names, dates and times. Convert files to Read-Only status. Inspect files in Hex-ASCII format...

**QUICKSORT:** DOS's sorter is extremely s-l-o-w on anything but small jobs. FileMover's sorter is one of the fastest anywhere!

## Bonus—FOREVER FILE DELETER

Did you know that files you have "deleted" often stay on your disks, just waiting for someone to snoop through or undelete? FileMover's Super-Deleter totally ZEROES OUT unwanted files so they don't exist. Period.

## Free Turbo Command Chart

All of those Turbo Pascal™ functions and procedures on one chart that always stays in front of you. A great PC programming tool.

## NEW MINIPIX DISK#2

200 New Graphics for  
IBM PRINT SHOP™... \$34.95



**Beagle Bros**  
MICRO SOFTWARE

3900 Old Town Ave. / San Diego, CA 92110  
619-298-6400

Products available at Software Stores (g by mail):  
Order Toll Free (Mon.-Fri., 9am-5pm Pacific Coast only):  
1-800-345-1750 (Call 1-800-928-4022)  
Add \$2.50 shipping (\$3.00 overseas), \$3.00 C.O.D. in Calif.  
All items in stock and shipped immediately.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ LETTERS

*The SPS-550 (which I am currently reviewing) is clearly a superior unit. I have also been able to test the Failsafe software with the SPS-550. Although a bit quirky (it has a tendency to crash my system when used with other memory-resident software), it may prove useful to those who leave their PCs operating unattended for substantial periods.*

*[We stated in the review of the SPR-350 that the unit is not UL listed. That statement is correct: according to the Santa Clara office of Underwriters Laboratories (UL), prior to August 1986 a product with square wave output would not have been UL listed. The criteria for UL recognition are different and indeed the Elgar SPR-350, which produces square waves, was UL recognized.]*

*The review of the SPS-550 to which Winn L. Rosch refers will appear in an upcoming issue of PC Magazine.—Ed.]*

## CORRECTIONS

An incorrect address and phone number appeared in the Fact File for the Microtek Labs MS 300A scanner ("Page-to-Disk Technology: Nine State-of-the-Art Scanners," PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 16, page 148). Microtek Labs Inc. is located at 16910 S. Western Ave., Gardena, CA 90247; (213) 321-2121.

The first line in the patch for installing MicroPro's International Corp.'s *CorrectStar* on *WordStar*, Version 3.3, (Power User, PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 8, page 268) should read E1342.

## HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in PC Magazine? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion on paper or disk to Letters to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or send your opinion through MCI Mail to PCMAGAZINE at address 157-9301. We're sorry we're not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become the property of PC Magazine and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and phone number for verification.

# Our Computer Component™ Family Will Support You.



Too often accessory products don't work well together, look out of place and take up too much space at your workstation.

Now, the Computer Component family of products from Computer Accessories Corporation can solve these problems. Styled to blend aesthetically at your workstation, Computer Components add function and control by integrating the following popular accessories.

**Power Directors®** protect your computer system with superior IEEE Class A and B

power conditioning and are UL Listed. Our Model P15 Expandable Power Director lets you install Computer Component modules neatly into its expansion pocket. This saves desktop space and allows you to expand your system when you're ready.

**Data Directors™** connect multiple peripherals to one computer port. The ABC Data Director also allows three computers to share an expensive peripheral, like a laser printer.

**Print Saver™** provides you use of your computer while

your printer is printing. This 64K printer buffer is easily upgraded to 256K.

**Private Access™** allows you to share your computer system from remote locations with up to 100 authorized users. With fail-safe security and power control built-in, Private Access records who used your system and for how long.

For the family support you need, visit your computer dealer today and ask for Computer Components. Or call (619) 457-5500 for the dealer located nearest you.



**COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION**  
*The Leader in Computer Components*

# One Fast Son-Of-A-Pitch.



Face it. Speed talks. When running your business. And when running our Tri Printer.

It's called Tri Printer because it's three printers in one: providing data processing, true letter-quality word processing and high resolution graphics capabilities. All at a variety of character pitches and densities.

At 350 cps in data processing mode and 87 cps in letter quality mode, the Tri Printer is by far the fastest business printer in its class. Meaning that business conducted in the fast lane is finally supported by an equally fast printer.

In addition to its sheer speed, the Tri Printer's design surpasses the performance of printers that IBM, Apple and DEC make for their own computers. Improvements in important areas, like paper handling, font selection and quick-shift mode selection. And reliability.

Neither are there compatibility problems with your software. Because the Tri Printer emulates such popular printers as the Epson FX-100, IBM Graphics Printer, DEC LA210 and the Apple Imagewriter. Accomplished literally within seconds by merely changing personality cartridges.

Speed. It's still the acid test. For your business. And for our Tri Printer.

For more information on the Tri Printer, contact your distributor or CIE Terminals at 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714-6297; telephone (714) 660-1421 or (800) 624-2516.

**C.I.T.O.H**  
CIE Terminals

CIE Terminals, Inc., 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714 • Telephone: (714) 660-1421 (800) 624-2516

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# TODAY'S SOFTWARE QUALITY DEPENDS ON PROGRAM PROACTIVITY

## GREENLEAF Bountiful Harvest FUNCTIONS

C source, assembler sources, and binary libraries of 225 functions for many computers. Embodies functional groups to minimize loading code which your application may never use. Manual helps select functions, bulletin board, too.

A sampling: DCG extensions for file and directory manipulation, screen to text, cursor, page, monochrome or color, palette, color shape, positioning, clearing and scrolling, point get and put, read light pen. Strings, Center, justify, etc. efficient operations which add, delete, sort string pointers for top speed. Other graphics character primitives, keyboard status, function key assignment, time/date read, registers and memory save, pixel and point. Mature best-seller Spectry 50770 & Compiler Ltd. **985, Hse 139**

## PFORCE Phoenix Function Festival

Lotus® didn't do badly pulling it all together on one place. Pforce has followed suit with the ultimate integrated C library offering everything from low level functions for hardware access to complete tree-based database management. Along the way are prerequisites such as string manipulation, translate, file and screen editing, but also four styles of menus (Lotus included), windowing, background tasking, DCG interfaces, directory management, even cleanup-driven communications. Design emphasizes objects, so characteristics of windows, databases, records and fields can be initiated and changed across functions.

One large collection in place of bits and pieces means one set of instructions and Pforce™ has tutorials, extensive examples, quick reference, and on-line help. Everything in assembly, no royalties, all memory models of Lattice, MVSX, Spectry 5020 & Compiler Ltd. **475, PCB 349**

## GREENLEAF Hallo World COMMUNICATIONS

Want your application to communicate with other users or remote data bases by asynchronous communications built right into your C program? Even if you don't need it now, that's a skill to have at the ready! 160 functions and demo programs in both C and assembler source code set up separate transmit and receive ring buffers for up to 16 simultaneous channels. Interrupt driven, as you talk as incoming received, display it to the user edit it, then continue. Goodbye separate communications software.

Supports up to 9600 baud, ASCII or binary, any parity word length, 6550 UARTs, Xon/Xoff and Xmodem, WideTrack receives Spectry 50750 & Compiler Ltd. **985, Hse 139**

## PRE-C Pick the List from Your Program

Pre-C is like UNIX's list in finds problems your compiler won't. Problems that a debugger still have trouble figuring out. Even problems which will cause trouble with other compilers.

Compilers use one module at a time. Modules only meet at link time. Pre-C looks at all modules at once and reports conflicts in data type declarations, function call parameters which disagree with functions, machine-dependent expressions which inhibit portability. It spots obsolete usage (even C changed), resets with suspect conventions, variables never used, functions never called, unreachable code. Adheres to UNIX System III compile standard to ensure your portability. Ask for P0590, Last **985, Hse 139**

## DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM Storyboard Your Program

The Legendary One has created Meraport Two when the rest of us are still on Zero. Dan's was the original electronic spreadsheet (VisiCalc™). This one is for programmers.

Words don't express program ideas because programs are scenes! Dan's Demo creates slide shows. Create a scene — a snapshot of your placed words, borders, box rules, inverse and underlining of monochrome, low- and background color. Copy that "slide" to an empty screen. Change it a little, to show the next instant of run-time. Do it again. Photos, a whole slide show of your program in action.

All 250 characters and attributes are available from scrollable lists which pop to the screen. All commands are layered in Lotus-style pop-up menu. Frequent choices mapped to function keys as well.

30x25 character mode, not mapped. Screen areas can be blocked for cut and paste or filled with color or characters, even blink. Slides can overlay on others, can be shuffled, deleted. Slides can be saved at time intervals or branch anywhere as the slide sequence depending on user keys.

Unavailable to prototype the program you are about to write, to position the labels, choose the color decoder, smooth out the keystroke interface. Or load the "capture" utility and snapshot the screens of any running program for an instant slide show.

Each copy entitles you to redistribute fifty of the slide projector program that runs on IBM, Plan manual, no binder. Check price of box product sent, "Might" because the essential tool in user interface prototyping. *Teach Journal*. Ask for N000 Last **475 US 98**

## BASTOC OPTIMIZES! Translates BASIC Into C

F or a trifling price, BASTOC™ moves truckloads of BASIC code over to C. It's a translator which takes in Microsoft Extended BASIC and emits pure K&R C for Lattice 3.0. It will optionally convert your program into a single monolithic C function or decompose it into separate functions, one for each GOSUB label. Version 2.3 compression drastically reduces execution time. Converts to integers those variables in BASIC programs which do not need floating point. Where BASIC uses full assignment statements to increment counters, BASTOC converts to C compact forms. Strings dynamically allocated adding your application of BASIC's constant basis for garbage collection. Chooses structure of even correlated BASIC code. Huge workarounds. Ask for Last PC Brand: S0375 485 939

## Shopping List for the Power Workbench

ASSEMBLERS & DEBUGGERS		LIST	OURS	GRAPHICS		LIST	OURS
Advanced Trace-86 Morgan, ASM assembler		175	149	Essential Graphics by Essential, no royalties		250	210
CodeSmith-86 Debugger by Visual Age		145	109	GSS Graphics Development Toolkit		495	399
Codewalker by Micro Software Developers		165	139	GSS Kermit System by Graphic Software		495	399
CSB Debugger C source level by Mark Williams		75	75	GSS Kermit System by Graphic Software		495	399
C-Sprite Debugger by Lattice, source level		175	139	GSS Metatite Interpreter		295	249
Microsoft Macro Assembler with Utilities		150	109	GSS Plotting System		495	399
PASIM86 by Phoenix, Macro Assembler		105	144	Halo Graphics Kernel System		495	209
Perfector I Debugger Data Base Decisions		295	269	With Dr. Halo II, by Micro Cybernetics		440	299
Perfector II Data Base Decisions		129	111				
Prisic Plus by Phoenix, Symbolic Debugger		395	279				
<b>BASIC LANGUAGE</b>				<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>			
BetterBASIC Summit Software		195	185	Asynch Manager by Blaise, for C or Pascal		175	149
BetterBASIC Utilities 5087 Math Support		95	85	Greenleaf Communications by Greenleaf		185	139
Brevite Interface		99	45	Phil by Phoenix, Binary File Communicator		195	149
Run-Time Module		250	225	Software Horizons Packages		149	119
Microsoft BASIC Interpreter for XENIX		350	299				
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler for XENIX		95	75	<b>UTILITY LIBRARIES</b>			
Professional BASIC by Morgan		395	295	Blaise C Tools Plus C Tools 2		175	149
RMBASIC by Ryan/McFarland		600	480	Blaise C Tools		125	109
True BASIC True BASIC Inc		150	119	Blaise C Tools 2		195	149
Run-Time Module		500	420	C Food Smeagorized by Lattice		150	109
True BASIC Libraries Brevite, Ayns, Sort, etc.		Var	Call	C Utility Library by Essential, 300 functions		165	139
				Greenleaf Functions by Greenleaf Software		165	139
				Prisic by Phoenix, Macro Assembler		105	144
				Software Horizons Packages		Var	Call
				TopView Tool Basket by Lattice, source avail		250	199
<b>C COMPILERS</b>				<b>DEVELOPMENT TOOLS</b>			
C-86 Compiler Computer Innovations		395	289	Code Sifter by David Smith Software, Profler		119	99
Lattice C Compiler from Lattice		500	299	C-Worthy by Custom Design Software		235	209
Leif's C Compiler by Mark Williams		75	75	C-Worthy for Network Manual, help, errors		495	449
With CSD Source Level Debugger		150	129	Dan Bricklin's Demo Program Prototypes		75	99
MWC-86: Mark Williams C Development		495	349	LINK from Lattice by Lattice, "master" like UNIX		500	365
Microsoft Compiler C 4.0		450	295	PC-Link by Gemtel Software, after UNIX's "link"		139	125
				PFish by Phoenix, EXE performance analyzer		395	279
				Prisic Plus Utilities Memory for overlays		195	149
				Prisic by Phoenix, like UNIX "trued"		125	105
				Pre-C by Phoenix, UNIX "linklike"		295	209
				Platancy Pack 30 Phoenix products		1295	895
<b>C INTERPRETERS</b>				<b>OTHER TOOLS</b>			
C-Trip by Gemtel Software		300	249	BASTOC by J. Corbett BASIC to C		495	399
Instant C by Rational Systems		500	395	BASIC-C BASICS functions added to C		175	139
Interactive-C by IMPACC with debugging		249	219	The HAMMER by DES Systems		195	179
RUNIC Professional from Lattice		250	185	Report Option by Softcraft, Brevite Report Gen		145	129
RUNIC without Loadable Libraries		150	109	Native by Softcraft, Query Utility for Brevite		245	220
<b>TEXT EDITORS</b>				<b>FORTRAN COMPILERS &amp; UTILITIES</b>			
Brief from Solution Systems		195	135	ACS Time Series by Alpha Computer Service		495	409
Editor by Luginov Software, like EMACS		195	169	Fortis-Plus by Alpha Computer Service		70	59
FirstLine by Source Technology, C syntax		295	229	Microsoft FORTRAN Link with Microsoft C		500	319
Kedit by Minisaid, like Emacs		125	115	Microsoft FORTRAN for XENIX		695	549
LSE, the Lattice Screen Editor Multi Window		125	100	Pro FORTRAN by Prospro		390	345
Prisic by Phoenix, with Macros		195	149	RMF/ORTAN by Ryan/McFarland		595	499
Text Management Utilities Grep, split, diff, etc.		125	100	Scientific Software Library by Peetings		295	249
Vedit by Computer		195	159	SCF Scientific Subroutine Package by Alpha		295	249
Vedit Plus by Computer		225	180	The Statistation by Alpha Computer		295	249
				Strings & Things by Alpha Computer		70	59
<b>FILE MANAGERS</b>				<b>OTHER LANGUAGES &amp; UTILITIES</b>			
Brevite by Softcraft, no royalties		250	195	Microsoft COBOL Compiler for XENIX		700	499
Brevite Network by Softcraft		395	299	Microsoft COBOL Compiler for XENIX		955	705
File Manager for C by Brevite		195	139	Microsoft COBOL Tools with Source Debugger		350	259
ABC DBASE file manager from Lattice		250	195	Microsoft COBOL Tools for XENIX		450	339
with source		500	390	Microsoft Link Manager		250	199
dbFile single user DBMS by Rama		195	159	Microsoft MultiMath includes MuSimp		300	199
with source		429	329	Microsoft Pascal Compiler Links with MuSoft C		300	199
dbFile multi-user DBMS		495	429	Microsoft Pascal Compiler for XENIX		495	415
with source		990	849	POR Pascal by Prospro, ISO Validated		390	345
Opti-Text Sort Can sort Brevite files		149	119	RMF/COBOL by Ryan/McFarland		595	495
				RMB/COBOL, like ANSII 85 COBOL		950	675
				Source Manager		245	199
<b>SCREEN DESIGN</b>				<b>SCREEN DESIGN</b>			
Curses by Lattice, UNIX screen designer		125	99	Curses by Lattice, UNIX screen designer		125	99
with Source		250	190	On-Line Help from Opti-Text Data		149	119
On-Line Help from Opti-Text Data		149	119	Panel by Roundhill, no royalties		295	229
Panel by Roundhill, no royalties		295	229	View Manager for C by Brevite		275	209
View Manager for C by Brevite		275	209	Vitamin C by Creative Programming		150	139
Vitamin C by Creative Programming		150	139	Windows for C Vermont Creative Software		195	149
Windows for C Vermont Creative Software		195	149	Windows for Data includes Windows for C		295	250
Windows for Data includes Windows for C		295	250	ZView Data Management Consultants		245	199



# PAID TO TAKE YOUR MONEY, BUT NOT TO SHUT UP WHERE. PRICES YET!

## INTERACTIVE-C

**Compiler-Compatible Interpreter, Editor, Debugger**

Earlier C interpreters were miraculous compromises. Interactive-C™ shows how far C interpreters have come. More than an interpreter, Interactive-C is a fully integrated development environment: a complete K&R interpreter bound tightly to its own editor and debugger.

Since through programming projects lies

## RUN/C PROFESSIONAL C Interpreter Links Binary Libraries

Run/C comes in an apprentice and pro version. The professional model dynamically loads and unloads multiple binary function libraries like C-Food, Simgoraboot™ and Halo Graphics™, potentially any library compiled with Lattice's large model. Inside this interpreter your C program can reach for functions in the best of commercial libraries. This C interpreter behaves like PC-BASIC meets WordStar®. Use full-screen editing to create a program. RUN it. If it stumbles, LIST it. EDIT it. RUN it again. For a scan, use the command line (LOAD, MGRGE, SAVE, FILES, end TRON and TRACE). Ideal for program development. Put up code at high speed, try out things developed, call RUN/C into your multipass. Start away until you get little code errors are unduly helpful.

Lots more features: system interrupts, a shell command to smoke any operating system command without leaving Run/C, debugging aids ingeniously installed as a Run/C function. Call for debugging conditionally from within your program, a specific command or a menu of aids including immediate mode, single-step tracing, changing of variable values.

Manual shows how to develop the user-level commercial library. Use the Lattice compiler (a must). Link your own function archive the same way (320K maximum, 32K recommended to fit libraries). Ask for S0950 List \$259 PC-BASIC \$185

## PLINK86 & PLUS Cashed Overlays Maximize Memory Use

Long the oxford of overlay linkers, standard Plink86 shows large programs into small machines by sharing memory, swapping program segments in from disk. A C program can run in a 128K machine, for example. The Plus version goes beyond: if it finds itself in a larger machine, it moves whatever program segment that fit into the larger memory. Overlays now swap at memory speed on disk speed. It also can automatically restore a displaced overlay to which a subsequently called overlay must return, and access library modules to a program's segment or its overlay areas. Plink86 Plus List \$485, US \$339, Plink86 List \$395 US \$279

a hot hole through burner. Extensive error-checking assures immediate detection of program behavior. State of the art debugging tools include breakpoints, watchpoints, several stepping options and interactive viewing and modification of variables. An Interactive-C exclusive lets you interrupt to edit and "continue" from where you left off. Estimates picking replies of already debugged code — the ball and chain of other interpreters.

Operate Interactive-C using adjustable edit, command, and status windows. Toggle a second screen showing only your program's output — never any crowded information. Or, boost productivity with two CRTs. Load object code of functions you have already compiled. Or, of commercial modules. Interactive-C has immediate mode, syntax checking both as you type and run, and current positioning. Easily peering at an error, not possible with incremental or pseudo-compilers which leave source code behind.

100% compatibility — night down to header files and library calls that run programs between. Interactive-C and your compiler with no modifications whatever — not even tricky areas of dynamic memory allocation and I/O.

Specify List PC-BASIC \$290 & Compiler \$249 \$219

## GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Driving to GSS

ANSI CGI STANDARD!

GSS™ has reconfigured two components of its comprehensive graphics tool to conform with the ANSI Computer Graphics Interface (CGI) standard.

At the heart of the system is the Development Toolkit which contains all language interfaces and device drivers for any, but not all, computer systems, printers, plotters, cameras, and more. Drives home management of vector graphics (pointers) and bitmap used by raster input devices (segment) to produce a graphics program from icons for device idiosyncrasy. No one else has implemented CGI that way. It means your programming remains generic, not system drivers and the same program will drive a different device.

GSS Kernel™ conforms to level 2b of ANSI's Graphics Kernel System (GKS) and contains all its needed drivers and language bindings. Kernel has macro level tools to draw and color an object, store the sequential instructions, and recreate the object on its own, as well as segment it, transform it, and so on. A single command may represent several color, lower level statements.

Plotting has the equivalent GKS tools for graphics and character generation and the companion band a apples and oranges, say "plot" and it takes the numbers into a disposable display for screen or plotters.

Kernel and Plotting have tools to connect them to create an ANSI Computer Graphics Metafiles (CGM), a tokenized standard for storage every form of graphic image as data. The Metafile Interpreter

## LATTICE C COMPILER

Major Upgrades to the Best Selling C Compiler

Lattice now embraces key UNIX™ enhancements which have entered the language since K&R: void functions returning no value, enumerated data types to assign stepped values to variables, data passing between structures by assignment.

The greatly expanded libraries (325 functions) enable the file sharing and record locking procedures of DOS 3.1, provide a full complement of transcendental, and a host of utilities to mimic the UNIX and XENIX™ environments.

Lattice 3.0 defaults to the ANSI proposed standard when you need strict adherence, but command line options restore legerity. And it adopts ANSI checking of external function arguments by data type to kill bug swarms when modules join up at link time.

Lattice now delivers smaller EXE files, boasts very fast link times and a more efficient assembly algorithm. New options generate code to use 80386 and 80387 libraries, 8087 co-processor aware and used. Lattice has enjoyed pre-emptive so long that developers have created far more snap-on tools for Lattice C than any other compiler. Walter Hunt's PC Tech Journal review of 32 compilers awarded Lattice the only "very good" rating for add-on library availability.

Ask for List PC-BASIC \$3000 \$500 \$299

## BETTER BASIC

Convert Microsoft BASIC. Structured, Compilable.

C combines the familiarity of BASIC with the best features of C. Pascal, and Modula-2. Yet Better BASIC™ is 100% compatible with Microsoft's GW™ BASIC and IBM BASIC, including graphics sound, and assembly language calls. So load your old programs and RUN. SAVE and they are converted automatically to Better BASIC.

It's big. Needs 183K; programs can go to the PC's full 640K. It's comfy. Behaves like Microsoft BASIC at the interactive level, with a full-screen editor, direct statement execution, and always proceeds to RUN. It's fast. Each statement checked and compiled once, not every time encountered. Saves runs a faster than with Microsoft C. Uses structures like file records so goodie to FIELD, MKIS, DVD, LIST etc. Named "procedures" replace GOSUBs to subroutines. Lists most features built in. In format modules, test, debug, breakpoints, cross-reference command, 32K strings, DOS and BIOS calls and interrupts, recursion. Run-time module stores, reject code for redefinition.

Ask for	List	PC-BASIC	List	Us.
CS0100 C/C++ Driver Toolkit	\$485	\$399		
CS0200 Kernel System	\$485	\$399	\$195	\$165
CS0205 Kernel for IBM RT	\$485	\$476	\$200	\$225
CS0300 Plotting System	\$485	\$399	\$99	\$85
CS0400 Metafile Interpreter	\$295	\$249	\$99	\$85

## BTRIEVE

ASK ABOUT XTRIEVE & RTTRIEVE

Queen B-tree File Manager Abdicates Royalties

There's no longer a time to incorporate Btrieve™ in applications, a welcome proclamation if royalties would run your profit margins.

Btrieve takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, updating, deletion, space reclamation, forward and backward searching. It builds function call "commands" right into the language you use, interfaces to C, Pascal, BASIC, and COBOL, with sample programs in all four, come with each copy.

Btrieve has mainframe specifications. Its indexing scheme finds any key in a million in four or less accesses. Files may have up to 24 indexes, keyed record length to 4096 characters, indexes up to 255 characters, files of 4 billion bytes.

Can even extend a file across two drives — even two hard disks.

Version 4.3 speeds DOS interaction for large multiply-keyed files, enables variable-length records of virtually any length, verifies records with verification with read after write, useful in query environments, offers password and data encryption.

There's also Xtrieve for Btrieve file in query and data manipulation, and Rtrieve for report writing. All three in versions for any network that supports the MS-DOS 3.1 file sharing function.

Ask for List PC-BASIC \$2650 \$500 \$195 \$2652 Network Version \$595 \$465

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

**Licenses:** Each person is for personal use only. Product on a single computer and does not constitute its ownership. We will require for you about its license. If listed as otherwise indicated or where "if" follows the Product Code, products may be used to create programs for distribution without royalty payments or additional licenses, provided said programs do not substantially replicate the product's materials.

**Compatibility:** PC-BASIC's standard products are designed to operate with the IBM PC XT or AT and DOS 3.02 and require no more than 128K of RAM unless indicated. Non IBM Compatible PCs with a DOS 3.02 compatible processor of personal computers we can advise.

**Returns:** See box page one. Defective parts will be replaced. Please call for authorization to return a product for refund.

**Payment:** We accept MasterCard Visa, American Express (no surcharge), checks in advance, or funds transfer to PC-BASIC/Chemical Bank, 155 East 86 St., New York, New York 10028. (C.O.D. U.S. only) for cash, money order, certified check (no fee). All State add sales tax. Purchases are accepted from larger corporations and institutions at our discretion if you agree to net 30 days plus 2% a month late penalty thereafter.

**Shipping & Handling:** U.S. UPS Surface 1st product \$6, each add \$3. US's 2nd Day Air, 1st product \$10, each add \$3. International (FedEx) Express 1-2 Day Air, 1st product \$18, each add \$3. 2-3 Day Air, 1st product \$14, each add \$3. International (FedEx) Express 1-2 Day Air, 1st product \$18, each add \$3. International (FedEx) Express 1-2 Day Air, 1st product \$14, each add \$3. International (FedEx) Express 1-2 Day Air, 1st product \$18, each add \$3.

For Orders, Literature, or Catalogs, Call Us at...

# 800-PC-BASIC

That's (800) 722-2631. In NY State call (212) 242-3600

PC-BRAND, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10003-4311

Telex: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

© 1986 PC-BRAND

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.

# Factory Direct Sale

(Sale Ends on Dec. 31, 1986)

## PC/AT SYSTEM

- \* Complete PC/AT System
- (a) 80286 Processor / 6 or 8 MHZ
- (b) 1 MB RAM on board
- (c) 20 MB Hard Disk
- (d) 1 Teac 1.2 MB drive
- (e) 200 Watt Power Supply
- (f) Monochrome Graphics Card
- (g) AT Controller
- (h) ORIENTEC TTL monitor
- (i) 1 Year Warranty

**ONLY 200 units available**  
**\$1599.00**

## IBM\* COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES

**At 50% or Less !!**

High-Res. TTL Monitor w/ Stand .....	\$ 99
Color Graphic Card .....	\$ 48
Monographic Card / Printer Port .....	\$ 64
Disk Controller / Cable .....	\$ 29
Printer Card with Printer Cable .....	\$ 25
Disk Multi I/O (6 pack) .....	\$ 79
150 Watts Power Supply .....	\$ 55
Okidata 162 Printer with / .....	\$ 225
Printer Cable .....	
AT-Like XT keyboard .....	\$ 49
Printer Cable .....	\$ 6.9
Serial Cable .....	\$ 6.9
20 Mbyte Harddisk (Seagate w/ .....	\$ 379
Western Digital Controller .....	
Disk File Case for 3 1/2", 5 1/4" Disks .....	\$5.50
Starting at .....	
Joystick for PC .....	\$ 19

\*IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Large Quantity Discounts Available — Dealer & OEM Welcome.

## EGA DISPLAY UNIT

- |                         |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| * EGA Card (840 x 400)  | * EGA Monitor       |
| (a) EGA                 | (x) 14" Diagonal    |
| (b) CGA                 | (y) 2 Modes         |
| (c) MGA                 | (z) Up to 64 Colors |
| (d) Printer Port        | (d) Rotary Stand    |
| (e) SUPPORT 256K MEMORY | (e) 1 Year Warranty |
| (f) SUPPORT LIGHT PEN   |                     |

\* 100% Compatible FCC ID: C48 FM240XV-22, E8024TES154

Hurry ... Only 100 Units Available.

**ONLY \$599.00**

## BARE BONE UNIT XT — COMPATIBLE

- \* Flip-Top Case (EASY ACCESS)
- \* 150 Watt Power Supply
- \* System Board
- \* 640K RAM
- \* Fully Assembled
- \* Two-Stage Tested
- \* User's Manual
- \* 180 DAYS warranty

INCLUDE ALL PARTS & LABOR

FCC ID: F3430PCA-XT88

**ONLY \$269.00**

## ORIENTEC OF AMERICA

748 Monterey Pass Road  
Monterey Park, CA 91754

(213) 268-4001

1(800)654-3559 (OUT OF CALIF.)

NOTE: ALL COMPONENTS ARE FCC APPROVED.



## ■ GUS VENDITTO

# PC ADVISOR

*Help for readers in increasing hard disk storage capacity by using a new controller and in solving mysterious file losses on floppy disks.*



## SQUEEZING MORE ON A HARD DISK

Some time ago, I read about a hard disk controller that can increase storage capacity by 50 percent. Is this a well-built card? Will it work in my AT&T PC 6300 with a 20-megabyte hard disk and in my Leading Edge Model M PC with dual floppies? Are there any peculiarities about the card that I should know about before buying?

Stephen M. Robinson  
Saratoga, California

We can heartily recommend the Adaptec ACB-2070A Hard Disk Controller (Adaptec Inc., Milpitas, Calif.; (408) 946-8600; \$154)—if you are in a position to take advantage of its disk-stretching technology. Only hard disks that can support RLL (Run Length Limited) data encoding are compatible. The following are among the hard disks that can: the Seagate ST238; the Micro Science HH 738 and HH1050; the Toshiba MK56FA; the Vertex V150, V170, and V185; the Miniscribe 3425; the Tandem TM 502 and TM 755; the Mitsubishi MR522; the NEC 3126 and 5126; and the Okidata OD526 and OD540.

Any of these disks will give you half again the rated storage capacity in a PC or compatible. The hard disk in your AT&T PC may not be compatible; you'll need to inspect it carefully to determine the manufacturer and serial number. If it's not on the list above, Adaptec will be able to tell you whether or not the disk is compatible.

One small nuisance you should be aware of: hard disks rated at 64 megabytes and beyond under normal circumstances will require a software driver (sold by

Chase Technologies, Englewood Cliffs, N.J.; (201) 894-5544) to split the 100-plus megabytes that the Adaptec controller will create into separate logical drives.

## SLOPPY DISK ACCESSES

I own an ITT XTRA PC and lately have been receiving curious messages from my B: drive. CHKDSK/V will indicate a perfect disk and DIR will verify the existence of files, yet on accessing these files DOS will assert "Can't find sector" or "Read error." Someone has suggested a disk incompatibility. I was using DSDD disks from Brown and changed to Nashua. I don't seem to have the problem anymore but would like to know about incompatibilities among disk brands.

Barbara McMillen  
Perrysburg, Ohio

*Are DSDD (double-sided, double-density) disks all alike? For all intents and pur-*

*poses, name-brand disks are. Nashua, Brown, Maxell, 3M, Polaroid, and a few others stand behind their products and should cause no concern. Avoid disks from fly-by-night operations that sell floppies for two bits or less apiece.*

The tests we've done show disk abuse to be the greatest cause for concern. Disks wear out after hundreds of accesses, so it's a good idea to dispose of them when they start to show physical signs of wear—that's roughly about when the magnetic media will be reaching retirement age.

Disk drives will also suffer from exhaustion after a certain point. They can fall out of alignment and become unable to locate tracks with the pinpoint accuracy that is so critical.

Since your problem seems to be infrequent, I'll wager that your problem stems from too tight a fit inside the disk. Friction from the disk casing is interfering with the disk's rotations. If data seems to be eluding DOS, take the disk out of the drive and shake it around a little. If that doesn't make your files materialize, very carefully stick your finger inside the disk's round center hole and knock the sides until the disk loosens up inside the casing. Don't touch the part of the disk exposed in the sausage hole (the one below the round center hole)—you will almost certainly lose data.

■ Disk drives can fall out of alignment and become unable to locate tracks with the pinpoint accuracy that is so critical.

## ASK THE ADVISOR

Send questions about the hardware and software choices you are facing to PC Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

ORDER  
LINE

# 1-800-426-6659

## Your Hardware and Software Source

Low Prices are **BORN** Here,  
**RAISED** Elsewhere

**Save Up  
To 60%**

\* NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD \*  
\* OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & DELIVERY \*  
\* PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED — ASK FOR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS \*



**FREE**

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING  
You Pay the Ground  
We Pay the Air

## SOFTWARE

**ABSOLUTE**  
Lowest Prices On  
**MICROSOFT** Products

**SPECIAL**  
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE  
Smart System 3.0  
**\$389<sup>00</sup>**

**They're HOT & On Special**  
With Prices To **LOW** To Print  
Call For Name Brand Popular Software Now on Special.  
Ask Your Sales Rep. for Current Titles

**NEW!!**  
Educational Software  
for the IBM  
**40-50% OFF**

### GRAPHICS/PRICE

Charmaster	\$199
Click Art Publisher	\$ 99
Diagram Master	185
Embercharts	179
Energistics 2.0	249
Gen Graph	137
Gen Word Chart	82
Generic CAD w/ Dot Plot	85
Harvard Presentation Graphics	215
In-A-Vision	249
Microsoft Basic Mouse	106
Microsoft Chart	164
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
News Room	311
PC Plus Plus Mouse with Paint Plus	115
PC Draw	199
PC Mouse w/ Dr. Halo II	99
PC Mouse w/ Paint Plus	115
PC's Graph	115
PrinterMaster	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	132
Turbo Graphs Tool Box	102
Windows Draw	102

### DISKETTES

Macell MD-2 (Qty 100)	\$125
Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)	119

### ACCOUNTING

BPA - GL, AR, AP, Payroll	\$279 ea.
CMA	Call
CAC - Easy Accounting	39
BAC - Easy Payroll	28
In-House Accountant	88
One Write Plus	140
One Write AR/AP/Payroll	125
Open Systems-GL/AR/AP/Payroll	395 ea.
Peachtree - GL, AR, AP, Payroll	249 ea.
ScorinPlus - GL, AR, AP	289 ea.
State of the Art GL/AR/AP/Payroll	349 ea.

### ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	\$ 75
MasterCard	94
Mastercard Plus	113
Microsoft Mac II	335
SmartSystem 12x12 Tablet	335

### SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
Lotus Report Writer	99
Multiplan	\$100
Parade	76
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	82
Supercalc 4	259
Twit	52
VP Planner	46

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Copper	\$ 329
Cloud 2	129
Comshare	56
dbase II	Call
dbase III Plus	Call
dbase III LAN	Call
Emrich	215
Extended Report Writer	77
Knowledgebase II	249
Paradox	469
PS - Professional File	Call
PS Report	87
Q & A	199
Quickbase	136
Quickreport	249
Revelation	449
Revelation Bump Disk	249
R/ase 5000 System V	Call
Reflex	82
Think Tank	91
VP Info	46

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	\$ 262
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	259
Timeline 2.0	239

### INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	\$ 55
Enable I I	319
Framework II	Call
Open Access II	385
Smart Software Systems	379
Smart Software System Lan Pack	799
Symphony	Call

### WORD PROCESSORS

PS Professional Writer	Call
Ready	49
Smart Spell Checker	73
Volkswagen 3	Call
Volkswagen Spellcheck	Call
Wordstar	75
Wordstar New World Writer	33
Wordstar Spell Checker	39
Wordstar Thesaurus	56
Word Perfect Library	199
Word Perfect Over 4.0	162
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	233
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
Wordstar 2000 2.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	233
Word Wizard	38

### LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	\$219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	249
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	386
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	195
Lattice C Compiler	242
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	84
Run C Interpreter	59
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	305
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	186
Quick Basic 2	Call
Turbo Turbo Pack	Call
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & ICD	55
Turbo Prolog	54
Turbo Database Tool Box	36

### TRAINING

Flight Simulator	\$ 38
Macrosystem	23
Mind Probe	25
PC Logo	75
Tutor II	19
Typing Instructor	28
Typing Tutor III	28

### MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	\$ 94
Home Account Plus	76
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call

### COMMUNICATIONS

SmartNotes	\$ 19
Supertell	92
Traveling Salesclerk	139
Turbo Editor Tool Box	36
Unifac A, B or C	92
Xtreme	26

### UTILITIES

1 DR	\$ 46
Carouse	26
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Desktop	54
Dial Optimizer	26
Duplicate DDB	36
DM DDB	27
Feedback	86
Homebase 2.0	28
Gen Collection	109
Gen Desktop	27
Keywords	49
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Commander	36
Norton Utilities 3.1	48
PC Tools	85
Printworks	35
Prokey 4.0	69
Schedule	30
Schedule/Superkey Bundle	67
Schedule (unprotected)	47
Schedule 3.1	34
Smart Notes	19
Supertell	92
Traveling Salesclerk	139
Turbo Editor Tool Box	36
Unifac A, B or C	92
Xtreme	26



**FOUR  
LAYER  
MOTHER  
BOARD**

**\$499**

FCC Approved  
Non-Interfering Beep  
All First Quality Materials  
1 Year Limited Warranty  
IBM Compatible

**mit** SYSTEMS

**Turbo PC/XT**

256K Memory, One 360K Hard Drive, Floppy Drive  
135 Watt Power Supply, Slave Case, AT Style Keyboard  
4 - 8 MHz Clock Speeds, Keyboard, Selectable 8 Expansion Slots

## SPECIAL

Over \$200 worth of  
Paperback Software Programs



INCLUDES:  
Paperback Writer  
Paperback Speller  
Numbers Works  
Draw It

**\$39**  
with  
each system

Turbo PC/XT w/256K & 1 Drive	\$ 449
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	\$ 499
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	\$ 599
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	\$ 929
MS DOS 3.2 W/GW Basic	75
MonGraphics Card with Software	
and Parallel Printer Port	\$ 75
Color Card	
with Parallel Printer Port	\$ 69
Multifunction Card w/Software	\$ 79
Amber Monitor (TTL)	\$ 95
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	\$ 105
Color Monitor (RGB)	\$ 289
Sega Enhanced Graphics Card	\$ 235
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	\$ 39
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	\$ 41
5151 Clone Keyboard	\$ 79

## HARDWARE

### PRINTERS

Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
MSP-10	\$ 260
MSP-15	\$ 379
MSP-20	\$ 319
MSP-25	\$ 475
Diablo D-25	\$ 509
635	\$ 1019

### Epson Printers

June 6100	\$ 429
June 6300	\$ 769

### NEC

3510, 3550, 3515, 3530	\$ 735
3810, 3830, 3850	\$ 1049
P-6	\$ 439
P-7	\$ 619
Okidata	Call

### Panasonic

1080 I	Call
1091 I	Call
1092	\$ 305
1592	\$ 425
1009151	\$ 389

### Star Micronics

Toshiba	
321	\$ 485
341	\$ 685
P351 Parallel & Serial	\$ 949

### PLOTTERS

Epson Hi-80 w/HPGL	\$ 355
--------------------	--------

### DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	\$ 1195
20 Meg	\$ 1595
40 Meg	\$ 2325

### Segate 20 MG w/HD Controller

	\$ 885
--	--------

### TERMINALS

Qume QVT Green 101	\$ 299
QVT Amber 101	\$ 314

### Wye

30	\$ 299
50	\$ 419
75	\$ 559
85	\$ 439
350	\$ 859

### Zenith

2-22	\$ 455
2-24	\$ 559
2-49	Call

### MODEMS

Anchor Automation	
Anchor Express	\$ 230

### Hayes

300	\$ 129
1200	\$ 379
1200B	\$ 315
2400B	\$ 479
Prometheus 1200B	\$ 129

### US Robotics

Proseword 1200	\$ 180
Couner 2400	\$ 349
Microlink 2400	\$ 379

### BOARDS

AST Advantage	\$ 329
---------------	--------

### Rampage PC

Rampage AT	\$ 445
------------	--------

### Six Pack Plus

	\$ 155
--	--------

### Heracles

Color Card	\$ 149
Graphics Card	\$ 179

### Intel

Above Board PC	\$ 239
----------------	--------

### Above Board AT

	\$ 329
--	--------

### Above Board PS/AT

	\$ 349
--	--------

### Orchid

EGA	\$ 255
-----	--------

### PC Turbo 186 w/W/256K

	\$ 255
--	--------

### Tiny Turbo

	\$ 415
--	--------

### Paradise

\$ Pack	\$ 255
---------	--------

### Modular Graphic

	\$ 255
--	--------

### Plus Development

Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	\$ 669
----------------------------	--------

### Quadram

Quad EGA Plus	\$ 355
---------------	--------

### GoldSilver Boards

	Call
--	------

### Quadlink

	\$ 329
--	--------

### Tecmar

Graphics Master	\$ 445
Captain (No Memory)	\$ 109

### COMPUTERS

<b>Panasonic</b>	
Sr. Partner	\$ 1165
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	\$ 2129
<b>Toshiba</b>	
T-1100	\$ 1289
T-1100 Plus	Call
T-3100	Call
<b>Wye</b>	
PC 1100-1	\$ 979
PC 1100-20	\$ 1539
Zenith	Call

### DISKETTES

Sony 3 1/2 S/S D/D Qty. 100	\$ 120
-----------------------------	--------

### MONITORS

Artek Monitors	Call
NEC Monitors	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call



## COPIERS

Canon PC-25 . . \$939

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA

MasterCard

Discover

Amex

**No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**  
\*You Pay the Ground - We Pay the Air  
\*Ground Shipping & Handling \$6.00  
\*Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs.  
\*Personal and Company Checks Will Delay  
Shipping 2 Weeks

\*Prices & Availability Subject to Change  
Without Notice  
\*Due to Copyright Laws No Returns  
on Software Purchases  
\*Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders

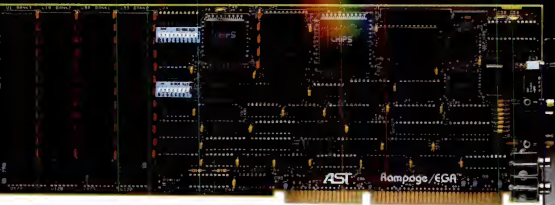
**We Do Not Guarantee Machine Capability**

**Mailing Address:** 2722 East Indian School Road  
Phoenix, AZ 85016

\* Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30  
Saturday 9:00-1:00  
\* Alaska Orders: Call (802) 468-1731  
\* Order Processing: (802) 224-9345  
10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Monday-Friday



# EGA Goes On A Rampage!



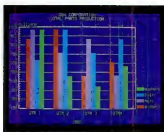
## AST Introduces Rampage/EGA For The AT.<sup>®</sup>

Now AST offers single-slot expanded memory and EGA graphics for the IBM<sup>®</sup> PC AT and compatibles.

Rampage/EGA for the AT combines 2.0 Megabytes of expanded memory together with compatibility for every major PC graphics standard—IBM EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adapter), IBM CGA (Color Graphics Adapter), IBM MDA (Monochrome Display and Printer Adapter) and HGC (Hercules<sup>™</sup> Graphics Card).

**Graphics For Today And Tomorrow.** Rampage/EGA's graphics flexibility lets you use a monochrome, color or enhanced color graphics display. So, it's easy to upgrade to the EGA standard at any time. And with an EGA monitor you're assured of downward compatibility with all popular applications.

**Expanded Memory For AT Power.** With AST's Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification (EEMS), Rampage/EGA gives your AT the power to run new, Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) applications like Lotus<sup>®</sup> 1-2-3<sup>®</sup> Releases



Business/Presentation Graphics

2.0 and 2.1, Symphony<sup>®</sup> 1.1 and Framework<sup>®</sup> II.

And together with Rampage/EGA's EEMS operating environment software, you can maintain applications in memory throughout the day. This allows you to move instantly between applications, as well as execute multiple tasks simultaneously.

Rampage/EGA's memory can also be used as extended memory with protected mode operating systems like XENIX<sup>®</sup>.

And included is AST's SuperPak<sup>™</sup> utility software that utilizes conventional, expanded or extended

memory for RAM disk emulation and print spooling.

**Follow The Rainbow To Rampage/EGA For The AT.** For more information on AST's single-slot memory and graphics solution call (714) 863-1480. Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn. M.C.

YES, send me information on the single slot Rampage/EGA for AT today! 01PCMB072ARE

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Send to: AST Research, Inc.,  
2121 Alton Avenue,  
Irvine, CA 92714-4992,  
Attn. M.C.

**AST**  
RESEARCH INC.



# Think Fast.



Now think Toshiba T1100 PLUS. The IBM<sup>®</sup>-compatible portable PC that puts full desktop PC power in a package small enough to fit in a desk drawer. And light enough to make an office out of any place there's a seat.

## SPEED IS OF THE ESSENCE.

Computers can compute many times faster than our brain. But with many portable PCs, you can go out of your mind waiting for them to load a program, move around blocks of text, search through a data base or recalculate a spreadsheet.

Not so with the T1100 PLUS. Our 80C86 16-bit processor has 16-bit data paths and runs at 7.16 MHz. Combined with our 640KB of maximum memory capacity, it runs up to twice as fast. And that means you can get through your work faster. Whatever kind of work you do.

## HOW SMALL IS IT?

Putting all this speed and power in a package only 12.1" W x 2.6" H x 12"D and weighing under 10 pounds was no small feat. We did it by using our unique gate array technology to reduce the number of ICs. Which gives you exceptional reliability as well as incredible portability.

## IT BENDS OVER BACKWARDS.

O.K., it's fast, small and light. Which is enough in itself. But what else does the T1100 PLUS portable computer have going for it, you ask. Plenty, we say.

Ever had to squint or scrunch down to see what's going on with other portable PCs' screens? Our screen is a high-contrast, high-resolution LCD that shows 25 lines by 80 characters of text with 640 x 200 resolution. And it will even bend over backwards to

# Now Think Small.



accommodate you by tilting a full 90 degrees. **STANDARDS THAT SET THE STANDARD.**

The T1100 PLUS comes with a long list of standards including dual 720KB 3.5" disk drives, MS-DOS<sup>2</sup>, serial, parallel and CRT ports, an IBM-compatible keyboard with 81 full-size keys, rechargeable NiCad batteries that last up to eight hours per charge, AC adapter, user's manual, MS-DOS manual and soft carrying case.

Also standard is SideKick<sup>3</sup>, the best-selling utility program that includes a notepad, calculator, autodialer, calendar and appointment scheduler. And our exclusive "Exceptional Care" Program. In the unlikely event

that anything goes wrong with your T1100 PLUS, we guarantee you prompt delivery of a replacement while yours is being fixed.<sup>4</sup>

Options for the T1100 PLUS include 300/1200 bps Hayes<sup>4</sup>-compatible internal modem, external 5.25" disk drive, Floppy Link to a desktop PC's 5.25" drive, IBM-compatible five-slot expansion chassis and automobile power adapter.

Is there anything we left out? Oh yes, the phone number for your nearest Toshiba computer and printer dealer. It's 1-800-457-7777. Please call to let us know you're thinking of us.

1 IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 2 MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. 3 SideKick is a registered trademark of Borland Int'l, Inc. 4 Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corp. \*Requires in-store enrollment in "Exceptional Care" Program.

In Touch with Tomorrow

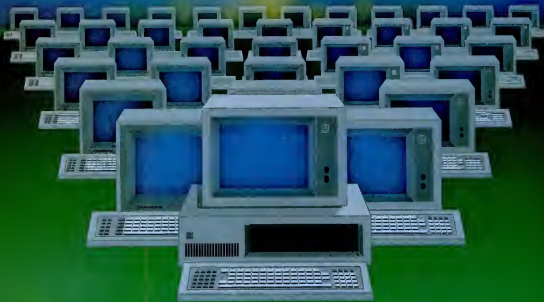
## TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EXPAND YOUR PC TO NEW HORIZONS



## PC-Slave II The Ultimate Two-User Card

**Advanced Digital now offers you two additional users for the price of one!**

With our PC-Slave II, you can quickly turn your personal computer into a host computer for a complete 3-user system. The PC-Slave II lets two additional users share one PC and all the expensive hardware and peripherals that you've already paid for. Plus you share access and communication between users and PC's.

Each slave has two CPU's, two 512K bytes of memory, keyboard and monitor interface, making it possible for each user to work on the same program or two entirely different programs...as if they were two independent PC's.

PC users often ask us how to network their many PC's. The solutions are many but expensive and slow. Advanced Digital's answer — the PC-Slave II — allows you to add additional workstations of a more reasonable cost...and with much faster performance than any local area network or software package.



All you need to complete your 3-user system is the PC-Slave II, IBM's PC-NET software, and two low-cost monochrome monitors and keyboards. No new operating system, no new commands and no complications of a LAN.

Each PC-Slave II gives your PC the full capabilities of two PC's and can support DOS 3.1 providing each user 100%

See us at Comdex fall '86 Booth #1480

compatibility with PC programs.

Advanced Digital offers many other PC products including the ADC-TAPE60, PC-EXBUS, PC-Slave, and more!

For more information, call 1-800-251-1801 (outside California).

Advanced Digital Corporation  
5432 Production Drive  
Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
(714) 891-4004; (800) 251-1801  
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.  
27 Princes Street  
Hanover Square  
London W1R8NQ—  
United Kingdom  
(01) 409-0077  
Telex 265840 FINEST

**ADC**  
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION





# FIRST LOOKS

## PFS:Professional Write, Great for Personal Use

### PC HANDS ON

BY PAUL M. STAFFORD

Don't let the name fool you: *PFS:Professional Write* from Software Publishing Corp. is actually one of the best personal word processors around. Or perhaps it's a good, but somewhat flawed, professional word processor.

Despite its identity crisis, or perhaps because of it, *PFS:Professional Write* is an example of the whole being much greater than the sum of its parts. Some of *PFS:Profes-*

*sional Write's* major features—macros, an address book, synonyms, network support, file-encryption, line and box drawing, some print formatting options, and more—are not found in *Software Publishing's PFS:Write*. But added features are not the real reason that *PFS:Professional Write* is such a vast improvement over its little brother.

More than any other category of software, word processors depend on their user interfaces for success, and *PFS:Professional Write's* is a dazzler.

Across the top of the screen

are prompts for the first six function keys. Hitting the appropriate function key brings down a menu, from which you can select items either by typing in the selection number or by highlighting and hitting Return. One nice touch is that you can jump directly from menu to menu, and so you don't have to exit from one to get to another.

Next to many of the selections are Ctrl-key combinations that let you select features directly. (The combinations are usually mnemonic, but for reasons unknown you begin marking a block with Ctrl-T and you

center a line using Ctrl-X).

A status line and a ruler at the bottom of the screen tell you what page, line, and column the cursor is on, if you are in insert mode, and if you're double-spacing the text.

Just as important is that everything in *PFS:Professional Write* happens just when you want it to: immediately. Menus appear instantaneously, on-screen operations happen right away, and both the dictionary and the thesaurus are integrated and speedy.

Nonetheless, a few stupid-  
(continued on next page)

## Compaq 386 PC Still Out in Front

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR  
AND GUS VENDITTO

Intel Corp.'s 80386 microprocessor is still the hot topic of discussion in the PC community. When will IBM produce a 386 PC? Who else will follow Compaq's lead? When will DOS support the 32-bit microprocessor?

IBM's not talking. And Epson America, Hewlett-Packard Co., NCR Corp., Data General Corp., Wang Laboratories, and AT&T all refused to comment on their plans for the 386.

Manufacturers prefer to wait until a DOS-compatible operating system that can run in pro-

TECTED mode and can address the vast linear memory that the 386 can work with is available. DOS 5.0, which should offer both, is not likely to be delivered until the spring of 1987. Quarterdeck Information Systems has announced *DESQview* 1.3, which fully supports the 386's virtual mode under DOS (a Hands-On review will appear in the next issue).

Microsoft Corp. promises to deliver a 386 Xenix soon; Microport of Scotts Valley, Calif., lays claim to having the first 386 Xenix on the market.

Victor Technologies confirmed that it is considering marketing a 386 PC. Samsung

Electronics America and Gulfstream Micro Systems revealed plans for models in 1987.

Tandy/Radio Shack was frank in its denial of any 386 PC development. A spokesperson explained that the company was unwilling to release a 386-based PC before IBM Corp. made a move into the market. It expects IBM, not Compaq Computer Corp., to set the standard.

Corvus Systems of San Jose, Calif., claims that its 386 computers, on sale in late August, were the first to hit the street, several days before Compaq's September 9 introduction. Corvus's Series 386 Workstation, a pricey \$12,795 PC AT compatible with 2.5 megabytes of RAM, a 16-MHz clock speed, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a 70-megabyte hard disk. While it is DOS compatible, it is not sold with an operat-

(continued on next page)

### HANDS-ON INDEX

**PFS:PROFESSIONAL WRITE**  
A step up from *PFS:Write*...33

**CLICKART PERSONAL PUBLISHER**  
Words and pictures.....35

**PFS:PROFESSIONAL FILE**  
Easy database manager.....35

**SPERRY PC/microIT**  
Smaller and faster.....38

**VOLKSWRITER DELUXE PLUS**  
All this for \$99?.....46

**IBM's CADWrite**  
From Series 1 to a PC.....60

**CORDESS MOUSE**  
An infrared pointer.....62

**QUICK LOOKS**  
A new section reviewing AST's new EMS board; EGA Paint; HomeBsr 2.0.....66

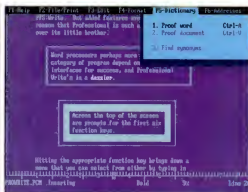
## Professional Write

(continued from preceding page)

ities flow PFS: Professional Write's overall elegance. For example, no on-screen status display tells you when the Caps-Lock and NumLock keys are activated. Some block deletions require you to go to the end of the last line before the deleted block and hit the Del key before the paragraph will reformat itself properly.

Professional Write has no type-ahead buffer for Ctrl-key commands or, most annoyingly, for the Backspace key. You can't backspace quickly or delete six words at a time by pressing Ctrl-W six quick times; you have to wait a few microseconds while the screen updates each deletion.

PFS: Professional Write uses the cut-and-paste method of



PFS: Professional Write's on-screen WYSIWYG formatting is fast, and the on-screen prompts help you get up and running with the program quickly.

moving blocks of text. Strangely, words and lines deleted using the quick-delete method are gone forever; they can't be past-

ed elsewhere or restored, as can blocks deleted using the standard block operation.

Stranger still, PFS: Professional Write won't allow you to append text to the end of a line that extends all the way to the right margin. If you try to type a character at the very end of the line, it inserts it before the last character on the line; so you have to retype the last character to get the line to break correctly.

Missing features also spoil PFS: Professional Write for professional use. Among other omissions is a way for the program to automatically indent

## PC FACT FILE

### PFS: Professional Write

Software Publishing Corp.  
1901 Landings Dr.  
Mountain View, CA 94039  
(415) 962-8910

List Price: \$199; upgrades from PFS: Write, \$75.  
Requires: 320K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: It's not quite a real professional writer, but probably the best personal word processor on the market. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## What's All This Talk About PFS Power?

From its first days in 1980, Software Publishing Corp. came to symbolize easy-to-use software for novice users. No company spent more time defending the right of new users to be able to get software programs up and working on a computer quickly and painlessly.

That approach worked wonderfully: Software Publishing's revenues grew at an astronomical rate; the company sold more than a million copies of its software; its product line grew to include six basic applications (filing, reporting, writing, graphics, communications, and financial analysis); and the company made a successful public offering of its shares in early 1985.

But something happened on the way to the bank. Late in 1985, the Mountain View, Calif.-based corporation began to report declines in its revenues; its products began to slide off the best-seller lists; and in its last quarter, the company actually reported its first loss.

Analysts began to write the company off as another Silicon Valley flash in the

pan whose day had passed. Behind the scenes, though, Software Publishing took a good look at itself and decided it needed updating.

The result has been seen over the past few months, as the company introduced (and shipped) more new products in a shorter time than any other software company in recent memory.

Software Publishing has transformed itself from the company for novices to the company for people who want to get work done. First Choice is its only new offering for novice users and appears to be a true hit, having sold 10,000 copies in its first 2 months.

And, finally, the company has built a new product line under the Harvard label, which includes three products—*Harvard Presentation Graphics* (see First Looks, page 38, PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 13), *Harvard Professional Publisher* (due to ship in November), and *Harvard Total Project Manager* (expected in early 1987)—all specialized products for knowledgeable users. —Stewart Alsop

## Compaq 386

(continued from preceding page)

ing system.

Advanced Logic Research, an AT-compatible maker, entered the ring in October, also with three models: the Access 386B, at \$3,990, with 512K bytes of RAM, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a 16-MHz clock speed; the 386EM, configured similarly but with an additional 512K RAM and a 30-megabyte hard disk; and, at the top of the line, the 386EC, with a total of 2.5 megabytes of RAM.

Austin, Tex.-based PC's Limited expects to have a 386-based PC on sale in the first quarter of 1987 (about the same time as the company's first public stock offering). Michael Dell, PC's Limited's innovative

21-year-old owner, would provide no details other than the broadest hints. "We have made a significant breakthrough concerning the use of the 80386 processor," says Dell.

Don Harper of Computer Dynamics, also in Austin, announced plans to release two 386 models. The first is called the Platinum Plus, a 16-MHz machine with 1 megabyte of RAM and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, operating under DOS 3.2. Early in 1987, he plans to have a model running at a 24-MHz clock speed.

Another mail-order firm, PC Designs in Tulsa, Okla., plans to have the ET-386i ready for sale by November 1. For about \$3,000, the ET-386i will have 1 megabyte of RAM, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a 16-MHz clock speed.

# A Quick, Easy Desktop Solution For Small Publishing Jobs

## PC HANDS ON

BY DIANE BURNS  
AND S. VENIT

It's no surprise that *ClickArt Personal Publisher* closely mimics the look and feel of the Apple Macintosh, the machine on which so-called desktop publishing began. A number of high-end page-composition programs now in development also echo the Mac's use of icon-laden borders to keep graphics options always within reach.

In *ClickArt Personal Publisher*, pop-down menus, scroll bars, and a mouse work together to produce graphically illustrated pages of multicolumn text. A variety of dot matrix printers are supported; HP Laserjet or Apple LaserWriter printer support are optional.

The program allows you to import graphics and ASCII text from external sources via a built-in clipboard. The package was originally sold by T/MAKER, a developer of "click art" graphics libraries for the Macintosh. Software Publishing Corp. recently acquired the program and now markets it as a low-cost solution for producing leaflets, announcements, and simple newsletters.

*ClickArt Personal Publisher*

gives PC users access to the same click art libraries originally developed for *MacPaint* on the Macintosh. The package comes with one of the T/MAKER libraries on a PC disk; additional libraries cost \$49 each. These include: *ClickArt Personal Graphics*, *ClickArt Publications*, and *Holidays*.

A single *ClickArt* window

*Publisher* document can be up to 99 pages long, but the program is really designed for short documents or documents composed of short articles or sections; text files brought in using the Get Text command cannot exceed 5K bytes in size (about two pages of text). Once text is on the page, it can be formatted by selecting the text with the



### Corporate Buyers Want Fonts

A recent survey taken by Barker and Barker Associates reveals that more and more corporate buyers feel that typographic quality is fundamental in any printed communication. "Courier is not cool," says Pete Marchese, Executive Vice-President of Finance for Fundamental Technologies, a Denver-based consortium of electronics manufacturers.



With the \$495 *ClickArt Personal Publisher*, graphics can be displayed and edited on-screen (top illustration) before being printed (bottom illustration).

## PC FACT FILE

### ClickArt Personal Publisher

Software Publishing Corp.  
1901 Landings Dr.  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 962-8910  
List Price: \$185; optional HP Laserjet or Apple LaserWriter support, \$150; graphics libraries, \$49 each.

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Cute, personal desktop-publishing program. Uses pop-down menus, scroll bars, and a mouse to illustrate text. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mouse and choosing a font style from a pop-down menu.

Graphics, once they are brought onto a page from a library, may be cropped, inverted, or rotated. The package also includes simple graphics tools, giving you the ability to draw ruled lines, boxes, and circles. Fill patterns, however, are not available; you can't shade a box gray, for example.

*ClickArt Personal Publisher* is a good low-cost solution for aspiring PC desktop publishers whose projects are relatively simple. The package is easy to learn and easy to use, though it runs rather slowly, even on an AT. Software Publishing is committed to making later versions run quicker.

# PFS:Professional File—Easy to Learn

## PC HANDS ON

BY JOE DESPOSITO

Software Publishing Corp.'s new *PFS:Professional File* is as easy to learn and use as its predecessor, *PFS:File*, but it also includes some powerful new features such as crosstab reports and macros.

*PFS:Professional File* sports

new features and a new look. The main menu comes up in a window, and submenus are in overlapping windows. The input form is basically the same as that for *PFS:File*, except that at the bottom of the screen is a ruler and a menu bar with pull-down menus is at the top. Designing a file is exactly the same as in *PFS:File*.

The file manager has an in-

creased number of sort fields (64), backward scanning of records, and global updates.

Other improvements include an import and export function to copy *PFS* files to and from 1-2-3 worksheets and delimited ASCII files. A memory-caching feature speeds up searches after a few searches of the same data have occurred.

Macros are built by pressing Alt-O from anywhere in the program. Keystrokes are remembered, so repetitive tasks can be easily automated. If necessary, the macro that you are building can pause for input.

## PC FACT FILE

### PFS:Professional File

Software Publishing Corp.  
1901 Landings Dr.  
Mountain View, CA 94039  
(415) 962-8910  
List Price: \$249

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later (320K if DOS 3.2).

In Short: An easy-to-learn flat-file database manager. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Symphony 1.2 Plays Catch-up With Big Brother, Release 2



## HANDS ON

BY ALFRED POOR

Lotus Development Corp.'s new version of *Symphony*, Version 1.2, adds a few of the statistical features that made their way into 1-2-3 when Release 2 of the top-selling spreadsheet was introduced last fall. But the most important advance of this *Symphony* upgrade is its ability to read the .WK1 files generated by 1-2-3, Release 2.

Aside from this, most *Symphony* users will find little changed about the program's operation. But they will welcome the change in the copy-protection scheme.

No, Lotus has not yet joined the legions of software publishers who favor customer relations over locked products, but it has advanced from an anti-diluvian protection policy to one that is merely outdated. Unlike the past version of *Symphony* that could be run only with a floppy key disk, this version allows you to install a loadable version on your hard disk.

The Install program is supposed to work on all hard disks and Bernoulli Boxes, but I was unable to get it running on a Sysgen removable hard disk unit. I did manage to install it

using the separate Copyhard utility without having to revert to the familiar key-disk-loading method.

Three of the new features are Application Add-ins (which are all in the Range command menu), Matrix, and Regression; Matrix and Regression are

available to help with statistics calculations. There is also a Range Input command, similar to that found in 1-2-3, Release 2, which gives you more control over data input during the execution of a macro.

In the Install program, you will encounter other signs of

new features. There is now support for the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Plus. In the Communications section, there is support for three file-transfer, error-detection protocols: Xmodem, B protocol (used by CompuServe), and BLAST (BLocked ASynchronous Transmission). Also, you can convert *dBASE III* files to and from *Symphony*.

Perhaps the best detail about the upgrade is that it is free for owners of *Symphony*, Version 1.1, and only \$75 for Version 1.0 owners.

## 1-2-3, Release 2.01: Fewer Bugs, Faster



### HANDS ON

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR

1-2-3, Release 2.01, is officially called "a maintenance release." If you already own Release 2, the \$15 upgrade fee will get you a moderately faster spreadsheet engine. And if you're still perfectly content with Release 1A and have so far resisted Lotus Development Corp.'s call to upgrade, there's probably little reason to spend the \$150 upgrade fee now.

Little has changed. Lotus fumigated a few known bugs in Release 2, speeded file retrieval time, and streamlined a couple of functions.

File retrieval proved to be roughly 25 percent faster. From an IBM PC-XT 10-megabyte hard disk, a 112,000-byte file was retrieved in 22 seconds with Release 2 and in 17 seconds with this year's model.

Release 2.01 labels are treated as zeros in mixed formula references, and financial functions will now accept negative arguments.

Among the bugs that have been fixed is the row-insertion problem (see this issue's *Spreadsheet Clinic*); in Release 2, after a column is formatted to the end of the spreadsheet, a row that is inserted will appear only to the right of the formatted column. You can lose data if



## FACT FILE

### 1-2-3, Release 2.01

Lotus Development Corp.  
55 Cambridge Pkwy.  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
(617) 577-8500

List Price: \$495; \$15 for registered owners of Release 2; \$150 for owners of Release 1A.

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

**In Short:** No new features added since Release 2, but a few bugs were fixed and file retrieval was speeded up. Copy protected; one hard disk installation allowed.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you're not aware of how the row is split. Release 2.01 prevents you from adding the additional row.



## FACT FILE

**Symphony, Version 1.2**  
Lotus Development Corp.  
55 Cambridge Pkwy.  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
(800) 872-3387

List Price: \$695

Requires: DOS 2.1 or later.

**In Short:** A modest improvement, mostly done to maintain parity with 1-2-3, Release 2; one hard disk installation possible. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Advance Look: Will Lotus's HAL Be the Ultimate Panacea for 1-2-3?

It looks as if 1-2-3 users will finally have their prayers answered on November 15, when Lotus Development Corp. plans to release *HAL*, a companion product for 1-2-3, Release 1A, 2, and 2.01. *HAL* may prove to be a panacea for most of 1-2-3's short list of shortcomings.

Using about 108K bytes, *HAL* is memory-resident and works only with 1-2-3; sitting on top of the worksheet's inverted L, it simplifies creating and working

with spreadsheets.

One of its most important features is an Undo command that allows you to reverse the last command executed—even if it was /Worksheet Erase. It should also allow the creation of multidimensional worksheets; when information in the source worksheet is changed, the linked worksheets will be updated, too.

For the first time you'll be able to use English-language macros to perform most

tasks and then call up a translate window to see how 1-2-3 executed your command, a great feature for learning to write macros. You can highlight all cells in a worksheet that are based on formulas, and highlight or list precedents and dependents, the cells that feed either into or of another cell.

A Hands-On review will appear in the First Looks section of *PC Magazine* as soon as Lotus's final testing is complete. List price is expected to be \$150.

—Christopher Barr

One Year Anniversary  
over 12,000 networks installed  
**Anniversary Sale!**  
10% discount on all orders thru 12/31/86  
Credit card or C.O.D. only

# EasyLAN—Networking For Less Than \$100 Per PC

**STOP** buying expensive duplicate PC peripherals. Usually your peripherals just sit idle. If your office owns two or more PCs can you justify costly laser printers for each PC? How often are your printers actually busy? Thirty minutes a day? An hour a day? Even your expensive hard disks are used infrequently.

The obvious solution to avoid expensive duplicate peripherals is a local area network that allows you to share printer and disk drives. But until now LANs have cost in excess of \$1,000 per PC.

## The EasyLAN™ OFFICE NETWORK

EasyLAN shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. EasyLAN can save you \$1,000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.

### EasyLAN HIGHLIGHTS

- EasyLAN shares printers, plotters, data, and disk storage
- PC to PC file transfer
- Print spooling
- New PBX support
- Easy to install
- Easy to operate
- Modem support
- Performs in the background

EasyLAN's low price matches the small business user's cost sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than \$100 per PC including cables and software for a 2-PC or 3-PC network.

EasyLAN performs its operations concurrently in the background. EasyLAN communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3™ WordStar™, and dBASE™.

### NEW PBX SUPPORT

New PBX support allows EasyLAN to transfer data files and share peripherals between PCs using PBX circuit-switched connections and twisted pair wiring. EasyLAN has already been installed on a number of different PBX systems and has been certified by Northern Telecom on the Meridian SL-1.

EasyLAN's performance meets your small office or department requirements to move word processing documents and spread sheets between PCs. For example, EasyLAN can transfer a 10-page document between PCs as a background operation, in less than one minute.

EasyLAN loads automatically at boot time. It manages the PC's serial and parallel ports for communications and printing.

"The value is high. 

—InfoWorld Report Card

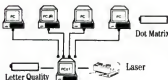
Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically spooled to disk and scheduled for printing. Multiple printers per PC may be designated for specific office tasks.

"I bought access to a laser jet printer for \$80."

—CONOCO Oil User

Disk sharing uses EasyLAN's EZCOPY command to move files to and from PCs. ASCII or binary files can be transferred in the foreground, or in the background while other DOS programs run.

All communication operations are protected by a unique password assigned to each PC so security is maintained.



EasyLAN Office Network

### EasyLAN SPECIFICATIONS

Each PC in the network requires an individual licensed copy of the EasyLAN program and takes 20k of memory on each satellite PC, a serial port, and DOS 2.0 or above. EasyLAN disks are not copy protected. EasyLAN runs on all IBM PC models and Compatibles. The HUB PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC. The COM2 and COM6 boards are serial port expansion boards which permit you to add serial ports to the HUB PC.

### EASY TO INSTALL

EasyLAN can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the EasyLAN cables into existing serial ports. The EasyLAN Network Configuration Program provides a menu driven installation program that will guide you step by step through the software installation process.

### EASY TO ORDER

EasyLAN is a proven product with over 12,000 installations. To order just call toll free 800/835-1515. Start with a two PC network and expand as your needs demand.

"If it does all you need why spend more? It is the ultimate example of practicality in a local area network."

—PC Magazine

### PRODUCT SUPPORT

We take pride in our quality product support. EasyLAN support is provided over the telephone by the same people who installed over 12,000 networks last year.

"I look for products that make my job easier and save my company money. EasyLAN does both."

—Mini Micro Magazine

## EasyLAN

ORDER TODAY 1-800-835-1515 in CA 408/738-8377



### EasyLAN Order Form

To Order by Phone—Call 800/835-1515

In CA 408/738-8377

For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions

Call 408/738-8377

### Place your Order Immediately Dealer Inquiries Invited

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft

Name on Credit Card \_\_\_\_\_

Cr. Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave. #103

Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Telex 5106003481

Item	Description	Price	Qty	Amount
EL 01	EasyLAN Kit— for 2 PCs 30' cable, two disks & manuals	\$179.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 02	EasyLAN Expansion Kit—for 1 PC 30' cable, one disk & manual	\$109.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 11	EasyLAN disk & manual (3 1/4" disk \$89.95)	\$ 79.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 12	EasyLAN 30' cable	\$ 49.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 13	COM2 serial port expansion board, two ports	\$219.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 14	COM6 serial port expansion board, six ports	\$489.95	_____	\$ _____
EL 15	Custom length cables, call for quote		_____	

CA res add applicable sales tax \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping charge USA \$18.00, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

other \$38.00

**TOTAL ORDER \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

# Sperry's PC/microIT: Stylishly Small AT

## PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

If I were IBM, I would be worried about Sperry Corp.'s PC/microIT. The new AT compatible is stylishly small, surprisingly powerful, and emblazoned with the name of a long-standing competitor. Sperry is targeting this machine to its installed base of mini and mainframe customers, but it's come up with a PC that should please any power user.

The PC/microIT's 80286 processor operates at 6 or 8 MHz with one wait state or at 7.16 or 8 MHz with none. A socket is available for an 80287 numeric coprocessor.

When running at 8 MHz with no wait states, the PC/microIT is faster than IBM's best AT. Yet it's smaller than an ordinary PC, little more than the width of two disk drives (14 inches) and one full drive high (5 inches).

The PC/microIT's sharply angled plastic and metal case, colored a tan beige, makes the IBM PC look like a fossil. And the detail work is superb—even the nameplate rotates to keep the Sperry logo level should you choose the optional desk stand to mount the machine on end.

Inside the diminutive system unit you'll find five expansion slots, including three with the full 16-bit AT bus. The slots are oriented sideways—boards fit in horizontally—conserving height so that tall AT boards will squeeze into the short case.

In the machine reviewed, one 8-bit slot was filled with a display adapter, and a 16-bit



slot housed a Western Digital hard disk controller. The floppy disk drive controller is built into the system board.

The narrow system board runs the full length of the chassis, sneaking under the 135-watt power supply, and stretches about half the width of the case. One serial port, one parallel port, and half a megabyte of RAM are standard features of the board.

The power supply is interlocked with the lid of the case. If you open up the system unit, the

power automatically switches off so you have no worries about dropping objects into a running computer or accidentally removing and ruining expansion boards when the system is hot.

The tiny size of the PC/microIT is partly a result of skimping on drive bays. The unit has room for only two half-height devices. The review unit came with a high-density (1.2-megabyte) floppy disk drive and a slow 20-megabyte hard disk.

Hidden behind a small plastic panel under the system security keylock is one of the cleverest features of the PC/microIT.

VLSI technology helped Sperry shrink its AT-compatible computer, but skimping on drive bays saved the most space. At left, the older Sperry PC/IT; at right, the PC/microIT.

Slide down a small plastic panel with moderate finger pressure and you'll find two sets of DIP switches for selecting system speed, keyboard type, and monitor type. No more poking in the dark to change settings.

Three different keyboards are available with layouts similar to the three now made by IBM for the PC family. Although workable, the Sperry products lack the IBM key click and feel.

Monochrome, color, and enhanced color display systems

## PC FACT FILE

### PC/microIT

Sperry Corp.  
Information Systems Group  
P.O. Box 500  
Blue Bell, PA 19424  
(215) 542-4213

List Price: \$2,345, includes 512K RAM, DOS and BASIC; expanded configuration, \$3,590, with floppy disk drive and 20-Mbyte hard disk.

Requires: Monitor and video adapter.

In Short: A miniaturized AT compatible with four switch-selectable speeds (up to 8 MHz with no wait states), serial/parallel ports, five expansion slots, room for two half-height drives, and clever styling.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

are available—all compatible with the IBM standards. The floppy drive is a Hercules monochrome graphics compatibility mode.

The construction of the PC/microIT gives the impression of a top-quality consumer product—a stereo component or video recorder—rather than a computer, possibly because it's manufactured by Mitsubishi in Japan. Solid, compact, and top quality, the PC/microIT is the shape of things to come in desktop computing.



## Benchmark Tests: Sperry PC/microIT vs the IBM PC-XT Model 286 and the IBM PC AT

The \$3,590 Sperry PC/microIT (with a 20-Mbyte hard disk) tests faster than the \$5,295 IBM PC AT mainly because its 80286 processor runs with no wait states. Priced lower than the \$3,995 6-MHz IBM PC-XT Model 286, the diminutive PC/microIT clearly beats IBM in both pricing and speed.

### Performance Times

(Times given in seconds and decimal seconds.)

Product	NOP	Floating-Point Calculation	1-2-3 Routine
IBM PC-XT Model 286 (6 MHz)	5.550	36.970	78.000
IBM PC AT (8 MHz)	4.170	34.410	73.810
Sperry PC/microIT (8 MHz)	4.230	27.300	58.090

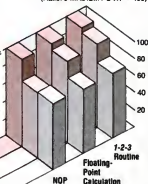
The **IBM NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 28K loop.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. This

test program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 3.0.

Designed for a 286K environment, the **1-2-3 Routine** benchmark test assesses the computational speed and RAM-management capabilities of the machine by using a 1-2-3 macro that performs a series of both global and individual worksheet tasks. The macro copies and recalculates a 10-cell range 49 times, moves 100 cells, deletes 100 cells, and then systematically clears the spreadsheet.

### Normalized results (Rate: 6-MHz IBM PC-XT = 100)





# Interoffice Memo.

A single MaynStream™ backs up  
all the PCs in your office,  
file by file!



**Protecting Files:  
Top Priority.**

Hard drive users learn fast how indispensable tape backup really is. But equipping each of your PCs with its own backup system is a costly way to go. That's why we developed the MaynStream, our lightning-quick, file-by-file tape backup. When you've backed up one PC, just detach the MaynStream's Quick-Release Cable and snap it onto any other PC equipped with a low-cost MaynStream controller. Simple menus will guide you through another backup in seconds. And restoring data is just as easy. So when your hard drive forgets to treat your files like your business depends on them, the MaynStream remembers.

**Backup That Won't  
Back Down.**



The MaynStream is small, lightweight, and big on performance features. Its rugged design and convenient carrying handle make multi-PC backup a breeze. And talk about fast! Backup takes just 3 minutes\* for the average 10MB drive (that's file-by-file, and it's still faster than the now antiquated image mode technology)! The MaynStream uses handy data cassettes small enough to slip into your shirt pocket. Available in 20 and 60 MB models.

**Other Powerful Systems for the PC.**



MaynStream internal,  
available in both  
20MB and 60MB  
models.

MaynStream 60Q  
internal, available in  
60MB model.

MaynStream portable,  
available in both  
20MB and 60MB  
models.

MaynStream 60Q  
portable, available in  
60MB model.

Transport Plus™  
portable combination  
20MB hard drive and  
20MB tape backup.

Transport™ 20MB  
portable hard drive.

All Maynard systems are backed by our 1-year warranty.

Sold at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.



**Maynard Electronics**  
Shaping tomorrow's technology.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

\*Actual time: 2min/57sec. Total files backed up: 378 consisting of 10,002,432 bytes. Computed on IBM PC with 512K memory and one 10MB hard disk drive. Your actual backup time may vary. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.





XERO

# "Xerox Desktop Publishing makes every document look like the work of a genius."—Leonardo da Vinci

A lot of the success you have in selling your ideas depends upon the success you have in putting those ideas on paper.

That's why we invented the Xerox Documenter desktop publishing system. A system that encourages you to express your original ideas quickly, more easily, and with better results.

Our Documenter desktop publisher is built around the Xerox Workstation. It makes it easy to lay down your text in any format you choose.

In an amazing array of typefaces and in 30 languages. Convert data to charts. Create your own graphics. Enlarge or reduce any element. Then combine them, easily revising the page until it's just the way you want it.

When you're satisfied (what you see on the Workstation screen is what you get on paper), you send it to the other half of our desktop publisher—the Xerox Laser Printer. With a mere button-push, you get finished originals that come out laser-perfect.

The Documenter desktop publisher is another Xerox innovation designed to help you put your ideas on paper.

For more information, call your local Team Xerox sales office or: 1-800-TEAM-XRX, extension 291A.

**Xerox brings out the genius in you.**

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

Show me how to make my documents look like the work of a genius.

☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.

☐ Please send me more information.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

Or, if you can't wait, call

**1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 291A**

(1-800-832-6979, ext. 291A)

291A \_\_\_\_\_ 183-11/25-86

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.  
CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First new 1/4 inch cartridge since 1971

## Cartrex introduces the first, brand-new, 1/4-inch tape cartridge technology in over 15 years for some fundamental technical reasons. . .

...and today's tape drive need for 400% increase in tape speed, 500% increase in track density, 1000% increase in bit densities, and 3000% increase in bits/second, are just a few. Read on to get the complete story.

### Why a new cartridge

With the significant increases in tape drive capacity, system reliability demands a tighter tolerance cartridge. Most tape drive users aren't aware that all of the tensioning, tolerance, and data reliability issues are virtually all a function of the tape cartridge.

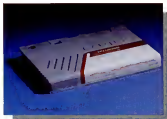
When 3M announced its cartridge in 1971, it was designed for a low capacity tape drive with less than 3 megabytes—2.88 to be exact. The tape was low in density—1600 bits per inch with only 4 tracks and 300 feet of tape.

The tolerances required for the tape drives of the early 1970s were fine for then, but today's tape drives require much tighter tolerance. Today's tape cartridges must work with drives that have 9 or more tracks and bit densities as high as 12,000 bits per inch on 600 feet of tape. That means capacity increases of 2,000 percent packed into the same cartridge.

The reasons that yesterday's cartridge technology simply won't work properly in today's high capacity drives is inherent in the cartridge design. The three culprits that make cartridge tolerances so important are fluctuating tape tension, redeposit nodules (or ISV).

### Tape Tension

Tape tension at the read-write head is important because the tape drive's electronics expect data to arrive at a constant rate. Consistent tape tension is a function of the cartridge tensioning mechanism. The new Cartrex cartridge tensioning design, based



The new Cartrex 1/4-inch tape cartridge is the first new tape cartridge design in almost a decade and a half. Tape drive manufacturers now have a new cartridge technology which allows them to advance today's and tomorrow's drive performance.

on a mechanical differential between two stiff belts, provides very predictable results. The historic 3M design—used by 3M and DEI—uses an elastic belt coupled with drag friction at the rear pulley to create tension. The accompanying graph shows the significant improvement the Cartrex cartridge design offers over the conventional design.

### Redeposit Nodules

Redeposit nodules are the insidious flakes of tape media that break off from the edges of the tape and get dragged to the edge of the read-write head. If the tension is low, or becomes low when the tape starts or reverses, the flakes slide past the edge, get smeared across the head, and reduce its ability to read data.

The free play in the two tape reels combined with the tape guides are the primary culprits in creating these redeposit nodules. As the tape enters the guide from the tape pack, the tape guide aligns the tape by balancing the tension at the edges of the tape. Uneven edge tension not only causes media to flake off causing redeposit nodules, but data is lost due to the "coining" or "scalloping" effect.

Cartrex eliminated the cause of the tape coining or scalloping with a barrel-shaped roller placed in front of the tape guide. The roller positions the tape and drops the edge tension to zero. By using this roller, the possibility of media flaking off and creating redeposit nodules is virtually eliminated.

### Instantaneous Speed Variation (ISV)

Instantaneous speed variation is exactly what it sounds like—small, instantaneous changes in tape speed as it crosses the tape head. At slow tape speeds and low bit densities—like the 1971 standard of 30 inches per second and 1,600 bits per inch—ISV wasn't as big a problem. At that time, the bits were crossing the head at 48,000 bits per second.

Today, however, the story has changed. Ninety inches per second and 8,000 bits per inch mean that 720,000 bits cross the head every second. A 1,500% increase. As you

may have guessed, 1971 speed fluctuations in the 48,000 bits per second range made reading data difficult for tape drive electronics. But today, when the electronics have to guess whether or not the bit rate of 720,000 bits per second is accurate, the electronics can become overwhelmed.

The Cartrex tensioning mechanism relieves the overload placed on the electronics with respect to ISV. The longitudinally stiff belts ensure tension at all times. The stiff belt overpowers variations that exist with the 3M elastic belt cartridges. The barrel roller guides, in addition to reducing the edge pressure to zero, tend to dampen out any residual ISV effects.



High speed tape seldom enters tape guides parallel to the top and bottom, even with improvements to the tape reel hub designs. The edge pressures which result create "scalloping" or "coining" on the tape. The effect is data loss due to head-to-tape separation, flaking media that smears across the head, and "redeposit nodules" that create hard errors.

### Never a Single Issue

Your tape drive seldom has the luxury of dealing with an isolated problem. It's usually a combination of ISV, redeposit nodules, and tension problems all together. Now you understand why Cartrex developed a modern cartridge alternative.

### Where to get it

Not only has Cartrex improved on the industry's 15 year old technology, they have done it for a competitive price.

Now you can have peace of mind when you back up your hard disk on today's sophisticated tape drives.

And you can have it fast. Simply phone and give Cartrex your purchase order number or your credit card number and they will send your cartridges by return mail.

(619) 485-6603 Ext. 2000

Dealer Inquiries Invited.



# CARTREX

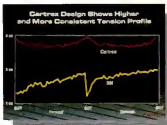
CARTREX  
CORPORATION  
MARKETING  
HEADQUARTERS

11500 WEST  
BURNBAY CT  
SUITE 230

LAKE OREGON  
CALIFORNIA  
97027

619-485-6603  
TELEX 751112RUC  
FAX 619-451-3440

The first real alternative in 1/4-inch tape cartridges™



The Cartrex cartridge provides predictable and stable tension. Compare it to the tension variation of the conventional cartridge design. The consistent Cartrex tension virtually eliminates data errors and data loss from head-to-tape separation and redeposit nodules that can occur with fluctuating, low-to-high tension performance.

# Your free ticket to The Source.

Save \$49.95! Join The Source Information Network before November 30th!

Send the coupon below or call The Source right now. And we'll waive our standard \$49.95 registration fee.

And once you're online, you'll have all the time in the world to learn the ins and outs of The Source since our step-by-step tutorial doesn't cost you a penny in online charges.

Soon you'll be zipping through a whole new world of online database attractions like an Investor Services package with automated portfolio management.



Grolier's full-text, online encyclopedia. Stimulating Special Interest Groups, where you can download free software. Plus, electronic mail, comprehensive news, travel services and much more.

All at very competitive online charges.\*

But you have to act now. To take advantage of our free membership offer, call 1-800-336-3366\*\* and give our representative this claim number, 78ACT29. Or mail the coupon below. And do it before November 30th!

\*Online rates as low as 10¢/minute. \$10 monthly minimum applies.

\*\*In Virginia, call 703-821-6666.

**Send no money.** To sign up, just mail this coupon. Or call The Source toll-free at **1-800-336-3366** and give our representative this claim number, **78ACT29**

☐ Yes, I want to join The Source and take advantage of your free membership offer.

☐ Also send me the SourcePak Manual (shown) at a special reduced rate of \$9.95 (plus \$3.00 postage and handling.) Regularly \$19.95—Save 50%!

**MAIL TO:** The Source, PO Box 1305, McLean, VA 22102

Offer expires November 30th, 1986

\*International customers add \$15.00 postage and handling.

## The Source

INFORMATION NETWORK  
The most powerful resource any personal computer can have.

Bill my SourcePak Manual (if ordered) and all charges on my account (including monthly minimums) to:

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard  
☐ American Express

Credit card # \_\_\_\_\_  
(must be provided)

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mother's maiden name \_\_\_\_\_  
(for online password verification)

PC type \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (day) \_\_\_\_\_ (evening) \_\_\_\_\_

## NEW ON THE MARKET ■ PAUL M. STAFFORD



Okidata's first laser printer, the Laserline 6, is a \$2,195 6-page-per-minute unit that emulates the HP Laserjet.

### Okidata Announces Low-Cost 6-ppm Laser Printer, 1,200-bps Modem

Printer maker Okidata has embarked on a flurry of product introductions with its first laser printer and PC modem.

The Laserline 6 laser printer costs \$2,195 for a single-user version and \$2,595 in a model adapted for up to three users. Rated for a print speed of 6 pages per minute, the Laserline 6 emulates Hewlett-Packard's

Laserjet and features 15 resident fonts and 128K bytes of RAM, expandable to 512K for \$399.

The Okitel 1200 is a Hayes-compatible 1,200-bps external modem that automatically adapts to variations in line quality. It can be programmed to ignore spurious line interruptions, such as call-waiting signals.

**List Price:** Laserline 6, single-user, \$2,195; three-user, \$2,595. Okitel 1200, \$449. Okidata, 532 Fellowship Rd., Mount Laurel, NJ 08054; (609) 235-2600.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 1-2-3 Template Does Tax Reform Impact Analysis Based on New Tax Laws

Curious about how the new tax laws affect you? Research Press offers a 1-2-3, Version 2.0, template that compares in detail the amounts you'll pay in 1986, '87, '88, and '89 against your 1985 outlay. *TRA86* is available for a \$195 site-licensing fee; updates cost \$50.

**List Price:** *TRA86*, \$195; updates, \$50. **Requires:** 640K RAM, 1-2-3 (Version 2.0), DOS 2.0 or later. Research Press Inc., 4500 W. 72nd Terr., Prairies Village, KS 66208; (913) 362-9667.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Tallgrass 40-Megabyte Tape Drive Backs Up at 3 Megabytes per Minute

Tape-drive maker Tallgrass Technologies Corp. has announced a 40-megabyte addition to its DC2000-based Grasshopper series. The 40-megabyte Grasshopper comes in an internal model for \$995 and in an external unit for \$1,295. Both units back up at speeds of 3 megabytes per minute and include *BackTrack* software, which backs up data any time the computer is idle. Tallgrass claims that its error-correction routine can reconstruct up to 4K bytes per 8K-byte block of data.

**List Price:** 40-megabyte Grasshopper, internal model, \$995; external model, \$1,295. Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 11100 W. 82nd St., Overland Park, KS; (913) 492-6002.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HOT PROSPECT

### Lifetree Software's Words & Figures: Spreadsheet with a Word Processor

Lifetree Software, creator of the *Volkwriter* series of word processors, offers its *Words & Figures*, a 1-2-3-compatible (Version 1A) spreadsheet integrated with a full-featured word processor. Both word processing and spreadsheet modules have a 1-2-3-style Slash menu interface, and users can import text into the spreadsheet or spreadsheet ranges into the word processor.

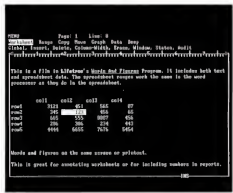
Perhaps the best feature of *Words & Figures* is that when the cursor reaches a chunk that has been imported from one module into the other, the program automatically switches cursors and

menus. And so it automatically treats spreadsheet ranges exactly like spreadsheet ranges even though they may have been imported into the word processor.

The spreadsheet supports up to 9,999-row by 256-column spreadsheets, reads 1-2-3 .WKS files, writes .WKS and .PIC files, and contains built-in auditing and EGA graphics support.

**List Price:** *Words & Figures*, \$195. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Lifetree Software Inc., 411 Pacific St., Monterey, CA 93940; (408) 373-4718.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*Words & Figures*, \$195 from Lifetree Software, lets you fully integrate 1-2-3-compatible (Version 1A) worksheets with text.

### Fox, WordTech Claim Big Performance Gains Using dBASE III Plus Compilers

Two companies are shipping compilers for *dBASE III Plus* source code that speed up and enhance standard database operations.

**Fox Software's** single-user *FoxBASE+* costs \$395; a multi-user version that supports an unlimited number of users is available for \$995. Fox claims performance increases of more than six times over *dBASE III Plus* and adds such enhancements as 120 extra procedures per procedure file, multiple relations per database, and direct access to *dBASE II* files.

**WordTech Systems' \$599 Quicksilver** supports networked database operations, and it adds windowing support, linkage to C-language routines, and the ability to create independently executable run-time modules for the *dBASE III Plus* arsenal.

**List Price:** Single-user *FoxBASE+*, \$395; multiuser version, \$995. **Requires:** 640K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.1 or later. Fox Software Inc., 27475 Holiday Ln., Perryburg, OH 43551; (419) 874-0162.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**List Price:** *Quicksilver*, \$599. **Requires:** 512K RAM, hard disk drive, DOS 2.1 or later. WordTech Systems Inc., P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, CA 94563; (415) 254-0900.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Innovations' \$59.95 Sideclock card fits into an expansion slot so that another card can fit into the same slot. It measures only 1.2 by 3.8 inches.

### Clock/Calendar Add-in Fits Around Expansion Slot, Leaving It Free

You no longer have to buy a multifunction card or give up an expansion slot in your PC or XT to have the correct time at your fingertips. Innovations' \$59.95 Sideclock card measures only 1.2 by 3.8 inches and plugs into an expansion slot so

that any other card can fit into the same slot. It has full clock and calendar functions and comes with a 5-year lithium battery and control software.

**List Price:** Sideclock, \$59.95. Innovations Inc., 1669 S. Voss Rd., #880, Houston, TX 77057; (713) 728-0938.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Battery-Backed RAM Unit Provides High-Speed, Nonvolatile Mass Storage

Inexpensive it is not, but for users who require high-speed non-volatile mass storage, Santa Clara Systems' Batram subsystem provides 4 megabytes of formatted battery-backed CMOS RAM, capable of transferring data at a rate of 3.7 megabytes per second. The price is \$1,895 for the first 4 megabytes; \$1,295 for each 4 megabytes thereafter, up to a total of 20 megabytes (\$5,780)

per subsystem.

The Batram runs on standard AC current, rechargeable electrolytic gel batteries, which provide up to 2 weeks of reserve power, and the installation software lets you set up the unit as a DOS boot disk.

**List Price:** Batram subsystem, \$1,895 for 4 Mbytes RAM; \$1,295 for each additional 4-Mbyte add-in card. Santa Clara Systems Inc., 1610 Berryessa Rd., San Jose, CA (408) 729-6700.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Two Low-Profile 16-Bit Multifunction Boards That Fit in the XT, Model 286

IBM Corp. added confusion to the PC market with its recent introduction of the PC-XT, Model 286. The Model 286 is an 80286-based machine with a

16-bit bus whose case is not tall enough to accommodate add-in cards made to the AT's taller spec. Two memory card makers immediately claimed they had the answer.

**Trade Ventures International** sells its low-profile



The \$695 Multi 3 AT card includes RAMdisk and print spooler software.

Mem-AT+ for \$500 with 0K bytes of RAM and its Multi 3 AT, a multifunction card, for \$695 unpopulated. The Mem-AT+ can hold up to 3 megabytes of Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification RAM; the Multi 3 AT holds 2 megabytes and includes two serial ports and a parallel port.

**Computer Peripherals' \$595 Overachiever** board includes 128K bytes of RAM (expandable to 1.5 megabytes on-board and to 3 megabytes with a daughterboard), a parallel port, two serial ports, a game port, and a clock/calendar.

**List Price:** Mem-AT+, with 0K, \$500; with 3 Mbytes, \$1,495. Multi 3 AT, with 0K, \$695; with 2 Mbytes, \$1,395. Trade Ventures International, 512-A Herndon Pkwy., Herndon, VA 22070; (703) 435-3800.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**List Price:** Overachiever with 128K RAM, \$595; with 1.5 Mbytes, \$895; 1.5-Mbyte expansion board, \$645. Computer Peripherals Inc., 2635 Lavery Ct., Newbury Park, CA 91320; (800) 854-7600; (805) 499-5751 (in Calif.).

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Static Dissipation "Mouse," Power Director/Monitor Stand Space-Saver

Two products are intended to make life more convenient for users and safer for PCs.

**Static Clear**, \$24.95 from **Microcomputer Accessories**, attaches to the center screw of any standard wall outlet and protects PC components from static-electricity damage. Pressing a button in the center of the mouse-size unit causes it to display an LCD "lightning bolt" if a static charge is present. Pushing the button for about 2 seconds then dissipates the static.

**Scooter Products** claims that its \$79.95 Scooter, Model SP500M, monitor stand also serves as a power director and surge suppressor. The stand's five protected sockets corre-

spond to individual front-panel rocker switches. Also included are a master on/off switch and a resettable circuit breaker. The tilt-and-swivel base allows a tilt position to be locked in without affecting its ability to swivel. **List Price:** Static Clear, \$24.95. Microcomputer Accessories Inc., 5405 Jandy Pl., Los Angeles, CA 90066-0911; (213) 301-9400.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**List Price:** Scooter, Model SP500M, \$79.95. Scooter Products, Ohm/Electronics Inc., 746 Vermont St., Palatine, IL 60067; (800) 323-2727.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The \$24.95 Static Clear protects PC components from static-electricity damage.

# Volkswriter Deluxe Plus: More Features, Faster Performance

PC HANDS ON

Volkswriter was one of the first word processors for the PC. After a few rather ordinary revisions, Lifetree Software has added a spelling checker, increased the speed, and lowered the price.

BY JON PEPPER

*Volkswriter Deluxe Plus* is a program that single-handedly dignifies inexpensive software. Low-cost word processing software used to have a somewhat sullied reputation, mainly because it just didn't have the power or support of best-sellers such as *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, and *MultiMate*.

Then when companies realized that not everyone wanted or could afford \$495 for word processing software, *Just Write* (from Ashton-Tate) and *Easy* (from MicroPro International Corp.) were introduced to fill gaps in the product line. But while the theory was right, these products were really just starters in a migration path to their companies' more-powerful offerings. For the budget-minded word processing user, *Volkswriter Deluxe Plus* might be just the right program.

## Tangled History

One reason *Volkswriter Deluxe Plus* is attractive is that it isn't a scaled-down version of existing software but is actually an upgraded version of a product that once sold for \$295.

See if you can follow this: In the beginning there was *Volkswriter*, which, after several revisions, became *Volkswriter Deluxe*, Version 2.2. When Version 2.2 was upgraded to *Volkswriter 3*, the *Deluxe* sort of disappeared from the name. When Lifetree resurrected Version 2.2 as *Volkswriter Deluxe Plus*, it added a spelling checker

with a 100,000-word dictionary and automatic reformatting and dropped the price to a mere \$99. Whew!

The price may be low, but *Volkswriter Deluxe Plus* is a first-rate word processor throughout. The product, which comes on two disks, installs easily via batch files. Typing VW brings up an opening menu that uses single-key mnemonics to access major functions (R for retrieve a file, P for print, and so on). A status line at the bottom of the screen shows the logged drive, active filename, message area, and the line, page, and column numbers.

The reasonably full complement of word processing functions can be accessed by using the function keys, either alone

or in combination with Alt, Ctrl, and Shift. The program also supports *WordStar*-like embedded dot commands (for example, ...PAGE forces a page break; ...END stops printing). While this isn't the most sophisticated interface, it functions well and has the advantage of being comfortable for users of both *WordStar* and older versions of *Volkswriter*.

Such users of older versions, particularly of *Deluxe*, Version 2.2, will feel right at home with *Volkswriter Deluxe Plus*. Everything is here, only more so. The dictionary spelling checker is excellent and identical to the one used in the more expensive *Volkswriter 3*.

My only complaint about the spelling checker is that it doesn't automatically suggest alternative spellings for unknown words, demanding an extra keystroke for each mismatch—a process that becomes tiresome in long documents. The other new feature—automatic paragraph reformatting—is a welcome addition.

*Volkswriter Deluxe Plus* is fast, and I found that several users of far more expensive programs were impressed by the speed. If you're disappointed with the low-cost performance of *Volkswriter De-*

PC FACT  
FILE

**Volkswriter Deluxe Plus**  
Lifetree Software Inc.

411 Pacific St.  
Monterey, CA 93040  
(408) 373-4718

List Price: \$99; upgrade from Version 2.2, \$45.

Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives.

**In Short:** A surprisingly full-featured and swift word processor that will restore your faith in low-cost software. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*luxe Plus*, you probably thought Scrooge was the good guy in the Dickens story.

Perhaps more surprising than the speed of this inexpensive product is the range of features and nice touches supported: TextMerge for form letters, a utility that supports 43-column displays with an EGA board, an excellent tutorial, a notepad, format sheets, horizontal scrolling, and high-speed key repeat on ATs.

## Sparse On-line Help

*Volkswriter Deluxe Plus* may lack some of the more-sophisticated functions of high-end programs (though not too many), but those it has are very easily accessible and easy to learn. The on-line help function is sparse, and the disk-based tutorial is adequate. The manual is well written, and Lifetree offers a 60-day money-back warranty on the program.

## Worth the Upgrade

If you are thinking about upgrading to *Volkswriter Deluxe Plus* from Version 2.2, the spelling checker and the automatic paragraph-reformatting feature make it worth the trouble. If you are looking for inexpensive but worthwhile word processing software, *Volkswriter Deluxe Plus* more than holds its own against the competition. It is easily one of the best word processors in its price range.



*Volkswriter Deluxe Plus's spelling checker suggests alternative spellings for words that it recognizes and lets you add unfamiliar words to the dictionary.*



**CRITIC'S CHOICE AWARD**  
 ★★★★★ — Family Computing, 1986

HERE ARE THE ADDITIONAL FONTS YOU ORDERED FOR USE WITH

**FANTASY**

Thank you for ordering from

**OVERHEAD FOILS**

- Quick and easy to prepare
- Centering, tabbing, indenting
- Large variety of typefaces
- Great for report covers, too



**NEWSLETTERS** on IBM PC

Personal Publishing

**Highlights**

- 12 months, 48 issues
- 4 color illustrations
- 4000 words per page
- \$99.95

Request the  
 Your Company  
 at the Wedding of  
 their daughter

**NEW** **FANTASY ART FOLDERS.**

Each folder contains about 100 professionally drawn pictures, converted by camera to computer images and ready for use with

**FANTASY VERSION 2.** Now available in six popular categories: Holiday, Sports-Recreation-Music, Attention-Getters, Food, Animals-and-Plants, Home-and-Office. \$29.95 per disk.



We build good ships here.  
 At a profit, if we can.  
 At a loss, if we must.  
 Always, good ships.



Fantasy printed all of these

## See What You Can Do With

**P**resentations! Newsletters! Flyers! Signs! Overhead foils! Invitations! Menus! Logos! Announcements! Banners! Layouts! When you need a good-looking visual quickly, you need **FANTASY** — superb typefaces, drawing, and pictures in one easy-to-use package.

**FANTASY** gives you a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" picture, as you type and draw on the graphics screen of your IBM-PC. You can create a page at a time, see a mini-picture of it, print it, and save it on disk. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size.

### Highlights

Proportional space, justify, kern, boldface, re-position, magnify and shrink, black/white reversal, rotate, mirror image, lines, rectangles, ovals, draw, fill-in, undo (and undo), on-line help, 200-page book, and easy control from keyboard or mouse

Fonts, fonts, and more fonts! We have over 275 Add-On typefaces in our growing library. Each disk of about 10 fonts costs \$24.95 and we will be happy to send you free print samples on request.

**Picture Library!** Each of the six **FANTASY ART FOLDERS™** contains about 100 large (full-screen), high-quality add-on pictures and costs \$29.95 per disk. Please see back issues of this magazine for examples, or ask us for free print samples.

# FANTASY®

**\$69<sup>95</sup>**

Includes 28 Fonts  
 & 60 small pictures

### Equipment Needed

IBM PC, XT, AT, or true compatible (Compaq, etc.) with IBM or Hercules graphics adapter and graphics monitor. 256K memory needed for partial pages. 448-640K recommended for full pages on most printers.

Mouse optional. MS-DOS 2.10 or above. **FANTASY** supports IBM Graphics Printer, Proprietary: Epson FX, JX, LX, MX, RX, and LQ, C-100 8510, 1550, 1570, Prowriter-Jr, H-P LaserJet, LaserJet Plus, ThinkJet, Microline 92, 293 (native or IBM-compatible), Gemini 10X, 15X, Radio Shack DMP 105-430, 2100; Toshiba 351, 1340-1351, Star, and most IBM / Epson compatible printers.

### Money-Back Guarantee

**FANTASY** is not copy-protected and has a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you order now, we will include 28 fonts (a \$50 value) at no extra charge. So, call today, TOLL-FREE.

**1-800-824-7888, operator 577 (ORDERS ONLY)**

For further information and same day shipping, call: (818) 765-4444

**PROSOFT®**  
 7248 Bellaire Ave., Box 560  
 No. Hollywood, CA 91603-0560

**FANTASY \$69.95**

Tax  
 Shipping  
 Total

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 City, State, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 Visa/MC \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Computer \_\_\_\_\_ Memory \_\_\_\_\_ Printer \_\_\_\_\_  
 Terms: Jc/C, Visa, checks. Please add \$3.00 shipping and handling in U.S. or Canada, \$15.00 overseas. \$2.00 for C.O.D. and sales tax in Calif.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Supercharged Speed Proven Compatibility

## CPU MINI 286™ AT COMPATIBLE

AVAILABLE AT 6/8 OR 8/10 MHz



AS LOW AS **\$1,195**

### BASIC SYSTEM

- 80286 CPU (HARDWARE SWITCHABLE 8/10 MHz)
- PHOENIX BIOS - THE STANDARD OF COMPATIBILITY
- PHOENIX SET UP SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- 512K RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 1024K)
- CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- W.D. FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER
- NEW ENHANCED KEYBOARD (101 KEYS W/ SEPARATE NUMERIC AND CURSOR PAD)
- 200W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- HARDWARE RESET BUTTON
- POWER AND HARD DISK INDICATION LEDS
- LOCKABLE CASE ALSO SERVES AS KEY-BOARD LOCK-OUT
- 20% OVERALL SIZE REDUCTION COMPARED TO IBM PC/AT

ALL ITEMS FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

## CPU TURBO™

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE  
RUNS 3 TIMES FASTER  
(AS REPORTED BY NORTON UTILITIES)

### BASIC SYSTEM

- NEC V-30 DUAL SPEED CPU OPERATING AT 4.77/8.0 MHz
- PHOENIX BIOS - THE STANDARD OF COMPATIBILITY
- 640K ON BOARD MEMORY WITH 8-WAY STATE ORIENTATION
- ORIENTABLE SPEED CONTROLLABLE BY KEYBOARD SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE WITHOUT POWER DOWN
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 300K HALF-HEIGHT FLOPPY DRIVES
- 4 LAYER MOTHERBOARD
- SOCKET FOR OPTIONAL 8087-2 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- LOCKABLE CASE ALSO SERVES AS KEYBOARD LOCK-OUT
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 135W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- PARALLEL PORT SERIAL PORT (2ND SERIAL PORT OPTIONAL) GAME PORT AND CLOCK CALENDAR W/ BATTERY BACKUP
- TURBO MODE AND POWER LEDS
- FULLY IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE



ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE

1/800-662-6111 • 1/800-824-2936

See us at



**COMDEX/Fall '86**

November 10-14, 1986

Bally's Las Vegas  
Las Vegas, Nevada

**\$795**



**Computer  
Products  
United**

1260 E Colorado Blvd.

Pasadena, CA 91106

Information Call

(618) 796-8684

• IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

IBM's We accept Cashier's Checks, VISA, MasterCard  
Personal checks take 15 days to clear. Call for return  
authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any  
unauthorized return subjects to 10% restocking fee.



CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1986 Computer Products United. All rights reserved.

# DOING IT RIGHT!

## A SIMPLE FORMULA FOR SUCCESS FROM THE IBM OF THE MAIL ORDER BUSINESS

*When we founded PC Network, our goal was to create the IBM of our industry.*

*In three short years, we have grown to an annual sales volume of over \$75,000,000 employing over 200 people! We have served over 200,000 members. We ship over 7,000 orders per week.*

*We have become the world's largest PC Mail Order Firm.*

*We are often asked how we did it by the Editors of Computer and Business Magazines, Newspapers, Computer Manufacturers and Fledgling Entrepreneurs.*

*Our answer is our philosophy. Price computer products at what they're worth, not the most you can get. For us that became our wholesale + 8% pricing applied to over 50,000 products, not just the "big hitters."*

*The customer is the most important person in the universe!! Treat him or her well and your business will grow and prosper.*

*10 Day hardware returns, software rentals, a 24 hour bulletin board with over 20,000 FREE software programs yours for the picking, and numerous other benefits are only the tip of the iceberg in translating this philosophy into practice.*

*These commitments all cost money. A lot of money. But we believe that for every dollar we spend on YOU our customer, we will receive many in return.*

*We are told we should be proud of our accomplishments, and we are. But we realize that they all come from working for you, giving you exceptional value and good service.*

*That means at PC Network, the Customer will always come first!*



FLIGHT  
SIMULATOR  
\$27.00\*



HAYES MACH III  
JOYSTICK  
\$30.25\*



CITIZEN PRINTER  
120-D 120CPS/80COL  
PARALLEL  
\$169.00\*



MICROSOFT  
MOUSE  
\$107.00\*



ANY TITLE  
ABOVE  
\$20.00\*

Stephen A. Dukker  
President

William R. Staniewicz  
Warehouse Manager

Richard A. Horil  
Vice President

PC Network  
(800) 621-SAVE

**Simply put: THE™ highest quality and best value in computer products anywhere.**

THE™ commitment to our customers is compatibility, quality, value, service and support

THE™ backs every product with a **45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

and a **FULL 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY**

#### THE™ MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a parallel printer port, a serial port for communications, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and a software bonus that includes RAMdisk and other utilities. Retail \$90.00

**\$67.00\***  
Special Wholesale Price

**BEST BUY**  
Preventable Cause of AST HardDiskPlus



#### THE™ H720 MONO

This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatibility, at a fraction of their prices. Retail Price \$91.25

**\$69.00\***  
Special Wholesale Price

**BEST BUY**  
Preventable Cause of Hercules Graphics Card



### THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes compatible

#### THE™ 1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto redial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price \$161.25\*

Special Wholesale Price **\$119.00\***



#### THE™ 1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and redial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price \$148.75

Special Wholesale Price **\$109.00\***

#### THE™ 2400 COM EXTERNAL

Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto redial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price \$346.25

Special Wholesale Price **\$259.00\***

#### THE™ 2400 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, auto dial, auto redial a built-in speaker and Free PC Talk III. Retail Price \$332.00

**\$197.00\***

#### THE™ COLOR CARD

100% compatible with the IBM™ color card with display modes of 320x200 graphic and 80x25 alphanumeric, w/printer port. Retail Price \$75.00

**\$60.00\***

#### THE™ 2MB EMS RAM

Intel™/Lotus/Microsoft specs. Features up to 2MB of RAM. Retail Price \$172

**\$99.00\***

**A \$120.00 VALUE!**

**ADAM OSBORN'S PAPERBACK SOFTWARE**

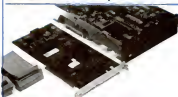
- Paperback Writer
- Paperback Speller
- Numberworks Spreadsheet

All three for only

**\$32.00\***

With the purchase of a PC+

**PC+ STARTER KIT**



#### THE™ 20MB HARD DISK KIT

Featuring a half-height IBM™ PC compatible internal 20MB disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual. Retail \$456.75

Special Wholesale Price **\$357.00\***

#### THE™ MULTI I/O

Feature for feature, THE™ matches the AST™ I/O+ and comes up a winner, with serial/parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price \$75.00

**\$60.00\***

**BEST BUY**  
Preventable Cause of AST™ I/O+



#### THE™ EGA PLUS

With 256K standard this 100% IBM™ EGA and Hercules Graphics compatible card is ideal for high resolution graphics display of Microsoft™ Windows, Lotus™ and AutoCAD™, w/printer port. Retail Price \$320.67

Special Wholesale Price

**\$220.00\***

**Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer**

# THE

TM

SEPTEMBER 1986

OCTOBER 1986

"...the unit became the preferred computer in our office, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."

Computer Dealer

"THE's bottom line: The PC+ is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."

PC WORLD

## THE™ PC+ COMPUTER

THE™ PC+ is compatible with all business, professional and personal software written for the IBM™ PC. It will also enhance your productivity with its ability to switch to an 8 megahertz clock rate, enabling you to run your software twice as fast as the IBM™ PC. THE™ PC+ also comes standard with an 'AT' style keyboard, correcting the inefficiencies found by IBM™ on their regular PC keyboard. 256K standard (640K optional) on the mother board will allow you to run memory intensive programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III and Framework without adding extra memory cards. Plenty of power, with a 135 Watt source and lots of room for expansion with 8 card slots is also standard. Base unit includes: 256K RAM, Computer with One 360K 5¼" Floppy Drive, Dual Turbo Clock Speed, 8 Expansion Slots, 135 Watt Power Supply, 'AT' Style Keyboard, Full 1 Year Warranty and 45 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Retail Price \$599.25\*

Special Wholesale Price

**\$444.00\***

(Includes Tax Included)

All THE products in this special sale are offered thru

## PC Network

\*All prices in this ad are wholesale—PC Network Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE A1N9

**(800) 621-SAVE**

In Illinois (312) 280-0002

THE MOST INCREDIBLE  
LIMITED TIME OFFER IN  
COMPUTER HISTORY, FROM  
THE™ and PC NETWORK...

# THE™ PC+

256K RAM,  
IBM™ PC  
compatible,  
360K 5.25"  
Disk Drive,  
Turbo Speed,  
"AT" Style  
Keyboard

Special Wholesale Price

# \$444.00\*

\$469.00\* for 640K System

Products Company Ltd.

Dealer Inquiries Call THE™ at (312) 642-9626  
319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610

**PC NETWORK**

**BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE + 8%,  
AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS<sup>†</sup>.**

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than \$24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our **EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!**



AT&T	General Motors
Banque Paribas	Grain Processing
Bell & Howell	Greenleaf Packaging
Citibank	Highland Hardware
Columbia University	IBM
Exxon	ICI
Farm Bureau Insurance	Kodak
General Electric	United Nations

From 150,000 satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, gov't, governments, schools and value minded individuals.

**CALL TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-621-S-A-V-E**

(Others = Membership and Advice)

In Illinois call (312) 299-0003

**Your Membership Validation Number**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 9:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

**PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK**  
320 West Ohio Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!  
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567  
Starting Nov. 1 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM, Mon. - Fri. CST



**EPSON FX-286 PRINTER**  
132CPS/200CPS Letter Quality

**\$440.00\***



Epson FX-85	160CPS 10" Par	\$355.00*
Epson FX-285	200CPS/40CPS NLQ	440.00*
Epson LX-86	120CPS/8.5 Friction Feed Parallel w/NLQ Switch	219.00*
Epson LQ-800	180COL/46CPS Par	519.00*
Epson LQ-1000	180CPS/60CPS NLO	699.00*
Epson LQ-2500	180CPS/132COL Par/Ser	995.00*
Epson EX-800	NEW! 80COL/Par/Matrix	445.00*
Epson EX-1000	132COL/Par/Matrix	629.00*

## GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

[illegible]

## BUSINESS SOFTV

(Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

[illegible]

## HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in Rates next to price.)

## COMPLETE SYSTEMS.

[illegible]

## PRINTERS

[illegible]

## MEMORY CHIPS

Life chips guaranteed for life

486X Memory Upgrade Kits (Each)	\$17.95	(10.00)	Edson EK-1000 132CCL Frontal Matrix	\$29.00*	(12.50)
588X Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	1.00*	(1.00)	NEC 2650 33CPS Letter Quality Printer	\$79.95*	(11.80)
256X Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	2.00*	(1.00)	NEC 3540 33CPS Letter Quality Printer	\$80.00*	(14.80)
128X 40 Mother Board Chips (Each)	2.80*	(1.00)	NEC 4850 55CPS Printer	\$99.00*	(20.50)
Intel 80387 Co-Processor	\$85.50*	(2.15)	NEC 4850 55X Fax Modem/Printer	\$149.00*	

## ODEMS

[illegible]

## MONITOR

[illegible]

## VIDEO CARDS

THX: 1200 Gen External	119.00	(2) 50	Hercules ColorCard e Parallel Port	\$126.00	(2) 50
THX: 1200 Gen Internal	119.00	(2) 54	Hercules Microchrome Graphics Cards	162.00	(2) 50
THX: 1200 Gen External e Free PC Tab 10	119.00	(2) 50	Parades Astroland EGA	326.00	(2) 50
THX: 1200 Gen Internal e Free PC Tab 10	119.00	(2) 50	Orchid Turbo EGA	344.00	(2) 50
			Quadram Quad EGA e	383.00	(2) 50
			THX EGA Plus e 256K and printer port	229.00	(2) 50
			THX: 1020 Mega Graphics e parallel port	65.00	(2) 50
Amdahl: Voted 3104 Amdahl 171 Monitor	\$130.00	(2) 00			
Amdahl: Color 800 High Res 800B Monitor	365.00	(2) 00			
Amdahl: Color 800 High Res 800B Enhanced	365.00	(2) 00			
Magnum: Amdahl 80M Type 171 Monitor	79.00	(2) 00	THX: "Color Card 100% IBM Compatible	66.00	(2) 50

## MONITORS

## ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

and Home DESK Dictation (Box of 10) \$3.95

[illegible]

\*TPC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal company checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change.

**RENT BEFORE YOU BUY** — Members are eligible to join the NETWORK'S Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (VIP) days to see if they meet your needs. And the NETWORK'S rental charges are far less than other software rental services — JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM, Apple, Mac and CP/M.



**Limited  
time offer!**  
Trade up to TAS-Books  
and save \$30!

# TAS-Books VS. Dac-Easy

	DAC	TAS-Books
Full price including Payroll, G/L, A/R, A/P, Sales order/invoicing/PIC/Inventory & Tutorial	\$159.75	<b>\$99</b>
Written using 4th generation language	NO	<b>YES</b>
Source code included/modifiable	NO	<b>YES</b>
Easy-to-change file structures	NO	<b>YES</b>
Report generator	NO	<b>YES</b>
Multi-user option available	NO	<b>YES</b>
On-line help messages	NO	<b>YES</b>
3-yr. GL data by month	NO	<b>YES</b>
Create mailmerge files	NO	<b>YES</b>

**Feature for feature, dollar for dollar,  
TAS-Books wins, hands down!**

## TAS-Books gives you more for your money.

Before you buy DAC Easy accounting software (or if you already have), you should know what you could have instead.

You could have software that changes — easily — to fit your accounting system, instead of the other way around. You could have a program that includes payroll and a full-featured data base at no extra charge.

If you've already bought DAC Easy, you can still trade up to TAS-Books, and get an additional \$30 off the price!

## TAS-Books adapts to fit your business.

Accounting systems are not all alike. That's why TAS-Books is written using the popular TAS-Plus 4th generation language/relational data base, with source code included. So you can easily customize TAS-Books to fit your business.

## TAS-Books does so much, so easily.

TAS-Books gives you full audit trails and integrated modules with sales and purchase histories updated automatically. You can review up to 3 years of GL data by month. Plus all the usual accounting functions. And you get a tutorial, and on-line help messages in each field.

## Here's what TAS-Books offers you:

- General Ledger**
  - 1 year of data by month
  - Full audit trail
  - Post to previous periods and restore
  - Banking by month
  - Flexible financial statement setup/printing
- Open Item**
  - Making adjustments and credits
  - Detailed history of sales, costs, and net
  - Statements
- Accounts Payable**
  - Enter checks, write by hand and/or print out
  - Check and make payable
  - Making labels and register cards
  - History of purchases
- Payroll**
  - Easy to run
  - Production all necessary information
  - Prints up 2 forms
  - Allows for employee reimbursements without tax
- Inventory**
  - Automatic cost and records, list cost
  - Adjust physical quantity
  - Adjust historical quantity
  - Keep track of non-inventoried items
  - History of sales, cost, and net
  - Adjust cost
  - Each item can have its own SALES and COGS GL
- Inventory/expense order**
  - 1st items per order
  - Descriptions items added easily
  - Orders may be mixed on same order
  - Discount for any line
  - Orders may be loaded from customer file
- Purchase order**
  - 1st items per order
  - Descriptions items added easily
  - Orders may be mixed on same order
  - Discount for any line
  - May order non-inventoried items
- Plus many reports and other features too numerous to mention!**

## Full-featured data base gives you real versatility.

No need to buy an expensive data base to interface with TAS-Books: it's included at no extra charge! So you can easily generate customized reports and create mail-merge files. No need to preallocate files. TAS-Plus does all the hard work for you! And if you're already using DAC Easy, TAS-Books will translate your current files.

## Order today 1-800-648-6258.

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA, MasterCard or American Express to order today. For information or Washington residents call 1-206-644-2015.

TAS-Books is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and fully compatible computers.

## Money-back guarantee!

Try TAS-Books for 30 days. If it's not exactly what you've been looking for in accounting software, just send it back. You'll get a full refund (less \$15 handling fee).

## TAS+™

### NOT COPY-PROTECTED

### Trade up to TAS-Books.

Send us the title page from your DAC Easy manual. We'll send you TAS-Books at an additional \$30 off its money-saving price. Limit one discount copy per customer. Offer ends January 1, 1987.

**YES!** I want powerful, user-friendly accounting software, with easy-to-customize coding and its own full-featured data base. And I want to save money over programs that offer me a lot less. Rush me TAS-Books now!

Quantity	Subtotal
_____	@ \$99 ea _____
Shipping: \$8 U.S. \$25 outside U.S.A.	
Billing in DAC? Subtract \$30	
WA residents add 8.1% sales tax	
TOTAL	
(U.S. funds only)	
Name	_____
Shipping address	_____
City	_____
State	Zip _____
Telephone	_____
Payment (circle one):	VISA MC AMX Check
Credit Card Expiration Date	_____
Card Number	_____
Name on Card	_____

**BUSINESS  
TOOLS  
INC.**

4038-B 128th Ave. S.E.  
Suite 205  
Bellevue, Washington 98006  
(206) 644-2015



## CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following are registered trademarks of their respective owners: TAS-Plus, The Accounting Solution, TAS-Books, Business Tools, Inc., IBM PC/XT/AT, International Business Machines Corp., Gas-Entry, Gas Software, Inc.

© 1986 Business Tools, Inc.







## ■ PC UPDATE ■ PEGGY GAVAN

Microsoft Mouse, Version 6.0, a software upgrade, provides menu support for business applications such as *DisplayWrite 3*, *MultiMate*, and Lotus Development Corp.'s *1-2-3*, and incorporates *Show Partner*, Version 2.0, to allow users to capture PC images, create graphics, and assemble sequential slide-show presentations. In addition, Microsoft Corp. has included the latest version of *Microsoft Paintbrush* with the Mouse package. Upgrades are free for registered users who purchased Microsoft Mouse after August 1, and \$50 for all other registered users. Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash.; (206) 882-8080.

Nantucket Corp. has released the autumn '86 version of *Clipper*. The new version is capable of compiling both single-user and networking applications, and it supports the use of expanded memory. It also runs compiled applications on most major networks, including IBM Corp.'s Token-Ring Network and 3Com Corp.'s 3+ Network Operating System. Upgrades are \$139 for registered users. Nantucket Corp., San Fernando, Calif.; (818) 365-6986.

A Japanese version of *1-2-3*, Release 2J, is designed to work with the NEC 9800 family of DOS-compatible personal computers. It includes all the features of the American version of *1-2-3*, plus kana-to-kaji conversion (in which a normal keyboard is used to enter all

## IBM Lowers the Price and Adds Memory to the RT PC

IBM Corp. has unveiled an enhanced version of the RT PC and has lowered prices for the rest of the slow-selling 32-bit RT line by 20 to 32 percent.

The new RT PC 6151, Model 15, features twice the standard internal memory (2 megabytes) and almost double the disk-storage capacity (70 megabytes) of the current desktop RT PC 6151, Model 10.

Newly available options for current RT models include a 4-megabyte memory expansion card and an accelerator card that IBM claims will triple the speed of floating-point calculations. An upgrade to Advanced Interactive Executive (AIX 2.1), the RT's UNIX-based operating system, allows 16 concurrent users—double the previous number. AIX's price was cut by 32 percent, to \$2,295.

—Jonathan Matzkin

created with previous *PowerBase* releases fully compatible with *PowerBase*, Version 2.2. Compuware Corp., Birmingham, Mich.; (313) 540-0900.

In brief: Shipments of *Tandy's* \$799 1000 EX and \$1,199 1000 SX DOS-compatible PCs have begun. Lack of certification by the Federal Communications Commission delayed sales of the computers by several weeks. Tandy/Radio Shack, Fort Worth, Tex.; (817) 390-3921 . . . Micro Data Base Systems has lowered the minimum commitment needed to qualify for site licensing on *KnowledgeMan/2*. Now as few as 50 PC-DOS or MS-DOS units qualify for site-licensing pricing, and customers can mix environments to qualify for the minimum. Micro Data Base Systems, Lafayette, Ind.; (317) 463-2581 . . . Intex Solutions upgraded *X-Y-Z: Consolidate* to Version 2.2 and *X-Y-Z: Query* to Version 1.2 to make them compatible with Turner Hall Publishing's *SQZ!*, Version 1.5. Registered users can upgrade for \$25. Intex Solutions, Wellesley, Mass.; (617) 431-1063 . . . Walonick Associates has added a quality-control and forecasting module to *StatPac Gold*. The module includes new time-series analysis techniques, presentation-quality graphics, and 11 forecasting techniques. Upgrades are \$195. Walonick Associates, Minneapolis, Minn.; (612) 866-9022 . . . Enhancements to Version 3.0 of *Carbon Copy* include remote printer support, automatic log-in, and support of interactive graphics. Registered users of Version 2.14 can upgrade for \$25. Meridian Technology, Newport Beach, Calif.; (714) 476-2224 . . . Miller Microcomputer Services has released Version 2.4 of *MMSFORTH*. Registered users should contact MMS at (617) 653-6136 for upgrade information . . . Verbatim Corp. has added a specially treated liner to its *DataLife* disks that guards against possible data loss caused by static electricity. Verbatim Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif.; (408) 245-4400 . . . *DataFlex* owners can now access free *DataFlex* public-domain programs, including instructive *DataFlex* programs, utilities, and techniques. The programs are available for downloading from the toll-free *DataFlex Bulletin Board* at (305) 238-0640. *DataFlex* users who do not own a modem can order a \$25 Public Domain Disk containing 30 programs. Data Access Corp., Miami, Fla.; (305) 238-0012 . . . West Publishing Co. has added access to state statutes to its *WESTLAW* legal on-line database. Illinois state statutes are presently on-line, and other statutes will become available on a regular basis. West Publishing Co., St. Paul, Minn.; (612) 228-2500.



For 98,000 yen (\$640), you can buy the Japanese version of Lotus's 1-2-3, which uses over 7,000 characters of the Japanese alphabet.

7,000 characters of the Japanese alphabet), graph types and functions commonly used in Japan, and Japanese date formats. While the new version will be marketed for Japanese corporations, it will also be made available to their U.S. subsidiaries. The price is 98,000 yen, or about \$640. Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 577-8500.

Foresight Resources has added the *Drafix DotPlotter* to its *Drafix I* CAD product. The \$45 software add-on will provide *Drafix CAD* users with high-resolution output on inexpensive dot matrix printers, eliminating the need for pen plotters. Foresight Resources, Lawrence, Mass.; (800) 231-8574.

*PowerBase*, Version 2.2, accommodates more records in a file with multiple-indexed files, links data with *WordPerfect*, and runs untended with macro packages such as Borland International's *SuperKey* and RoseSoft's *ProKey*. Upgrades are \$25 for registered users of Version 2.1 and \$75 for registered users of earlier versions. A conversion program is included with upgrades to make applications

# CADWrite: Competent CAD For the Heavyweight Division

## PC HANDS ON

Flexible geometric editing, an excellent dimensioning system, and a library of more than 1,900 symbols give IBM Corp.'s \$1,995 CADWrite design system plenty of appeal. But users of non-IBM hardware may be out of luck.

BY GLENN HART

CADWrite, IBM Corp.'s new computer-aided design program, is derived from *Fastdraft*, a Series 1 CAD system marketed by IBM from 1982 to 1985. *Fastdraft* was ported to the IBM PC family and customized to that hardware environment and DOS.

IBM specifies only IBM-brand hardware for use with CADWrite. There are many compatible devices, but, even so, the hardware choices are rather limited. CADWrite uses the Virtual Device Interface (VDI) standard for interfacing to hardware. VDI drivers for many other devices are avail-

able from third-party sources, but IBM is offering no help in setting up such interfaces.

The main CADWrite program is huge—about 850K bytes. Batch files manage file copying, but figuring out how to set up the VDI interface is complex and poorly explained. Installation is one of the program's weakest links.

Like most CADs, CADWrite displays an on-screen menu from which you make your command choices. CADWrite's menu isn't split into functional groups; it's simply an alphabetical list of the available commands. This type of design has advantages and disadvantages: the command you want is easy to find; you don't have to make multiple picks as you move through a menu tree; however,

there are many menu choices, and you have to skip around because functions frequently used together aren't adjacent.

The program prompts for the information it needs at the top of the display. Various options appear on the prompt line when appropriate. Some options are selected with the pointer, while others use function keys. The normal CAD drawing aids are provided, including free roaming graphics and both a visible grid and a snap grid for exact cursor positioning, both of which can be disabled.

There are several quirks in the user interface, but the overall feel is rather good. You can learn to navigate through the system's options faster than with some other CADs.

The list of features provided is extensive. Several uncommon drawing entities are available, including both open and closed belts, spirals, and splines, as well as the normal lines, circles, arcs, ellipses, boxes, and polygons. Automatic object snap makes it easy to locate points and objects. Free-form sketching is provided, too.

Geometry editing provisions are comprehensive and flexible. Objects can be flipped, moved, rotated, and scaled, and panning and zooming is good. Text

## PC FACT FILE

### CADWrite

IBM Corp.  
Industry Systems Products  
P.O. Box 3025,  
Bldg. 234-1/4328  
Boca Raton, FL 33432  
(800) 426-2468

List Price: \$1,995

Requires: 512K RAM; hard disk and one floppy disk drive; 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor; IBM CGA, EGA, or PGCG video adapter and monitor; DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: A capable middle-to-high-end microcomputer CAD system. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

manipulation is good, though only one font per drawing is allowed. You can prepare large blocks of text with a word processor and bring them directly into CADWrite.

CADWrite includes an excellent dimensioning system. Three extremely large symbol libraries, with over 1,900 symbols, are furnished. CADWrite is a two-dimensional system, but it features a semiautomatic isometric system that projects top and side views of an object into an isometric view.

There are a few major omissions: no on-line help system and no macro system or programming language. The attribute tagging system is limited. A more serious drawback, perhaps, is that CADWrite can't display or plot wide lines.

Aside from the installation difficulties, IBM's documentation is unusually good. Both a detailed reference section and a 15-lesson tutorial are included in two volumes of well-illustrated manuals.

Overall, we were impressed with CADWrite. We think it's fully competitive with AutoCAD and other microcomputer CADs in the heavyweight price bracket. As with any program, some aspects of its operation are a matter of personal preference, and some functions are missing, too, but, in general, CADWrite has much to recommend it. E

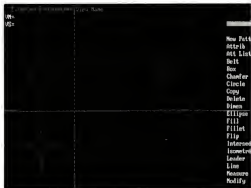
## CADWrite vs. Fastdraft

IBM Corp.'s earlier incarnation of CADWrite, called *Fastdraft*, was offered as part of a Series 1 minicomputer turnkey system that cost more than \$100,000 and supported two users.

The advantage of the Series 1 system over the PC version is the vector display, in which electron beams write to screen steadily, producing a much sharper image than the raster-based PC display, which needs to be refreshed constantly.

But because the Series 1 display produced only 7,000 vectors, shading was out of the question. CADWrite on a PC, therefore, can draw more-complex images than the Series 1 package.

—Gus Venditto



Installing the VDI interface in IBM's \$1,995 CADWrite is no easy task, but once set up, you will be impressed with this program's overall features.

# NITRO MICRO SM

# 800 382-3888

# STOP

## COMPUTERS

<b>AT&amp;T</b>	
4300 486 / Drive	\$1589
4300 486 / 2 Drive	\$1649
4300 486 20MB	\$1799
4300 PLUS 512K 20MB	\$1799
All other AT&T Systems include CPU, Monochrome Monitor, Key Board and MS Dos	

## NITRO MICRO

PC 286 / 1 Drive 4.77/8MHz	\$1479
286 486 / 2 Drive 8MHz	\$1569
Enhanced 386 486 / 2 Drive Harddisk	\$1699

## Panasonic

Business Partner 286 / 1 Drive	\$1479
Business Partner 286 / 2 Drives	\$1599
Business Partner 386 / 1 Drive	\$1619
Sc. Partner 286 / 1 Drive	\$1699
Sc. Partner 286 / 2 Drives	\$1749
Sc. Partner 386 / 2 Drives	\$1799
Executive Partner 1 Drive	\$1799
Executive Partner 2 Drives	\$1849
Executive Partner 10MB	\$1849

## QUADRA

QuadView 486 / 1 Drive	\$1799
------------------------	--------

## AMIGA

AMIGA Computer System	\$1899
-----------------------	--------

## SHARP

PC 7000 386 / 3 Drive Portable	\$1539
--------------------------------	--------

## TELEVIDEO

TELECAT 512K 20MB Harddisk	\$1519
TELECAT Model 1 512K / 20MB Drive	\$1549
TELECAT Model 2 512K 40MB Fixed	\$1579

## TOSHIBA

1100 512K 2.5" Drive	\$1649
1100 Plus 486 Dual 2 1/2" Drives	\$1749
700 486 3 1/2" Drive 10MB Fixed	\$1399

## DELL

ZPL 121 42 286K / 3 Drive Portable	\$1649
ZF 148 41 286K / 1 Drive	\$1439
ZF 148 42 286K / 2 Drive	\$1489
ZF 150 41 286K / 1 Drive	\$1489
ZF 150 42 286K / 2 Drives	\$1539
ZF 158 42 286K 20MB Harddisk	\$1599
ZF 261 81 AT 512K / 20MB Drive	\$1299
ZF 261 81 AT 512K 20MB Fixed	\$1379

## MODEMS

<b>AT&amp;T</b>	
#4013 1200 Card w/ Silicate	\$129
#4012 1200 Card	\$124

## EVEREX

350/1200 Internal	\$139
-------------------	-------

## Hayes

1200B Internal	\$175
1200B Internal w/ Smartmodem II	\$176
1600B Internal	\$189
1600B Internal w/ Smartmodem II	\$198
Smartmodem 200 External	\$134
Smartmodem 1200 External	\$155
Smartmodem 2400 External	\$169

## PROMETHEUS

Prometheus 1200B Internal	\$139
Prometheus 1200B w/ Modem	\$154

## US ROBOTICS

Passport 1200 External	\$135
Smartmodem 2400 External	\$144
Smartmodem 2400 External	\$144

## VENTEL

1200 Modem w/ CrossTalk	\$136
2400 Modem w/ CrossTalk	\$138
PC 1200 External	\$139
PC 2400 External	\$143

## WATSON

Watson 1200 Data-Verity	\$144
-------------------------	-------

## INTERNAL BOARDS

<b>AST</b>	
SIXPACK 486 w/ Subsystem	\$149
SIXPACK 386 w/ Subsystem	\$109
SIXPACK 386/ALPHA 512K	\$159
Advantage / 5MB	\$129
Advantage 3MB	\$109
512/11 Package	\$159
512/11 Package	\$169

## OCA

IRMA	\$109
------	-------

## EPSON

Monochrome Board	\$19
Color Video Board	\$109

## EVEREX

Edge	\$169
Graphics Edge	\$169
Major Magic Card 286K	\$109

## HERCULES

Color Card	\$149
Monographic Card	\$179
Monographic Card PLUS	\$199

## INTEL

PC Alpha Board 286	\$169
AT Alpha Board 286	\$169

## MOUNTAIN

RACECARD 386 Hardcard	\$149
-----------------------	-------

## NITRO MICRO

Monographic Card w/ Parallel	\$109
Color Graphics Card w/ Parallel	\$119
Parallel Printer Adapter	\$119
Parallel/Serial Adapter	\$119
1 PAK QW For Ser Clock-Gate	\$119

## ORCHIO

Tiny Turbo 286	\$109
----------------	-------

## PARADISE

Autoscan EGA	\$109
--------------	-------

## QUADRA

EGA + Video Card	\$129
Quadra 1	\$109
Quadra 2	\$129
Quadra 3	\$129
Quadra 4	\$149

## SIGMA

Color 486 Video Card	\$129
----------------------	-------

## STB

Chaoslink	\$109
-----------	-------

## TSENG LABS

EVA EGA Adapter	\$119
-----------------	-------

## UNIVISION

TurboChip 917 Mega Base Card	\$129
Stream Board 120K EMS-Turbo	\$139

## MONITORS

<b>AMDEK</b>	
204 Monitor	\$139
2184 Monochrome Amber	\$144
400 Color Display	\$169
712 Enhanced Color	\$169

## EPSON

Monochrome Monitor	\$109
RGB Color Display	\$169

## NEC

MultiSync Multi Monitor	\$169
Graphics Systems	\$169

## PGS

Max 1200 Monochrome	\$139
MR 12 Color Display	\$169
MR 12 Color Display	\$169
SR 12 Color Display	\$169

## TAXAN

430 RGB Color	\$139
440 RGB Color	\$149

## DELL

1200 Green composite	\$109
1200 Amber composite	\$109

## DRIVES

<b>EMEGA</b>	
Hard Height 10MB	\$139
Hard Height 10 MB	\$139
Hard Height 20 MB	\$149
Hard Height 20 MB	\$149

## IRWIN MAGNETICS

10MB Tape Backup Internal	\$119
20MB Backup Internal AT	\$119
10MB Tape Backup External	\$119

## MAYNARD

10MB ONBOARD Hardcard	\$109
10MB ONBOARD Hardcard	\$109

## MOUNTAIN

20MB Drivecard	\$119
----------------	-------

## PLUS DEVELOPMENT

10MB Hardcard	\$119
20MB Hardcard	\$119

## SEAGATE

20MB Internal w/ Controller	\$179
40MB Internal AT	\$179
40MB External w/ Controller	\$179

## PRINTERS

<b>ALPS</b>	
5000 250 cps 120 col	\$199
2100 400 cps 120 col	\$199

## CITIZEN

MSIP 100 cps 120 col	\$109
MSIP 100 cps 120 col	\$109
MSIP 200 cps 120 col	\$109
MSIP 200 cps 120 col	\$109
MSIP 200 cps 120 col	\$109

## EPSON

LX 800 120 cps	\$119
FX 800 120 cps	\$119
FX 200 120 cps 120 col	\$119
FX 200 120 cps 120 col	\$119
FX 200 120 cps 120 col	\$119

## HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet 100	\$299
LaserJet 100	\$299
ThinkJet 100	\$299
ThinkJet 100	\$299

## OKIATA

100 IBM Parallel	\$119
127 IBM IBM Parallel	\$119
100 IBM Parallel	\$119
100 IBM Parallel	\$119

## OTC

700 200 cps	\$119
-------------	-------

## Panasonic

1000 120 cps	\$149
1000 120 cps	\$149
1000 120 cps	\$149
1000 120 cps	\$149

## QMS

8100 Laser Printer	\$169
8100 Laser Printer	\$169
Post Script 800 Laser Printer	\$169

## QUADRA

Batter 100 Par Par	\$119
Batter 100 Par Par	\$119
Batter 100 Par Par	\$119

## TOSHIBA

P101 Parallel	\$119
P101 Parallel	\$119
P101 Parallel & Serial	\$119

**YOU'VE  
FOUND US**

# NITRO MICRO SM

**QUICK  
SHIP** **FAST  
DELIVERY  
SERVICE**



Monitor Optional

# Nitro PC \$479

- 4.77/8 MHz 8088-2
- 256K RAM
- One 360K Drive
- Floppy Controller
- 130 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard

Add 2% shipping and handling on all orders.

**NO SALES TAX**  
No surcharge on Visa or MasterCard. All items subject to availability and price change. All hardware and software will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within warranty period of manufacturer.



**ORDER  
TOLL  
FREE 800-382-3888**

**P.O. Box 90200  
Indianapolis, IN  
46290-0200**

# NITRO MICRO SM

## COMMUNIQUE ■ EDITED BY BILL HOWARD

**In Hex, It's a 5A Car**

Vanity plate seen on a Nissan 300ZX in Columbus, Ohio:

ALT-90

What does it stand for? Hold the Alt key down on a PC, then enter 90 (or 090) on the numeric keypad, and you get the ASCII code for 90: a Z, as in Z-car.

**All the News That's Fit to Print**

"MS-DOS also limits the amount of random access memory, or RAM, the active memory for applications, to 512K. However, the 512K barrier, as it soon became known, has been circumvented by hardware/software memory combinations available as add-on boards."

—The New York Times, September 9, 1986

**Hello, Purchasing Department? Cancel the Deskpro 386 . . .**

In the genre of burning Yule logs on cable TV at holiday time, Jersey Cow Software/Cognetics of Princeton,

N.J., offers *Fishies*, a \$14.95 program that fills the screen with images of fish. It runs only on the Apple II family.



IBM, eat your heart out. If you want to see little fish swim across your screen in an aquatic environment, you need an Apple.

**Next Month: The Famous dBASE III Word Processor**

"Also available are real estate templates that customize and adapt popular spreadsheet programs such as *MultiMate*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *VisiCalc*, or *SuperCalc*."—*American Way* in-flight magazine, September 16, 1986

Heard or seen anything offbeat, unusual, or just plain dumb about the computer industry? Send your offerings to *Communications*, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5294 or MCI Mail 157-6401.

Contributors receive \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt.

Contributors to this issue's *Communications*: Mike Ozing (license plate), Edward Gordon (PC requisition), Peggy Garon (Fishies).

**The Infrared Mouse That Cuts the Cable****PC HANDS ON**

BY WINN L. ROSCH

With the Manager Mouse Cordless from The Torrington Co., free-form editing and drawing win new freedom. This mouse operates without restrictive wires or a special mousepad.

Resembling most mice in color, size, and shape, the gray-beige rectangular Cordless has three large, bar-shaped push-buttons and is equally comfortable under the right or left hand.

Two green eyes (infrared LED transmitters) and internal batteries substitute for the traditional taillike connecting cable. A silver mouthlike jack allows plugging in a battery charger if current gets low—an overnight charge can last for days—but the mouse signals always travel optically.

Like Torrington's earlier Manager Mouse, the Cordless uses two tiny plastic wheels set at right angles to each other, in-

stead of an optical detector or trackball, to detect movement as fine as 1/100 of an inch. Torrington claims the system is less prone to collecting dirt and needs less maintenance than other mice, and our testing tends to bear that out. It works quite well on ordinary, cluttered desktops, including those covered with dust and other particulate matter.

The mouse stares at a small receiver, about half its size, that has a big, red picture window on its front surface to receive the mouse's invisible glow. A tiny, red LED flickers in the upper-

left part of this window when the mouse's transmissions are detected.

The receiver connects by cable to a serial port and a small black transformer. When needed, the charging cable for the mouse also plugs into the receiver so you can recharge as you work.

The light beam transmission scheme is amazingly accurate, and the freedom it affords is wonderful and quite sufficient to justify the product and its higher price. Its several-foot range is more than adequate if both the mouse and the receiver are kept on the same desktop.

Errors creep in at the edges of the coverage of the mouse's eyes. Rapidly rotating the Cordless breaks its infrared pulse train and results in the reception

**PC FACT FILE**

**Manager Mouse Cordless**  
The Torrington Co.  
59 Field St.

Torrington, CT 06790

(203) 482-9511

List Price: \$229

**Requires:** Serial port.

**In Short:** A three-button, infrared wireless mouse that uses a two-wheel tracking system.

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of erroneous instructions. Some form of error-checking or -correcting protocol in the mouse's transmissions would help prevent such inaccuracies.

The Cordless is code-equivalent to Mouse Systems Corp.'s PC Mouse, so the Cordless can run under that company's drivers. Torrington supplies its T-Mouse software driver, which provides Microsoft Mouse compatibility. Another program, *KeyFree*, which is available from Torrington for \$59, adapts the Cordless to software, such as 1-2-3, R-base Series 5000, and *MultiMate*, not designed to use a mouse.

# STB's EGA Plus runs more of the best, faster than the rest.

If you thought all EGA boards were equally IBM compatible, look again.

Many EGA boards won't run certain IBM compatible EGA programs.

And if they do, they're likely to throw in a healthy dose of flickers and random characters.

Not STB.

When you run IBM compatible programs with EGA Plus, you get brilliant 16 color graphics and crisp, clear text.

And you get the fastest overall operation of any EGA board on the market.

*PC Magazine\** said it was due to "tight coding," but we like to call it better engineering.

Faster speed and better compatibility can save EGA users a lot of time and money.

But we didn't include them in the cost.

In fact, STB's EGA Plus is one of the best priced high-performance boards you can buy.

See for yourself.

Once you compare EGA Plus with the rest, you'll see why we're simply the best.

For more information on STB's EGA Plus, fill out the coupon and send it to:

STB Systems  
P.O. Box 850414  
Richardson, TX 75085-0414  
Or call: (214) 234-8750

☐ **Yes!** Send me more information on EGA Plus.

I am a ☐ distributor ☐ dealer ☐ graphics user

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State  Zip

Phone (  )

Simply The Best

**STB**

STB Systems, Inc.

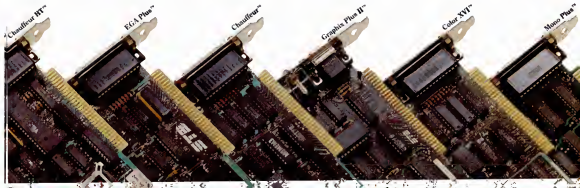
460 N. Glenville, Richardson, Texas 75081

1

\*PC Magazine, August 1986. "Achieving The Standard: 12 EGA Boards"

STB and EGA Plus are registered trademarks of STB Systems, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

**CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



# A thousand ways to draw applause.

Even at your most eloquent, when you're at the podium, it doesn't hurt to have the help of the dazzling Microsoft® Chart 2.0.

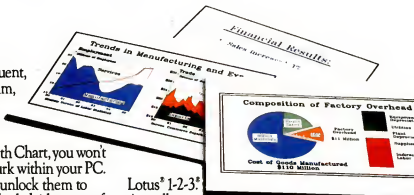
Until you've worked with Chart, you won't imagine the talents that lurk within your PC. And how easily you can unlock them to create the kaleidoscope of full blown, full color graphics only Chart can produce.

Only Chart gives you the freedom to do all the custom work you want. Because it gives you all the tools you need to persuade your audience and illustrate your point.

Things like line, bar, area, pie, column, high-low and scatter charts. (Up to 16 to a page.)

Choose from 177 colors. Create legends. Do overlays. Add text anywhere, in countless type styles. Move, size, shift. The works.

Chart only gets better. Because only Chart 2.0 links directly with



Lotus® 1-2-3®.

As well as Microsoft Multiplan®. So when the numbers change, the charts change. Automatically. It works wonders with VisiCalc®, dBASE III®, R:BASE 5000® and lots of others.

Choose the presentation style that's custom-tailored to your audience. Get remarkable 35mm slides. Or create overheads. Or crank out winning reports with all leading printers, laser printers and color plotters.

Check out new Microsoft Chart. You'll get boardroom quality graphics, every time.

Without the intramural, 11th hour anxieties. And without the career-threatening bills.

So next time, before you get your hands on the podium, first get your hands on Chart.

**Microsoft® Chart.**  
The High Performance Software.



For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer or to upgrade to Chart 2.0, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:BASE 5000 is a registered trademark of Microcom. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Chart runs on IBM® PCs and compatibles. And supports IBM EGA and other graphic cards, as well as the latest output devices from Roland, Hewlett-Packard, IBM and others.



Can cut disk access time in half

# Makes Your IBM PC LIGHTNING Fast!

\$89<sup>95</sup> unprotected

\$49.95, copy protected version  
with some limitations

**Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background  
program (like Sidekick) to accelerate disk access.  
You do nothing — everything is automatic.**

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with **LIGHTNING** installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) are made instantly faster — up to 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never have

## **Disk intensive programs (like databases) can run 2 to 4 times faster.**

to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

**LIGHTNING** comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up. (The copy protected version is a "key diskette" and doesn't boot with the DOS.)

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that frequently accesses the disk. Well, **LIGHTNING**

enables those programs to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With **LIGHTNING** you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

**LIGHTNING** has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time **LIGHTNING** has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding. Speed-up varies, depending on your application, frequency of disk access, and amount of RAM you can allocate. For example, best results occur with indexed databases.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times often in half and up to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets can speed up their loading

and saving. Recalculation speed is not affected.

Another plus — **LIGHTNING** fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PC's with that addition.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated

**If you have an IBM PC or  
clone and don't have  
LIGHTNING™, we simply  
have done a poor job  
explaining it to you.**

the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with **LIGHTNING**: It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from **LIGHTNING** users is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSG provides hotline support  
for the IBM PC.

**(214) 351-0564**

## PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229  
MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

© PCSG

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985  
Sidekick™ Borland Int.  
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

## ■ QUICK LOOKS

## RIX SoftWorks' EGA Paint: Freedom from Icons

### PC HANDS ON

BY GERARD KUNKEL

Every now and then a graphics program comes along that is so well thought out, you don't even need to read the manual. *EGA Paint*, from RIX SoftWorks, is such a program.

The basic components match those found in a long line of EGA paint programs that have come before: 640- by 350-pixel resolution, 16 simultaneous colors out of a total palette of 64, and on and on.

Contrary to current conventions, *EGA Paint* does not offer its menu of functions in the form of icons. Instead, the program

uses simple words in pop-up menus. Using a mouse, you can point and select on the menu.

One of *EGA Paint*'s out-

standing features is zoom capability. While all paint programs offer zoom, this one stands out. You can scroll around the screen as if you had a magnifying glass scanning across a page. You also can access the menus to change colors.

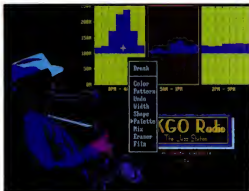
Included in the available shapes are the usual box and circle features, but missing is the ability to fill those boxes or circles when created.

Included with *EGA Paint* is a second program called *EGA Slide*, a presentation package for scripting screen displays with fancy dissolves.

**List Price:** *EGA Paint*, \$84.

**Requires:** 384K RAM, an EGA display adapter and monitor. RIX SoftWorks Inc., 18552 MacArthur Blvd., #470, Irvine, CA 92715; (714) 476-8666.

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Using the \$84 *EGA Paint*, all 64 colors of the EGA graphics card are made available. Shown is the intuitive English-language pop-up menu, used in place of icons.

## HomeBase 2.0 Cuts RAM Demand, Adds Features

### PC HANDS ON

BY STEPHEN SAGMAN

Last fall, *PC Magazine*'s editors liked *HomeBase* enough to make it an Editor's Choice among desktop organizers. But its mammoth RAM demand—167K bytes—stopped the editors from recommending it for everyday use.

*HomeBase*, Version 2.0, a fresh release from the program's new owners, Brown Bag Software, improves the package in several ways. The installation procedure is better, available work space within applications has been increased, and some new features have been added.

But the memory problem is only partly solved. The developers have pared the code so only 80K bytes remain resident in RAM. The program pulls code from disk as an overlay when needed. With a RAMdisk installed, the whole process takes only a second or two.

With a hard disk, however, it takes much longer.

Even though the new memory-management scheme often makes *HomeBase* sluggish, the wait is worthwhile.

The program includes a surprisingly complete set of modules: a calendar, file manager, text editor, database, telecommunications terminal, calculator, and cut-and-paste feature. Also thrown in are four utilities that you may already be using: a screen-saver, an on-screen digital clock, an expandable type-ahead buffer, and a "speed key" feature that increases a key's repeat rate.

**List Price:** *HomeBase*, Version 2.0, \$69.95 (updates free within 30 days of ordering, \$29.95 thereafter). **Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Brown Bag Software, 2105 S. Bascom Ave., #164, Campbell, CA 95008; (800) 523-0764; (800) 323-5335 (in Calif.).

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## AST Advantage Premium: Nothing Exciting, Just A Well-Made EMS Board

### PC HANDS ON

BY GLENN HART

When we recently reviewed the SixPakPremium multifunction card from AST Research, the inventors of the multifunction board, we found it to be a high-quality multifunction board that supported the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification (LIM EMS), as well as AST's Enhanced LIM Superset (EEMS).

Now AST has released an AT version, called the AST Advantage Premium. It also supports EMS and EEMS and offers a similar array of memory and input/output options. The card is supplied with one serial and one parallel port; a second serial port and a game port are optional. *DESQ*, a multitasking program manager, and several utilities are included. The Advantage Premium accommo-

dates 1 megabyte of RAM, and an optional piggyback card can hold another megabyte.

Twenty-six switches and an array of jumpers are used to configure the card. It's not the easiest installation, but the documentation is reasonably clear.

Our board was supplied with 120-nanosecond RAMs, and it worked fine at speeds of up to 10 MHz in an IBM PC AT.

The Advantage Premium isn't a particularly exciting board, but it does everything it's supposed to do without fuss or bother. There are less-expensive cards, but AST's solid designs may be worth more to you.

**List Price:** AST Advantage Premium, \$695 with 512K; second serial port, \$50; game port, \$50. AST Research Inc., 2121 Allon Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 863-1333.

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# COMPUTE WHILE YOU PRINT!

See us at  
**COMDEX/Fall**  
November 10-14, 1986  
Bally's Las Vegas



## FINALLY, A REAL MAINFRAME PRINT SPOOLER FOR YOUR IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE

If you spend part of your PC time running applications. Part of it printing. And a lot of time waiting...

*Imagine a program that prints up to 10,000 pages while you run applications.*

*PrintQ does that. And more.*

It's the first really complete print spooling subsystem for your PC. And your biggest time saver ever!

### HOW PrintQ WORKS

Run your application programs as usual, but instead of stopping after the print command, keep right on computing! *PrintQ* intercepts the documents bound for the printer, spools them to disk, then prints them according to your commands.

### NOT COPY PROTECTED

For users of IBM, PC, AT, XT, PCjr and most IBM compatibles.



Dealer Inquiries Invited  
Corporate Licensing Available



"Pop up" status display lets you monitor and control document printing at any time.

### WITH PrintQ YOU CAN ...

- Re-start printing from any page.
- View documents on screen with or without printing.
- Print up to 255 copies automatically.
- Save reports for reprinting.
- Minimize form changes. *PrintQ* groups similar documents.
- Print in order of priority.
- Simplify forms alignment.
- Work while printer is down.
- Copy reports to ASCII files.
- Control from within a batch file.
- Use any printer (including laser).
- No program modifications required.

...AND MUCH MORE.

"Using *PrintQ* could become very addictive, and users may never want to go back to ordinary printing again."

—PC Week

### FULLY GUARANTEED

Use *PrintQ*. If you're not convinced *PrintQ* saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now and you'll receive the *PrintQ* disk, complete easy to understand documentation, and the Quick Start Card which will have you reaping the benefits of *PrintQ* in seconds.

Call toll-free or mail the coupon to order now.

**1-800-346-7638**

In New Jersey Call  
**201-584-8466**  
Same day shipping  
on phone orders

**SDI** Software Directions, Inc. 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869

**YES.** Rush me *PrintQ* for just \$89, which includes postage and handling (Canada — add \$10; Foreign — add \$20). If I'm not convinced *PrintQ* saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, I'll return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Name

Company

Address

City  State  Zip

☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex.

Acct. No.  Exp. date

Signature  Phone #

PC 31 25 86 NJ residents add 6% sales tax

Backup reasons  
for buying the  
data cartridge  
backup system  
now.

**\$200**  
Rebate

**\$200**  
Rebate

**\$100**  
Rebate

Merchandise



You may or may not know the primary, basic reasons for choosing data cartridge technology for your backup.

It's easier to handle than big disks or boxes of floppies.

It stores more than any other method on your PC. Up to 150 megabytes in 5¼ inches of space.

It costs less per formatted megabyte of storage than any other removable mass storage for the PC user.

And most importantly, data cartridges have unsurpassed reliability over other media.

Relying on a second hard disk to do your backup, for example, is putting your faith in a medium that is famous

for losing data. Whether it's caused by operator error (of which there are many) or the fickle finger of fate, crashing is what hard disks do—what created the problem in the first place.

The tough plastic cover protects the tape from problems that can occur with floppies.

A metal plate prevents tape alignment problems that can cause slipping and jamming. A problem that can cause data loss in cassettes.

But if you act before December 31, 1986, there are some other, alternative reasons for joining the data cartridge club:

A free cartridge from 3M if you buy your hardware from one of the participating manufacturers.

And your choice of a wide range of rebates or other special offers from those manufacturers.

For a free 16-page buyers guide detailing these offers, you can call (800) 835-2246 ext. 260. (In Kansas call (800) 362-2421 ext. 260.)

Or better still, just amble on down to your computer products retailer to see who's offering what.

And get your backup system while the gettin's good.



# HP's Gallery Collection: Is it Better Than Lotus' Freelance?

**PC HANDS ON**

BY MARVIN BRYAN

With a couple of quick one-two punches, Hewlett-Packard Co. has the potential to send graphics software competitors to the mat with its new entry, *The Gallery Collection*. *The Gallery Collection* consists of two programs—*Charting Gallery* and *Drawing Gallery*—that combine to provide powerful PC presentation-graphics capabilities. It's a duo with more features and greater flexibility than Graphic Communications' top-selling *Freelance*.

Special features include the ability to import 1-2-3 worksheet graphs (not .PIC files, but ranges defined as graphs in .WKS files) directly for graphics enhancement, the ability to output 35mm slides on HP's 7510A film recorder, speedy production of organization charts and flowcharts, and a portfolio of prefabricated illustrations that users can stretch, size, and color to their own tastes.

Installation is not easy; the install files are not compatible with some RAM-resident programs. Once it's installed, though, *The Gallery Collection* software is a pussycat.

You can buy either *Charting Gallery* or *Drawing Gallery* separately if you prefer. *Chart-*

*ing Gallery* by itself is not especially impressive, but it is easy to use. You enter separate modules from DOS, called PIE, BAR, and LINE, to produce the type of graph you want.

In the PIE module, you can explode segments of your pie charts and change textures or colors. The LINE module will produce scatter plots and line charts. The BAR module is capable of vertical- and horizontal-stacked or -clustered bars.

Since many graphics packages will produce any of these, all of this is nothing special. The dazzling part comes when you call a *Charting Gallery* graph up from the same subdirectory into *Drawing Gallery*, change text

into a wide variety of fonts and styles, move elements, resize them, and then enrich the output with pictures, borders, and symbols. You can also draw in free hand, using a mouse as an input device.

The canned pictures rate special praise; *The Gallery Collection* has more than 330 professional images, enough to illustrate a wide range of business-related ideas. You can add symbols for \$95 per module.

The program even has standard business forms that you can reproduce and customize to your heart's content.

As with the type styles, you can stretch a picture image in any direction, changing propor-



Hewlett-Packard's *The Gallery Collection* has a stock of more than 330 symbols that can be merged with the program's charts, flowcharts, or business forms.

## FACT FILE

*The Gallery Collection: Charting Gallery and Drawing Gallery*, Version A.01.00  
Hewlett-Packard Co.

Personal Software Division  
3410 Central Express  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 773-6300

List Price: \$695 (separately,  
\$395 for *Drawing Gallery* and  
\$295 for *Charting Gallery*).

Requires: 384K RAM; two  
floppy disk drives; mouse;  
graphics printer, plotter, or film  
recorder; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Two graphics programs  
that work together.

*Charting Gallery* provides standard  
business graphs; *Drawing Gallery*  
permits extensive cus-  
tomization of graphs, including  
insertions from an illustration  
library. Excellent, versatile  
package. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tions to suit your taste and to fit available space. You can also enlarge or reduce the image, retaining the proportions if you prefer. You can insert one image inside another and tell the program to make it fit; you can also add color up to the limits of your printer's or plotter's range.

There are no help screens, but command choices appear in a border that completely surrounds the work area.

*The Gallery Collection* is an excellent entry in the presentation-graphics arena.

## IBM Adds SMDR Data To Token Ring Network

Several new programs from IBM Corp. extend systems network architecture (SNA)-based network management capabilities to include non-SNA and non-IBM devices and to allow public branch exchange (PBX) communications management from within IBM's Token Ring and other networks.

PC-compatible *Netview/PC* allows central site operators to

perform oversight tasks and to troubleshoot on a Token Ring network that includes non-IBM and non-SNA hardware. The \$2,000 program provides an applications programming interface to allow development of SNA management software on non-IBM computers.

"IBM has taken a step toward legitimizing networks by including local area networks in

the management system," says Bob Bressler of the Applications Software Division of 3Com, a networking firm.

But Craig Burton, vice president of marketing at Novell, points out that IBM strategy involves "providing the network for the work group while still using terminal emulation for departmental processing." He sees opportunity for firms to provide solutions in situations in which IBM continues to push mini or mainframe systems.

Two *Netview/PC* companion programs—*Alert Monitor*

and *Call Detail Collector*—extend network management to voice communications. *Alert Monitor* allows networkwide monitoring of call-detail-recording/station-message-detail-recording (CDR/SMDR) data at a *Netview/PC* host. *Call Detail Collector* allows collection of CDR/SMDR data at one location from up to ten computerized branch exchanges (CBXs).

IBM is now selling the Token Ring PC Network Adapter for connecting 3270 PCs and ATs to the Token Ring network. —Jonathan Matzkin



# The Launch Of Our New Flagship:

**Customizable, Expandable, and Responsive CROSSTALK® Mk. 4.**

It takes a powerful, flexible PC communications program to cut through the sea of incompatible systems you face today.

CROSSTALK® Mk. 4 has what it takes. More protocols —

X.PC, Xmodem, Kermit, and our own CROSSTALK. More terminal emulations, including complete IBM 310 I, DEC

VT-100, and TeleVideo 900 series. Concurrent communications capability — up to 15 sessions. Error

checking at high speeds. Beginners can use the simple menus, a clear help system, and prepared

script files that help extract data from many popular information utilities. Experts can use

the powerful command programming language to create extensive, customized

"scripts." A unique modular architecture means we can quickly add new

capabilities by phone. So

CROSSTALK Mk. 4 may be the launch of more than just today's standard in PC communications. It's probably tomorrow's as well.

**MICROSTUF®**

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway  
Roswell, Georgia 30076

Microstuf and the Microstuf logo are registered trademarks of Microstuf, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Copyright © 1987 Microstuf, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CROSSTALK**



# Really Get Your Chips Together.



Instead of buying a buffer *and* a data switch, get your chips in one unit that combines them both.

And at the same time have line drivers boost data signals for longer cabling, parallel/serial interface and handshake conversion when equipment is incompatible, simultaneous input/output capability, multiple copy functions, automatic or front panel control, pause printing on new page and other options.

Don't overspend while wondering what the future holds. Peripherals from BUFFALO™ enable you to add new equipment anytime. Have total flexibility to rearrange your network as needs change. Connect various models together for larger networks, or use them as stand-alone units.

The BUFFALO™ Peripheral Network Series means that instead of buying more printers, lasers, plotters, or modems, you share them. It means your computers are free to continue working—instead of waiting for slower printers.

You can't afford to wait. List prices start at \$289. And they work with just about everything.

Ask your dealer to demonstrate the benefits of a BUFFALO™. Or, call us.



**Data Switch  
Printer Buffer  
Signal Driver**

**+ Interface Converter**

**(800) 345-BFLO**  
**CA: (408) 279-BFLO**

## **BUFFALO**

...keeps your business in the chips



### Peripheral Network Series

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# When Harvard needs Princeton they should call Logicsoft



Whether Harvard University needs Princeton Graphics monitors or any of the over 800 computer products we stock, Logicsoft can get it there quickly, efficiently and at the right price.

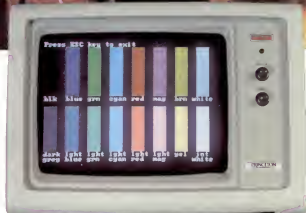
Logicsoft is a direct distributor to over 50,000 corporations worldwide including 90% of the Fortune 1000 and most of the nation's leading universities and colleges (including Harvard and Princeton).

Service is the difference between suppliers—that's why we guarantee the lowest price, offer free overnight delivery\*, carry products that are fully backed by manufacturers' warranties and offer toll-free customer service and technical support.

And we are the only direct distributor to offer national on-site installation and service on systems through our 96 authorized service centers.

It's easy to do business with Logicsoft. We offer terms to qualified institutions; accept all major cards; and now our newest service...leasing.

Therefore, when Princeton needs Harvard (Total Project Manager) they should call us too!



**LOGISOFT SPECIAL OF THE MONTH**  
Princeton Graphics HX-12 color monitor. High resolution,  
16 superb colors, .31mm dot pitch.  
**CALL FOR OUR SPECIAL LOW PRICE!**



## LOGISOFT®

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
CANADA: 800-433-6235  
Domestic/Int'l Telex  
286905 SoftInt

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

**1-800-645-3491**

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440

FAX #516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64  
Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Mail orders to:  
LOGISOFT EUROPE BV  
Baarsjesweg 224  
Amsterdam, Holland

\* No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., money order, check or P.O.'s (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling (\$3.00 minimum) (int'l orders add 1%) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg.'s warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

\*FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY—available on orders totaling over \$100. Shipped UPS, FREE. (if under \$100 (within Cont. U.S.)). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors & some misc. bulk items are also shipped UPS, FREE. **LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE**—If you find a lower price (excluding advertisement or quote) we'll beat it by \$10. On items under \$100, American Express or terms orders we will meet any lower price. We reserve the right to request a current written price quote.

# Free on-site instal



## Enhanced Leading Edge Model D

- 512K RAM Memory • 12008 Internal Modem • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port • Software Bundle • Color Monitor Option Available.

• Purchase Price: \$1,375

Lease For **\$59** per month



## New IBM XT 286—20 Mb

- 6 MHz • 80286 Based CPU • Zero Wait States • 640K • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • 20 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Eight Expansion Slots • (5) 16-Bit, (3) 8-Bit • IBM PC Enhanced Keyboard • Free 90-Day, On-Site Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

• Purchase Price: \$3,159

Lease For **\$126** per month



## New IBM AT-30 Mb

- 8 MHz • 512K • 30 Mb IBM Hard Drive (Full Height, w/controller) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Free 90-day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

• Purchase Price: \$4,179

Lease For **\$165** per month



## New Compaq Portable II 20 Mb

- 640K RAM Memory • 8 MHz • 80286 Based CPU • One 20Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 360K one-third Height Floppy Drive • Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II Keyboard • Text/Graphics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract.

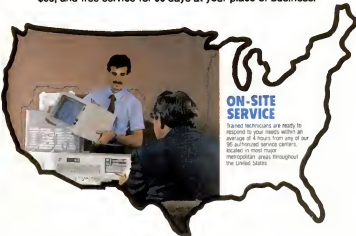
• Purchase Price: \$3,879

Lease For **\$53** per month

## Lease or purchase systems from Logicsoft

A Logiclease of any system entitles you to free installation and 90-day service contract at your place of business! Outstanding flexibility plus possible tax benefits. We'll process your lease application in 24 hours!

A purchase of any system entitles you to installation for only \$99, and free service for 90 days at your place of business.



### ON-SITE SERVICE

Trained technicians are ready to respond to your needs within an average of 4 hours from any of our 56 authorized service centers, located in most major metropolitan areas throughout the United States.



## Logic AT

FCC Class A Approved.

- 8 MHz • 512K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • ROM BIOS 32K (Includes auto system test when power is turned on • 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • (1) Serial Port & (1) Parallel • Clock/calendar • Graphics Card • Programmable Speaker • Automatic Lock/Unlock Mechanism • Monochrome or Color Monitor Available as Option. Hard Drive Options Available.

• Purchase Price: \$1,485

Lease For **\$58** per month

## 100% Burn-In and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We configure system boards, set DIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor.

## 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Look for the items printed in blue to identify our line of LogicWare computer hardware products. They are fully compatible with, but priced well below, the major manufacturers. You save—not by our use of inexpensive labor and parts—but through state-of-the-art technology.

Each product carries our 5 year unconditional replace or repair warranty.

## SPECIALS



### Canon LBP8A1 Laser Printer

LEASE PRICE **\$85** PER MONTH  
Purchase price \$1985

• 6 Pages Per Minute • 128K Built-In Memory • Super Quiet • Has Four Built-In Fonts plus the ability to accept fonts downloaded from a computer and various plug-in font cartridges • As many as 16 different fonts can be mixed on a single page. Great for Word Processing, Spreadsheets & Business Graphics.

### CANON LBP8A2 LASER PRINTER

Lease for \$122 per month  
Purchase price \$3089

### CANON LBP8A 1/2 TONER CARTRIDGE—\$95

#### DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

ScLASER plus ..... \$329  
Softtype ..... 795  
Spellbinder Desktop  
Publisher ..... 429

#### PRINTERS\*

CANON  
Bubble Jet BJ-80 ..... \$449  
EPSON  
LQ 800 ..... 569  
LQ 1000 ..... 749  
FX-85 ..... 389



FX-286 ..... 579

# The Nation's and fr

JUKI	
6100 .....	429
6300 .....	699
NEC	
Pinwriter P-5 Series	
..... Low Price Call!	
Pinwriter P-6 .....	489
Pinwriter P-7 .....	679
OKIDATA	
182 Plug & Play .....	223
192 Plus (IBM) .....	349
193 Plus (IBM) .....	556
2410 P Plug & Play .....	1729
PANASONIC	
KX 1091 .....	245
KX 1595 .....	619
TOSHIBA	
P/S 321 (IBM) .....	489
P 341 .....	799
P/S 351 .....	999
CITIZEN	
MSP 10 .....	299
MSP 15 .....	399
MSP 20 .....	329
MSP 25 .....	499
Premier 35 .....	489

#### LASER PRINTERS\*

CANON	
Laser Printer LBP8A1 .....	\$1985
Laser Printer LBP8A2 .....	3089
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Printer .....	2489
Laser Printer Plus .....	3199
Laser Jet 500 (+) .....	4299
OASYS	
Laser Pro Express .....	1699

#### PLOTTERS\*

CAL COMP	
1043 .....	\$7899
FACIT	
4550 (6 Pen Plotter) .....	395
HEWLETT PACKARD	
7475A .....	1629
7550 .....	3349
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP 40 .....	899
DMP 41 .....	2549
DMP 42 .....	2549
DMP 51 .....	3849
DMP 52 .....	3849
DMP 52 MP .....	4889

#### PRINTER BUFFERS

QUADRAM	
Microfazer Series	
..... Low Price Call!	

#### MONITORS\*

AMDEK	
Color 600 .....	\$ 389
Color 722 .....	499
Color 725 .....	Low Price Call!
12" Amber 310A .....	149
IBM	
Color Monitor .....	545
Monochrome Monitor .....	225
Enhanced Color Display .....	679

#### NEC



JC—1401P 3A Multi-sync  
color w/swivel base ..... 559

PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
RGB HX-12 .....	419
RGB HX-12E .....	535
RGB SR-12 .....	559
RGB SR-12P .....	625
Amber Max 12 .....	159
QUADRAM	
Amberchrome 12" .....	145
Enhanced Graphics	
Monitor w/swivel .....	549
TAXAN	
121/22 .....	145
620 .....	415
640 .....	515

#### MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH	
Six Pack Premium .....	\$379
Six Pack Plus (384K) .....	229
Rampage w/256K .....	249
Rampage (AT) w/512K .....	449
Advantage (128K) .....	359
1/0 Mini Half Card .....	119
1/0 Plus II .....	125
LOGICWARE	



Logic Above Board (Lotus/  
Intel/Microsoft Expanded  
memory specification) .. 189



Logic (AST Compatible)  
Multifunction Board  
w/384K ..... 159



Logic (AST Compatible) AT  
Multifunction Board  
w/128K (Expandable to  
2.0 Mb ..... 219  
Logic (AST Compatible)  
576K Ram Board 1/4 Card

# Free overnight delivery on software for all your IBM PC applications!

**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON LOGICWARE...THE LOGICSOFT LOW COST ALTERNATIVE**



**WORDSTAR CLONE**  
Processing your words now becomes more affordable through this amazing clone!

only **\$79<sup>95</sup>**



**dB III CLONE**  
A clone that gives you the same capabilities at a very capable cost!

only **\$79<sup>95</sup>**



**1-2-3 CLONE**  
Now, a 1-2-3 clone; we've cloned the software, but we didn't clone the price!

only **\$79<sup>95</sup>**

You may return LogicWare software for any reason within 30 days of purchase. Please call for return authorization number.

## WORD PROCESSING

Display Write III	\$349
Easy Writer II	195
Microsoft Word 3	269
Multimate	235
Multimate Advantage	277
New Word 3	269
Office Writer	245
Volkswriter 3	147
Word Perfect	219
Wordstar	169
Wordstar Pro Pak	239
Wordstar 2000	245
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295
XY Write III	219

## WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

Fancy Font	\$145
Punctuation & Style	75
Reference Set	Low Price Call
Turbo Lightning	59
Word Finder	55
<b>DATABASE MGMT.</b>	
Cornerstone	\$ 75
d Base III Plus	429
d Base III Lan Pak	629
Knowledgebase/2	309
Paradox	495
Powerbase	209
Q & A	249
R: Base 5000	265
R: Base System V	369

Reflex	75
Revelation	519
<b>DATABASE MGMT. ADD-ONS</b>	
Clipper	\$349
Clout 2	139
DB III Compiler (Wordtech)	459
dGraph III	149
Ext Report Writer	85
Genifer	289
Quickcode III	145
Quick Report	139
<b>SPREADSHEET/INTEGRATED</b>	
Ability	\$ 69
Enable	339

First Choice	Low Price Call
Framework II	415
Lotus 1-2-3	317
Microsoft Multiplan	119
Smart Integrated	439
Supercalc IV(NEW)	285
Symphony	443

## SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst	\$ 75
Lotus Report Writer	109
Quickcode for 1-2-3	85
Sideways	45
Smart Notes	Low Price Call
Spreadsheet Auditor	99
SOZ	65



**FASTBACK**  
A low cost alternative to tape backup hardware. Back up 10 Mb in less than 8 minutes using 5 1/4" diskettes.

only **\$93**



**LOTUS REPORT WRITER**  
The next step for the Power User! Format your own reports, forms and mailings using 1-2-3 files.

only **\$109**



**SIDEWAYS**  
Now you can create extra wide printouts of your spreadsheets without the mess of staples, glue or tape.

only **\$45**

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Click Art Personal Publisher	\$119
SciLaser Plus	329
Spellbinder Desktop Publisher	429

## CAD/CAM

Auto CAD 2.5	\$2249
Auto CAD Basic	247
Drafix 1	239
Generic CAD	119
Pro Design II	229

## LANGUAGES

BASIC Compiler (MS)	\$245
C Compiler (MS)	265
COBOL Compiler (MS)	425
FORTRAN Compiler (MS)	219
Lattice C Compiler	257
Macro Assembler (MS)	97
Pascal Compiler (MS)	183
Quick Basic (MS)	67
True Basic	119

Turbo Pascal (plus BCD & 8087) .....

65

## PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total	\$285
Microsoft Project	237
Super Project Plus	285
Timeline	235

## FINANCIAL

Managing Your Money	\$109
Dollars N' Sense	107

## ACCOUNTING

BPI Entry	\$299
Computer Associates	317
(formerly IUS)	
Great Plains	447
Open Systems (3.0)	417

## MISC/UTILITIES

ASC II Pro	Low Price Call
Carbon Copy	\$139
Concurrent PC DOS	179
Copy II PC	35
Crosstalk XVI	99
Fast Back	93
Microsoft Windows	87
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	55
PC DOS 3.2	85
Prokey 4.0	77
Remote	99
Slidekick	47
Superkey	45
Travelling Slidekick	55
XTREE	39

## 2 NEW FREE CATALOGS.

## CALL TODAY!

## 1-800-645-3491

• Brand new **Programmer's Language and Utilities Guide** • A convenient and valuable listing of timesaving tools for the programming professional • Complete with product description.

• Brand new **Productivity Guide** • Full line catalog of software enhancements for the business professional • Full descriptions of templates, memory management, menu management, backup software, training, and much more.

Circle #400 on reader service card.



### Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
  1. Front side touching the free page
  2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
  1. Front side touching the free page
  2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gba5ip@ack-0010

Back

1. Foilow instructions on the other side



# ation and service



## New Compaq Deskpro 286—30 Mb

- 512K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 30 Mb Hard Drive (w/ controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Available as Option

• Purchase Price: \$3,659

Lease For **\$152** per month



## AT&T 6300

- 640K RAM Memory • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T Keyboard • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • GW Basic and MS. DOS, Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract, Color Monitor Optional

• Purchase Price: \$1,799

Lease For **\$76** per month



## ITT XTRA (Dual Floppy)

- 256K RAM Memory • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • 4.77 MHz 8088 Based CPU • 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard • Text Display Card • ITT Monochrome Monitor (Amber or Green.) • One Parallel and Serial Port • Color Option Available

• Purchase Price: \$1,339

Lease For **\$58** per month



## ITT XTRA XP W/20 Mb

- IBM XT Compatible with speed of an AT • 512K of RAM Memory (Expandable to 640K on Mother Board) • 80286 Based CPU running at 6 MHz • One 20 MB Hard Drive • One 360K Floppy Drive • 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard • One Serial Port □ One Parallel Port • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option

• Purchase Price: \$2,049

Lease For **\$88** per month



## Logic Turbo XT

FCC Class B Approved.

- 8 MHz • 640K RAM Memory • System ROM 8K BIOS • 360K Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • (1) Serial • Parallel Port • Clock Calendar • Graphics Card • Monochrome Monitor • Color Option Available • 30-Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee • 1 Year Warranty • Hard Drive Options Available.

• Purchase Price: **\$795**



## TOSHIBA Lap-Top T-1100 Plus (DUAL FLOPPY)

- 640K RAM Memory • CMOS 80C86 Running at 7.1 MHz • Two 720K 3.5" Floppy Drives • One Expansion Slot • TOSHIBA Keyboard • LCD Display • Color Graphics/Monochrome Composite Card • One Parallel and Serial Port • Clock Calendar • External Floppy Drives Optional

• Purchase Price: \$1,799

Lease For **\$76** per month



## IBM AT TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM

We'll configure a system to your needs, including peripherals and software and make the price affordable through low monthly Logiclease payments. Here's an example of what you can do!

- 512K RAM Memory • 5 MHz • One 30 Mb Hard Drive • One 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM AT Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Port • IBM Color Monitor • Color

- Graphics Card • Toshiba 351 P/S Printer & Cable • Software Bundle (Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Wordperfect, IBM DOS 3.2) • Free 90-Day On Site Service Contract

• Purchase Price: \$5,499

Lease For **\$208** per month



# LOGICSOFT®

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
CANADA: 800-433-6235  
Domestic/Int'l Telex:  
286905 SoftUR

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

## 1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440

FAX 516-249-5289

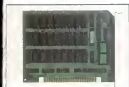
EUROPE: 020-83 48 64

Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Mail orders to:

LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV  
Baarsjesweg 224 Amsterdam,  
Holland

# Largest selection of peripherals Free overnight delivery!



w/8K	59
w/384K	129
w/576K	138
<b>EVEREX</b>	
Megacard II w/384K	199
Logic (AST Comp.) I/O	
Mini Half Card	99

<b>TECMAR</b>	
Captain (384K)	199
<b>QUADRAM</b>	
Quadboard (384K)	199
Silverboard	209
Ems w/256K	349
Liberty (AT) w/128K	315
<b>INTEL</b>	
Above Board (PS/AT)	
w/128K	\$399
Above Board (PC) w/64K	275
Above Board (AT) w/128K	419
Above Board (PS) 64K	309
Above Board (PS) 256K	389
8087-2 Math Co-Processor	139
8087-3 Math Co-Processor	179
80287 Math Co-Processor	199

## GRAPHICS BOARDS

<b>AST</b>	
Preview	\$239
<b>EVEREX</b>	
The Edge	239
Evergraphics	Low Price Call!
<b>HERCULES</b>	
Monochrome Graphics	
Card	199
Color Card	155
Graphics Card Plus	209

## LOGICWARE

Logic (Hercules Comp.)	
Color Graphics Board	99



Logic (IBM Comp.)	
Enhanced Graphics	
Adapter (EGA)	239



Logic (Hercules Comp.)	
Monographics Board	109
<b>PARADISE SYSTEMS</b>	
Auto Switch EGA Card	359

Modular Graphics Card	249
Color/Mono	159
<b>QUADRAM</b>	
EGA Plus Graphics	369
<b>SIGMA</b>	
EGA Board	369
Color 400 (Princeton)	479
<b>STB</b>	
Chaufeur	209
EGA Plus	309
<b>TECMAR</b>	
Graphics Mestar	399

## COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

<b>AST</b>	
5251-11 Plus	\$685
5251-11	629
<b>DCA</b>	
IRMA Board	779

## MODEMS

<b>AST</b>	
Reach 1200 Half Card	\$299
<b>EVEREX</b>	
Evercom II	149
<b>HAYES</b>	
Smartmodem 1200	389
Smartmodem 1200B	
w/Smartcom II	359



Smartmodem 2400	599
Smartmodem 2400B	
w/Smartcom II	549

## LOGICWARE

Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200	
Baud External Modems	199
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 2400	
Baud External Modem	309



Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200B	
Internal Modem with	
Mirror (Crosstalk Clona)	
Software	149

Logic 2400B Internal Modem	
2400B w/Software	299

## PROMETHEUS

Pro-modem 1200	279
Pro-modem 1200B	
w/software	239

## QUADRAM

Quadmodem Series	
Low Price Call!	

## VEN-TEL

PC Modem 1200 Half Card	359
1200 Plus	329
PC Modem 2400 Half Card	469

## MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

### MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2	\$129
----------------------	-------

### MICROSOFT

Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	135
Microsoft Mouse (Buss)	125

## SURGE PROTECTORS

### KENSINGTON MICROWARE



Masterpiece Plus	\$119
<b>CURTIS</b>	
Diamond	39
Emerald	45
Ruby	59

## KEYBOARDS

<b>KEYTRONIC</b>	
5151 (Deluxe)	\$169
5153 (w/touch Pad)	289
3270 PC	245
5151 (AT&T)	189
Keytronic Jr. 5151	169

## MEMORY STORAGE

<b>IOMEGA</b>	
Bernoulli Box (10 + 10)	\$1999



Bernoulli Box (20 Mb)	1899
Bernoulli Box (20 + 20)	2750
Bernoulli Box Plus	4199

## HARD DISK DRIVES

### MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

Hard Drive Card (20 Mb)	\$889
Hard Drive Card (30 Mb)	1199

### PRIAM CORP

60 Mb Internal Hard Drive	
Innerspace ID 40 Mb	1449
PLUS +	1349
Hard Card 10 Mb	629



Hard Card 20 Mb	699
<b>SEAGATE</b>	
10 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	465

20 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	489
30 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	539
20 Mb Full Ht (AT)	599
30 Mb Full Ht (AT)	749
40 Mb Full Ht (AT)	879
80 Mb Full Ht (AT)	1349

## CORE

20 Mb Int (AT)	1299
30 Mb Int (AT)	1399
40 Mb Int (AT)	1499
72 Mb Int (AT)	2749

## CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

### EVEREX

Excel Stream 20 Mb Int	\$639
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int	799
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext	929

### IRWIN

Irwin 110 10 Mb Int	499
20 Mb Int	599
20 MB 325 (AT) Ext. D.	779

## LOGICWARE



Logic 60 Mb Internal	
Cartridge Tape Backup	
Kit	729
Logic 20 Mb Internal	
Cartridge Tape Backup	
Kit	569

## SYSGEN

Image Tape Backup	
10 Mb Int	789
Image Tape Backup	
20 Mb Int	599
Image Tape Backup	
20 Mb Ext	649

## TECMAR

QIC 60 AT	1239
QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup	1579

## CORE

60 Mb Ext	1599
-----------	------

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Panasonic 360 K 1/2 Ht.	\$119
Tandon TM-100 360 K F/Ht.	129
Tandon TM-100 360 K 1/2 Ht.	99
Toshiba 360 K 1/2 Ht.	119

## BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

### DATA SHIELD

200 Wt (PC)	\$249
300 Wt (XT)	359



500 Wt (AT)	599
800 Wt (AT)	639

# Our Most Important Product Is

See us at  
**COMDEX Fall '86**  
**SEE US AT COMDEX**  
**BOOTH #2146**  
**IN THE NORTH HALL**



## Your Peace Of Mind

Your time is best spent taking care of your business. You don't need hassles like worrying about which add-on components will or won't work with your existing equipment, who to contact for answers to your software or equipment application questions, where to get training for your staff and so forth.

You need a professional organization that can provide you with exactly the right equipment for your needs — equipment like the powerful single- and multi-user microcomputers from AT&T and other leading manufacturers. You need an organization that has the right software available to suit your needs, from the best-selling pre-packaged application packages to custom-designed programs for your special requirements. You need an organization that can provide you with training and support for your staff and top-notch technical support and service for your equipment.

We're consummate computer professionals—we have the answers and we provide the solutions, so you don't have to trouble yourself. You need peace of mind, and that's what we deliver at CCT. And we include it free with everything we sell.



An Authorized Value Added Reseller of AT&T



CONCEPTS IN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.

450 EAST KENNEDY BOULEVARD  
LAKEWOOD, NJ 08701

(201) 370-5000

# If you're satisfied with Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2, don't read this ad.

Lotus® 1-2-3® just isn't what it used to be.

Because Hercules® has just introduced the revolutionary Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

The people who brought you the original Graphics Card and put 1-2-3's graphics on the monochrome screen in the first place, have done it again.

Because the new Graphics Card Plus not only does everything the original did—for 1-2-3, Symphony™ and for hundreds of other text and graphics programs—it does a whole lot more.

Take a look at the screen on the right

and you'll see what we mean.

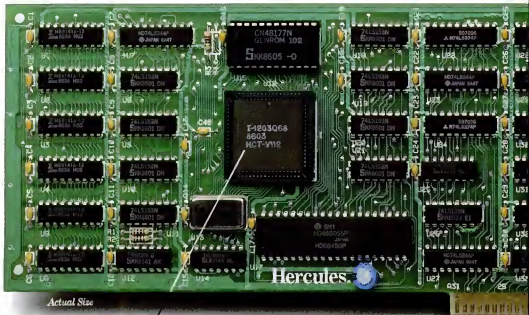
**Lotus blossoms.**

Now, what was the first thing that caught your eye? The cute little graphics window, of course.

You can thank the Graphics Card Plus for that. Because now you can pop up that graphics window in 1-2-3 any time you're in the mood.

And still keep your spreadsheet in the background.

And speaking of spreadsheet, you now can show nearly twice as much on your screen at once (90 columns by 88 rows, to be precise).



*Actual Size*

*The heart of the Graphics Card Plus: the V112 microchip, Hercules' next generation video processor that makes the RamFont mode possible.*

While scrolling at speeds you'll remember nostalgically from the days of Version 1A.

You can do the same with Symphony, too. (Or with Framework II, for that matter.)

And while you're at it, you can really burn rubber with Symphony's word processor: (Framework's, too.)

### Three modes are better than two.

If all these improvements seem, well, Herculean, you've got the right idea.

Because the Hercules Graphics Card Plus has been in development for more than two years.

### The result: RamFont.™

RamFont is a radical new hardware mode that combines the speed of text with the flexibility of graphics.

Instead of the standard 256 characters of text mode, RamFont can handle an astonishing 3072 characters of various widths and heights.

Including the slightly smaller ones that let you show so much more spreadsheet and scroll faster, too.

RamFont also makes it possible to mix true text and graphics on a single screen.

Like the one on this page.

And if you like to see your italics, boldface, superscripts and subscripts on screen before you see them on paper, you'll love what the Graphics Card Plus does for Microsoft® Word3.

Because now Word can do all of that—while scrolling three times faster than before.

### \$299. Seriously.

The new Hercules Graphics Card Plus is loaded with technological achievements. Not the least of which is the suggested retail price.

It's about half the price of the original Graphics Card.

Yet it buys you all the features of the original, plus the power and potential of RamFont plus a parallel printer port that you can now disable.

You can see why we called it the Graphics Card Plus.

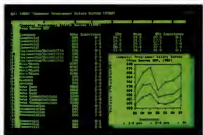
Call 1-800-532-0600 ext. 214 for the name of an Authorized Hercules Dealer near you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

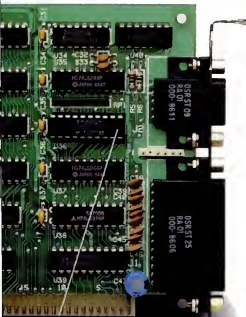
## The New Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

Address: 2550 Ninth Street, Berkeley, California 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000  
Telex: 754053

Trademarks/Owners: Lotus, 1-8-8, Symphony/Lotus; Microsoft/Microsoft; Hercules, RamFont/Hercules



Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2 in the RamFont mode of the Graphics Card Plus: fast scrolling, a 90-column by 38-row screen and a pop-up graphics window.



Another Hercules innovation: the new LPT12. It's a parallel printer port on a chip.

# FoxBASE wins the dBASE race!

## 6.43 times faster than dBASE III PLUS

New FoxBASE+ sweeps the field: runs 2.26 times faster than Clipper, 6.69 times faster than dBCOMPILER, and 10.86 times faster than dBMAN! And FoxBASE compiles programs up to 60 times faster than other compilers.

*The others aren't even close!*

New FoxBASE+ is totally compatible with dBASE III PLUS as is original FoxBASE with dBASE II. No changes in your present programs, databases, screens, or reports!

Though FoxBASE is a super-fast compiler, it offers the familiar, user-friendly interactive features of dBASE and the full power of "dot prompt" mode *plus* many significant enhancements.

FoxBASE is available in single and multi-user versions for MS-DOS, XENIX, UNIX, many networks, and other environments.

Best of all, FoxBASE is economical. Single-user FoxBASE costs just \$395, multi-user FoxBASE \$995\*\*—no matter how many workstations you have.

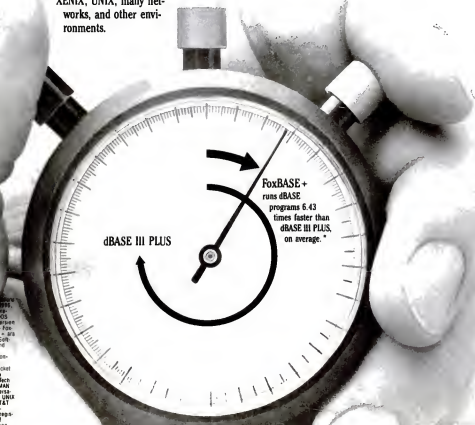
So call (419) 874-0162 now, and ask for a copy of our detailed benchmarks. After all . . .

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

# FOXBASE



Fox Software CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
27475 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, OH 43551  
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827



\*Computed as averaged in Common Benchmarks of the ACM Magazine, 1985, for 18 benchmark programs. \*\*For MS-DOS Multi-user XENIX version available at \$120. — FoxBASE and FoxBASE+ are trademarks of Fox Software. — dBASE II and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. — Clipper is a trademark of Borland. — dBCOMPILER is a trademark of WordTech Systems Inc. — dBMAN is a trademark of VersaSoft Corporation. — UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. XENIX and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN ■ BILL MACHRONE

# THE DEATH OF GOOD SOFTWARE

*A day of reckoning is coming for all software companies. State-of-the-art hardware begs for the fast development of a new generation of software products.*



There's no more good software. Fast machines and big memory have all but killed the art of writing good code. Time was when programmers used to take pride in how compact and quick their code was. After all, the early personal computers were limited to 64K and ran with slow 8-bit processors. Big 8-inch floppy disks spun continually and held a meager 241K.

Before you think that I'm going to descend into a maudlin remembrance of Z80-based machines and how great they were, let's get one thing straight: The good old days were terrible. The machines weren't reliable; the limitations were awesome.

But adversity breeds creativity. From those humble beginnings came *WordStar*, *dBASE II*, *Crosstalk*, and Microsoft BASIC. Virtually all applications programs were written in assembly language. They had to be. The high-level languages of 7 or 8 years ago produced code that was too big, too slow, or both. The letters columns in the magazines of the day dealt with how to do a hexadecimal-to-ASCII conversion in only 6 bytes or a printer driver in 25.

Programmers were sharp; they knew the value of a byte. Memory was a precious resource to be conserved. Then came the IBM PC. Its 8088 could address a megabyte, 640K of which was available to applications programs. It seemed like we'd never want for memory again.

**SPREADSHEET HOGS** But other forces were at work. The PC's enormous address space made it a natural for *VisiCalc* and *1-2-3*. Spreadsheets gobble up

data memory like starving wolves. The architecture also made it easy to write RAM-resident programs; more memory disappeared. Then compilers began to improve and more applications were written in high-level languages. They weren't as fast or as compact as their assembly language equivalents, but they could be developed much more quickly. Some companies lost their feel for the machine.

One of the saddest examples of this loss of feel for the hardware is MicroPro International's *WordStar*. It was the best-selling pre-PC word processing program. *WordStar* was incredibly rich in features, if somewhat hard to learn. When MicroPro translated the program to run on the PC, it had an instant winner.

But MicroPro lost its vision and its good programmers. It lost its feel for how a word processing program should perform on the PC. It failed to upgrade its star product. The company also got bogged down in

extraneous, energy-sapping projects, such as the inappropriately named low-cost word processor *Easy* (it isn't), which is one of the slowest word processors I've ever encountered.

Not to pick on *Easy*, but why is the program such a pig? Was it the compiler or the programmers? My guess is that it was both. It's a perfect example of what happens when a company loses sight of its mission.

**THE RECKONING** A time of reckoning is ahead for virtually all software companies—a chance to reexamine their positions in the marketplace. The world is awash in 80286 machines, and the 80386 is emerging rapidly. The long-awaited protected-mode DOS will be available soon. When it comes, each software vendor will have to consider what products could or should be rewritten to take advantage of multitasking. Owners of PC ATs and AT compatibles will have to decide if it's time to expand beyond 640K and use the new DOS.

Whatever happens, a lot of code will be rewritten. Microsoft's development kit for protected-mode DOS will doubtless be oriented to its C compiler, since it is a staunch C proponent. But you can write slow code with the best C compiler, too. This is the chance for software authors to clean up their acts once and for all. They need to face up to junking, not recompiling, their code.

Today's software developer has a daunting arsenal to choose from in the war against slow code: optimizing compilers,





## ■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

modular compilation, hardware breakpointing, and symbolic debuggers. Too often, however, I see developers use these tools to get the program working, then quit. If they don't go in and analyze the hot

spots, and either recode them in assembly language or otherwise tune them, they haven't done the job.

One thing is certain: no matter what the operating environment or hardware, tight,

well-written code will run better than piggy, mass-produced code. Indeed, multitasking may absorb much of the speed increase from the new hardware. Tomorrow's bells-and-whistles word processor running under protected-mode DOS on the hottest machine around is not likely to be any faster than today's less-capable equivalent.

**MIPS** MIPS (million instructions per second), unfortunately, are an inelastic resource. You either conserve them or the price skyrockets. You can see the effect with the prices of the new 80386 machines and of the faster accelerator cards. Nevertheless, everyone casts a covetous eye toward each new increase in MIPS. Database designers want to put some of the more mundane maintenance functions in the background so that the interactive portion of the database becomes faster. Word processor designers want to offer spelling checking and a thesaurus in real time without hurting screen/keyboard performance. They may also want to do graphics and WYSIWYG. Spreadsheet designers never want to have to turn off recalc. And everyone wants to run some kind of communications with their applications. Meanwhile, the operating system needs MIPS in order to execute all the new tasks that people want it to perform.

Users have long suspected that the real purpose of software is to sell more hardware, not to get work done. This will likely be the case for protected-mode DOS software.

Once this happens, the user community will be divided into the "haves" and the "have-lesses." Ideally, the 286- and 386-based machines will have fast context switching and super-easy, super-powerful applications. But there is a danger that these machines and their software will begin to resemble the bloated land yachts of the early 1970s: power everything, stereo FM radios, plush upholstery, and utterly out of touch with reality.

Today's single-tasking DOS machines may evolve into nimble sports cars: fast, single-purpose machines that are unbeatable when doing what they were designed to do.

Inconceivable? The difference is in the quality of the software. □

**IBM PC COMPATIBLE 286**  
IBM PC 286 - 100% compatible  
IBM PC 286 - 100% compatible  
IBM PC 286 - 100% compatible



# EASY TALK IS BIG NEWS!

## HAYES-COMPATIBLE MODEM NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PC CONVERTIBLE.

**EasyTalk 1200 puts you in contact with the office,** sending and receiving data without a hitch. It's what you've needed to enhance the usefulness of the PC Convertible. And did we mention it's available now, today?

**EasyTalk 1200 is Hayes-compatible.** Not only have we tested the modem extensively, we used our modem to make our modem. Data, including files containing the schematics for EasyTalk

1200, were sent via phone lines between our design facility in Salt Lake City and the production house in Denver. Nary a hitch. It works, and we guarantee it unconditionally.

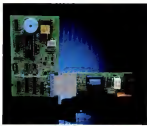
**And it keeps working,** with a full two-year warranty on every modem we sell. Megahertz has a well deserved reputation for being user-driven. Spend a few minutes talking with any Megahertz customer and three words keep coming up: support, support, and support.

**Come and get it.** EasyTalk 1200 has been an instant success among IBM PC Convertible owners, for a lot of good reasons. Join the happy crowd. See your dealer today or call Megahertz toll-free at 1-800-338-8726.

**EasyTalk 1200™**

**MHz**  
MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

A subsidiary of Vector Development Inc., a public company,  
2881 Perley's Way, Bldg. 2-102, SLC, UT 84109, (801) 485-8857



Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

IBM, PC, Convertible are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 25, 1986

# Softline PRICE BUSTERS



Lotus  
1-2-3  
\$319

Paradox  
\$469

dBase III  
Plus  
\$389

FrameWork  
II  
\$389

Multimate  
Advantage  
\$279

Word  
Perfect 4.1  
\$209

## Software

### Word Processing

FRANCY FONT	\$139
FINAL WORD II	\$219
MICROSOFT WORD 3.0	\$275
MULTIMATE	\$249
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	\$279
OFFICE WRITER	
SPELLER	\$235
PPS: WRITE	\$ 89
SAMNA WORD III	\$275
THINK TANK	\$109
TURBO LIGHTNING	\$ 65
VOLKS WRITER 3	\$109
VOLKS WRITER	
SCIENTIFIC	\$255
WORD PERFECT 4.1	\$209
WORDSTAR 2000	\$249
WORDSTAR 2000 +	\$259
WORDSTAR PRO	\$259
XYWRITE III	\$199

### Database Systems

CLIPPER	\$359
CONDOR III	\$339
DBASE III PLUS	\$385
KMAN 2	\$335
PARADOX	\$465
PPS: FILE/REPORT	\$169
O&A	\$249
QUICKCODE III	\$359
QUICKREPORT	\$159
RBASE SYSTEM V	\$139
REFLEX	\$ 99
REVELATION	\$499

### Spreadsheet

ENABLE	\$349
FINANCIAL	\$369
JAVELIN	\$419
LOTUS 1-2-3	\$319
MULTIPLAN	\$125
OPEN ACCESS II	\$299
SMART SYSTEM	\$439
SPREADSHEET	
AUDITOR	\$ 99
SUPERCALC 4	\$299
SYMPHONY	\$449
TWIN	\$ 79

### Graphics

CHARTMASTER	\$215
DIAGRAM	\$309
DIAGRAM MASTER	\$159
ENERGYMASTER 2.0	\$299
FREELANCE	\$209
GEM DRAW	\$145
GRAPH WRITER	
COMBO	\$309
IN-A-VISION	\$259
MAPMASTER	\$239
MS CHART	\$159
PC DRAW	\$209
PC PAINTEBRUSH	\$ 99
PPS: GRAPH	\$ 59
PICTURE PERFECT	\$245
SIGNMASTER	\$149
WINDOWS/DRAW	\$115

### Project Management

HARVARD TOTAL	\$279
PROJECT MANAGER	\$249
MICROSOFT PROJECT	\$249
PROJECT SCHEDULER	\$249
NETWORK	\$259
SUPERPROJECT +	\$259
TIMELINE 2.0	\$259

### Communications

COMMUNICATIONS	
TELETYPE	
CARBON COPY	\$ 129
CROSS TALK	\$ 99
PROKEY	\$ 99
RELAY GOLD	\$149
REWRITE	\$109
SMARTERM	\$249
SMARTCOMM II	\$ 99
SUPERKEY	\$ 59

### Utilities

SPSS/PC +	\$699
STATGRAPHICS	\$449
STATPAC GOLD	\$499
WALONICK	\$399
SYSTAT-NEW	\$499

### Accounting

BPI	\$309
GREAT PLAINS	\$475
JRAM 2 (OK)	\$305
JRAM 3 (OK)	\$305
ONE WRITE PLUS	\$159
OPEN SYSTEMS	\$429
REAL WORLD	\$399
STAR ACCOUNTING	\$359
PARTNER II	\$529

### Network Applications

DBASE III LAN PAK	\$599
KMAN 2	\$699
MULTIMATE	\$639
MULTIMATE	
ADVANTAGE	\$749
OPEN SYSTEMS	\$459
RBASE 2000	\$799
REVELATION	\$899
SAMNA WORD III	\$799
TURBO PERFECT SERVER	\$309
WORD PERFECT	
STATION	\$ 75

### Language/Utilities

OSR C COMPILER	\$319
COPYWRITE	\$ 45
FASTBACK	\$ 89
LATICE C	\$259
MICROSOFT C	
COMPILER	\$259
MS BASIC COMPILER	\$249
MS FORTRAN	\$229
NORTON UTILITIES	\$ 59
QUICK BASIC	\$ 69
TURBO PASCAL	\$ 99
TURBO PROLOG	\$ 99
XENIX	\$149
ZERO DISK	\$ 70

### Desktop Environments

DESIGNVIEW	\$89
GEM DESKTOP	\$39
MS WINDOWS	\$49
SIDEKICK	\$49

### Hardware

#### Multimedia Boards

AST ADVANTAGE	
(128K)	\$349
AST 6 PAK PLUS (64K)	\$189
AST 10 MINI	\$139
AST MP MINI	
AST PREMIUM PAK (512K)	\$355
AST RAMPAGE PC	\$249
AST RAMPAGE AT	\$459
AST SHORTRAM (OK)	\$105
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	
20MB	\$399
PS AT	\$299
JRAM AT 3 (OK)	\$459
JRAM 2 (OK)	\$179
ORCHID CONQUEST (OK)	\$279
ORCHID ECELO (OK)	\$399
PC TURBO 286 (1MB)	\$799
PC TINY TURBO 286	\$459
QUADBOARD (64K)	\$139

### Display Boards

HERCULES GRAPHICS	
CARD	\$195
HERCULES COLOR	
CARD	\$159
PARADISE MODULAR	
GRAPHICS	\$259
QUADRAM EGA +	\$299
SIGMA COLOR 400	\$449
STEGA PLUS	\$299
TECMAR EGA	
MASTER	\$289
TSUNG ULTRA PAK	\$429
TSUNG EVA-CM II	\$375
TSUNG EVA 480	\$349

### Expansion Boards

AST 5211-11 +	\$649
AST 5211-12	\$499
AST BSC	\$489
AST SNA	\$589
IRMA	\$725
SMART ALEC 5251	\$699

### Monitors

AST REACH 1200	\$359
HAYES 1200	\$349
HAYES 1200B	\$349
HAYES 2400	\$579
HAYES 2400B	\$549
TRANSPARENT 1000	\$279
VENTIL 1200	\$369
VENTIL 1200 PLUS	\$399
WATSON	\$339

### Monitors

AMDEK 310A	\$155
AMDEK 800/722	\$429/529
NEC MULTISYNC	\$519
PRINCETON HX-12	\$449
PRINCETON MAX-12E	\$179
PRINCETON SR-12	\$499
PRINCETON HX-12E	\$539
PRINCETON HX-8	\$429
TAXAN 122 AMBER	\$159
TAXAN 830640	\$465/539

### Networks

ABT PC NET	\$Call
NOVELL	\$Call
ORCHID PC NET	\$Call

### Printers/Plotters

BROTHER	
TWIN WRITER	\$ 835
DATA PRODUCTS	
DIABLO 538	\$149
EPSON FX-45	\$ 399
EPSON FX-285	\$ 579
EPSON LQ-400	\$ 589
EPSON LQ-1000	\$ 759
HP 747A	\$Call
NEC 3550	\$ 799
OKIDATA 152	\$ 379
OKIDATA 153	\$ 519
OKIDATA 282	\$ 539
OKIDATA 283	\$ 689
TOSHIBA P321	\$ 499
TOSHIBA P341	\$109
TOSHIBA P351	\$109

### Input Devices

KEYTRONICS 5151	\$199
KEYTRONICS 5153	\$299
MICROSOFT MOUSE	\$129
PC MOUSE W	
PAINT +	\$139

### Accessories

CURTIS SURGE	
PROTECTORS	\$Call
DATASHIELD BACKUP	
POWER	\$Call
DATASHIELD BURGE	
PROTECTORS	\$Call
GILTRONIX	
SWITCHER	\$Call
MASTERPIECE PLUS	\$ 139
MICROFAZER INLINE	
BUFFER	\$Call
256K RAM SET	\$ 39
8087 MATH CHIP	\$ 119
80287 MATH CHIP	\$ 155

\*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

NEC  
Multisync  
\$619

Mountain  
Drivecard 20  
\$719

Quadram  
EGA+  
\$369

Hayes 1200B  
Halfcard  
\$349

JRAM  
AT-3  
\$239

IRMA  
Board  
\$725

## FREE SHIPPING

on all orders over \$1000.00, credit card orders  
and prepaid orders



1-800-  
221-1260

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

Softline

P.O. Box 720, Brooklyn, NY 11270  
TELEX: 421047 JZLN LU  
FAX: 718-972-8346

# NORTHE

*Software*

7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton, Connecticut 06484 (See Below) **WE WILL BEAT**

- RUINS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR THE IBM PC,"XT," AND COMPATIBLES.
- DUAL SPEED SYSTEM UNIT. (RUNS AT 4.77 OR 7.4 MHZ. KEYBOARD SELECTABLE)
- 640 KB MOTHER BOARD INSTALLED AND TESTED.
- 360 KB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE (PRODUCED BY MAJOR INDUSTRY MANUFACTURERS)



**\$775.00**

- RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR THE IBM PC, AT, AND COMPATIBLES.
- 8 MHZ SYSTEM UNIT (8 MHZ SYSTEM UNIT ALSO AVAILABLE).
- 640 KB MOTHER BOARD INSTALLED AND TESTED.
- 1.2 MB AND 360 KB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE (PRODUCED BY MAJOR INDUSTRY MANUFACTURERS).



**\$1945.00**

Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear before delivery and credit's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software (\$3.00 domestic). Shipping—Hardware (phone add \$10.00; fax add \$10.00; to addline \$2.00; CD, Modem, Sound, PC, APS and IFO \$3.00 minimum; Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$500. Domestic and Free (phone include add and no shipping date). [computer orders add 7.5% sales tax. When sales tax in change without return, all returns must have a return authorization number. Call 783.315.2710 to obtain an order before returning goods for reimbursement. Subscribers' merchandise ordered with no return privilege may not be returned. All sales are final. "Computer educational price" does not include registration fee. The cost of other resale items, credit card or cash, does not reflect higher shipping charges. Credit charges. The \$5.00 off early order applies to the entire order. MasterCard's price is not strictly the lowest. Local, internet, and mail-in, the absolute lowest.

CENTRAL POINT		
Cape 10 PC		11
Cape 10 PC Optim Board		7
<b>DEMAND</b>		
Computing		3
<b>FIFTH GENERATION SOFTWARE</b>		
Feedback		9
<b>TRANSSEC</b>		
Transac. Module A, B, C or D		2
<b>CHIPS</b>		
<b>INTEL</b>		
Intel 8087 North Co-Processor		114
Intel 8087 Z North Co-Processor		168
Intel 80387 North Co-Processor AT		114
<b>MAJOR BOARD CHIPS</b>		
Set of 6-4k 150NS		20
Set of 254k 150NS		20

ALPHA		
Keywords		4
BOURBAKI		4
1 DR		4
BOWLAND		
Substack		2
Substack Non-Protected		4
Superhigh		4
Traveling	Substack	4
Traveling	Substack w/substack	7
CENTRAL POINT		
PC, Java		1
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Game Collections		13
Game Graph		14
Game Worldsheet		18
Game Dendroch		2
Game Draw w/Discrete		2

<b>PETER WINTON</b>	
Norton Utilities 3.1 .....	9
Norton Commander .....	9
<b>QUANTUMBECK SOFTWARE</b>	
Dequency .....	5
ROSE SOFT .....	7
Pro Key .....	7
SOFT LOGIC .....	7
Disk Optimizer .....	7
Software Central .....	7
Double Dos .....	7
<b>ACCOUNTING PACKAGES</b>	
BPI .....	28
General Acc. ARAP or Payroll .....	28
Job Costing or Inventory .....	29
<b>CHANG LABS</b>	
How to Backup Games .....	29

Accounting Software	
PLACETREE	24
Back to Basics	18
Pachtree GLANPE	24
SCREEN	38
ADDPOL	38
STATE OF THE ART	
ADDPOL/IN	32
UNITED SOFTWARE	16
In House Accountant	
<b>DATABASE SOFTWARE</b>	
ALPHA	
Alpha 3	
ASHTON TATE	
DBase II	32
D Base III Plus	32
DBase III + Jan Pak	62

Quick Index: W1 (Protected)	10
Quick Report: W1	10
EGraph: W1	10
Dum: W1 Rus	10

Extended Report Writer	77.00
File 5000	306.00
File System V	CALL
NAVIGATOR	
Office	345.00
POWERBASE SYSTEMS	
Powerbase	188.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PTW	76.00
PFS: Report	67.00

### HOME FINANCE PACKAGES

CBS	
Stockpak II	46.00
CENTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Account Plan	79.00
BOW JONES	347.00

[illegible]

00	Any Macros	228.00	Frame Arch	23.00
00	DIGITAL RESEARCH		LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
00	DR Jinks	82.00	LT23	325.00
00	ELECTRONICS		Symphony	439.00
00	EmeryGraphics	154.00	SOFTWARE GROUP	
00	EmeryGraphics of Plaster Ocean	203.00	Smile	333.00
00	Gen	145.00	SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	
00	Geo		Open Access	280.00
00	Graphics Combside Park	277.00	MIGRANT	
00	Free Space	152.00	Ability	CA
00	HARWARD SOFTWARE			
00	Hypervision Graphics	235.00		
00	IMMORGRAPHICS			
00		214.00		

60	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
61	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
62	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
63	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
64	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
65	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
66	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
67	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
68	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
69	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
70	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
71	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
72	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
73	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
74	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
75	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
76	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
77	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
78	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
79	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
80	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
81	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
82	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
83	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
84	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
85	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
86	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
87	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
88	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
89	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
90	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
91	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
92	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
93	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
94	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
95	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
96	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
97	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
98	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
99	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	
100	DePaul Picture Show	149.00	

00	Executive Presentation Kit .....	84.00	Micro Assembler .....	97.00
00	Book Pad .....	84.00	Personal Console .....	197.00
00	<b>MEDIA CYBERNETICS</b>		<b>SUMMIT SOFTWARE</b>	
00	DE Note II .....	CALL	Remote Basic .....	118.00

Northeastern Software Turbo PC is a trademark of Northeastern Software. IBM PC, XT, IBM PC, AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

# ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY \$1

## PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

[illegible]

CONSUMER SOFTWARE  
Copyrighted Audio  
FLINN SOFTWARE

MAP DEVELOPMENT	36.00	Computer SAGE	47.00
CPA		NUMAN ENG	
CPA	317.00	Word Process	25.00
CPA	24.50	WORDWARE SOFTWARE	
CPA		PROGRESS BCS in Prod. Plan	35.00
CPA	111.00	Project Management	CALL
CPA		The Inspector II	29.00
CPA	52.00	Internet Set	15.00
CPA	CALL	LEADING COMPANY	33.00
CPA		Allego: Supply or Demand Solution	23.00
CPA	54.00	Number Shipment or Reader Model	24.00
CPA		NECA	
CPA	74.00	San Jose	41.00
CPA			

**WIRE PROCESSING**

WUKU PROCESSING SOFTWARE		
Algebra User	37.00	
Word Wizard & Turbo Lightning	87.50	
WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE		
Bank Sheet Writer	44.00	
LEADING EDGE		
Calendar	58.00	
Word Processor	300.00	
Word Processor with Merge & SPK	51.00	
LIFETIME SOFTWARE		
Prokriterium Deluxe III	144.00	
ALPHABETIC USER		
Alphabet User	14.00	
Combining or Face Master	15.00	
Circle Drawing in the Search III	22.00	
Amateur or Beginner Word	17.00	
Word Processor	20.00	
Swapper Simple 1 & 2	22.00	
Index	19.00	
SPREADSHEET		
Money Accounts or Place of Color	19.00	
Disk to Disk	21.50	

City	94.00
Wardrobe	178.00
Wardrobe 2000	294.00

[illegible]

Editor's Spelling Checker	34.50
Editor's Thesaurus	34.50
Editor's New World Writer	79.95

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

**ACCESSORIES**

Universal PC 50	25.50	3531 PAM Only	
Universal PC 50	13.00		
Universal Printer Stand	14.00		
TYNTRONICS			
5151 PC Jr.	164.00		
5151 Deluxe Keyboard	144.00		
5151 Keyboard w/Touch Tablet			
		AST	
		See Price Plus 64K w/Software	

**BLANK MEDIA**

phone 05/00	14.00	AST OPTION BOARDS
mail 05/00	27.00	AST-Removes for PC00
mail 05/00	16.50	AST-IO Port II
mail 05/00 (Feb 47)	28.00	AST-Port Pack
bulletin 05/00	17.00	EYEWIS
bulletin 05/00	43.00	Mini Magic 0-4400 Vt Card
bulletin 05/00	13.00	INTEL
bulletin 05/00	43.00	Stony Brook, NY and LA

**SURGE PROTECTORS**  
**ONWARD TECHNOLOGIES**

Surge Suppressor	29.00	Compact Multifunction w/CD
Surge Suppressor	53.00	Serial Multifunction w/CD
Surge Suppressor	25.00	PRINCE STATIONS
Surge Suppressor	46.00	5-Pin Multifunction Card w/CD
		PERIST
750 Power Backup	227.00	Short Slot Memory Board w/384K
300 Power Backup	349.00	RAM Memory Board w/CD
600 Power Backup	523.00	MC/386 Upgrade Board

800 Power Backup	625.00	PCI-64 Graphics Board	
INSTANT		Std Board	
cheaper	64.00	More Cards Board	
RAM	115.00	RAM	

PRINTERS	
<b>ROTARY</b>	
4400 400	930.00
4400 400	CALL
4400 400	95.00
4400 400	485.00
4400 400	214.00
4400 400	725.00
<b>ROTARY</b>	
4400 400	791.00
4400 400	CALL
4400 400	TELEAD
4400 400	CALL
4400 400	445.00
4400 400	470.00
<b>ROTARY</b>	
4400 400	835.00
4400 400	375.00

177.00	<b>ACCELERATOR BOARDS</b>	<b>MAPS</b>
337.00	<b>DICHO TECHNOLOGIES</b>	SmartSuite II
587.00	June 2000 W7000	SmartModel 3000 (7000)

647.00	Thin Turbo 20K	CALL	SmartNodes	1200
	TTOR		SmartNodes	1200
377.00	Accelerator PC w/20K	477.00	SmartNodes	1200
647.00	MCT		w/Software	
777.00	Speed Demon PC	377.00	SmartNodes	2400
1135.00	QUADRAM		SmartNodes	2400
192.00	Quadrant	427.00	Power Transfer	1300
			REDHAT	

1125.00	VIDEO CONTROLLER	2400 Stardance Mod
471.00	CARDS	2400 Stardance Acc
650.00		Half-Card 2400 w/Se
		Half-Card 2400 Mod

235	ASSET RESOURCES			PROMETHEUS	
	ASSET MANAGER	\$50.00		Provisional 1200	
	ATCROSS			Provisional 1250H	
235	Geo Graphics Com		147.00	Provisional 1250H	
	Geo Graphics Com		180.00	Provisional 1250H	
235	PARADISE SYSTEMS			Provisional 1250B	
	Weather Graphics Com		233.00	Provisional 1250B	
	Weather Graphics Com		84.00	Course 2400B	
235	Calix Com		86.00	UNITEK	
235	Calix Com		168.00	2400 Staff-Cat w/CD	
	Calix Display Com		124.00	1250 Plus, External SW	
	Calix Workm Load		124.00	1250 Plus, External SW	
235	PERISIST			PC Modeler 1.00	
	Map Northshore Band		117.00	3900H TELEPHONICS	
	MANAGER		117.00	PC 1250H w/Software	
	EGA+		359.00	PC 1250H w/Software	
235	SIGMA			PC 1250H w/Software	
235	ASSET 400 Card		417.00		

480.00	The Chef	219.00	ARCHIVE
755.00	BGA Plus	295.00	60MB Cartridge Rock
785.00	TECHNAR		

1945.00	Graphics Adapter	279.00	60MB Cartridge Back
	VVIDEO 7		ENUREX
	Monochrome Graphics Adapter	123.00	20MB Cassette Back
	Monochrome Graphics Adapter+	145.00	(Internal-MEMTEQ)
	Vega Board	CALL	20MB Cassette Back
			(Internal-78AC)
			60MB Cartridge Back
			60MB Cartridge Back

199.00	AMDEX		10000 Cartridge Re
350.00	Videa 200A Amber	143.00	100000
349.00	Color 300 Composite	207.00	Removal Gun Videa
175.00	Color 400 Hi-Res. HD	783.00	Removal Gun 2-1/2"

	Color 722 RGB Enhanced Graphic ..	477.00	Barnauli Dis 2-10A	
Call	MHC		Barnauli Dis 2-29A	
120.00	Multitouch .....	525.00	Barnauli Dis 3-29A	
Call	PRINCETON		PULAN	
	All Princeton .....	CALL	4016B for 37	Interne
68.00	TAGAM		4016B for 37	Interne
	121 72" Green .....	130.00	4016B for 41	Interne
Call	120 72" Green .....	130.00	4016B	

Call	630 IBM Color 940 x 400 Res	433.00	IBM 940 x 400
Call	640 IBM Color 720 x 400 Res	495.00	IBM 720 x 400
Call			

**COMMUNICATION**

70.00	COMMUNICATION	SEARGE
410.00	BOARDS	20MR Half Weight
		20MR Full Weight
97.00	AST MESSAGEN	30MR Full Weight
	AST-3270	40MR Half Weight
185.00	AST-3270	720.00
237.00	AST-3270	570.00
140.00	AST-3270	575.00
	AST-3270	370.00
		360K Half Weight
		360K Full Weight

143.00	DCI	60MB Cartridge Back
179.00	IBM (Scsi)	THE35
285.00	QUADRAM	Per. File (5MB RAM
	Quadlink	309.00

187.00	COMMUNICATION	NETWORK
243.00	SOFTWARE	
193.00		
357.00	COMPOSITE	
297.00	Composite Starter Kit	
725.00	BETA TECHNOLOGIES	
140.00		

154.00	MICROSOFT	57.00
114.00	AT&T	155.00
175.00	MICROSTUF	

253.00	Leachette	93.00	ATF
	Barnette	93.00	• Pack #10: 304
131.00	Transporter	137.00	• Pack #10: 304
320.00	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		• Pack #10: 304
173.00	PF5: Access	50.00	• Pack #10: 304
	<b>MODEMS</b>		
147.00			• Pack #10: 304
147.00	AMORH AUTOMATION		• Pack #10: 304
750.00	Supplies: Express 1200	217.00	• Pack #10: 304

REVENUE	82.50
EXPENSES	132.00
<b>NET LOSS</b>	<b>49.50</b>

Internal)	255.00
Internal)	313.00
Internal)	332.00
Internal)	547.00
Software	263.00
Software	263.00
Software	549.00
Item	470.00
Software	470.00
Software Only	417.00
	247.00
Software Only	196.00
Software	267.00
	197.00
	267.00
Control, IVI	447.00
100/1200	313.00
Control, IVI	313.00
Stack	337.00
	257.00
ity	227.00

up (Infrared) . . . \$95.00

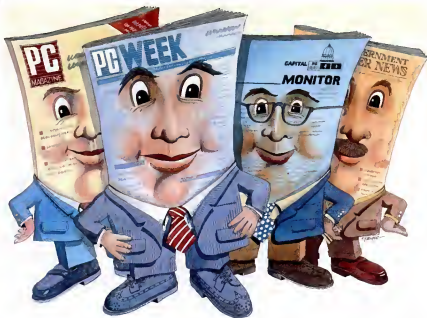
up	575.00
up	425.00
up (internal)	875.00
up (external)	875.00

Shop (Estimated)	995.00
Plus WFLint	1825.00
Subtotal	2195.00

W. 1000	2749.00
W. Plus w/Car	2749.00
W. w/Car	2099.00
W. Plus w/Car	2749.00
W. 1000	1395.00
W. Plus w/Car	1450.00
W. w/Car	1175.00
W. Plus w/Car	1395.00

JE W12BK... 155.00

W 37 Int .....	395.00
W 37 Est .....	550.00
W 47 Int .....	695.00
W 47 Est .....	795.00
<b>Subtotal</b>	
	<b>91.00</b>



# The industry's toughest critics confirm what over 20,000 users already know.

Over 20,000 PC users have increased their productivity with PC Technologies' 286 Express accelerator card. They are getting up to 600% more processing power from their PC/XT or compatible. Read the critics. Then call PCT to set up a **risk-free evaluation** or for the dealer nearest you.

**"Thanks to brilliant design (and, particularly, good use of cache memory) the 286 Express Card delivers at least threefold speed increases."**

Jim Seymour, *PC Magazine*

**"Probably the most useful speed-up-board we've seen to date."**

Garry Ray, *PC Week*



**286 EXPRESS  
MERIT AWARD WINNER**  
Fortune Magazine's  
AFIPS 1986 Hardware  
Product of the Year Awards



**"Easy to install and invisible to users, the 286 Express Card is an excellent value... I found nothing to criticize."**

Dr. Michael Ecker, *Government Computer News*

**"The IBM PC with the 286 Express Card consistently outperforms a comparably equipped IBM PC/AT. The speed increases over the basic IBM PC were dramatic..."**

Jerry Schneider, *Capital PC Monitor*

Call today to accelerate your PC with the card everyone's talking about — 286 Express — the acceleration standard. Outside Michigan, call toll-free 1-800-821-3086. In Michigan, 313-996-9690.

**PCT**  
**PC Technologies Inc.**  
*Innovative Solutions for PC Productivity*

704 Airport Blvd. • Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104  
800/821-3086 (outside Michigan) • 313/996-9690 • Telex 503589

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

# THE NETWORK SHELL GAME



*William "Buzz" Bloatman sells local area networks on a street corner. He calls his profession 3Com Monte, and his wares sell like hotcakes as Dvorak looks on helplessly.*

I couldn't believe it the other day. There on the streets of New York was super-salesman and part-time venture capitalist William "Buzz" Bloatman. He had pulled up a cardboard box and tossed over it a brown Navajo blanket. He hung a sign. It said: "Local Area Networks—available here—cheap." Suddenly, from a pocket, out came three shells and a pea.

"Here we go," said Bloatman, rolling the pea from shell to shell. Each time he revealed the pea it was a different color. "Here we go," he said again. "We've got your WangNet, your NorthNet, your SouthNet, your EastNet, aaaaand your WestNet. Which shell is it under? Place your bets . . . you can't lose!"

"Bloatman! What's this all about?" I asked as a crowd began to gather. The gawkers all wore three-piece suits and stared like zombies at Bloatman's nimble shuffling of the pea.

"Network consulting," said Bloatman, trying to ignore me while speaking loudly to the crowd. "We've got the answer to your problems. We've got your token ring . . . an award winner, your token ring. Hasn't even shipped and it won Product of the Year. Its a winner. Heya, hey, hey. We can install it in minutes." His hands moved quickly and the pea turned from blue to red to yellow.

"But there are no standards, no consistency with this stuff," I blurted out. "Shouldn't people just get the cheapest stopgap they can find?"

"Go away kid, you bother me," said Bloatman. He manipulated the pea, as observers began to reach into their pockets.

"Five will get you ten. Ten will get you twenty." Bloatman bent over and whispered in my ear. "Get lost, Dvorak. Haven't you heard the old saying 'Never give a user an even break'? Look, here's a user born every minute! Go away."

**3COM MONTE** He looked back up and smiled. "We've got your accountant's dream . . . we've got NetNet, we've got FlimFlamNet, ScamNet. You lookin' for cheap, we've got AppleNet, PhoneNet, FishNet. Put your money down. The game is called 3Com Monte. Just a joke, folks, to let you know that we have EtherNet too. We've got them all. We've got OmniNet, StarNet, SunNet, MoonNet, ButterflyNet. We've got products nobody ever heard of . . . yet! We've got LotusNet, MS-Net, Ashton-TateNet. Get 'em while they're hot."

One zombie turned to me and asked, "Who is this guy? He's great, huh!"



I turned to see a guy with a look on his face like he had just finished basic training at a Rajneesh camp. "That's the legendary William Bloatman, salesman of the century. They call him Buzz. He's always where the action is. He likes to say that the more confused and uncertain the market, the easier it is to reel 'em in."

The guy gave me a quizzical look. "Reel? I don't understand. All I know is that I'm going to buy one of these networks for my office. We need something." Robotlike, he reached for his checkbook. So did dozens of other mesmerized geeks. Bloatman was having a field day making everyone sign contracts. Satan could have been the contract writer, for all these jokers knew. Within a few minutes, everyone cleared out. Bloatman folded his blanket and was about to scam when he saw me.

"Still hawking papers, Dvorak? Sorry I couldn't talk to you earlier. You were cramping my style, kiddo. Lookit this!" He shook the pile of contracts in my face. "Hey, don't look so disgusted, Dvorak. Someday all this network garbage will be standardized and I'll be history. In the meantime, I'll get rich while these poor users try to make these things work. Hahaha. Here, read my book and learn something."

Bloatman reached into his vest pocket, pulled out a thin paperback, and handed it to me. As he walked off laughing, I looked it over. The book was entitled, *How to Win at Three-Card Monte and the Shell Game*. I opened the book, and inside it simply said: Be the dealer!





# Javelin \$99<sup>95</sup>

Limited Offer!

## Already #2 in Financial Planning!

We've been on the market less than a year, but we're already #2 in the just-published annual PC World user survey for the most preferred financial modeling software, ahead of Lotus Symphony and IFPS Personal! Javelin also ranked #2 as the Most Promising Newcomer-Software.

## We Intend to be #1

And to do it we are selling 10,000 copies of Javelin for \$99.95 in this special promotion (the suggested retail price is \$695.00). Experience has shown us that once you start using Javelin, your associates will soon follow.

## Javelin—Nothing comes close

Proven best by thousands of users in both large and small companies for budgeting, consolidation, reporting, financial planning, forecasting, project costing, and more.

The experts agree with our users. Javelin won InfoWorld's Software Product of the Year Award, PC Week's Most Significant Product of 1985 Award, and PC Magazine's Award for Technical Excellence.

*"It's amazing how much time you can save. I can set models up in minutes rather than hours or days using Javelin's innovative and powerful features. If you are using Javelin with time-series data, then the difference in time spent building an application can be as much as 10 to 1 over traditional spreadsheets."*

Kathryn H. Wilson, Raychem Corporation

*"Javelin was selected for its ease of use in entering and importing data, performing consolidations, defining reports, producing graphs, and automatically debugging models."*

Timothy J. Lee, Price Waterhouse

*"I must confess to finding Javelin vastly superior for much of what I want to do. I'm doing my income tax on it this year and it is fantastic."*

William F. Zachman, International Data Corporation

## Order now—Only 10,000 copies will be sold at this price!

Call 1-800-JAVELIN (or 1-617-494-1400) to place your order.

Have your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express card ready. Or send your check to the address below (\$99.95 per copy, plus \$5 shipping for the first copy, \$2 for each additional, Massachusetts customers add \$5 tax). Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Javelin Software Corporation**

One Kendall Square

Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139



### Technical Specifications:

Minimum configuration—IBM PC Dual floppy 5.25K. Supports third disk, mouse, regular & enhanced graphics, 640K expanded memory, Math Co-Processor, Postscript, 16,383 line main data capacity, 175 line calendar built-in, complete audit trail and notes filing system, 7 graph types (printing & plotting built-in), Import/Export from Javelin, MKS, ASCA, and CSV, complete macro language including custom pull-down menus.



### Worksheet/Chart Views:

Any product can draw a graph. Only Javelin lets you use graphics to enter data. The numbers appear instantly in your worksheets. You can have as many worksheets as you want, all dynamically linked.



### Diagram View:

Only Javelin offers a Diagram View that helps you trace the logic of your model—in both directions.



### Formulas View:

Only Javelin has a complete audit trail facility and notes filing system built-in.



### Org Chart:

Javelin's unique Rollup Building Block does hours of multi department consolidation work in minutes. This chart defines your consolidation hierarchy. Javelin does the rest!



■ JOHN C. DVORAK

# INSIDE TRACK

*Price/performance and sluggish I/O are possible drags on the 386 chip's acceptance.*

If there's a **growing mania** among the writers and pundits, it's over the use of the 80386 chip in the next generation of PCs. Everyone is **wild** about the chip. It breathes new life into the industry, they all say.

Let's review a few things about new technologies before we all cheerfully throw posies at this chip as if to welcome the dawn of a new age.

First of all, what does an 80386 machine offer us that we can't get from a much **cheaper 80286 machine**? Will it outperform a 24-MHz PC AT clone? Will the 80386 run important software that can't be handled by the 80286 machine? We come up empty on these issues.

So what does it do? Well, for one thing the 80386 can **manage a terabyte**, or something like that, of virtual memory, and it's internally a potential **speed demon**. But what good is all its memory-management capabilities and potential speed if the hard disk and all the peripherals are **choked off** by typical microcomputer I/O channels that are notoriously slow? It's like **having a moped with an Allison V-16 engine**. To take advantage of this chip you need channels that are many times faster than what we are using, and that costs big money.

Sure the 80386 machine may be the **fastest WordStar engine** you'll ever see, but so what? It will still be bogged down by the hard disk.

**Try this.** Use a machine with a super-fast hard disk and a 4.77-MHz 8088. Then use a machine with an 8-MHz 8088-2 and a slow hard disk. The machine with the fast hard disk will feel like the **hot performer**.

Let's look at some other aspects of the new 80386 machines. My concern is that

this chip is recently introduced and we don't know if there are any **strange bugs** in it. Most new technologies take a few iterations before they work right. Do you remember the IBM PC AT and all the little problems it had in the first months? It was ridiculed, sales were sluggish, the hard disk had a bad rap, et cetera.

If the 80386 machines follow the same pattern as the 80286 machines (and there is no reason to suspect they won't at these prices), then we can expect at least 1 year of **sluggish sales, disappointment, and cynicism**.

**Acceptance Lags:** I call this the **Initial Acceptance Lag Phenomenon**. It happens whenever there is a major change in design. It occurs because people **hate** to change habits. The only machine to even temporarily avoid the phenomenon was the Macintosh, which was **hyped to death** at intro. Its lag period came 6 months later, but came nonetheless.

This period, if not understood, can **ruin the future acceptance** of the product. It becomes **jinxed** as if **curse**d by a black-magic spell cast by an **evil witch**. Old Z-8000 products are a perfect example. The Intel 8085-based products fell prey to this phenomenon, too.

It may be an **uphill fight**. IBM can sit back and see the crowd's reaction to the first 80386 machines. If the company sees the lag phenomenon as a general trend rather than a phenomenon (which its current management is likely to do), it might decide to **do something screwy** such as ignore the chip altogether. Then the 80386 chip might become a **white elephant** roaming aimlessly with no standards, no direction. And let's not forget the rumors that **IBM will try to submerge the 80386** with a fancy new operat-

ing system for the 80286 machines.

One light at the end of the tunnel (which hopefully isn't a train headed this way) is the commitment of **Chips and Technologies** to developing a VLSI chip set to support an IBM PC AT architecture that uses the 80386 chip. This will drastically bring down the price of an 80386.

We always have to remember that **price/performance is the real issue** in computing. Performance is more than a **meaningless tally** of instructions per second. A perfect example is the performance of a Z-80B when compared with a 4.77-MHz 8088. Before these two chips did battle, it looked like the Z-80B was the hotter chip. The ability of the 8088 to address scads more memory was an overlooked performance factor. So the 8088 won the chip battle.

Anyway, if the 80386 is to endure the lag phenomenon, it has to show a **substantial price/performance increase**.

Let's try to figure out what has to happen by looking at the AT. When it was introduced, the AT was reputed to be 200 to 300 percent faster than a PC-XT. It then cost \$1,500 more than a comparable XT. **That's between \$500 and \$750 per 100 percent increase.**

The first 80386 machines claim the same 200 to 300 percent increase in power over the AT. Meanwhile, **times have changed** and we no longer calculate our price/performance values from the IBM price book but from the clone catalog. Now you can get an AT clone for less than \$1,500. **The 80386 machine should sell for \$3,000, if we stick by the \$500 to \$750 per 100 percent increase model.** It sells for between \$6,500 and \$8,000. This won't cut it if the Taiwanese have any say.

So the 386 AT will be a big winner if, and only if, the initial acceptance lag phenomenon is survived and the price drops drastically, soon. For now, it's **just an expensive box that runs MS-DOS and Xenix**. So what else is new? ☐

# THE COMPUTER THAT CONQUERED TIME

Finally—a computer that breaks through the barriers of time and space to help you become more *productive*.

The PC's Limited 286<sup>12</sup> runs at a record-setting 12 megahertz, yet it occupies 20% less space than the older, slower "big-name" brand.

For just \$2,695, can you afford *not* to be a "power user"?



The 12-megahertz 286<sup>12</sup> and 10-megahertz 286<sup>10</sup> come complete with 1.2 megabyte floppy disk drive, 1,024K of high-speed RAM, 200-watt power supply and an AT-style keyboard.

Both feature SmartVu™, an alphanumeric LED panel that's a window on your world of computing, a look into the heart of the computer, reporting operating speeds and diagnostic messages in understandable English.

The 286<sup>10</sup> and 286<sup>12</sup> have been created by the best team of computer-hardware designers in the business. A totally new motherboard, custom ROM BIOS and proprietary circuits have been developed for this high-performance computing environment. And every 286<sup>10</sup> and 286<sup>12</sup> is bench-tested and run through an extensive burn-in before shipment.

PC's Limited was the first direct-response marketer to offer high-quality, low-priced PC-AT compatibles. PC's Limited has been a leader in pushing high-performance personal computing through price barriers. The experience gained from selling and supporting thousands of high-performance PCs to customers ranging from Fortune 500 companies to solo users has been applied to designing the most advanced personal computers ever produced: the PC's Limited 286<sup>10</sup> and 286<sup>12</sup>.

Naturally, the \$2,295 286<sup>10</sup> and \$2,695 286<sup>12</sup> are backed by PC's Limited's One-Year Limited Warranty, and by our 30-day Money Back Guarantee.

Twelve megahertz or ten megahertz... the choice is yours. *In high-performance computing, the choice is clear: PC's Limited.*

**ALSO  
CONQUERS  
SPACE.**



**PC'S LIMITED**

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS: 1-800-426-5176

SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS: 1-800-237-8534

1401 Broadway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in the country: (512) 535-6961

Technical Support Calls: 1-800-624-9896 or PC's Limited 800 (512) 535-6127

Customer Service Calls: 1-800-624-9897 or MC2 MAIL, PC's Limited

Texas No. 910380380 PC LTD. BUS (512) 535-6171

IBM Personal Computer AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
SmartVu™ and 286™ are trademarks of PC's Limited.

# PC'S LIMITED MEANS UNLIMITED VALUE.

30 Day  
Money Back  
Guarantee

## PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™ \$795

High Performance Computer. Price includes Western Inst. 640K on Mother Board, VGA, floppy drive, 3.5" disk drive, keyboard, mouse, and 10" monitor.

Lowest Price Guarantee. If you find a lower price on the same product within 30 days of purchase, we'll match it.



### TANDON HARD DISK WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLER

Internal \$409

20 MB Hard Disk System for PC™  
Includes Tandon Hard Disk, Western Digital Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. Boots from Hard disk. Our Hard Disk Systems are compatible with the latest versions of the following computers: IBM PC, IBM XT, XT/AT 6100, Compaq Deskpro, Tandy 1000, Tandy 1000, PC's Limited Turbo PC, Leading Edge PC (both Models), Sperry PC, Wyse PC, ITT PC, and most other Computers.  
PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER TYPE WHEN ORDERING.  
One Year Warranty\*



### SEAGATE 20, 30 AND 40 MB HIGH SPEED 40 MS ACCESS TIME HARD DRIVES FOR AT™ AND NOW — 80 MB 28 MS ACCESS TIME HARD DRIVE FOR AT™.

20 MB \$579 30 MB \$699  
40 MB \$819 80 MB \$1495

Uses Linear Voice Coil Actuator. Heads park automatically at power down. Includes Seagate Full Height Hard Disk, Cable, and Mounting Rails. Boots from Hard Disk.  
One Year Warranty\*



### UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS CARD II

\$199

- Fully compatible with IBM VGA, Planitronics COLORPLUS, IBM Monochrome, and Hercules compatible graphics modes.
- Includes Parallel Port and fits in a "short" slot.



### XT™ POWER 130W

\$99

Solve Your Power Problems  
Directly replaces Power Supply in PC™.  
Fully XT™ compatible.  
One Year Warranty\*



Call for latest prices.

\* Limited Warranty

FREE SHIPPING in the continental United States via UPS Ground

### PC'S LIMITED AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

Piggy Back Board \$19 w/VOL

- Expandable to 1 MEG (1.5 on Board/1.5 on Piggy Back Board) • Supports 64 or 256K RAMS • Parallel Port • Serial Port (2nd serial option)

\$199 w/VOL



### MONO-II

\$129

- 12" dia and compact screen
- TTL signal input
- Built-in vertical and tilt base
- Instant action screen
- Low distortion

### IGADS! MONITOR

\$479

- VGA VGA compatible
- 15" screen
- Slim pack



**PC's Limited Sets a Speed Record.**  
**The 12-MHz 80286 makes the**  
**—\$2,695 286<sup>12</sup> the fastest AT compatible.—**

—Joe Desposito, PC Magazine, July, 1986

"More impressive than the speed of the 286<sup>12</sup> is its SmartVu™ panel. . . the 286<sup>12</sup> sports a green, four-segment alphanumeric LED diagnostic readout and a red bar-chart system monitor. During the power-on self-test, the former readout indicates which section of the system is being tested. During operation, it shows the drive letter and track (cylinder number) currently being accessed. It also displays the current clock speed for a few seconds after the clock speed is changed. When an error is found during diagnostics, the diagnostic display shows the full text of the error message, horizontally scrolling like a Times Square news display. Despite the limited size of the display, I found the messages amazingly readable. . .

"Individual users will nevertheless find it a delight—12MHz is a genuinely comfortable speed. In using the PC's Limited 286<sup>12</sup>, I was never aware of waiting for the computer to catch up with me. Even overstuffed programs like Microsoft Windows and Word become limber at 12MHz. Running at 12MHz, the 286<sup>12</sup> seemed so natural as to be invisible. The computer became a perfect tool, one that you can forget and get on with the work you're supposed to be doing."

—Winn L. Rosch, PC Week, June 3, 1986

"The 286<sup>12</sup> is a well-designed machine that offers outstanding performance at a reasonable price."

—Joe Desposito, PC Magazine, July, 1986

---



- Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™, PC XT™, and PC AT™. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots. Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™.

**\$1495**

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

## TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

## IMPLICATIONS

**For Whom? Justice:** The new United Nations on PC's limited problem. Clinton "believed" support for a House implementation transfer (Bobby Brown) was in jeopardy and he was still, at times, and a "half-implementer." During the Clinton Period, PC's limited self again as to show some or one again.

**30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**  
 If, for any reason, you're not 100% satisfied with the amount of fat lost, then the day is not charged for a full refund of your purchase price. Refund must be by check, not cash, and is subject to receipt of your original receipt, as well as a completed return form. Refund must be requested promptly and cannot be used for a 10% Limited Life Fitness Membership. Offer is on the original 100% G-100 Limited Life Membership Agreement. The refund must occur 30 days from date of shipment.

**COLUMBIAN TV**

© 2000 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.



# PC'S LIMITED

**SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS: 1-800-426-9150**

**SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336**

1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

**Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6963**

Technical Support Calls, 1-(800) 624-9096 or PC's Limited BBS (512) 339-

For Service Calls, 1-(800) 624-9897 or MCI MAIL: PC  
Fax: 1-800-624-9897. Mon-Fri 9am-5pm EST.

Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited will equipment certified to be compliant with FCC Class B standards. All prices are subject to change without notice.



# PC'S LIMITED 286™ \$1495

High Performance, Competitive Price

PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" Feb. 25, 1986

Includes: 80286-based system unit, 1024K on-chip cache

16 Meg Hard Drive, 2 floppy drives, 10.5" TFT color monitor, 100W Power Supply, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel ports, and much more. Name Branding

Keyboard, Mouse, Software included. All prices include 10% off. Call for details. PC's Limited, 11000 N. Central Expressway, Suite 100, Dallas, TX 75243. (214) 343-1100. Fax: (214) 343-1101.

## PRICES & MACHINES THAT ADD UP TO THE BEST BOTTOM LINE.



30 Day Money Back Guarantee

### PC'S LIMITED 20 MEG HARD DISK ON A CARD

\$409

- 3 1/2" Hard Disk
- Easy to install
- Software included
- One Year Warranty



### BOARD CARD

\$269

- Full IBM EGA compatibility
- Full 256K Video RAM installed at no extra cost



### 300/1200 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM

Internal \$159 External \$179

(fits in short slot)



### PC'S LIMITED MINI I/O

\$99

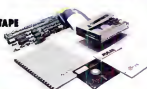
- Serial port
- Parallel port
- Clock
- Software
- Fits in short slot



### WANGTEK 60 MEG TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

\$795

- Backs up 5 Megs per minute
- Runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS
- Pulse Software included



### PC'S LIMITED SIX FUNCTION CARD

\$99

- Upgradeable to 584K
- Clock/Calendar
- Includes Software
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port
- Two Year Warranty\*



### FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

\$95

Minidisk Electronics Half-Height, D5/D2 Also available for XT in tray

### TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

#### WARRANTY

For warranty service, one year limited warranty on PC's Limited products. Contact Technical Support for a Return Authorization Number (RMA). Returns must be accompanied by your RMA, the invoice, and a brief explanation. During the warranty period, PC's Limited will repair or replace items at our option.

#### 30-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Any item bought from PC's Limited may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Refund items must be in new, unmodified condition, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Refund items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label. Call PC's Limited Customer Support Department for CRA. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. Sorry, but we are not able to issue credit for new unopened software only.

#### CONSUMER TIP

When shopping for PC products, ask our competitors about their refund policies. Minidisk, Inc., IBM, Astound, Phoenix, Wang, Western Digital, IBM, Compaq, Tandy, Leading Edge, Sperry, Wyse, and ITT are registered trademarks of their respective companies. IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Leading Edge PC, Sperry PC, Wyse PC, Compaq Computer, AST, and Tandy 1000 and Tandy 1200 are trademarks of their respective companies. Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited will equipment certified to be compliant with FCC Class B standards. All prices are subject to change without notice.

**PC'S LIMITED**

SALES CALLS OR TRUCK ORDER: 1-800-426-8194

SALES CALLS IN TEXAS: 1-800-252-8194

1111 Henderson Circle, Building 3, San Jose, Texas 75784

SALES CALLS FROM ANYWHERE IN THE COUNTRY: (512) 333-6866

Technical Support Calls: 1-800-624-9848 or PC's Limited 800 (512) 333-4127

Customer Service Calls: 1-800-624-9848 or PC's Limited 800 (512) 333-4127

Telex No. 911386 PC'S LTD. FAX (512) 333-6721

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# PRO/88 Turbo

*Gives You AT Features at XT Prices*

## Price includes:

- Monochrome amber monitor
- Mono video card
- 360K disk drive
- 256K memory
- Turbo mode indicator light on CPU
- Built-in game port
- Hardware reset
- MS DOS 3.2
- GW BASIC
- Printer port
- Word processing, spread sheet and data base software
- 10 blank floppy disks
- One year limited warranty



Shown with color monitor

**\$ 888<sup>00</sup>**

## AT features

- Key lock for security
- Hard disk access light
- AT style keyboard
- RAM expandable to one meg on mother board
- Keyboard selectable clock speed (4.77/8 MHz)
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock calendar with battery back-up
- FCC approved

*"The PC for Professionals"*

## Add-on Boards

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Short-slot EGA board w 256K . . . \$269    | • 384K multifunction card wOK . . . \$ 99   |
| • Short-slot color graphics card . . . \$ 95 | • 2MB EMS card w OK . . . \$159             |
| • Monochrome/graphics card . . . \$ 89       | • 4-port floppy controller . . . \$ 39      |
| • RS232 card . . . \$ 29                     | • 20 Meg w/controller . . . \$519           |
| • Printer adapter . . . \$ 19                | • Hard/floppy controller for XT . . . \$149 |

## Prolink LAN

IBM token-ring  
Software compatible

No dedicated file  
server necessary

Novell Advanced  
Netware™ compatible

**\$ 395<sup>00</sup>** per board

**PC Engineering**  
1450 N. First St., Garland, TX 75040



Outside Texas  
1-800-843-1581



Inside Texas  
1-214-276-1603

*PC Engineering is owned and operated by registered professional engineers*

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PETER NORTON

# COMPAQ'S BOLD STEP



*The Deskpro 386 has speed; it has great disk size; its new tape backup unit is much improved. Compaq deserves applause, but Norton misses the excitement of yesteryear.*

Life was a lot more exciting when we were children; it is a truism that the older we get, the more settled our lives get.

Certainly, the IBM PC's first couple of years were very, very exciting, largely because everything was all so new and so fast moving. Partly, too, it was because we didn't know how things were going to turn out with the PC. It was a lot like graduating from school: the future held all the possibilities, fresh and new, and there was very little history, commitment, or accomplishment to put any constraints on those possibilities.

By now, as we all know, the PC has a family and, it seems, mortgage payments to make as well. There's even child support to pay, in the form of the lingering consequences of the birth of the PCjr.

**BIRTHDAY PARTIES** Consider, if you will, two birthday celebrations that IBM held: one in the summer of 1984 for the PC's third anniversary and one this summer, in 1986, for the PC's fifth.

In 1984 IBM threw a big bash in Dallas, invited hundreds of key dealers and software developers, and unveiled two very major products: the AT, which raised the PC's speed and power by a factor of five, and *TopView*, a dramatic attempt to put a powerful windowing environment into the hands of PC users. Never mind that *TopView* flopped; that can happen to any ambitious software product. The key thing is that IBM made a big attempt to bootstrap the PC into a much more powerful and easy-to-use operating environment.

That was a very big deal indeed, and it showed that IBM was working hard to move the PC forward with hot new hardware and a failed-but-noble effort at hot new software.

This summer IBM celebrated with a huge and lovely birthday card for the PC, which appeared as a thick advertising supplement in several prestigious magazines.

It was a great birthday card, but it didn't hold a candle to the birthday present that the IBM PC AT and *TopView* represented two years ago.

Proof indeed that the PC has settled down to being something of a dull, working, family man. (You can't knock the quality of the work the PC is doing or how much its family has benefited us all, but that has little to do with excitement.)

**MUCH ADO ABOUT 386** Even the bit of excitement we expected this summer—the appearance of Compaq's Desk-

pro 386 machine—to me turned out to be a little dull.

By now you've seen all the hoopla about the Deskpro 386. There certainly is plenty to love about the machine, but the main thing that hits me about it is that it's a lot less exciting than the AT was when that machine appeared.

I have to admit that some of my lack of excitement over the Deskpro 386 is based on superficial considerations like look and touch—it's just the same old dull box, the same mushy keyboard (although now in IBM's new standard layout). Personal computers, in this regard, are like spouses: you don't choose 'em for their looks, but after all, if you're going to spend so much time with them, you'd rather have one that's attractive. There's a lot of good industrial design in the world, and more and more we're seeing PC clones with handsome designs. Compaq could respond that Tandy's are even uglier, but that's no excuse.

Thanks for a fast machine, Compaq, but what about beautifying America by putting good-looking machines on our desks?

**NO NEW FEATURES** Beyond that diatribe on bad styling (and, I repeat, bad keyboards), my main disappointment with the Deskpro 386 is that it has no new features to stir the blood.

Of course, the real excitement of the Deskpro 386—and other 386-based PCs—will have to wait for the right software (DOS 5 or whatever) to turn on the machine's special potential. After all, 5



## ■ PETER NORTON

years ago the original PC was also waiting for software to bring it alive. Still, the lack of that software and the lack of any really special features built into the machine do make the Deskpro 386 unexciting for now.

On the other hand, who can knock raw speed? In my SysInfo computing-power test, the Deskpro 386 clocks in at about 15 seconds, two or three times the AT's speed. In all the tests that I and my gang

performed on the Deskpro 386, we found a pretty consistent two- or threefold improvement in speed, including such disk-intensive operations as compiles and spelling checks. That speed is certainly enjoyable, but you can also get it in a 16-MHz AT clone.

## **NEW** for **dBASE!**



**Fox & Geller**  
introduces

### **QUICKCODE PLUS™**

The Intelligent Program Generator for dBASE.

#### **A whole new technology for dBASE:**

- Uses programming intelligence to automatically create dBASE applications in minutes.
- Takes advantage of the powerful new features of dBASE III PLUS.
- Creates almost any application from "one page, one file" up to 11 page forms that read and update dozens of databases!
- 9 data types; 16 field types
- Protected fields
- Spreadsheet-like computed fields and Recalc
- Use printer features like **BOLD**, *italics*, etc.
- Easy to customize.
- A recommended way to learn dBASE fast!

Requires dBASE-III PLUS

Call or write today for **EXPRESS INFO**

**(201) 794-8883**

604 Market St.  
Elwood Park, NJ 07407



**NICE TOUCHES** They did plenty of things right on the Deskpro 386: like no longer bundling their dual-mode display with the machine (that's a *great* display adapter for a portable, but not for a desktop) and like having the right-size disk (I'm referring to the regular 40-megabyte disk, not that monster 130-meg disk, which is great but not needed by most of us). And especially like having the right-size tape backup.

I've always applauded Compaq for integrating tape drives into its Deskpro models. I think that tape backup is so important to the use of a hard disk that every machine should be equipped with one factory stock, and that's an option that Compaq has been offering. But, in truth, the tape drives Compaq offered just weren't up to the job. There were two things severely wrong with Compaq's built-in tape backup units.

One was the slow speed. In an era of reasonably priced streaming tape units that can back up 20 megs in under 5 minutes, there was little excuse for the quarter hour or more that a Compaq tape backup could take (not to mention the 40 minutes or so for formatting a tape). But it really doesn't matter how long a tape backup takes, as long as it can be done unattended, while you take your lunch or are in a meeting. The unforgivable sin of Compaq's old-model built-in tape drives is that they hold only 10 megs of data. Typically, that means you have to change tapes to back up all of your disk. Having two tapes to fiddle with is a minor nuisance; but having to change tapes during a slow backup means that you can't just go away for a while and come back to a completed backup. Ugh and triple ugh.

Thank heavens the new Deskpro 386 solves that problem. The new backup tape unit holds 40 megs, enough for a full disk (barring that 130-meg monster disk), and while it doesn't set any speed records, it will back up 40 in about the time the old one backed up 10. I still love streaming

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Get the Courier HST™ 9600-bps modem. Then watch the rest of the world play catch-up.



USRobotics new high speed technology delivers over 1,000 characters/second on more dial-up phone lines. For less than \$1,000.

The new Courier HST (High Speed Technology) dial-up modem combines four great ideas that add up to a new standard for personal computer data communications.

It's full-duplex, with high speed (9600-bps) and low speed (300-bps) channels—automatically assigning the high speed channel direction. This asymmetrical solution avoids the problems of echo-cancelling technology or inefficient half-duplex schemes.

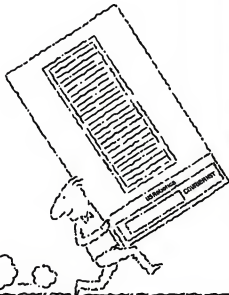
The most powerful data signalling technique—Trellis Encoded Modulation—lets Courier HST achieve maximum speed over a much wider range of phone line conditions than other 9600-bps modems.

A unique error- and flow-control method allows Courier HST to send up to 1,100 characters a second over long distance phone connections.

It's familiar as any 2400- and 1200-bps modem. Same features, commands and, in most cases, the same software. In fact, Courier HST automatically falls back to 2400, 1200 and 300-bps, connecting you with nearly all modems.

High speed. High accuracy. High value. And a two-year parts and service warranty. Get the USRobotics Courier HST, priced under \$1,000. And watch the rest of the world play catch-up.

**CALL 1-800-DIAL-USR  
In Illinois (312) 982-5001**



Yes, please send me your FREE 8-page book explaining the new Courier HST and today's new high speed technology.

Name   
Title   
Company   
Address   
City  State  Zip   
Business Phone (  )

11/86-PH-HST

**USRobotics™**

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications.  
8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Illinois 60076

## ■ PETER NORTON

tapes, and I'd still recommend, for most people, getting an external streamer for their backup, but Compaq's new tape is truly good enough to be usable, unlike the previous one. So cheers for that.

**CAUTION TO THE WIND** Probably the most remarkable aspect of the Deskpro 386 is that it represents a much more daring move by Compaq than it has made in the past, and it certainly deserves applause for that. Compaq's genius has always been incredibly good judgment on how to innovate cautiously. Each Deskpro model has added just enough new value to significantly improve on what IBM offered but always so little extra that the machines were never seen by the (often timid) buying public as being too far off the main trunk of the PC family tree.

Having come out with that kind of cautious innovation with great success time after time, Compaq was ready to do something a little more daring—bring out a 386 machine without waiting for IBM to set the "standard." (IBM is not as fully in a position to set standards as it used to be.)

Compaq's risk is that its Deskpro 386 could become an oddball or nonstandard variation on the PC family's 386 branch. Certainly we have a serious risk of ending up with at least three variations on 386s—Compaq's design, the Phoenix-led independent standard design, and whatever shape IBM's design takes.

Although there are many factors that make a machine "standard" or "nonstandard," one of the most important factors is the machine's bus and the expansion slots that connect add-on boards to that bus. Since the 32-bit buses that 386 machines use are new (the PC used 8-bit, the AT 16- and 8-bit), there's some debate over what they should be like. Compaq cleverly ducked the question by restricting their 32-bit bus to one slot, dedicated to the machine's memory. All the open slots are standard PC and AT slots.

But the simple reality is that because Compaq is already a very major PC maker and because its 386 is the first important one out of the chute, Compaq's design becomes, de facto, an industry standard. And that will be reinforced, I'm convinced, when Compaq sells tons of them. Certainly they've got me as a customer.

# FLASH

**\$49.95**

## SPEED UP YOUR COMPUTER!

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Increase the **speed** of your computer by as much as 4-8 times. Why buy a PC AT when all you may need is some **FLASH**. **FLASH** is just that, it gives disk accesses in a **FLASH**. Every PC owner can't be without **FLASH** once the powers of **FLASH** are discovered. The program is totally invisible to the user. There is nothing to learn. Make your floppies **faster** than a hard disk. Make your hard disks **faster** than ever before. Allows the user to have sub-directories on his floppies without the usual loss of speed. **FLASH** will also tell you just how much faster you are running than you would have been without **FLASH**. **FLASH** is handwritten in ASSEMBLER. Upgrade your computer with **FLASH**. Batch files will fly like they had wings. Save wear & tear on expensive program disks. You'll be so **amazed** with your improved performance, you will want to call us to tell us so!

"The novice and expert alike will consider **FLASH** their most valued utility."

**DAVID LEE REED**  
President, **SOFTWARE MASTERS**

BENCHMARKS for different programs utilizing **FLASH**

	W/O FLASH	W/FLASH
WORD STAR	2.0	0.33
BASICA	2.7	0.40
LINKING	113.8	6.00
SORTING FILES	105.0	27.00

When **FLASH** increases your speed it generally makes you run 3-5 times faster. In favorable conditions like the ones above **FLASH** can make your PC run 6-16 times faster! PC's over the world are screaming for **FLASH**. Reach the speed of a RAM DISK, without their disadvantages. If you think you DON'T need **FLASH**, call us and tell us why!

Order Line 1-800-25-FLASH

Info Line 1-317-253-8088

MC, Visa, Check, C.O.D.

For: IBM PC, AT, XT, JR, or clone.

Now utilizes  
expanded & extended  
memory.



Reg. Price ..... \$69.95  
Limited Time ..... \$49.95  
add 4.00 shipping/hndl  
Software Masters  
6223 Carrollton Ave.  
Indpls., IN 46220

## THE UTILITY ROOM

- |  |        |       |
|--|--------|-------|
| ■ <b>Spool-Master</b> , ram printer spooler. Multiple copies, handles single sheets, buffer size.  | 49-95  | 29.95 |
| ■ <b>Buffer-Master</b> , keyboard buffer extender from 15 to 2000 key type ahead.  | 29-95  | 24.95 |
| ■ <b>Super-Ram-Disk</b> , set up MULTIPLE ram disks and as MANY as you want.   | 49-95  | 24.95 |
| ■ <b>Calc-Pad</b> , ram resident calculator, hex octal binary and decimal. Works in ANY graphic mode. Unlimited parentheses nesting. Many functions. | 49-95  | 24.95 |
| ■ <b>Sort-Merge-Copy</b> , a super sort utility. Use it stand alone or call it from ANY language.  | 150-00 | 49.95 |
| ■ <b>Unprotect</b> , unprotects basic programs.  | 49-95  | 29.95 |
| ■ <b>Data-Path</b> , Have paths setup to find your data and overlay files. Works with ALL programs.  | 49-95  | 29.95 |
| ■ <b>MoreHard</b> , gain up to 10%-50% more hard disk space!   | 49-95  | 29.95 |
| ALL programs work in harmony with each other   |        |       |

## SUPER-ED Version 3.0

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| ■ Do ANY DOS command or RUN ANY program from within <b>SUPER-ED</b> . | ■ Editing commands & colors & more are fully user configurable. | Reg. Price ..... \$59.95<br>Limited Time ..... \$39.95 |
| ■ Turbo Pascal like environment for ANY language.                     | ■ ON-LINE language-specific user definable HELP.                |  |
| ■ MULTI-FILE window editing. Move & copy between file windows.        | ■ Full featured editor with WORD STAR like commands.            |  |
| ■ Extensive Find & Replace usage.                                     | ■ Fully utilizes sub-directories.                               |  |
| ■ ON-LINE editing HELP.   | ■ Supports keyboard MACROS.                                     |  |

We believe in the highest quality software at the lowest possible price!

Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland Int. Word Star is a trademark of Micro Pro Int.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ARC — the No-Problem Computer Company.

Compatibility — The most compatible machines on the market.

Reliability — Ask about ARC. Our reputation in the industry is built on it.

Performance — We introduced the first *turbo* machine in 1984, and haven't stopped since!

## The ARC 286 Turbo

Fully IBM AT™ compatible, the ARC 286 turbo has been reviewed by InfoWorld and by PC Magazine.

InfoWorld, May 12, 1986: "The ARC 286 Turbo ... topped the list ... scored better than the IBM PC AT, the Tandy 3000, Zenith Data Systems Z-200, and Epson Equity III."

If you use a 286 based machine, ARC is your company. Our compatibility with IBM™ is the best in the industry. You can use all of your software, expansion cards, network systems. Our chassis looks good, yet is built to stand up to abuse. The 200 watt power supply will support the largest drives and peripherals you might want to add.



But don't take our 286 for itself alone. When you buy ARC products, you get a whole company behind you — warranty, service, and our Technical Support Hot Line — the kind of support you need, and the kind you expect from "The No-Problem Computer Company".

## The ARC 3278 PC

Full function 3278 terminal. Coax connector attaches to your IBM or compatible 327x cluster controller. File transfer software that is the fastest in the industry is also available at a low per-mainframe charge. Beats IRMA™, P.J.™, PCOX™ and IBM™.

System comes complete with 640K RAM, 4.77 / 8 MHz turbo mode, Hercules™ compatible monochrome graphics, amber monitor, and one 360KB floppy disk drive.

All ARC systems include full one year manufacturer's warranty. Independent service contracts by TRW and 3M are available optionally.



Let us introduce you to the complete line of ARC Turbo products — including the ARC Turbo, Jet Turbo, Model 10, and The World computer. For a complete catalog of ARC products, including a list of ARC Authorized Dealers, please write: ARC Consumer Services, 1101 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754.

For a list of ARC Authorized Dealers, please write: ARC Consumer Services, 1101 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754.

If you are interested in volume purchases, please call an ARC Major Accounts representative at (213) 265-3518.

If you are interested in becoming an ARC Authorized Dealer, please call ARC Dealer Relations at (800) 654-6151.

**American Research Corporation**

1101 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754 In California: (213) 265-0835. Technical Support: (213) 265-2861

See Us at Comdex — MGM 641

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ARC logo, consisting of the letters "ARC" in a bold, stylized, blocky font. The letters are dark green with a slight 3D effect.

# PORTABLES: MOBILE ACCESS

*Tech PC Portable Computers come in four different base models to match your computing needs. Our entry level Tech PC/XT portable computer is designed to provide a non-obstructive profile, and has a capacity to hold two thirty megabyte hard disks, a high resolution monochrome monitor with a Hercules compatible graphics card to drive it with*

*800 by 400 lines resolution, and never before heard of 6 expansion slots in a portable computer. If 4.77 MHz of Intel 8088 power isn't fast enough, try our Turbo 4.77 to 8 MHz 8088-2 or optional NEC V-2 microprocessor based portable machine. Designed to increase speed up to 170 percent of a standard PC/XT, this turbo gives you the edge.*



*Tech Personal Computer Systems are designed and manufactured by Tech Personal Computers . . . The leader in quality, performance and state of the art computer system engineering. . . each of our portable, desktop, multiuser, and minicomputer systems are unparalleled in the*

*industry for quality construction, dependable operation, complete software compatibility, and an unbeatable combination of product satisfaction guarantees, long warranty periods, and comprehensive third party maintenance. At Tech PC we're out to*

*capture your micro-computer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options.*





The Tech PC/AT and Tech Turbo PC/AT portable units are state of the art in portable performance. The 80286 microprocessor based units can be fitted with up to 240 megabytes of

high speed voice coil hard disk technology; and with the Turbo AT's 10 MHz math co-processor socket and 10 MHz 80286 microprocessor the unit can manipulate large spreadsheets

with unparalleled performance.

**(714) 385-1711**

1911 Betmor Lane,  
Anaheim, California 92805

Telex 272006 Answer Back  
- TECH FAX: 7143851523

**TECH PC PORTABLE COMPUTERS** are available now in 4 different base models:

**TECH PC/XT PORTABLE**.....\$ 899

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk . \$1349  
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk . \$1549

**TECH TURBO PC/XT PORTABLE**.....\$ 999

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk \$1449  
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk . \$1649

**TECH PC/AT PORTABLE**.....\$1799

Options:

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk .....\$2199  
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk .....\$2399

**TECH TURBO PC/AT PORTABLE**.....\$1999

Options:

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk .....\$2399  
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk .....\$2599

All TECH PC PORTABLES available with tape backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

# TECH PC

CIRCLE 904 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC Mouse



Microsoft™



# Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts. Now.



Several reasons. No moving parts. No problems.

Their mechanical mouse has a rolling ball, potentiometers, little teeny bearings and shafts, and plastic housings housing who-knows-what. All of which makes it less reliable. Less accurate. And so dirty it actually needs to be cleaned now and then. (Ever clean a mouse? You don't want to.)

Our PC Mouse, on the other hand, is optical. It uses a mirror-like pad that reflects a tiny beam of light. It's faster. More accurate. And so reliable, it's the only mouse with a life-time warranty.

PC Mouse works with any software package written for use with a mouse and quite a few that aren't. You can get

PC Mouse in either a serial version or the new BusPlus model, and both versions include our PC Paint Plus and Designer™ Pop-up Menus, FREE.

And now, until the end of December you can get \$20 back. Just send us your receipt, registration card and this ad, postmarked no later than midnight December 31, 1986 and we'll send you \$20.

PC Mouse. No moving parts. No problems.



MOUSE  
SYSTEMS CORP.™

■ JIM SEYMOUR

# STANDARDS VERSUS INNOVATION

*The advent of the 80386-based PCs has renewed industry preoccupation with standards setting. How will this affect (and permanently change) the idea of the "IBM PC standard"?*



There's a lot of talk in the personal computer world these days about standards. That's funny in a sense, because it's hard to talk with a straight face about "standards" in a business that has fallen in love with so many conflicting standards.

Standards setting in the PC industry has traditionally followed the Old MacDonald model: here a standard, there a standard, everywhere a standard, standard. Largely ignored, and thus not really a standard after all.

Yet with the advent of the 80386-based PCs, we're going through this whole paroxysm of standards setting—or at least standards debating—once again.

**SHATTERED STANDARD** My guess is that the ultimate outcome of the appearance of the early 386s is that we're going to see a profound and permanent shattering of the idea of the "IBM PC standard" as a singular, specific thing. No matter what IBM Corp. does to make its 386s proprietary, other "386 standards" from other vendors are going to appear, and many will be viable machines (I resist the word *standards*), with long, useful lives.

Compaq's new 386 is just the start of a series of PCs that will deliver a lot of value to their users but aren't necessarily either imitative or predictive of what IBM will do—or of how Blue will do it. (See my story, "Compaq Becomes a Technology Leader," in this issue for more on Compaq's standards-setting role.)

That fractured standard will come to include a number of machines of different

design, knitted together by their ability to run DOS programs.

But unlike present-day "compatibles," these PCs will approach the task of running DOS applications from new perspectives. A workable VM/386 operating system (which creates multiple "virtual machines" within a single 386 box, with each virtual PC able to run separate and concurrent DOS applications) is the key here. And such an operating system is coming, from several manufacturers, around the end of the year.

It doesn't much matter, of course, how proprietary IBM manages to make its 386 or its operating system, nor whether it chooses to bury part of that operating-system code in silicon.

As long as you and I can run present and future DOS applications on machines like the Compaq 386, including using more than 640K bytes per application when necessary, the fact that IBM's 386 delivers

those same applications to us via a different path is irrelevant.

**APPLICATIONS WORLD** This isn't a hardware world; it's an applications world. People don't buy PCs to study the ROM BIOS; they buy them to run *I-2-3* and *WordStar* and *R-base* and other such useful tools.

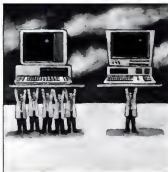
IBM, of course, created this fractured-standard opportunity by delaying introduction of an IBM 386 PC to defend the System 36, RT PC, and other high-end machines.

Which is unsurprising, given how much IBM has to defend and how conservatively it manages the introduction of new technology. But if you think I'm about to flay IBM on moral grounds for holding back the personal computer industry through failure to advance the "standard" with an early, innovative 386, you're wrong.

In IBM's position, many of us might have made the same decisions. IBM's in the business of making money, not computer evangelism. Its responsibilities are to its customers, its employees, and its stockholders.

When IBM's managers see a new technological initiative threatening Fort Armonk's revenue streams from existing products, the reaction is predictably and defensibly to protect those existing product lines.

But someone once said the key to leadership in technology industries is the courage to make yourself obsolete, over and over again. It's a good line, and I think



# NOW! POWERFUL WITHOUT POWER



A typical DBMS user's screen, after the 497th line of code.

SELECT ALL FROM CATALOG SORTED BY CATALOG WHERE		
—Closed an operator in CATALOG conditions—Closed (Done) when Done—		
OR	AND	NOT
OR	AND	AND
Column	Operator	Value
NAME	EQ	Smith
NAME	GT	March 12 1983
NAME	CONTAINS	American Banking Company

An R:BASE System V Prompt-By-Example (PBE) screen. With PBE's query capabilities, you can retrieve just the information you need. Without programming.

Aunt Betty's Barred Bonds

Transaction date: 6/23/86 Date: 6/23/86

Transaction number: 4008

Customer number: 006

Remit: Specialty Shopper, Inc.  
Address: 4082 Industrial Way  
City State, Zip: Garden, New York 13051  
Phone: 800-355-0861

Stock #	Brand	Qty	Price	Subtotal Price
207	Bone-A-Bunch Cookies	95	2.00	185.00
306	Peanut Butter Crunch	200	2.50	500.00
819	Double Rich Biscuits	150	4.99	748.50

A data entry screen designed without programming, using Forms EXPRESS.

With most database management software for the IBM PC family and compatibles, you're quickly confronted with a painful reality: the only way to make your package live up to its promise is to learn its programming language. Which can take months. Then you have to write the code, line after frustrating line.

But now, there's R:BASE™ System V. And for the first time, you can quickly create programs that automate your most important data management tasks. Without programming.

Of course, with R:BASE System V, you can enter, query, and report on data in a non-automated, ad hoc fashion. Without programming. And there's a high-level procedural language for programmers. But that's just the beginning.

## R:BASE SYSTEM V. IT GIVES NON-PROGRAMMERS POWERFUL PROGRAMS.

With the EXPRESS System in R:BASE System V, you can access powerful features, without programming, that other data management software can't touch. With Definition EXPRESS,

you can build a database structure with advanced features like computed columns, and *searchable* note fields. VIEWS that combine up to five tables in a single, powerful table. Data validation rules that check incoming data for errors. All without programming.

Then you can use Forms EXPRESS to create customized data entry forms. The forms you create can load data into five different tables, linked in One-To-Many relationships. You can also include scrolling regions, custom borders, and custom colors, all without programming.

And with Reports EXPRESS, you can design reports exactly the way you want. And see what they'll look like, right on the screen. To see how complex your reports can be, take a close look at the example at the end of this page.

Finally, you can tie it all together with Application EXPRESS. First, you design your own multi-level system of menus. Your first menu level might look like this:

Aunt Betty's Sales Reporting System	
(1)	Enter Sales Data
(2)	Edit Sales Data
(3)	Print Daily Sales Report
(4)	File Processing
(5)	Exit

For each menu choice, you assign an action. For example, to define

menu choice #3, choose the action "PRINT"; select the report you just created in Reports EXPRESS, and specify the appropriate data sorting and selection criteria. Then Application EXPRESS automatically writes the program code.

Which means you've just created a very sophisticated program to deliver the full power of your DBMS. And you've done it all without learning how to program. From this point on, every time you want to run a report, all you do is choose item #3. With one simple keystroke, you've got it.

## R:BASE SYSTEM V. IT GIVES PROGRAMMERS A POWERFUL ENVIRONMENT.

If you're an experienced programmer, you can use R:BASE System V to tackle the most demanding applications. You can use Application EXPRESS to create prototypes faster than with any other microcomputer-based DBMS.

There's a high-level procedural language, and a full set of relational operators that can leverage up to 80 tables, all of which can be open at once. While you're racing along, a data dictionary

# DBMS PROGRAMS RFUL DBMS PAIN.

keeps track of the action.  
Automatically.

For demanding analyses, there's a set of 70 math, statistical, financial, scientific, and string manipulation functions. You also get more capacity for your data. Comprehensive menu-driven import/export capabilities. Superior relational power. And much, much more.

## THE MOST POWERFUL DBMS FOR ONE USER OR A WHOLE NETWORK— ALL IN ONE PACKAGE.

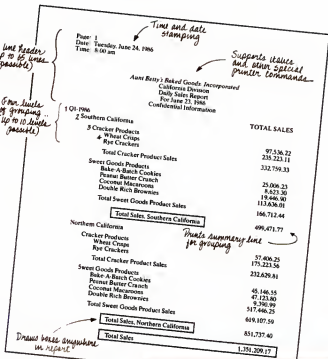
In addition to its standalone personal computing power, R:BASE System V has all the features you need to share data on a local area network (LAN) built right in. When you're ready to network—now or later—this is the only DBMS package you'll ever need. And no matter how many users you add, you'll never have any growing pains. Because an unlimited number of users, attached to a LAN, can access R:BASE System V.

### SEE FOR YOURSELF: \$15.95.

We're confident you'll find R:BASE System V the shortest distance to your data management solution. Visit your computer dealer for a trial run. Or, if you prefer, we'll send you a Trial Pack

for only \$15.95, plus shipping. It's a fully functional, row-limited version of R:BASE System V. Just call 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 999. In Oregon or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 999.

What if you already own R:BASE 5000? If you bought your copy before June 30, 1986, you can trade it for the full power of R:BASE System V. For only \$99. (Offer expires January 31, 1987.) Just give us a call at 1-800-248-2001. Outside the U.S., call 1-206-885-2000.



A program to print this report daily, with a one-keystroke menu pick, was developed without programming using R:BASE System V's EXPRESS Technology. Whether you know how to program or not, R:BASE System V is the shortest distance to your data management solution.



## NEW R:BASE SYSTEM V FROM MICRORIM

Trademarks Owners Microrim.  
R:BASE Microrim Inc. IBM International  
Business Machines Inc. © 1986 Microrim, Inc.

## ■ JIM SEYMOUR

we're seeing that idea at work here.

Remember that IBM isn't really in the technology business, appearances notwithstanding; it's in the business business. If its goals are to expand the business by in-

creasing sales, earnings, and return on equity, then it has to manage the business in ways that will most likely maximize those goals.

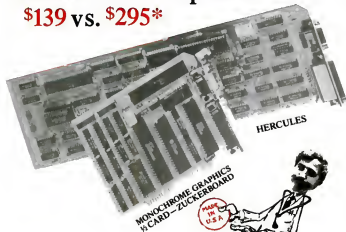
With that in mind, does IBM's ap-

proach to new technology work over the long term to strengthen the company? Delaying a 386 design, and allowing the fracturing of its standard for how PCs should work, seems to me a classic case of management-by-quarterly-results—the great and terrible myopia of American business today.

## 1/2 Size, 1/2 Cost & Not A Clone!

### Monochrome Graphics 1/2 Card –

# \$139 vs. \$295\*



• Call us for your nearest local dealer  
1-800-624-4920 US/1-800-458-6200 CA.

Dr. Zucker

## It's another ZUCKERBOARD



235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 720-1942 • 1-800-458-6200 CA • 1-800-624-4920 US

Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.

\*Average price of 400 dealers according to June 1986, survey by Store Board Inc., Dallas, Texas  
ZUCKERBOARD is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MORTGAGED FUTURE** Put simply, that which seems safe and tidy for IBM now can, and I think will, eventually be seen as self-destructive behavior. Or perhaps not self-destructive, which is an overstatement, so much as self-wounding.

Admiral Bobby Inman, former head of the CIA and now head of MCC (Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp.), the research consortium for American high-tech companies, has a great line about big companies and standards setting.

■ Delaying a 386 design, and allowing the fracturing of IBM's standard for how PCs should work, seems to me a case of management-by-quarterly-results.

"I don't have a problem with big companies setting technical standards," he says, "as long as they do it early enough. Because if they wait too long, a lot of little firms get killed."

I think the advent of 80386-based PCs is going to change the rules and make that view—which I generally agree with—obsolete in selected cases.

If I'm right, IBM will have wound up defending current revenues at an enormous cost to the company's future. That's all the more dismaying from a company better able than almost any other, in terms of financial strength, to resist the allure of quarterly flash for the real returns of long-term growth.

# ARC — the No-Problem Computer Company.

Compatibility — The most compatible machines on the market.  
Reliability — Ask about ARC. Our reputation in the industry is built on it.  
Performance — We introduced the first *turbo* machine in 1984, and haven't stopped since!

## The ARC 286 Turbo

Fully IBM AT™ compatible, the ARC 286 turbo has been reviewed by InfoWorld and by PC Magazine.

InfoWorld, May 12, 1986: "The ARC 286 Turbo ... topped the list ... scored better than the IBM PC AT, the Tandy 3000, Zenith Data Systems Z-200, and Epson Equity III."

If you use a 286 based machine, ARC is your company. Our compatibility with IBM™ is the best in the industry. You can use all of your software, expansion cards, network systems. Our chassis looks good, yet is built to stand up to abuse. The 200 watt power supply will support the largest drives and peripherals you might want to add.

But don't take our 286 for itself alone. When you buy ARC products, you get a whole company behind you — warranty, service, and our Technical Support Hot Line — the kind of support you need, and the kind you expect from "The No-Problem Computer Company".



## The ARC 3278 PC

Full function 3278 terminal. Coax connector attaches to your IBM or compatible 327x cluster controller. File transfer software that is the fastest in the industry is also available at a low per-mainframe charge. Beats IRMA™, P.J.™, PCOX™ and IBM™.

System comes complete with 640K RAM, 4.77 / 8 MHz *turbo* mode, Hercules™ compatible monochrome graphics, amber monitor, and one 360KB floppy disk drive.

All ARC systems include full one year manufacturer's warranty. Independent service contracts by TRW and 3M are available optionally.



Let us introduce you to the complete line of ARC Turbo products — including the ARC Turbo, Jet Turbo, Model 10, and The World computer. For a complete catalog of ARC products, including a list of ARC Authorized Dealers, please write: ARC Consumer Services, 1101 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754.

For a list of ARC Authorized Dealers, please write: ARC Consumer Services, 1101 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754.

If you are interested in volume purchases, please call an ARC Major Accounts representative at (213) 265-3518.

If you are interested in becoming an ARC Authorized Dealer, please call ARC Dealer Relations at (800) 654-6151.

### American Research Corporation

1101 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754 In California: (213) 265-0835. Technical Support: (213) 265-2861

See Us at Comdex — MGM 641

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ARC



# PORTABLES: MOBILE ACCESS

*Tech PC Portable Computers come in four different base models to match your computing needs. Our entry level Tech PC/XT portable computer is designed to provide a non-obstructive profile, and has a capacity to hold two thirty megabyte hard disks, a high resolution monochrome monitor with a Hercules compatible graphics card to drive it with*

*800 by 400 lines resolution, and never before heard of 6 expansion slots in a portable computer. If 4.77 MHz of Intel 8088 power isn't fast enough, try our Turbo 4.77 to 8 MHz 8088-2 or optional NEC V-2 microprocessor based portable machine. Designed to increase speed up to 170 percent of a standard PC/XT, this turbo gives you the edge.*



*Tech Personal Computer Systems are designed and manufactured by Tech Personal Computers ... The leader in quality, performance and state of the art computer system engineering. ... each of our portable, desktop, multiuser, and minicomputer systems are unparalleled in the*

*industry for quality construction, dependable operation, complete software compatibility, and an unbeatable combination of product satisfaction guarantees, long warranty periods, and comprehensive third party maintenance. At Tech PC we're out to*

*capture your micro-computer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options.*



The Tech PC/AT and Tech Turbo PC/AT portable units are state of the art in portable performance. The 80286 microprocessor based units can be fitted with up to 240 megabytes of

high speed voice coil hard disk technology, and with the Turbo AT's 10 MHz math co-processor socket and 10 MHz 80286 microprocessor the unit can manipulate large spreadsheets

with unparalleled performance.

**(714) 385-1711**

1911 Betmor Lane,  
Anahelm, California 92805

Telex 272006 Answer Back  
• TECH FAX: 7143851523

**TECH PC PORTABLE COMPUTERS** are available now in 4 different base models:

**TECH PC/XT PORTABLE.....\$ 899**

**Options:**

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk . \$1349  
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk . \$1549

**TECH TURBO PC/XT PORTABLE.....\$ 999**

**Options:**

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk \$1449  
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk . \$1649

**TECH PC/AT PORTABLE.....\$1799**

**Options:**

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk ..... \$2199  
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk ..... \$2399

**TECH TURBO PC/AT PORTABLE.....\$1999**

**Options:**

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk ..... \$2399  
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk ..... \$2599

**ALL TECH PC PORTABLES** available with tape backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

# TECH PC

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC Mouse



Microsoft™



# Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts. Now.



Several reasons. No moving parts. No problems.

Their mechanical mouse has a rolling ball, potentiometers, little teeny bearings and shafts, and plastic housings housing who-knows-what. All of which makes it less reliable. Less accurate. And so dirty it actually needs to be cleaned now and then. (Ever clean a mouse? You don't want to.)

Our PC Mouse, on the other hand, is optical. It uses a mirror-like pad that reflects a tiny beam of light. It's faster. More accurate. And so reliable, it's the only mouse with a life-time warranty.

PC Mouse works with any software package written for use with a mouse and quite a few that aren't. You can get

PC Mouse in either a serial version or the new BusPlus model, and both versions include our PC Paint Plus and Designer™ Pop-up Menus, FREE.

And now, until the end of December you can get \$20 back. Just send us your receipt, registration card and this ad, postmarked no later than midnight December 31, 1986 and we'll send you \$20.

PC Mouse. No moving parts. No problems.



**MOUSE  
SYSTEMS CORP.™**

■ JIM SEYMOUR

# STANDARDS VERSUS INNOVATION

*The advent of the 80386-based PCs has renewed industry preoccupation with standards setting. How will this affect (and permanently change) the idea of the "IBM PC standard"?*



There's a lot of talk in the personal computer world these days about standards. That's funny in a sense, because it's hard to talk with a straight face about "standards" in a business that has fallen in love with so many conflicting standards.

Standards setting in the PC industry has traditionally followed the Old MacDonald model: here a standard, there a standard, everywhere a standard, standard. Largely ignored, and thus not really a standard after all.

Yet with the advent of the 80386-based PCs, we're going through this whole paroxysm of standards setting—or at least standards debating—once again.

**SHATTERED STANDARD** My guess is that the ultimate outcome of the appearance of the early 386s is that we're going to see a profound and permanent shattering of the idea of the "IBM PC standard" as a singular, specific thing. No matter what IBM Corp. does to make its 386s proprietary, other "386 standards" from other vendors are going to appear, and many will be viable machines (I resist the word *standards*), with long, useful lives.

Compaq's new 386 is just the start of a series of PCs that will deliver a lot of value to their users but aren't necessarily either imitative or predictive of what IBM will do—or of how Blue will do it. (See my story, "Compaq Becomes a Technology Leader," in this issue for more on Compaq's standards-setting role.)

That fractured standard will come to include a number of machines of different

design, knitted together by their ability to run DOS programs.

But unlike present-day "compatibles," these PCs will approach the task of running DOS applications from new perspectives. A workable VM/386 operating system (which creates multiple "virtual machines" within a single 386 box, with each virtual PC able to run separate and concurrent DOS applications) is the key here. And such an operating system is coming, from several manufacturers, around the end of the year.

It doesn't much matter, of course, how proprietary IBM manages to make its 386 or its operating system, nor whether it chooses to bury part of that operating-system code in silicon.

As long as you and I can run present and future DOS applications on machines like the Compaq 386, including using more than 640K bytes per application when necessary, the fact that IBM's 386 delivers

those same applications to us via a different path is irrelevant.

**APPLICATIONS WORLD** This isn't a hardware world; it's an applications world. People don't buy PCs to study the ROM BIOS; they buy them to run *1-2-3* and *WordStar* and *R-base* and other such useful tools.

IBM, of course, created this fractured-standard opportunity by delaying introduction of an IBM 386 PC to defend the System 36, RT PC, and other high-end machines.

Which is unsurprising, given how much IBM has to defend and how conservatively it manages the introduction of new technology. But if you think I'm about to flay IBM on moral grounds for holding back the personal computer industry through failure to advance the "standard" with an early, innovative 386, you're wrong.

In IBM's position, many of us might have made the same decisions. IBM's in the business of making money, not computer evangelism. Its responsibilities are to its customers, its employees, and its stockholders.

When IBM's managers see a new technological initiative threatening Fort Armonk's revenue streams from existing products, the reaction is predictably and defensibly to protect those existing product lines.

But someone once said the key to leadership in technology industries is the courage to make yourself obsolete, over and over again. It's a good line, and I think



# NOW. POWERFUL WITHOUT POWE



A typical DBMS user's screen, after the 497th line of code.

With most database management software for the IBM PC family and compatibles, you're quickly confronted with a painful reality: the only way to make your package live up to its promise is to learn its programming language. Which can take months. Then you have to write the code, line after frustrating line.

But now, there's R:BASE™ System V. And for the first time, you can quickly create programs that automate your most important data management tasks. Without programming.

Of course, with R:BASE System V, you can enter, query, and report on data in a non-automated, ad hoc fashion. Without programming. And there's a high-level procedural language for programmers. But that's just the beginning.

## R:BASE SYSTEM V. IT GIVES NON-PROGRAMMERS POWERFUL PROGRAMS.

With the EXPRESS System in R:BASE System V, you can access powerful features, without programming, that other data management software can't touch.

With Definition EXPRESS,

SELECT ALL FROM CITIES SORTED BY COUNTRY WHERE

-- Choose an operator for column conditions -- Choose (Column) where (domain) AND OR AND NOT OR AND NOT

Column	Operator	Value
OR	distinct	London
AND	distinct	New York
AND	unique	March 12 1985
AND	comment	American Betting Company

An R:BASE System V Prompt-By-Example (PBE) screen. With PBE's query capabilities, you can retrieve just the information you need. Without programming.

you can build a database structure with advanced features like computed columns, and *searchable* note fields. VIEWS that combine up to five tables in a single, powerful table. Data validation rules that check incoming data for errors. All without programming.

Then you can use Forms EXPRESS to create customized data entry forms. The forms you create can load data into five different tables, linked in One-To-Many relationships. You can also include scrolling regions, custom borders, and custom colors, all without programming.

And with Reports EXPRESS, you can design reports exactly the way you want. And see what they'll look like, right on the screen. To see how complex your reports can be, take a close look at the example at the end of this page.

Finally, you can tie it all together with Application EXPRESS. First, you design your own multi-level system of menus. Your first menu level might look like this:

Aunt Betty's Sales Reporting System

- (1) Enter Sales Data
- (2) Edit Sales Data
- (3) Print Daily Sales Report
- (4) Free Processing
- (5) Exit

For each menu choice, you assign an action. For example, to define

Aunt Betty's Baked Goods

Transaction date: 8/12/88 Date: 8/12/88

Transaction number: 45678

Customer number: 666

Name: Sorely Shopp Inc.  
Address: 4567 Industrial Ave.  
City/State/Zip: Garden New York 10055  
Phone: 800 355 3666

Stock #	Brand	Qty	Price	Extended Price
#01	Bake-A-Batch Cookies	95	2.00	186.00
#08	Peanut Butter Crunch	200	2.50	250.00
#10	Double Rich Brownies	150	4.95	742.50

A data entry screen designed without programming, using Forms EXPRESS.

menu choice #3, choose the action "PRINT", select the report you just created in Reports EXPRESS, and specify the appropriate data sorting and selection criteria. Then Application EXPRESS automatically writes the program code.

Which means you've just created a very sophisticated program to deliver the full power of your DBMS. And you've done it all without learning how to program. From this point on, every time you want to run a report, all you do is choose item #3. With one simple keystroke, you've got it.

## R:BASE SYSTEM V. IT GIVES PROGRAMMERS A POWERFUL ENVIRONMENT.

If you're an experienced programmer, you can use R:BASE System V to tackle the most demanding applications. You can use Application EXPRESS to create prototypes faster than with any other microcomputer-based DBMS.

There's a high-level procedural language, and a full set of relational operators that can leverage up to 80 tables, all of which can be open at once. While you're racing along, a data dictionary

# DBMS PROGRAMS RFUL DBMS PAIN.

keeps track of the action.  
Automatically.

For demanding analyses, there's a set of 70 math, statistical, financial, scientific, and string manipulation functions. You also get more capacity for your data. Comprehensive menu-driven import/export capabilities. Superlative relational power. And much, much more.

## THE MOST POWERFUL DBMS FOR ONE USER OR A WHOLE NETWORK—ALL IN ONE PACKAGE.

In addition to its standalone personal computing power, R:BASE System V has all the features you need to share data on a local area network (LAN) built right in. When you're ready to network—now or later—this is the only DBMS package you'll ever need. And no matter how many users you add, you'll never have any growing pains. Because an unlimited number of users, attached to a LAN, can access R:BASE System V.

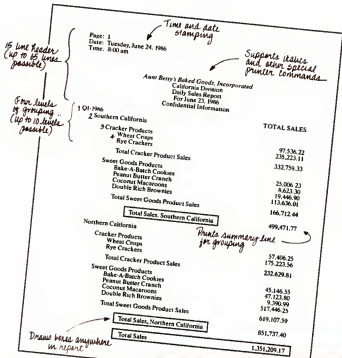
### SEE FOR YOURSELF: \$15.95.

We're confident you'll find R:BASE System V the shortest distance to your data management solution. Visit your computer dealer for a trial run. Or, if you prefer, we'll send you a Trial Pack

for only \$15.95, plus shipping. It's a fully functional, row-limited version of R:BASE System V. Just call 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 999. In Oregon or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 999.

What if you already own R:BASE 5000? If you bought your copy before June 30, 1986, you can trade it for the full power of R:BASE System V. For only \$99. (Offer expires January 31, 1987.) Just give us a call at 1-800-248-2001. Outside the U.S., call 1-206-885-2000.

## NEW R:BASE SYSTEM V FROM MICRORIM



A program to print this report daily, with a one-keystroke menu pick, was developed without programming using R:BASE System V's EXPRESS Technology. Whether you know how to program or not, R:BASE System V is the shortest distance to your data management solution.

## ■ JIM SEYMOUR

we're seeing that idea at work here.

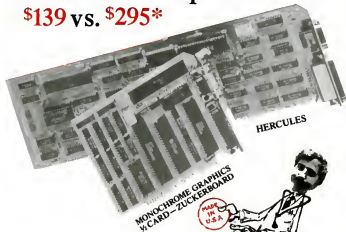
Remember that IBM isn't really in the technology business, appearances notwithstanding; it's in the business business. If its goals are to expand the business by in-

creasing sales, earnings, and return on equity, then it has to manage the business in ways that will most likely maximize those goals.

With that in mind, does IBM's ap-

proach to new technology work over the long term to strengthen the company? Delaying a 386 design, and allowing the fracturing of its standard for how PCs should work, seems to me a classic case of management-by-quarterly-results—the great and terrible myopia of American business today.

## ½ Size, ½ Cost & Not A Clone! Monochrome Graphics ½ Card – \$139 vs. \$295\*



\* Call us for your nearest local dealer  
1-800-624-4920 US/1-800-458-6200 CA.

# It's another ZUCKERBOARD

OTD 235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 720-1942 • 1-800-458-6200 CA • 1-800-624-4920 US

Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.

\*Average price of 400 dealers according to June 1986, survey by Store Board Inc., Dallas, Texas  
ZUCKERBOARD is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MORTGAGED FUTURE** Put simply, that which seems safe and tidy for IBM now can, and I think will, eventually be seen as self-destructive behavior. Or perhaps not self-destructive, which is an overstatement, so much as self-wounding.

Admiral Bobby Inman, former head of the CIA and now head of MCC (Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp.), the research consortium for American high-tech companies, has a great line about big companies and standards setting.

■ Delaying a 386 design, and allowing the fracturing of IBM's standard for how PCs should work, seems to me a case of management-by-quarterly-results.

"I don't have a problem with big companies setting technical standards," he says, "as long as they do it early enough. Because if they wait too long, a lot of little firms get killed."

I think the advent of 80386-based PCs is going to change the rules and make that view—which I generally agree with—obsolete in selected cases.

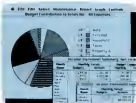
If I'm right, IBM will have wound up defending current revenues at an enormous cost to the company's future. That's all the more dismaying from a company better able than almost any other, in terms of financial strength, to resist the allure of quarterly flash for the real returns of long-term growth.



# WE'VE PUT 200,000 PEOPLE INTO ANALYSIS.



*Making tax decisions before tax season. (Version 2.0/IBM® and compatibles)*



*Analyzing your financial position with graphs and reports. (Version 1.4/Macintosh®)*



*Using graphics to capture your complete financial picture. (Version 1.5/Apple® II family)*



*Using "What If?" analysis with budgeting to decide whether to lease or buy. (Version 1.1/Atari® ST)*

## Money.

As a source of emotional distress, few things can compete with it.

So it's nice to know that, when it comes to dealing with money, nothing competes with Dollars and Sense.®

For over three years, Dollars and Sense has been the world's best-selling way to come to grips with your financial behavior.

At home. At the office. Or both.

## Dual personality.

If you yearn for user-friendliness and crave a context-sensitive helping hand, Dollars and Sense offers plenty of comfort.

Not to mention two sets of starting accounts (one for personal and one for business), a menu-driven interface and a manual that's

couched in terms even a novice can quickly come to terms with.

If, on the other hand, you seek software that can stand up to a small business, then the speed and automatic double-entry accounting that's built right in will give you a sense of power.

While the absence of copy protection will keep

you from feeling frustrated.

## Achieving instant gratification.

When it's time to examine your financial profile—at tax time or any time you're in the mood—a keystroke is all it takes to generate the kind of detailed self-analysis you see at the top of this page.

Income statements, balance sheets, year-to-date summaries, cash flow analyses and a variety of charts and graphs will bring you face-to-face with financial reality.

At which point, you may want to lie down.

## MONOGRAM

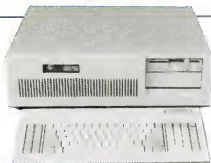
8295 South La Cienega Blvd.  
Inglewood, CA 90301  
(213) 215-0529

See your dealer for a demonstration. For upgrade information or a copy of InfoWorld's top-rated review, call (800) 843-2482.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Free Shipping • No Credit Card Surcharge



### Standard-286

INCLUDES:  
Intel 80286-6 processor, 6 or 8 MHz hardware switchable, 0 or 1 watt state hardware selectable, phoenix BIOS, 512K RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on dual floppy & hard drive controller, 1.2 MB floppy drive, clock/calendar w/battery back-up.

**\$1095**



### TURBO-88

INCLUDES:  
Intel 8088-2 (4.77 or 8 MHz), keyboard selectable clock speed, up to 70% faster processing speed, AT style keyboard, 1-360K half height drive, 256K RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on motherboard, 8 expansion slots, clock/calendar with battery back-up and game port.

**\$495**

### Standard-88

INCLUDES:  
Intel 8088-3 (4.77 MHz), 5151 style keyboard, 256K RAM, 1-half height floppy drive, 135 watt power supply and 8 expansion slots.

**\$395**

### IBM PC-AT™



- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 MB floppy
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller

**\$2495**  
New Price!  
Lease for \$103 a month

### IBM PC-XT™



- 256K RAM
- 1-360K floppy drive
- Expandable to 640K on motherboard

**\$1699**  
Lease for \$72 a month

### COMPAQ® Portable



- 20MB hard disk
- 256K RAM + 1-360K floppy

**\$2049**  
Lease for \$84 a month

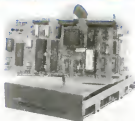
### Hard Disk Kits for IBM® AT™



High performance, fast access includes: cables, manual and mounting rails

20MB 36ms.....	<b>\$549</b>
30MB 36ms.....	<b>\$629</b>
42MB 28ms.....	<b>\$629</b>
70MB 28ms.....	<b>\$1195</b>

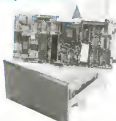
### Hard Disk Kits for IBM® PC



Convert your PC to an XT with our hard disk kit. Complete with hard disk controller, cables, manual, mounting hardware and easy-to-use software

20MB.....	<b>\$395</b>
30MB.....	<b>\$469</b>

### Hard Disk Kit for Compaq® Portable



Kit includes: 3 1/2" shock mounted hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, manual and software

20MB.....	<b>\$485</b>
-----------	--------------

# CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology

Austin, TX. 78727



Call Toll Free:  
**800-531-5475**

TECH SUPPORT  
800-527-3125

IN TEXAS CALL:  
512-250-1489

# Leasing Options • Service Solutions

Low Monthly Payments, Purchase Options. Toll Free Tech Support Call For Details...



## IBM AT

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 6 MHz processing speed
- 1024 RAM
- Dual floppy/disk drive controller
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Expansion slots
- Serial/parallel adapter
- Monochrome monitor
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter

**20MB Hard Disk Model** **\$131**  
with One Year Warranty... A Month  
Base Price... \$3350

**30MB Hard Disk Model** **\$134**  
with One Year Warranty... A Month  
Base Price... \$3430



## Standard-286

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 6 or 8 MHz hardware switchable
- 6 or 1 wait state hardware selectable
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K RAM expandable to 1 MB
- Dual floppy & hard drive controller
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar software back up
- Monochrome monitor
- Monochrome graphics adapter with parallel port

**20MB Hard Disk Model** **\$78**  
with One Year Warranty... A Month  
Base Price... \$1888

**30MB Hard Disk Model** **\$81**  
with One Year Warranty... A Month  
Base Price... \$1968



## TURBO-88

- Intel 8086 3.4, 7.7 or 8 MHz
- Keyboard pulse hole clock speed
- Up to 75% faster processing speed
- AT style keyboard
- 1.38MB half height drive
- 512K RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on dual in-line
- Expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery back up
- Game port
- Monochrome graphics adapter with parallel port
- Monochrome monitor

**20MB Hard Disk Model** **\$46**  
with One Year Warranty... A Month  
Base Price... \$1088

**30MB Hard Disk Model** **\$49**  
with One Year Warranty... A Month  
Base Price... \$1162

## "CAREER STARTER KIT"

Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!!

**Computer**  
IBM compatible Turbo-88 system with Intel 8086-3.4/7.7MHz processor, 256K RAM expandable to 1 MB on main board. Clock/calendar, game port and expansion slots on main board. Half height, double sided diskette drive, diskette drive controller, expansion adapter card with parallel port, 130 watt power supply and AT style keyboard.

**Monitor**  
High resolution (768 x 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen

**Printer**  
100 CPS dot matrix 80 column printer with friction and tractor feed and all points addressable graphics capability

**Software**  
MicroSoft MS DOS 3.2, MicroSoft GW Basic, ZEN Word word processing & spell checker, ZEN Calc spread sheet and ZEN Link (communication package)

**Accessories**  
200 sheets continuous forms paper, printer cable and box of 1050 diskettes



Lease For Only **\$38** A Month

# Only... \$895

Monographics Capability... Add \$20

**Advanced Model**  
The Most Popular Way To Increase The Power Of Your Career Starter Kit...

- ✓ 20MB Built-in Hard Disk Drive
- ✓ Monochrome Graphics
- ✓ 768 RAM

Lease For Only **\$58** A Month

Purchase Price... \$1368

IBM, AT, Turbo, and Standard are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Leasing Turbo-88 is subject to a minimum 36 month lease.



# CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

turn page

# Raising The Import Standard!!

**STANDARD**  
BRAND PRODUCTS

Enhancement Products For  
The IBM® PC Market...

## STANDARD MFC w/384K

### Multifunction Card



384K Ram  
Clock/Calendar  
Serial Port

Parallel Port  
Game Port  
Software

**\$125**

## STANDARD MonoGraphic Card

### Hercules® Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card



Text Mode 80X25 Characters  
Graphics Mode 720X348 Pixels  
Parallel Port

**\$99**

## FDC

### Floppy Disk Controller



Controls 2 Internal  
Floppy Disk Drives...

**\$39**

## 5151 Keyboard

### For The IBM® PC or XT



With Separate  
Numeric And  
Cursor Keypad

**\$69**  
**\$69**

AT Style Keyboard

## AT-MFC

### Multifunction Card for IBM AT



Up To 1.5 MB  
Memory Expansion,  
Serial & Parallel  
Port for IBM AT w/OK

**\$169**

## Power Supply

### 150 Watt



Replacement  
Power Supply

**\$69**

## EGA

### Enhanced Graphics Adapter



640 x 350 Pixels  
256K Display RAM  
16 Colors From  
Palette of 64

**\$219**

## I/O

### I/O Board



Serial Port,  
Parallel Port,  
Clock/Calendar  
& Game Port.....

**\$79**

## ColorCard

### Color Display Card



ColorCard  
w/ Parallel Port

**\$79**

## MonoCard

### Monochrome Display Card



MonoCard  
w/ Parallel Port

**\$79**

## Internal Modem



300/1200 BAUD  
Fully Hayes®  
Compatible

**\$129**

## External Modem



300/1200 BAUD  
Fully Hayes®  
Compatible

**\$149**

## Monitors

### Amber Monochrome Display



12" Flat Screen  
Monitor With Built-in  
Tilt & Swivel Base

**\$109**

## MEM-576

### Memory Expansion



Expandable to 576K  
Fast/Short Slot  
w/OK

**\$39**

**CompuAdd**  
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78721



CALL TOLL FREE:  
800-531-5475  
Outside Texas  
512-250-1489  
Inside Texas

We Collage P/B (P/B) Graphics  
Shipping: No charge for  
MasterCard or VISA. Fortune 1000  
Pur. Rate Order Welcome  
Warranty Work Requires Proof  
Of Purchase And Return  
Authorization Number  
Hercules and Hayes are trademarks  
of their respective companies

# HARD DISK PROFESSIONALS

Full Documentation • Illustrated Manuals • One Year Warranty • Toll Free Tech Support

## Flash Card

Entire Hard Disk Kit On A Single Card!!  
For IBM® PC or Compaq Portable

New  
30MB



- 3 1/2" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Installs in minutes
- Boots from Flash Card
- One Year Warranty
- Shock Mounted

30MB.....  
20MB..... **\$459**

or



1/2 Height  
Floppy Drive

**\$99**

Floppy Drive  
for IBM® AT™



**\$109**

## AST SixPakPlus

- 384K RAM
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Memory Expansion
- Clock/Calendar
- Sidekick Software
- 2 Year Warranty



**\$195** 64K  
\$9

## Tiny Turbo 286™ Accelerate Your PC

- Uses 80286 Processor (BMHz)
- Keeps Original 8088 In System
- Processor Selectable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor



**\$489**

## Video 7 Vega EGA Board

Enhanced Graphics Adapter

Compatible with IBM EGA Board, 256K of Display RAM, Supports Popular Software Written for the IBM PC.

New! Half  
Size Card **\$319**

## AST Advantage! Memory Expansion, Multifunction Board For IBM AT w/286K

**\$399**

## AST RAMpage! Memory Expansion Board For IBM PC Using Lotus-Intel Specifications w/256K

New  
price! **\$259**

intel®

8087-3..... **\$129**  
8087-2..... **\$159**  
80287..... **\$219**

## Memory

64K..... **\$9**  
256K..... **\$29**



"Strong On Graphics™"

Monochrome  
Graphics Card... **\$199**

Color  
Graphics Card... **\$159**

## EPSON

LQ-800..... **\$619**  
LQ-1000..... **\$789**  
FX-286..... **\$579**  
FX-85..... **\$399**  
LX-86..... **\$259**

## OKIDATA

192 +..... **\$365**  
193 +..... **\$379**



Smartmodems

1200 B..... **\$349**  
1200..... **\$389**  
2400..... **\$699**

PGS Princeton  
Graphic Systems

HX-12  
Color Monitor..... **\$459**  
HX-12E  
Enhance Color Monitor **\$559**



310A  
Monochrome  
Monitor..... **\$159**

**Our Policy:** All prices include fully insured UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U.S.A. No surcharge for VISA MasterCard or UPS COD payments (minimum purchase of \$50 on COD & net term orders). We accept Fortune 1000, Governmental & Institutional purchase orders on a net terms basis (with credit approval at no additional charge). Allow 7 days for personal check and company checks to clear. No warranty work done without proof of purchase.

Asic 618th sales tax at Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return authorization number and subject to restocking fee. **Corporate & Institutional Accounts Welcome:** Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis, minimum order \$50 please offer next day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. You'll notice the difference.

AST SixPakPlus, Advantage!, and RAMpage! are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. IBM PC, PC XT and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Amdek, Compaq, Epson, Hayes, Hercules, Intel, Okidata, Panasonic, Princeton Graphic Systems, and Teac are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CompuAdd**

Order Toll Free:  
**800-531-5475**

In Texas Call: 512-250-1489

Tech Support: 800-527-3125





# Everyone who travels



## Presenting the IBM PC Convertible.

Now there's a personal computer you can use when you're in the office. And when you're not.

The IBM PC Convertible can change from desktop computer to portable at the drop of a hat. Because it works with both a detachable flip-up screen and an optional monitor.



# should have a convertible.

It weighs in at just over twelve pounds. But still has all the power you'd expect from an IBM PC. With two diskette drives and up to 512KB of memory, the PC Convertible can run many of the most popular business programs.

It works like other IBM PCs, too. Right down to the full-size keyboard and the 80-column, 25-line display.

And even when you add options, the

PC Convertible is easy to carry. There's a printer, for example, that snaps on the back. And a modem that fits neatly inside.

So pick one up. Just visit an Authorized IBM PC Dealer, or call your IBM marketing representative. And be sure to ask about the IBM Credit Card and Commercial Lease plans. For the name of a store near you, call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska, call 1-800-447-0890.

**IBM**



# Princeton Graphic Systems presents a colorful solution to those dull lap-top displays

**Free Princeton  
Convertible Cable with  
every HX-9 - \$19.95 value!**



## **Introducing the HX-9 high resolution color monitor**

The sleek, professional styling and bright, sharp 9" screen make the HX-9 ideal for any job where space is at a premium: desktops, drafting areas, "on-site" locations, and more.

## **Designed to meet your needs**

The HX-9, with its .28mm dot pitch and true 640x200 resolution, delivers crisp, colorful displays that really stand out. And it's designed for maximum comfort. Features include a built-in tilt/swivel base, nonglare screen, full IBM compatibility, and a built-in green/amber switch.

## **The biggest news around in 9" displays**

When it comes to a superior PC display in a compact design, not even IBM can match the HX-9 for value and performance. For the dealer nearest you, call Princeton Graphic Systems at 800-221-1490. In N.J. call 609-683-1660. Ext. 1463



## **PRINCETON®**

**GRAPHIC SYSTEMS**  
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 683-1660, Telex: 821402 PGSPRN, (609) 221-1490

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STEPHEN MANES

# YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR?

*SquishySoft, maker of that world-renowned software program MaxiTool, wants your help (as a famous software expert) in debugging Release 2.0. What? You think you should get paid?*



You are working feverishly to finish a project due yesterday when you detect Interrupt 1H: the jangling phone.

"This is Dulcie Greenblatt from SquishySoft?" gurgles a California voice full of sultry breezes. "Assistant product manager for MaxiTool? How are you today?"

"Busier than a queen bee in heat," you ja-pe.

"Well, I won't take up too much of your time?" says Ms. Greenblatt.

"Impossible," you mutter.

"We consider you one of the nation's leading experts on our MaxiTool software?"

You emit a mild snort. As far as you're concerned, you're the leading MaxiTool expert. You've written a score of articles about it. "In fact, it's on my screen even as we speak," you reply. "A fine program. Though not without its shortcomings."

"Groovy? Far out? We want you to tell us just what you want to see in Version 2.0 of the product?"

You sigh. "That would take 2 days."

"Maybe you could send us a report?"

You quote your standard fee.

The phone emits a gasp. "You mean you would charge us?"

"I'm not an eleemosynar."

Ms. Greenblatt does not say "Huh?" She says, "No one else we've contacted wants to charge us."

"Perhaps no one else you've contacted has been worth much."

"Well, we would really like your input? I'll get back to you? Soon?"

Three days later Interrupt 1H disturbs your midday siesta. It's James "Jim" Morrison, the MaxiTool product manager. "Our corporate policy has existed since back when we were known as LightMy-FireSoft," he explains. "We just don't have a budget for paying outside consultants in this phase of development. It's standard industry practice."

This, you are aware, is all too true. Software and hardware companies will spend their shekels on imbecilic focus groups and head-nodding marketing consultants, but never for outside advice on software design. After all, they're supposed to be the experts.

"There are many quaint industry practices with which I am not in wholehearted accord," you reply sadly. "Alas, I don't have a budget for doing other people's work gratis."

"A shame," says he. "We would really like your input."



**ALPHA TEST** Six months later you are working on a project that's due the day before yesterday. Interrupt 1H again. "Dulcie Greenblatt, new product manager for MaxiTool? How are you today?"

"Worse."

"We're about to begin alpha testing for our new Release 2.0? We'd like you to visit our headquarters next Monday and Tuesday and tell us how you feel about the product?"

"Does this mean you are ready to part with my fee?"

"We'll cover all your travel expenses, including transportation, meals, lodging, and two glasses of wine each evening?"

"Quite possibly we have a bad connection. I heard nothing about my fee."

"It's not our policy to pay outside alpha testers?"

"It's not my policy to spend two dark days in someone's smoke-filled offices without adequate remuneration?"

"You'd be one of a select few to preview this product months ahead of schedule? Other experts like yourself have already agreed to attend?"

"Perhaps they were born with the proverbial silver spoons. Perhaps spending 12 hours on airplanes and then sitting around a corporate headquarters is their idea of a swell vacation. Perhaps they are susceptible to flattery. Say hi to them for me."

**BETA TEST** Three months later you get a letter from Dulcie Greenblatt, vice president and director of product management at SquishySoft. It informs you, Dear Expert User, that you have been selected as a

## ■ STEPHEN MANES

potential beta-test site for a new SquishySoft product. All you have to do is return the Application Form, the Beta Test Non-Disclosure Agreement, and the 400-question User Profile Questionnaire. If you are

among the chosen, you will receive a copy of the package within 30 days.

The letter warns that "Beta Testers must commit the time necessary to learn a new product and fully document their in-

teractions with it" and that "You will be working with new prerelease programs that are not yet perfect; your input is needed to finalize them. SquishySoft may interview you at the close of the beta-test period." For all this "you will receive one complimentary copy of the product you tested when and if such product is actually released."

Two weeks later, Interrupt 1H is followed by the voice of Irwin Mugglestone, executive assistant to Dulcie Greenblatt. "Have you received our Beta Test Application yet?" he wonders.

"I have disposed of it safely and properly," you reply.

"We were hoping that you would join our team," says Mr. Mugglestone. "We really would like your input."

"I really would like to give it to you," you reply. "However, I really do not enjoy futzing around with bug-ridden early versions of software that have the potential to destroy my work. Nor do I really derive great pleasure from maintaining an endless bug log. And I really do not consider a copy of a program I can borrow from a friend or actually buy mail order for the munificent sum of 200 bucks entirely adequate compensation."

**RELEASE 2.0** Three months later, with a great deal of fanfare, Release 2.0 of *MaxiTool* is brought to market. When you discover it is largely incompatible with the first version, jettisons many of that version's most useful features, runs only half as fast, will not work with a monochrome monitor, has a marked propensity to trash files and disks, and costs three times as much as the original version, you write a nasty review in a major publication.

The day after it hits the stands, you respond to Interrupt 1H. You have to; it's nonmaskable. D. Greenblatt, president and chief executive officer of SquishySoft, is in high dudgeon. "How dare you attack our product! You could have found those problems when we came to you! You refused to help us! We really wanted your input!"

You just shake your head as her tirade continues, "And you actually have the gall to criticize our new slogan! Honestly, just what do you think is so terrible about 'You Get What You Pay For,' anyway?"



Steve Meyers/SquishySoft

## Introducing Cell/Mate...

Brings 1-2-3\* and Symphony\* worksheets from...

**B.C.** (Before Cell/Mate) to **A.D.** (After Documentation)

$+D3*(1-C5)*D4$

**Revenue = Units \* (1 - Percent Returned) \* Price**

Cell/Mate automatically describes Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony worksheets in English. And because it does, you can easily explain to others the logic behind your worksheet's solutions. Or quickly analyze that 10-year forecast you inherited from a departed executive. Or refresh your memory when you bring up last month's worksheet.

**Automatic English? You bet!** Just show Cell/Mate where the worksheet's column headings and row labels are. Cell/Mate uses them instead of column letters and row numbers when describing the formula in a cell.

**There's more.** With one key stroke, Cell/Mate shows references to a cell by tracing the source of the cell's formula back to its roots. At a glance, you see all formulas that flow into a specific cell—in English or traditional cell formulas.

**And still more.** Want to know where a particular cell is used in the worksheet? Cell/Mate's Where-Used command shows all dependencies of a cell. Again, in automatic English or cell formulas.

**Audit your worksheet with Cell/Mate's error checking features.** Potential errors and trouble spots can creep into your worksheet and make a dangerous! Cell/Mate inspects your worksheet for more than 30 common problems and pinpoints their locations for you. Cell/Mate finds formulas that reference labels, cells that are sources of ERR, circular reference paths, references outside the worksheet boundaries, and many more.

**Easy to Learn—Easy to Use.**

\*Not copy protected • Interactive tutorial • 160 context-sensitive help screens • Quick setup for output to printer or a file • Typeset User Guide

CELL / MATE

Clarity Software Corporation

13276 Research Boulevard, Austin, TX 78750

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Exit the Stare Age—Get Cell/Mate Today!

**\$89**

Call Toll-Free 24 Hours To Order  
**1-800-822-7890**

In Texas, Call 512-551-0465

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

If you're not happy with Cell/Mate, just call us within 30 days to arrange a full refund.

Name

Address

City

State  Zip

Phone

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of Cell/Mate at \$89 each.

Title

(Texas residents add \$5.45 sales tax per copy.)  
Shipping within U.S. via UPS surface included.  
Next day delivery available at extra cost.

Works with worksheets files produced by all versions of Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony. Hardware requirements: IBM PC, XT, or AT or compatible with 1 Megabyte or more RAM and hard drive. DOS 2.0 or above, 16MB memory.

Payment: VISA MC Check

Card #

Expiration Date

Clarity Software Corporation

13276 Research Boulevard, Austin, TX 78750

Cell/Mate is a trademark of Clarity Software Corp. 1-2-3 & Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

PC, XT, AT or compatible with 1 Megabyte or more RAM and hard drive. DOS 2.0 or above, 16MB memory.



# Roll up your sleeves.

The project is approved. You've got the people and their commitment.

Now you can get started—with software that works as hard as you do.

Primavera Project Planner<sup>®</sup> helps you plan and schedule projects of up to 10,000 activities. And then it stays with you, throughout your project, providing critical information so you can change course, reassign resources, resolve conflicts and control costs.

#### **Created with features to make a tough project easier**

Primavera is available for both the IBM PC and the VAX. And it offers a long list of features that help make a project manager's life easier.

You can use either beginner or advanced modes for data entry. Classify your activities in 20 different ways for maximum capability in sorting, summarizing and reporting. Transfer data directly into dBASE III<sup>®</sup>, Lotus<sup>®</sup> or ASCII files.

For sharper analysis, view important areas of your project with on-screen bar charts and histograms. Or plot bar charts and network logic diagrams with Primavision, our optional graphics software.

#### **Send for our \$35 demo**

The best way to judge Primavera is to see it in action. Send for our demo—then roll up your sleeves and get ready to be impressed. This is one piece of software that knows how to get the job done. On time. And on the money.

**Project management software  
that works as hard as you do.**



**PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.**

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software:  
Primavera Project Planner • Finest Hour (hourly scheduling and multiple calendars) • Primavision (optional plotter graphics)  
• Available for MS-DOS and VAX environments

See us at  
Comdex Booth  
#M1224

# FIND OUT WHY—

- Corporate purchasing agents love Bulldog
- America's colleges & universities buy from Bulldog
- First time buyers seek advice from Bulldog
- Computer sophisticates rely on Bulldog

***If you're not buying from Bulldog  
you're barking up the wrong tree!***

## IBM

### PC SYSTEMS

256 K, 2 Drives.....	1049
256 K, 2 Drives Monochrome Monitor and Card.....	1249
256 K, 2 Drives Color Monitor & Card.....	1449

### XT SYSTEMS

640 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk.....	\$1925
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk.....	1975
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Monochrome Monitor & Card.....	2165
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Color Monitor & Card.....	2365

### AT SYSTEMS

Model 339.....	CALL
AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy.....	\$2450
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy.....	2795
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy Monochrome Monitor & Card.....	2995
512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy.....	3045

### PORTABLES

IBM CONVERTIBLE.....	\$1595
COMPAQ II MODEL II.....	2750
ZENITH Z171.....	1795
TOSHIBA T 1100.....	1595
TOSHIBA T 1100 Plus.....	1795
TOSHIBA 3100.....	3400

### AT & T SYSTEMS

6300	
2 Drive System.....	\$1695
10 mb System.....	2070
20 mb System.....	2120
Upgrade to 640K.....	50
Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Moni- tor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.	
AT&T Color Monitor.....	675

## GRAPHICS CARDS

EVEREX EGA.....	249
EVEREX THE EDGE.....	219
GENOA EGA.....	299
GENOA SPECTRUM.....	199
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS.....	189
ORCHID TURBO EGA.....	575
PARADISE EGA Auto Switch.....	359
QUADRAM EGA.....	349
SIGMA COLOR 400.....	429
SIGMA EGA.....	349
STB CHAUFFEUR.....	189
STB EGA PLUS.....	269

## MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K.....	\$339
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K.....	189
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/512K.....	349
AST 5251-11 PLUS.....	615
AST FLASHPACK.....	289
AST RAMPAGE for AT w/512K.....	445
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K.....	179
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K.....	69
EVEREX RAM 3000 w/oK.....	175
FAST 88.....	99
FAST 88 w/ V20.....	109
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for AT w/512K.....	459
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PS for AT w/128K.....	369
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for PC w/256K.....	295
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PS for PC.....	259
IRMA BOARD.....	739
J RAM III for PC w/o K.....	189
J RAM III for AT w/o K.....	225
J LASER.....	250
ORCHID PC NET STARTER KIT.....	735
ORCHID TINY TURBO 286.....	439

## MISCELLANEOUS

KODAK DATA SHOW.....	\$1195
KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE/Plus.....	129
MICROFAZER w/8K.....	129
MICROFAZER II w/512K.....	409
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush.....	119
POLAROID PALETTE.....	1389
35mm EXPRESS.....	450
REPLACEMENT BATTERY for AT.....	30

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping, Technical, Returns & In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364



# BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

We accept VISA,  
MasterCard,  
American Express

# North, South, East & West... Bulldog's Service Is The Best!



## SOFTWARE

Chartmaster	\$209
Clipper	349
Copy II PC	25
Cornerstone	69
Cresstalk XVI	99
D Base II	299
D Base III	399
Dollars & Sense	99
Easy	89
Easy Plus	89
Enable	349
Fastback	89
Freelance	209
Framework	399
IBM Display Write III	319
Lotus	329
Managing Your Money 3.0	99
Microsoft Quick Basic	69
Microsoft Window	59
Microsoft Word 3.0	259
Multimate 3.3	205
Multimate Advantage	289
Multiplan	119
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	59
Office Writer	239
Open Access II	329
Paradox	525
PC Option Board	489
Q & A	265
Quick Code III	145
Quick Report	145
R Base System V	369
Reflex	99
Revelation	575
Squeeze	65
Super Calc IV	279
Symphony 1.2	439
Turbo Lightning	89
Turbo Prologue	59
Volkswriter III	59
V.P. Planner	69
Word Perfect 4.1	205
Wordstar 2000	229
Wordstar 2000 +	279

## HARD DRIVES

Seagate 10mb w/contr.	ST213	375
Seagate 20mb w/contr.	ST225	410
Seagate 30mb w/contr.	ST238	495
Seagate 20 mb for AT	ST4026	495
Seagate 30 mb for AT	ST4038	595
Seagate 40 mb for AT	ST4051	725
Hard Drive Partitioning Software		60
IOEMEGA BERNOLLI		
10 mb w/card		1350
10 + 10 w/card		1925
20 + 20 w/card		2425
BERNOLLI PLUS		3895
SYSGEN Durspack single		895
dual		1395
Mountain 20 mb drive card		649
Western Digi. 10 mb hard card		559
Western Digi. hard card 20 mb		625
Plus Hard Card 10		549
Plus Hard Card 20		649
Priam 60 mb AT		1179
Priam 43 mb AT		925

## GAMES

Baron/Millionaire	\$399
Baron's SAT	49
Flight Simulator	39
Jet	39
NFL Challenge	89
Sargon III	39
Zork I, II, III	39

## MONITORS

AMDEK	
310-A	\$149
Color 600	400
Color 722	495
PRINCETON	
MAX12	159
HX12	459
HX12E	515
TAXAN	
620	395
630	450
640	495
Magnavox Color	299
NEC Multisync	579

## PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 86 120 CPS, 16 NLQ	\$229
FX 85 160 CPS, 32 NLQ	349
FX 286 200 CPS, 40 NLQ	469
LQ 800 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	499
LQ 1000 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	699
LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ	1025
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ	489
RX 100	319
DX 10 Daisywheel	199
DX 35 Daisywheel	559
420 I 420 CPS, 104 NLQ	1250
OKIDATA	

182 120 CPS	229
192 Plus 200 CPS	359
84 P 200 CPS	635
193 Plus 200 CPS	535
2410 350 CPS	1729
292 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	469
725 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	595

## TOSHIBA

321 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	439
351 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	959
341 180 CPS, 72 NLQ	629
351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	1095

## NEC

SPECIAL PRICING	CALL
-----------------	------

## PRIMAGE 90

w/Pagamate III	
90 CPS Daisywheel	1550
CANON LASER	
LBP8A1	1825
LBP8A2	2675

## TAPES DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. internal	\$799
external	935
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	995
external	935
Genoa Galaxy 20 mb internal	625
external	769
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	949
external	995
Sysgen 20 mb internal	575
external	650
Tallgrass 20 mb internal	550

## MODEMS

Everex 1200 internal	\$119
Hayes 1200B/1200	335/365
Hayes 2400 int/ext	499/559
US Robotics 2400	389
Ventel Half Card	349
Ventel 1200 Plus	339

Sales Hot Line

1-800-438-6039



# BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Incorporated as Georgia Micro



# \$2000? That's Too Darned High!

Why should a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor? It shouldn't! Lots of people ask how we can offer a CAD system as good as ProDesign II at a price as low as \$299. It's easy. A PC Software Package does not cost \$2000 to manufacture. It doesn't even cost \$200. It makes us ask the questions "Why do comparable CAD packages cost \$2000 and more? What makes a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor?"

ProDesign II doesn't. ProDesign II is the complete CAD package you get for \$299. With ProDesign II, you get such advanced features as Auto Dimensioning, Area Fill (Hatching), Fillets, Mirroring, Isometrics, Curve Fitting, Object Snap, Attributes, Drawing Merge, Area Calculation, Parallel Lines, Parallel Curves, Tangents, Perpendiculars, and many many more. Features once available only for \$2000 or more. Features you get at no extra charge with ProDesign II.

But there is another, very important reason you should get ProDesign II. ProDesign II is very unique among CAD packages. It is easy to learn and use. When we call ProDesign II "The Easy to Use CAD System", we're not joking. You will be productive with ProDesign II in an hour or two instead of a week or two. In fact, we are confident that ProDesign II is without a doubt the easiest CAD system in the world to learn and use!

What else does ProDesign II offer? Compatibility. Com-

patibility with over 150 printers. Compatibility with over 80 plotters. Compatibility with most graphics adapters, digitizing tablets, and mice. Compatibility with most display adapters. Compatibility with any software that can produce HP plotter commands. Compatibility with mainframe CAD systems (IGES). All at no extra charge! (You can also get an AutoCAD Interchange Utility for \$99 that converts drawings to or from the AutoCAD format.)

What additional hardware do you need? None! An IBM PC compatible and 512K RAM is all you need. ProDesign II produces high resolution drawings on your dot matrix printer - better than .005" resolution on an IBM/Epson compatible printer. And you don't have to get a mouse or digitizing tablet. ProDesign II is designed for easy and efficient keyboard use. You won't even need a math coprocessor, although it is supported. From a small drawing on a dot matrix printer to an E-Size drawing on a large plotter, ProDesign II is the one to use!

## **ProDesign II — Affordable, Compatible, and Useable!**

Where do you get it? See your local dealer or contact:

**American Small Business Computers**  
118 South Mill Street  
Pryor, OK 74361

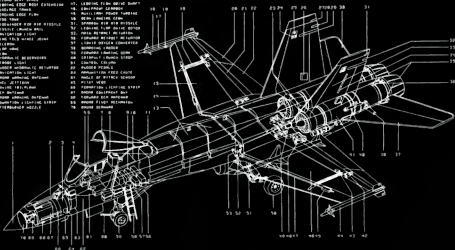
918/825-4844

TELEX 9102400302

## PRODESIGN II — ONLY \$299!

1. ANGLE  
2. AREA CALCULATION  
3. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
4. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
5. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
6. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
7. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
8. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
9. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
10. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
11. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
12. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
13. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
14. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
15. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
16. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
17. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
18. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
19. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
20. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
21. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
22. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
23. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
24. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
25. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
26. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
27. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
28. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
29. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
30. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
31. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
32. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
33. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
34. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
35. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
36. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
37. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
38. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
39. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
40. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
41. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
42. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
43. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
44. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
45. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
46. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
47. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
48. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
49. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
50. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
51. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
52. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
53. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
54. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
55. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
56. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
57. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
58. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
59. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
60. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
61. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
62. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
63. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
64. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
65. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
66. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
67. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
68. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
69. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
70. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
71. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
72. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
73. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
74. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
75. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
76. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
77. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
78. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
79. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
80. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
81. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
82. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
83. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
84. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
85. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
86. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
87. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
88. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
89. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
90. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
91. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
92. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
93. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
94. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
95. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
96. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
97. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
98. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
99. AREA FILL (HATCHING)  
100. AREA FILL (HATCHING)

## F-18 HORNET DRAWN USING PRODESIGN II





■ STEWART ALSOP

# WHAT'S ON STEVEN JOBS'S MIND?



*Steven Jobs's newest computer project may lead the way into a future based on high-speed graphics and connectivity. The hardware for it already exists.*

Whatever you may think of the Macintosh, Apple Computer, or its cofounders, I think you would agree that Steve Jobs has accomplished quite a lot in the past 10 years. It's not hard to say that Jobs is a man of vision, since he's had a hand in designing and promoting two popular computers (the Apple II and the Macintosh). So it almost goes without saying that people in the industry are wondering what he's up to with his new company, Next Inc. What vision is the guy working on now, people ask, or is he burned out?

For the first time since he left Apple last year, Jobs spoke in public at the recent Seybold Conference on Desktop Publishing in San Francisco. What he said gave a hint of a completely different and very exciting way of thinking about computers as communications tools (and perhaps a peek at the features of whatever computer Next is designing).

What Jobs said was that desktop publishing software is the precursor to the way computers will operate in the future, that in 5 years every computer will incorporate desktop publishing software, meaning the ability to format and compose documents graphically. Most people reacted to Jobs's speech by saying that he was just doing his usual quotable shtick. So did I—until I thought about what he was saying.

**WHAT'S NEXT** Forget about how you use a computer now. Just put it out of your mind. Instead, think of using a computer with the following basic features: a 32-bit processor running at 24 MHz; 8 megabytes

of memory; one 1.6-megabyte, 3½-inch floppy disk; a 60-megabyte hard disk; a 960-line by 1,280-pixel resolution display powered by a dedicated graphics coprocessor; a mouse; a built-in, 9,600-bit-per-second modem with an integrated facsimile device; and Version 3.0 of *Microsoft Windows* plus Version 7.0 of DOS in ROM. This is a basic model that sells for \$3,500.

What's most interesting is to think of how you might use this computer. When you write documents or work on spreadsheets or manage your database, you can easily and quickly format the data in a range of fonts and styles and enhance it with graphics or pictures that have either been scanned in through a 400-dot-per-inch scanner on your network or created in a drawing or painting program on your 400-dpi<sup>2</sup> monochrome screen. When your document is ready, you can print it out on the 400-dpi laser printer on your network and show it to somebody else. Or you can

send it by your built-in facsimile device to another office's facsimile (which has a 400-dpi laser printer built in) or to someone else who has the same kind of computer. Electronic mail, in other words, changes from being a messaging system to being a binary file transfer system that lets you send reports, invoices, purchase orders, newsletters, or any other document, as well as memos. That's what Jobs meant by saying desktop publishing would be integrated into the computer.

**ALREADY HERE** Every piece of the system I described above is existing technology. Thirty-two-bit processors, such as the Intel 80386 and Motorola 68020, are used in machines you can buy today, though the 24-MHz versions aren't in production yet. You can buy 8 megabytes of RAM, although it won't do you much good until the new DOS 5.0 becomes available early next year.

The 1.6-megabyte floppy disk will be on the market when somebody figures out how to make a 3½-inch drive that reads a quad-density format. Hard disks already exceed 60 megabytes. They're large and pricey, but computer technology always gets smaller and cheaper. Displays with that kind of resolution are already on the market, and virtually every video-controller company is working on a board that will use one of the Intel or Texas Instruments graphics coprocessors to control the screen.

A company called Telebit already sells 9,600-bit-per-second modems, and another company called Gammalink sells a board that integrates a text-only, one-way



## ■ STEWART ALSOP

facsimile device into a PC. Facsimile devices already are capable of scanning and printing at 200 dpi (the so-called Group III standard), and the Group IV standard for a 400-dpi facsimile is being developed now.

By the time all the other parts are ready, IBM and Microsoft will think that their operating system and environment are bug-free enough to commit to ROM.

One of the key developments that must

happen is for input, display, and output devices to settle on a common way of describing documents in a common resolution. Laser printers already have one standard way of describing pages, namely PostScript, which is built into the Apple LaserWriter and forthcoming printers from DEC, Wang, Texas Instruments, and other major companies (except Hewlett-Packard and Xerox).

PostScript can also be used to describe the screen for a monochrome display and can be built into facsimile printing devices. As far as I know, it can also be used to scan documents into a computer or facsimile device in a sort of "page-undescription." And all of these technologies need to be able to display images at 400 dpi, so that what you format on the screen matches ex-

See us at  
**COMDEX/Fall '86**  
Riviera Hotel/Booth R-8031

**Write Right with RightWriter**  
For Your IBM PC

## THE Intelligent Grammar and Style Checker

RightWriter is a new tool to help you produce lean, powerful BUSINESS WRITING. RightWriter uses advanced artificial intelligence technology to flag errors in GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE, and PUNCTUATION. RightWriter is the first office automation package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **Messages are Inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordStar®, Volkswriter®, PFSwrite®, MultiMate®, WordPerfect® and others.
- **Readability Index** — measures the reading grade level of the document using the D.O.D. standard Flesch-Kincaid formula.
- **Uncommon Word List** — lists misspelled, slang, and uncommon words.
- **Recommendations** — never decides. RightWriter is a writing aid. The final decision is always left to you.



"...RightWriter is an idea whose time is long overdue."

Phil Wawell — PC Magazine  
"RightWriter is an excellent, low-cost, eye-opening software package..."

Inside Word Management  
"The documentation is among the best I have seen."

Jim Pic, Soft Sector

**Price  
\$95.00**

Available from your local dealer or:  
DECISIONWARE, INC./RightSoft Division  
2033 Wood St., Suite 218  
Sarasota, FL 33577

Phone Orders Call: 1 (800) 992-0244  
Add \$4 for shipping and handling.  
VISA & MASTERCARD accepted  
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

RightWriter is a trademark of DecisionWare, Inc., WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation, MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International, PFSwrite is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation, Volkswriter is a trademark of Literate Software, Inc.

■ The future of computers has nothing to do with technology but everything to do with computer industry politics.

actly what you scanned in, printed out, or sent to a facsimile device.

**REGRESSIVE POLITICS** The reason that this vision of the future of computers—easy to use, highly integrated, enormously powerful—probably won't happen, at least in the next 5 years, has absolutely nothing to do with technology. It has everything to do with the intramural politics of the computer industry.

Computer companies believe it is necessary to compete by having different technologies, so they have never been able to adopt the kind of standards that would make this level of computing possible. Jobs even called Hewlett-Packard "brain-damaged" for failing to adopt PostScript as the standard language for its laser printers. Ironically, Steve Jobs has probably introduced more nonstandard computer products than any single person in the industry.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# AT jr. NOW \$599.



**FREE!** A \$185.00 VALUE.  
With any order of \$1,000 or more, AMT will send you, absolutely FREE, a Micro brand dress wristwatch. Finest precision Japanese quartz movement. Specify male or female size.

**LAUGH, CLONE, LAUGH!** Who would guess that our AT jr. has more on the ball than his big brother?

AT jr. not only delivers fantastic features at fabulous prices, but gives you top quality in design, components, materials, and construction!

And for reliability, every AT jr. is burned-in at the factory prior to shipment.

No IBM® compatible system gives you more capability and value for your dollar than our incredible AT jr.

**AT jr. \$599.** This feature-packed model is based on an Intel 8088-2 (or NEC V20-8) CPU, running at 4.77 MHz or 8 MHz, selectable; handles PC DOS®, MS DOS®, XENIX®, and other operating systems, plus a full range of IBM-compatible software.

The standard system has a "0" wait state on memory, and operates many times faster than the IBM PC/XT®. Offers 640 KB of RAM on

the motherboard; 360 KB floppy disk drive; eight expansion slots; LED indicator for the turbo mode; AT-style keyboard; 135-watt integral power supply; and security key lock. Optional features include a 40 MB hard disk (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math co-processor

**LAP TOP. \$1699.** AMT's compact Lap Top system gives you full IBM compatibility in less than 12.2 pounds of high-powered computer.

Features an 80C86 microprocessor, giving you twice the speed of IBM's lap top; 640 KB of memory; two 720 KB, 3.5-inch disk drives; an 80-by-25 LCD display with 640 x 200 resolution; RGB and printer ports; and a 1200 baud internal modem, optional.

**AMT-286. \$1199.** AMT's top-of-the-line AT system outperforms the IBM PC AT® at a fraction of the

price. Tagged "Best Priced" by PC Week, March 1986 issue.

Our phenomenal AT has a 16-bit Intel 80286 CPU running at 8 MHz (10 MHz or 12 MHz optional); 640 KB of RAM, expandable to 1 MB; 1.2 MB floppy disk drive; accommodations for 20, 30, or 40 MB hard disk drive; a socket for an Intel 80287 math co-processor; and a "0" wait state on memory, optional.

## DON'T WAIT—CALL NOW

Pick up your phone now and get full details or place your order.



**AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY**  
14751-B Franklin Avenue  
Tustin, California 92680  
Phones: (714) 731-6800;

in LA call (213) 477-6320;  
in Bay area call (415) 490-7967  
TWX 5106003265 AMT USA

\*Prices and availability subject to change without notice.



## In the new world of the IBM Token-Ring network it's nice to see an old familiar face.

The Token-Ring LAN is a reality. It shouldn't surprise you that IBM<sup>®</sup> was the company that developed it. It should be equally unsurprising that the technology that best allows the Token-Ring to communicate with the mainframe comes from DCA, the makers of IRMA.<sup>™</sup>

Introducing IRMALAN.<sup>™</sup>

IRMALAN is a new family of software and hardware products that can exploit the full power of PCs on the Token-Ring and other

NETBIOS-compatible LANs: IRMALAN SNA Workstation<sup>™</sup> is software that provides the PC with the 3270 functionality of IRMA; IRMALAN APA Graphics Workstation<sup>™</sup> is the only software that not only offers that same IRMA functionality and power but can display mainframe graphics on the PC too.

The IRMALAN family includes gateways that connect Token-Ring networks to both DFT controllers and SDLC communication lines.

Best of all, IRMALAN can do all that with the ease and simplicity of IRMA. Which means your users can feel as comfortable working with IRMALAN now as they have been working with IRMA.

To find out more about DCA's IRMALAN, call us today at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext. 518.

**dca<sup>®</sup>**

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MAKE YOUR IBM PC FASTER THAN AN AT.

IN JUST 5 MINUTES!



~~\$595~~

Introductory offer \$395

## DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE IT FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

It sounds great; the idea of a speedup board that you can just plug right in as easily as putting bread in a toaster. How wonderful to be able to convert a PC or XT to a \$4000 AT without the expense. But even when you get ready to spend \$595.00 you want to be sure your choice is the very best.

Here at PCSG we sell our IBM PC disk access speedup software by the thousands. But software doesn't do anything about speeding up the microprocessor (or CPU) speed. As you know the microprocessor is the brain of the computer that controls all the operations like screen updates and calculations like a spreadsheet makes.

### *Faster and smarter than an AT— PCSG guarantees it.*

We wanted to offer a speedup card that would be the compliment to our disk speedup software, (incidentally included at no extra charge.) We wanted it to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature rich board available today. We could only be satisfied with a board that was the finest example of the engineering art.

There is no question we have met our every objective by developing and manufacturing the **BREAKTHRU 286** card. This is the best designed and most functional speed up card available today. We guarantee it.

#### HERE IS WHAT MAKES IT SO SPECIAL.

**First, it installs so easily.** It is a half slot card, only five inches in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq and most clones. The instructions are so simple we considered showing a picture of a child putting it in. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

**Second, it is advanced.** The **BREAKTHRU 286** replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that

is faster than the one found in the AT. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. In benchmark tests the card accelerated software programs—both custom and off-the-shelf anywhere from 200% to as much as 700%. Wow!

**Third, you have full compatibility.** All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. It operates with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

**Fourth, it is the best there is.** There are several other boards on the market. Some are priced about the same as the **BREAKTHRU 286** and some are cheaper. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply was no comparison.

What we discovered is that many cards being sold offer only a marginal speed up in spite of their claims. We found some to be merely versions of the obsolete 8088 or 8086, and others to be just poorly engineered. The 8MHz **BREAKTHRU 286** is unequivocally the best executed and most completely reliable speedup board manufactured today.

PCSG has since early 1983 dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We were proud to successfully enter the IBM PC market last year with disk access speedup software. Now we are so pleased with the **BREAKTHRU** speedup card. We use them on our own PCs to make them faster than ATs. We are really excited about this product.

PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the **BREAKTHRU 286** card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, Victor, Mountain, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix... we could go on.

But an ad can't let you experience it for yourself. That's why we sell the **BREAKTHRU 286** on a 60 day trial. If you aren't completely satisfied return it within 60 days for a full refund. It is priced at \$595. Call today with your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day. CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCSG

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207 • Dallas, Texas 75229

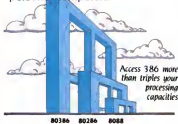
214-351-0564



# ACCESS 386

## Satisfy your need for Speed.

Power through your most complex programs at pulse quickening speed! Based on the Intel 80386 32 bit microprocessor, the **ACCESS 386** personal computer from **Advanced Logic Research, Inc.** more than triples your processing capabilities when compared to 80286 based personal computers.



A 32 bit interleave memory data path eliminates through put slowdowns by doubling the flow capacities of 80286 16 bit systems. This memory through put, plus the

speed of a 16MHz 80386 CPU will streak through industry standard software faster than anything else!

**Access 386** is the new standard of "advanced technology" in personal computers - the standard by which all future PC technology will be measured. **Advanced Logic Research, Inc.** sets the pace of the future with the introduction of **Access 386** in three configurations based on these impressive features:

### PERFORMANCE

- 80386-16 32 bit Processor
- 16MHz CPU Speed
- Optional 80287-10MHz (80387 Socket installed)
- 512Kb 32 bit Interleave RAM
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- AT Style 84 Switch Keyboard
- 8 System Expansion Slots

**Advanced Logic Research** offers a full line of XT™/AT™ compatible microcomputers designed to satisfy your need for speed. Get the power to finish first-call for information on your local **ALR dealers (714) 581-6770 NOW!**

XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

See us at  
**COMDEX/Fall '86**  
November 10-14, 1986  
Bally's Las Vegas  
Las Vegas, Nevada  
Booth M1218

**Advanced Logic Research, Inc.**  
10 Chrysler, Irvine, California 92718 - (714) 581-6770  
FAX: (714) 581-6740 - TELEX: 5306014525 Answerback Advanced Logic  
In Canada contact ALR (416) 229-6677



CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# COMPAQ LEADS THE WAY TO SPEED AND COMPATIBILITY



*Compaq's new Deskpro 386 establishes a new order for personal computers, with twice the speed of the PC AT and the Compaq machines' characteristic compatibility.*

Class, today's quiz is on the fastest-rising company in Fortune 500 history and its newest product. Take out your No. 2 pencils, don't make marks in the margins, and no looking at your neighbors' papers.

1. The Compaq Deskpro 386 is:
  - A. The ultimate turbo AT.
  - B. The future of personal computing.
  - C. The first machine to make Microsoft Windows run right.
2. The Deskpro 386 operates under:
  - A. DOS 3.1.
  - B. Xenix.
  - C. DOS 5, if there ever is a DOS 5.
3. The difference between a minicomputer and a 386-based PC is:
  - A. Mostly a matter of how you use the machine.
  - B. Not enough if you're product manager for the System/36.
  - C. At least ten grand.

4. How's IBM going to take this?

- A. Not very well.
- B. "It is not our policy to comment on products that may or may not be under development."
- C. "IBM extends warmest best wishes to its colleagues and believes there's more than enough market share to go around for everyone."

Now that we've collected the papers, we can tell you that the answer is All of the Above except 4C. If you chose C for question 4, we'd like to suggest paying more attention in Current Events class.

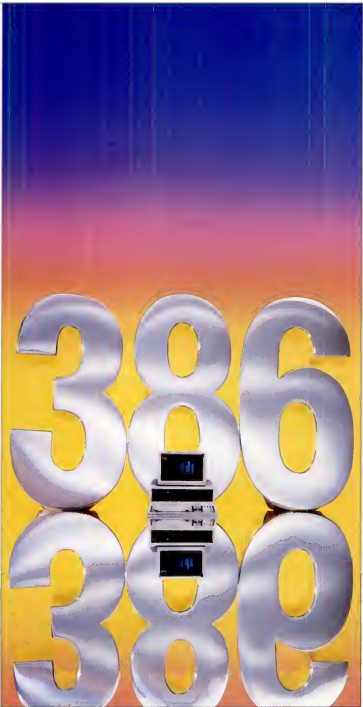
**PLUS CA CHANGE** Ever wonder if the horse felt threatened the first time he looked over his shoulder and saw Henry Ford's contraption rattling up behind? In the case of Compaq Computer Corp.'s new 80386-based Deskpro 386, there's al-

most nothing about the way the machine looks that suggests its magnificent abilities or the difference between the new order and the old.

On the outside, the Deskpro 386 resembles the Deskpro 286 gussied up with a wider keyboard. Inside, the layout is also similar: two drive bays right front, power supply right rear, four 16-bit expansion slots, and three 8-bit slots that accept industry-standard peripherals.

However, the processor chip looks a bit larger than the 80286, and there's no memory on the motherboard: it's on an expansion slot with a nonstandard connector.

**16-MHz 80386** The heart of the machine is a 16-MHz Intel 80386, a full 32-bit microprocessor—unlike the Motorola 68000 driving Apple's Macintosh, a hybrid 16/32-bit CPU—that can emulate the PC's 8086/8088 and the AT's 80286. The



Photograph: Roberto Bressan

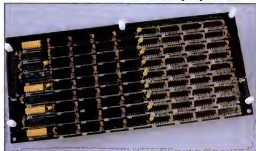
## ■ COMPAQ DESKPRO 386



Compaq Enhanced Keyboard 32-bit System Memory Board



Compaq Color Monitor 32-bit Memory Expansion Board



### PARTS DEPARTMENT

Compaq has surrounded Intel's state-of-the-art 80386 chip with its own state-of-the-art components. The Compaq Color Monitor (upper right), along with the Compaq Enhanced Color/Graphics Board, is compatible with software designed for the IBM EGA standard. The 13-inch nonglare screen can display 16 colors at a time with a resolution of 640 dots by 350 lines. The monitor also has a built-in tilt bar that adjusts it to proper eye level. The Compaq Enhanced Keyboard (upper left), which includes separate numeric and cursor control clusters and extra function keys, follows the 101-key configuration that is becoming the new standard for PC workstations. The first full slot on the motherboard is occupied by the 32-bit System Memory Board (lower left), which supplies 1 megabyte of RAM. And in order to avoid those annoying "Memory full" messages that sometimes pop up during the

manipulation of large amounts of data—a task the Deskpro 386 is specifically designed to do—Compaq sells two different 32-bit Memory Expansion Boards (lower right). The 1- to 2-megabyte board (which includes 1 megabyte of RAM) is arrayed with 256K-byte RAM chips and costs \$849, while the 4- to 8-megabyte board (which includes 4 megabytes of RAM) carries 1-megabyte chips and sells for \$2,999.

PC AT emulation will be important to people who first buy the Deskpro 386 because it allows existing PC applications to run both without modification and faster, since the 80386 runs at twice the speed of an 8-MHz 80286. There will be a still-more-dramatic speed improvement when applications and operating systems use the 32-bit operating mode.

Be prepared to pay twice for this speed: once for the machine (\$6,499 with a 40-megabyte hard disk, \$8,799 with a 130-megabyte hard disk, plus monitor—about 20 percent more than an AT). More than a

few software publishers may treat 32-bit versions of their software as new products, not \$75 upgrades. But the speed will be worth it. Comparing its Deskpro 386 with an AT, Compaq says it's two to three times as fast (the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests confirmed it's at least twice as fast as a PC AT) and as much as ten times as fast with 32-bit software.

Here's one tantalizing example: filling, manipulating, and recalculating a large 1-2-3 spreadsheet—a standard PC Labs benchmark test—takes 4 minutes, 13 seconds on a stock PC. A PC AT can do the

same task in 98 seconds. The Deskpro 386, with a \$349, 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor installed (Intel hasn't come out with an 80387 yet), buzzed through the spreadsheet in 24 seconds. Now just imagine the Deskpro 386 with Lotus's 4-5-6 running under DOS 5.x. . . .

**RAM-FREE MOTHERBOARD** Unlike most PC motherboards, the Compaq unit contains only the processor, system ROMs, and support circuitry. All RAM is contained in a special card that plugs into the one and only proprietary 32-bit bus



## Compaq Deskpro 386 Motherboard

AT-COMPATIBLE  
8- AND 16-BIT BUS

ROM BIOS

INTERRUPT AND  
DMA SUPPORT

80287 MATH  
COPROCESSOR

INTEL 80386  
MICROPROCESSOR

32-BIT  
MEMORY BUS

## ■ COMPAQ DESKPRO 386

connector, in slot 1 (the left-most slot). The memory card comes with 1 megabyte of static-column RAM, expandable to 2 megabytes, using 256K-bit RAMs. An additional piggyback board can be included with either 1, 2, 4, or 8 megabytes of RAM. The 4- and 8-megabyte configurations use 1-megabit RAM chips. Even with 10 megabytes on one card, the memory takes up only a single slot.

If you absolutely must have more RAM (at some point, with multiple programs running concurrently, 10 megabytes could be limiting), another 4 megabytes could be inserted into a 16-bit expansion slot, with a commensurate loss of speed. Left on for several hours a day, a PC with 14 megabytes of RAM should adequately heat a small home.

Peripheral support, including all disk and tape support, resides on a single 16-bit expansion slot. A second, 8-bit slot is nor-



### Benchmark Tests: Compatible 80386 Computers vs. the XT and AT Standard

The benchmark-test results show that doubling the clock speed of the processor effectively doubles the performance of the system. However, as is shown by the results for PC's Limited 16-MHz machine, there is no significant difference between the performance of the 80286 and 80386 machines when running programs not specifically written for the 80386. Disk-intensive programs will perform better on the Compaq Deskpro 386 because of its faster access time.

The **128K NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. This test program

#### Performance Times

(Times given in seconds and decimal seconds.)

	NOP	Floating-Point Calculation	Disk Access (Random)
IBM PC XT	10.11	155.32	106.91
8-MHz IBM PC AT	4.17	34.33	33.72
16-MHz PC's Limited AT*	2.09	16.73	19.96
Compaq Deskpro 386	3.04	16.26	20.03
Access 386	2.09	16.70	33.22

\*The 16-MHz PC's Limited AT is not reviewed in this issue. For more information see *First Looks*, page 33, PC.



### FACT FILE

Compaq Deskpro 386, Model 40  
Compaq Deskpro 386, Model 130

Compaq Computer Corp.

20555 FM 149

Houston, TX 77070

(800) 231-0900

**List Prices:** Model 40 with 1-Mbyte RAM, 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, parallel and serial ports, 101-key keyboard, 40-Mbyte hard disk, \$6,499. Model 130 with 130-Mbyte hard disk, \$8,799. Second 40-Mbyte hard disks, \$2,199; 360K byte floppy disk drive, \$225; 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, \$275; 1-Mbyte RAM upgrade kit, \$549; 4-Mbyte RAM upgrade, \$2,699; 1-to 2-Mbyte 32-bit memory expansion board (with 1-Mbyte RAM), \$849; 4-to 8-Mbyte memory expansion board (with 4-Mbyte RAM), \$2,999. 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor, \$349. 40-Mbyte DC-2000 tape backup, \$799. EGA monitor, \$799; EGA card, \$599; amber monitor, \$255; Compaq monochrome display adapter, \$199. Technical reference guide, \$149; EGA technical guide, \$49. DOS 3.1, \$85. Xenix System V/286, \$599; Xenix Software Development System, \$599.

**In Short:** Well built and exceptionally PC compatible, the first 386-based PC is a screamer. It makes most ATs look like slugs. Additional speed gains await a new generation of DOS or UNIX software. Compaq's EGA card in the Deskpro 386 runs faster than anyone else's.

CIRCLE 1 BITOR READER SERVICE CARD

mally used by the video adapter, leaving free three 16-bit slots, one 8-bit slot, and one half-length 8-bit slot. The 8- and 16-bit bus cards run at 8 MHz. That's the same as the new IBM PC AT, so most add-on cards should work. Only the 32-bit memory bus runs at 16 MHz.

Compaq also paid attention to the other parts of the system. Two hard disk systems are available, Model 40 and Model 130, with a 40-megabyte half-height and 130-megabyte full-height disk drive, respectively. Both have a faster track-to-track access time than previous Deskpro models, which were fast to begin with. Compaq claims no worse than 30 milliseconds average access time for the 40-megabyte disk drive, 25 milliseconds for the 130-megabyte disk drive. On the widely used Core International Disk Access benchmark test, the smaller drive registered a 20-millisecond access time.

A half-height, 40-megabyte tape backup unit is a \$799 option. The DC-2000 tape backup unit has twice the transfer speed and four times the capacity of the DC-1000 options on previous Deskpro units.

Both Deskpro models come with a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive. You can install a total of four half-height devices in

the Model 40, or two half-heights and the big Winchester in the Model 130.

**FASTER EGA** The only speed-critical area other than RAM is the display adapter. Here, Compaq offers a \$599 EGA card based on the Chips and Technologies EGA CHIPSET. Compaq had planned to include Microsoft's new ImPort Mouse Connector on its EGA card, but problems with FCC certification forced its removal shortly before production began. The full-length board has additional circuitry to support the Compaq dual-mode, amber-screen monochrome monitor. For people who want an all-Compaq computing solution, there's a made-for-Compaq (by Mitsubishi) \$799 EGA color monitor.

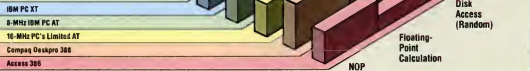
While you can find Chips and Technologies-based EGA cards for under \$300 on the street, if you want video speed, stick with the Compaq brand. Using a relatively simple trick that works only with the Compaq EGA, the engineering team, led by Compaq vice president Gary Stimac, slipped the EGA a fistful of amphetamines. How? Compaq reserves 128K bytes of RAM in the top part of the first megabyte of RAM (the area after the 640K bytes of user memory). This space is used

uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 3.0.

The **Disk Access** benchmark test, from Core International, measures the hard disk's seek time, or how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions. The test program performs three measurements on the speed at which the drive head moves: track to adjacent track, track to randomly selected track, and the average of a series of random track accesses. Only those results for a series of random track accesses are shown here.

### Relative Times

(Ratio: 8-MHz IBM PC XT = 100)



Magazine, Volume 5 Number 2.

to keep a copy of the EGA ROM BIOS that supports the EGA.

Access to the EGA using the RAM-based BIOS is faster because the copy resides in 32-bit memory, which runs twice as fast as memory that is located on the 8- or 16-bit bus. Some video operations can be up to twice as fast.

In theory, a 32-bit version of the EGA and support programs would run even faster, but Compaq believes the next generation of video adapters will be based on coprocessor chips like those available from Intel and Texas Instruments. In that case, the speed of the interface bus is less critical because the coprocessors handle most operations on resident graphics memory, and the 16-bit AT-compatible bus is more than sufficient for this.

Incidentally, the Compaq EGA can drive the dual-mode monitors in Compaq's portables, too. Imagine a 286-based Compaq Portable II with an EGA color monitor!

The keyboard emulates the 101-key keyboard introduced in early 1986 with IBM's RT PC and now offered with IBM ATs and XTs, too. Twelve function keys run along the top, and the cursor control and numeric keypads have been separated.

Even the keyboard cable connector is the same as IBM's. As with all Deskpros before, the keyboard is both quieter and softer than the clicky IBM keyboards.

**SPEED CONTROL.** Speed is the most interesting aspect of the new Compaq, but Compaq is also known for compatibility. This machine is no exception. The 80386 was the first step, and the conventional peripheral interface is relatively straightforward. However, there are two types of programs that usually plague faster machines: communications programs and copy-protected programs.

Communications programs that are processor-timing-dependent will often not work on a faster machine. These tend to be disappearing fast because programmers are using the proper techniques to handle such problems.

Copy-protected programs are a bit more difficult. Although copy protection is on the way out, some applications use timing that is dependent on disk access times. Compaq's solution: detect when a program is using this technique and slow down the 80386 during disk access. Detection is based on ROM BIOS disk-access functions. The 80386 is slowed by increas-

ing the time associated with refreshing the dynamic RAM. This is more efficient than adding wait states to 80386 memory operations. The delay can be turned off, set specifically, or set automatically.

The last addition to the system is a piece of software that allows the machine to use extended memory to support the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification. On a PC, XT, or AT, EMS support is normally provided by an add-on RAM card, such as Intel's Above Board/AT. Compaq's software emulation uses the 32-bit RAM, which is faster than an add-on board. It does this by using the Virtual 86 mode supported by the 80386. The Virtual 86 mode is used to take advantage of the page-mapping facility of the 80386 because the mapping cannot be done in the normal 8086 mode. There is minor speed degradation, but the emulation facility need be used only when EMS support is required. Like the copy-protection support facility, EMS support can be turned on and off automatically, as necessary.

While most industry seers believe that EMS is a temporary measure, Compaq expects it to be a more enduring standard that extends the life cycle of today's software onto tomorrow's PCs.

A • F O U R • S T A R • M E N U  
DINNER AT EIGHT



*Chefs of the nation's finest restaurants offer this ultimate collection of their favorite recipes, step by step—from shopping list to wine list!*

*Ah! Dinner at Eight. A software collection offering instant access to the delectable recipes of the country's finest restaurants. From New York City to San Francisco, master chefs reveal their secrets—with room for you to enter your own "house specials."*

*Select your menu from ours. Dinner at Eight lists over one hundred dishes, complete with preparation times. Select an entire menu and print a single shopping list of ingredients, automatically calculated for any number of people. And may we suggest a companion wine with your meal?*

*Dinner at Eight. Bon appetit!*

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
333 GUADALUPE, SUITE 600, AUSTIN, TX. 78701  
1-(800)-622-2210  
IN TEXAS, CALL (512) 499-1560

Special Intro Price—\$49.95!  
Call 1-(800)-622-2210!

**RUBICON**  
PUBLISHING



## 386 COMPATIBILITY: WHAT, ME WORRY?

*If IBM's eventual 80386 PC spites the early-bird 386 community with incompatible technology, Big Blue cuts off millions of PC, XT, and AT users, too.*

The nightmare wakes you in a cold sweat. You bought a PC AT the first month it was available in 1984. Long ago you outstripped the power of your current 8-MHz PC AT. Now you buy one of the first Compaq Deskpro 386s, and a week later IBM recodes its BIOS, goes to a 32-bit expansion bus, changes the location of the Esc and Ctrl keys once again—and your Deskpro 386 goes from a state-of-the-art PC-compatible computer to a state-of-disbelief PC-incompatible paperweight.

Could IBM be so cruel? You bet. Will IBM be so cruel? It's possible, but perhaps not that likely. An old Sicilian proverb suggests IBM's predicament: when you set out on revenge, first dig two graves—one for your victim and one for yourself.

In plain English, most, if not all, of the changes IBM could make to a PC AT 386 that would render incompatible the 386 machines of the competition would do the same to the 5 to 7 million MS-DOS PC- and AT-caliber machines. And several million of those are IBM PCs,XTs, and ATs. In sticking it to the competition, IBM would be doing the same to its own people. There's a fine line between being insensitive and being dumb that Big Blue would be loath to cross.

IBM set the PC standard in 1981 and expanded it with the PC-XT (1983) and PC AT (1984). Can IBM set a second PC-based standard? Compaq's bet is that IBM can't and *probably* won't try.

**"SAFE MOVE"** When *PC Magazine* spent a humid summer day in Houston with Compaq executives getting an advance look at the Deskpro 386, the conversation was nearly as much about the IBM mind-set as it was about Compaq technology. Most of the qualms you have about Compaq jumping out ahead of IBM Compaq has had, too. Compaq's

conclusion: IBM's DOS standard is now bigger than IBM. In 1981 IBM had several hundred thousand CP/M, Apple, and TRS-DOS machines to elbow aside. Now it has more than 5 million.

"How we convinced ourselves the 386 was a safe move was to go down a list of all the alternatives," says Compaq president Rod Canion. "Today, every path you go down, there's a standard already."

Here's how Compaq views the compatibility issue. While it's obviously self-serving, it's also well thought out.

■ Operating system. "The operating system is not a 386 issue," says Canion. "It's an IBM-versus-the-industry issue. IBM is probably figuring a way to make its operating system proprietary. But if IBM can figure a way to do this, it can do it on the 286 just as easily as on the 386."

"Just wanting to do it isn't enough to make it successful. *TopView* is an example of what can be viewed as a proprietary operating system that failed because it wasn't needed in the first place. The job IBM has of finding a proprietary operating system that really will cut off the rest of the industry is difficult or impossible."

■ Display. It's the same situation as for the operating system. Build a new display adapter into the IBM 386 that won't run the existing monochrome/color/enhanced-color standards, and you build in incompatibility. Displays that now use the 8-bit bus (all current IBM displays) would gain speed on a 16- or 32-bit bus, but not nearly as much as through the use of a dedicated graphics coprocessor (that would put fewer, not more, demands on the 386). If a new IBM display becomes a standard, it can be emulated.

■ Serial, parallel, and communications I/O. The 8-bit PC expansion bus is an established standard for these peripherals. Speed is limited by the peripherals

(modems and printers) rather than the width of the bus. (Fast laser printers might benefit from 16-bit AT-style expansion slots and dedicated controllers.)

■ Floppy/hard disk drives and tape backup. Floppy disk drives and tape backup are adequately served by existing 8-bit slots, hard disks by 16-bit slots.

■ 32-bit port. "[Except for memory,] it didn't offer anything that was needed," Canion says. "If you're going to do a minicomputer (and that may be the path IBM takes), you do need a 32-bit port. But in a desktop workstation, we saw no justification for a 32-bit port—and certainly no reason to try to push a standard on the industry when it wasn't ready."

"Theoretically," adds Canion, "IBM could come out with it as an advantage. If it is and an industry standard is set, then we'll provide it."

So why not beat IBM to the punch with more than the single 32-bit Compaq expansion slot (dedicated to the RAM card)? Says Canion: "When IBM has one 32-bit port—if IBM has one—it won't be like anything we would have done or anybody else would have done."

**JURY'S OUT** Second-guessing IBM is a risky business. But Compaq grew to Fortune 500 size in less than 5 years by not building anything stupid or out of the mainstream. Compaq hasn't, for instance, opted to build a better mainframe than IBM or challenged IBM's minicomputers (Digital Equipment Corp. does that handily already). And IBM has suffered far more losers than Compaq.

At the very worst: if IBM goes its own way on compatibility and if the IBM 386 is more popular than the machines from Compaq and a growing list of other makers, you'll be left with both a fast Xenix machine and an ultrafast 386-based AT—and you'll have 5 million-plus PCs on your side.—Bill Howard

## WHAT KIND OF RAM?

*Five kinds of memory configurations—and which ones to use with the new 80386 microprocessor.*

**T**he new 80386 can access memory twice as fast as the 80286, which is much faster than the memory itself can process requests. Since fast memory costs a lot, typically the processor is made to wait while slower memory is being used. Other kinds of memory reach a compromise between the two.

According to Gary Stimac of Compaq Computer Corp., Compaq considered five memory configurations for its new 80386 microcomputer before it chose static-column RAM: static RAM, cache memory, paged memory, static-column RAM, and dynamic RAM.

Static RAM is the fastest but costs eight times as much as dynamic RAM. Unlike dynamic RAM, it does not require refresh overhead and uses the least amount of support circuitry.

Cache memory is a combination of two banks of static RAM, one bank of dynamic RAM, and some complex support circuitry. One bank of static RAM is used to keep a copy of the data in the dynamic RAM, while the other bank is used to keep cross-reference information about the other static RAM.

**RAM ACCESS** Accessing this RAM is a multistep process. First, an address, which calls up the address in the cross-reference RAM, is presented to the support circuitry. A match, called a *hit*, indicates that the data is contained in static RAM and is available immediately. A *miss* means that the data is in dynamic RAM and that, in order to be accessed, it must be copied into the faster static RAM. Various algorithms have been developed to determine how this new data is to be placed into static RAM and what is to be displaced.

The access time of the system is based upon the "hit rate," which is designed to be greater than 95 percent, as well as the speed of both the static and dynamic RAM. The system must use fast static

RAM because, in addition to reading from the two static RAM banks, it must perform the comparison and switching operations. Because of the overhead these operations require, the speed result from very fast static RAM is the same as the result from static RAM alone.

Static RAM cache sizes tend to be 4K, 16K, and 64K bytes and larger, especially on superminis and mainframes. The cost of the cache for a system like the Compaq 386 is on the order of \$300 to \$500. The support circuitry would probably have to be placed in a custom chip or gate array. Dynamic RAM in a cache memory system is often "nibble-mode" dynamic RAM, because a cache will typically load a sequential block of data into static RAM in anticipation of using adjacent data. Nibble-mode simply allows four sequential bits to be read from one chip at very fast speeds, allowing the cache to fill the block of static RAM as quickly as if it were reading a single item.

The speed degradation of cache memory compared with static RAM is on the order of 12 percent. Cache memory is not a good choice for systems of only a few megabytes because the payoff is too low. It does, however, prove to be effective in larger memory configurations.

**DYNAMIC RAM** Paged memory systems use dynamic RAM exclusively and divide it up into two or more banks. Sequential access to data is performed by accessing one bank and then another, instead of accessing all of one bank and then all of the next. The speed advantage is most readily apparent in multiple word accesses.

**PAGED-MEMORY PROBLEM** The problem with the paged memory approach is that the large size of memory increments means multiple banks need to be added at the same time. In the case of a two-bank, 32-bit memory with 4 parity

bits (one for each 8 data bits), the minimum size is 72 chips. The Access 386 machine (see sidebar "Speed Is the Essence of the Access 386") uses page memory with 64K by 4 chips, which means that these 256K-bit RAMs require 18 chips for a minimum memory size of half a megabyte. The paged memory system is also about 15 percent slower than static RAM.

Static-column RAM is a special form of dynamic RAM; it works like paged memory except that the minimum size for memory increments is much smaller. Static-column RAM works just like dynamic RAM for any random access, but subsequent sequential accesses operate like static RAM with no additional delays. The name is related to how dynamic RAM works.

Typically, dynamic RAM uses a multiplexed address bus where addresses are presented in two halves. The first is called the row address, and the second the column address. Static-column RAM works just like static RAM if the row address stays the same and only the column address changes.

Static-column RAM is about 15 percent slower than static RAM and a few percentage points slower than cache memory. The cost difference between static-column and conventional dynamic RAM is minimal.

Dynamic RAM alone is the cheapest approach but also the slowest, typically 25 percent slower than static RAM. Unfortunately, sequential accesses result in no speed gains.

In the case of the 80386, cache memory, paged memory, and static-column mode approaches look good. Static column seems to be the most cost effective because the 80386 fills its instruction queue from sequential addresses and the memory system size can be relatively small and inexpensive.

—William G. Wong

Introducing . . .

## ATI 6/12 MHz System 286



### Specifications:

- IBM PC-AT compatible
- 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor
- Dual speed, 6/12 MHz
- Keyboard switchable
- Norton Sys Info rating of 11.5-13.3
- 1 MByte on board memory
- One 1.2 MByte Floppy Drive
- 200 watt power supply
- AT style keyboard
- BIOS standard

# A Quick Step Forward...

**IT'S FAST!** The ATI System 286-12 runs at an amazing speed of 12MHz. That's 100% faster than the original IBM Personal Computer AT.®

**IT'S COMPATIBLE!** Even at this amazing speed, it is compatible with most name-brand multifunction, video and peripheral boards. And to protect your existing investment, we've built-in a normal speed mode as well. A few simple keystrokes will switch you to 6 MHz operation mode, when necessary.

**IT'S RELIABLE!** This ATI system 286-12 is evolved from proven design of ATI-2000 and ATI-1000 mother boards, of which over 10,000 pieces have been shipped in the field. And to back this reputation, on-line technical support is available to you from knowledgeable people who speak your language.

**IT'S VERSATILE!** Combine the ATI System 286-12 with our MegaGraph Plus EGA board to get superb graphics performance. Or expand your system's main memory with the ATI Multifunction card and benefit from Xenix® applications. Up to five disk drive slots and eight expansion slots give you everything you need to grow from single-user environments to the next generation multi-user systems.

Call or write today for more information on our full line of AT® compatible system boards, graphics peripherals, and system accessories. And take a quick step forward!

**\$1050\***

**Special introductory Offer  
for ATI 6/10 MHz System 286**

Software Switchable \*Ossier quantity price



**ATronics  
International Inc.**  
*We Deliver Advanced Technology*

491 Valley Way, Milpitas CA 95035  
(408) 943-6629 TLX: 510-600-6093

## SPEED IS THE ESSENCE OF THE ACCESS 386

*The Access 386 has speed and reliability, but the lack of advanced hardware makes it look more like a fast AT than an entirely new machine.*

It's best to think of the Access 386 as a high-performance AT compatible rather than a magic supermachine. If you're looking for processor speed, you'll find the Access 386 to be about twice as fast as an 8-MHz IBM PC AT. If you're looking for anything else, you're going to be disappointed.

The Access 386 is built around an 80386 microprocessor running at 16 MHz. The ROM BIOS is from Phoenix Software. Although you can start out relatively inexpensively at \$3,990, the lowest-priced Access 386 unit has only 512K bytes of memory and a high-density floppy disk drive. It does not include a hard disk or video adapter. The machine Advanced Logic Research sent us was the \$6,949 model with a 30-megabyte hard disk, 2.5 megabytes of RAM (expanded), and an EGA.

From the outside, the Access 386 looks like an AT compatible. The inside gives away the secret, with two longer expansion board connectors and an empty square socket waiting for an 80387 math coprocessor. The system board includes a parallel and serial port and has 512K bytes of RAM organized in eight banks of two 64K-bit by 4-bit chips and one 64K-bit by 1-bit chip each. The 120-nanosecond memory chips are interleaved so that sequential memory accesses require no wait states, but random memory accesses require two wait states.

The eight expansion slots include two 8-bit (PC-style) slots, four 16-bit (AT-style) slots, and two 32-bit slots, which are ALR's own design. They plan to have memory boards that take advantage of these slots available soon.

**AT-TYPE BOARD** The ALR Challenger Multifunction board currently available for the Access 386 is essentially an AT-type extended memory board that can backfill conventional memory. It



*The Access 386 from Advanced Logic Research is built around an 80386 microprocessor running at 16 MHz. From the outside, it looks like an AT compatible, but benchmark tests showed that it ran about twice as fast as an 8-MHz IBM PC AT.*

uses a 16-bit slot, holds 2 megabytes on the main board and another 2 megabytes on a piggyback, and includes an additional parallel and serial port.

In general, benchmark tests that measure only processor speed show the Access 386 to be about twice as fast as an 8-MHz IBM PC AT. That's the best we could do, and the rest of the system didn't show this same improvement. The hard disk clocked in either about the same or slightly slower than an AT hard disk. The high-density floppy disk drive seemed to have an annoying start-up delay that was not revealed in our tests.

Perhaps the first thing that colors one's perceptions of the speed of a PC compatible is how fast it works on the DOS command level. When you execute a DIR command and the listing shoots up the display like a rocket, you feel good about it. This speed depends upon display update times, and here the Access 386 has problems. On the machine we tested, display updates that use the Access 386's EGA BIOS were about 20 to 30 percent slower than an IBM EGA board on an 8-MHz IBM PC AT.

ALR's VIVID EGA included with the Access 386 enhanced color model is a

half-length board designed around the Chips and Technologies EGA CHIPSET and a Phoenix ROM BIOS. Part of the problem is the Phoenix BIOS. Although the BIOS is relatively bug-free, the BIOS teletype routines that DOS uses for writing to the display are 15 to 25 percent slower than the BIOS in IBM's EGA when run on the same machine. (The rest of the difference is due to additional wait states during ROM accesses.)

Even writing directly to EGA display memory in text and graphics modes is only 10 to 15 percent faster on the Access 386 than on the 8-MHz AT. Part of this problem is the bandwidth of the EGA itself, but some of it may also result from conservative bus timings on the 8-bit slot used for the EGA. Obviously ALR had to make some trade-offs between speed and reliability so that existing boards can run off this bus. ALR told me it would prefer to err on the side of reliability. I had no problems with reliability, so it seems to have succeeded.

**FAST GRAPHICS** Some graphics display tests programmed in Microsoft Windows fared a lot better, showing between a 40 and 100 percent improvement on the

Access 386 compared with an 8-MHz IBM PC AT. The lower increases were for those routines that spend more time actually writing to the display than figuring out what needs to go there.

So, will an Access 386 help you get more work done? That depends. If much of your work frequently makes the little red hard disk indicator light up, or if there's a lot of video display manipulation, then probably not by much. When the Access 386 is thinking, it's thinking fast. When it comes time to talk to the hardware, however, it slows down to AT speeds. Now that we have the processor speed, it's time to get the rest of the hardware up to the same standards.

—Charles Petzold



## FACT FILE

### Access 386

Advanced Logic Research Inc.  
10 Chrysler  
Irvine, CA 92718  
(714) 581-6770

**List Price:** Model 386B basic system with 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive and 512K RAM, \$3,990.

Model 386EM enhanced monochrome system, including basic system plus 30-Mbyte hard disk, ALR Challenger Multifunction board with 512K RAM expandable to 4 Mbytes, Hercules-compatible video card, monochrome display, \$5,890.

Model 386EC enhanced color system, including basic system plus 30-Mbyte hard disk, ALR Challenger Multifunction board with 1-Mbyte RAM expandable to 4 Mbytes, enhanced graphics adapter, enhanced graphics display, \$6,949.

**In Short:** This 16-MHz 80386 machine runs twice as fast as an 8-MHz AT for tasks involving only the microprocessor. Hard disk and video display access times don't show quite this improvement and, in some cases, are even slower than an IBM PC AT.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **\$6,500 for the basic Deskpro 386 is a little more than what IBM charged for its first AT.**

**WHO NEEDS IT?** Compaq sees seven markets for the Deskpro 386:

■ **Power users.** With the advent of the 386, 8088-based PCs will be the province of the home/casual user market, and AT-class 286 machines will be routine business PCs.

■ **Software developers.** To write 386 software, you need a 386 machine.

■ **CAD/CAE markets,** especially with Xenix-based software. But go to third parties for larger, higher-res monitors.

■ **Xenix small-business and multiuser applications.** Xenix 386 will be available in the first half of 1987, and other UNIXes will be ported by popular demand, Compaq believes.

■ **Network file server.** Who wouldn't want 130 megabytes on tap with access times half that of an AT's?

■ **Artificial intelligence.** A mini-computerlike 32-bit environment makes AI's memory and processor demands more feasible. The most popular applications won't be pure AI, Compaq believes, but spreadsheets and databases that use AI to be more user-friendly and even to anticipate logical next moves.

By the way of comparison, \$6,500 for the basic Deskpro 386 is a little more than what IBM charged for its first AT in August 1984. Some critics may argue that the price should be equal to an AT's (about \$5,300), but it's easy to imagine IBM, were it first to market, pricing a 386 machine much higher.

The machine will really shine when new software becomes available to use the 32-bit operating mode directly. In the meantime, its advanced architecture and faster clock rate puts it in a class above the IBM PC AT and most AT clones. If you are buying for today and tomorrow, then the Compaq 386 may be the best choice. ☐

## THE NO-TELEPHONE TELEPHONE.

**Combine phone and PC power with the IDEAPHONE™**

Talk on the telephone and operate your computer simultaneously with the IDEAPHONE™ board in your IBM PC or PC-compatible computer.

Autodial from a directory. Answer or call without interrupting computer processing.

IDEAPHONE™ gives you a free hand . . . and voice.



**TELE-MARKETING**

Call from a database. Take incoming calls. Enter orders. Search inventory. Verify credit and charges.



**MANAGEMENT DATA AT YOUR FINGERTIPS**

Call for quotes, enter amounts, review results. Assemble information as you talk. Analyze and verify.

Call or write IDEATECH®  
1806 T Street, N.W.  
Wash., D.C. 20009  
1-800 247-IDEA  
D.C. 202 667-4559



**The telephone is a keystroke away.**

# The art of business communication.

## CURRENT SALES AND NEXT QUARTER GOALS

- TELECOMMUNICATIONS SKYROCKETING
- INFORMATION SYSTEMS UP
- CORPORATE CONSULTING STEADY



Sales of telecommunications systems and equipment rose 15 percent this year to \$85 million.



## Introducing Concorde • Total Graphics.™

### Business Graphics Text

Now, with a single software package, you can present all the information, explain all the facts, express all the ideas that words alone cannot convey.

Concorde gives you every tool needed to create crisp, clear, colorful presentations with your CGA, EGA or Hercules monochrome PC. To combine text and images on one screen. To import data directly from Lotus 1-2-3®, Multiplan®, Symphony® and DIF spreadsheets. To capture screens from word processors as well as images from other graphics software, then edit them right on screen. And to call on the Concorde Image Database of over 2000 professionally created images, or create your own in a flash.

It's the fastest, most brilliant way to make commanding slides, compelling overheads, persuasive printouts and more. And

### Draw & Paint Runtime Shows

### Capture Image Database

thanks to our revolutionary new image overlay technology, you can make changes in the blink of an eye.

To see more, send a \$10.00 check or money-order and we'll send you an information kit and a demo disk designed to show you just how good Concorde can make you look. Call or write today.

Concorde, total graphics software from the makers of ExecuVision.™ It may not change the way you do business. But it certainly will look that way.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visual Communications Network, Inc.

238 Main Street  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
(617) 497-4000

### Animation Interactive Training

From the makers of  
**EXECUVISION**™

# INTEL'S 32-BIT WONDER: THE 80386 MICROPROCESSOR

*The chip itself is small. What it can do is not.  
But for now the real story is  
memory, not speed.*

**T**he Intel 80386 chip that powers the new Compaq computer is a full-fledged, 100 percent, no-ifs-and-or-buts 32-bit microprocessor. It contains 32-bit internal registers, generates a 32-bit memory address, and handles 32-bit data transfers.

This is big-league stuff. In the 32-bit arena, you're talking workstations, minicomputers, and even mainframes. A PC with an 80386 is a far cry from the PC originally designed by IBM 5 years ago to compete with the Apple II.

Yet the 80386 fits right in with its predecessors in Intel's line of microprocessors since the 8086. Despite its dramatic increase in capability, the 80386 retains almost complete upward compatibility with the earlier 8086, 8088, 80186, 80188, and 80286 chips. Virtually anything that runs under those microprocessors will also run under the 80386. We'll be exploring later how Intel has managed this feat.

This is mostly a story about numbers. *Big numbers.* Although 32 bits may not seem very big, everything in computers is in powers of 2. When we talk about memory, 2 to the 32nd power (or about 4 billion) is a very big number, and 4 billion is not the biggest number we'll encounter here. Figure 1 will help you keep the metric prefixes straight as we go beyond the more familiar kilobytes and megabytes to explore the vast regions of gigabytes and terabytes.

**BIG, BIGGER, GIGANTIC** To better understand how the 80386 has both evolved from and gone far beyond its ancestors, we'll be taking a little historical tour through Intel's line of microprocessors since the 8080.

Figure 2 shows how these chips have grown over the years. The amount of physical memory a microprocessor can access



## ■ THE 80386 CHIP

depends on the number of address lines that emanate from the chip. Each additional bit doubles the amount of addressable memory.

Until the 80386, Intel has increased memory in steps of 4 more address bits that enlarge the address space by a factor of 16. This increase is nice but not always sufficient. The 1 megabyte of memory in the PC once seemed limitless, but already people are asking if the 16 megabytes of the 80286 will be enough.

The 80386 stops fooling around. It has 32 address lines and can directly access 4 gigabytes—256 times as much memory as the 80286 and 4,096 times as much as the IBM PC's 8088.

We'll have to wait awhile before we can actually contemplate getting at that full 4 gigabytes. The most prevalent memory chips in use today store 256 kilobits each. You need nine of them for 256 kilobytes of parity-checked memory. A memory board like the Intel Above Board has 72 of these chips for 2 megabytes of memory.

If you want 4 gigabytes of memory, you'd need more than 2,000 Above Boards, a PC chassis 125 feet wide to hold them all—and don't even think about your electric bills.

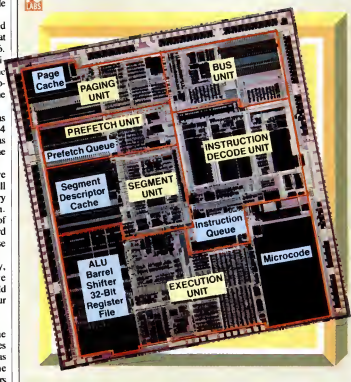
**ADDRESSING THE BYTES** On the machine-code level, a program accesses memory with addresses that are stored as values in the internal registers of the microprocessor. As Intel's microprocessors have evolved over the years, the methods of translating these registers into a physical memory address have become increasingly more complex.

The 8080 microprocessor that powered many pre-PC CPM computers has 16 address lines and accesses 64 kilobytes (2 to the 16th power) of memory. Although the 8080 is an 8-bit microprocessor, the *instruction pointer* (a register used to address machine code) is 16 bits wide. For addressing data, the 8080 simply used two 8-bit registers stuck together. The resultant 16-bit value simply pointed to an address in the 64K-byte memory space, as shown in Figure 3.

**BREAKING IT INTO SEGMENTS** The Intel 8086 (and the 8088 used in the IBM PC) was designed to be upwardly compati-



### Inside the INTEL 80386 Microprocessor



Inside the Intel 80386 microprocessor are 32-bit internal registers. The chip generates a 32-bit memory address and handles 32-bit data transfers. It retains, however, complete compatibility with anything that runs on earlier 8088 and 80286 chips.

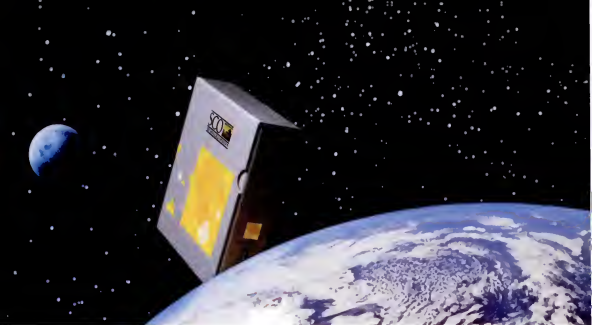
ble with the 8080 on a source-code level. (Although the 8080 machine code itself couldn't be executed by the 8086, an 8080 assembly language program could be converted into equivalent 8086 machine code.) Yet, the 8086 can address 1 megabyte of memory, which requires a 20-bit address.

Rather than introduce a 20-bit register into the 8086, Intel split the 20-bit address into two pieces—a 16-bit *segment* address and a 16-bit *offset* address. These two pieces are stored in different registers. The microprocessor shifts the segment address 4 bits (effectively multiplying it by 16) and adds the offset address. The result is a 20-

bit address that can access 1 megabyte of memory. This split and shift is shown in Figure 4.

Each of the four segment registers in the 8086 defines a 64K-byte block of memory called (appropriately enough) a *segment*. If all the segment registers are kept constant and equal, then the microprocessor can access only 64K bytes of memory, just like the 8080. That's what upward compatibility is all about.

Segmented memory has certain advantages and disadvantages. On the one hand, a program need only manipulate a convenient 16-bit offset address for most purposes. On the other hand, segmented



# XENIX RISING

"It was back in 1986 that we first grasped the full significance of SCO XENIX®.

"We had been thinking of it as just an 'operating system'—as we used to call them—when it was really much more. It was the foundation of a whole new approach to shared information and resource computing for PCs: networked DOS *and* XENIX workstations.

"The 'SCO XENIX solution' integrated XENIX and DOS, multiuser and LAN, and PCs and mainframes, into a unified environment unprecedented in its power, productivity, and price performance per user for personal computers.

"SCO's solution included not only 16-user licensed SCO XENIX itself, but also SCO XENIX-NET XENIX/DOS networking; SCO Professional™ and SCO FoxBASE™, SCO's XENIX-based workalikes of 1-2-3® and dBASE II™; SCO Lyrix™ Word Processing System, and other productivity tools; and SCO uniPATH™ SNA-3270 Mainframe Communications, plus languages and graphics packages.

"Together with unparalleled SCO hot-line support, documentation, and training, plus the explosive growth of the XENIX applications base, it changed the way we would look at personal computers forever.

"In short, it was the 'SCO XENIX solution' that turned personal computers into *real* computers."

## SCO SALES AND INFORMATION (800) 626-UNIX

(800) 626-8649

(408) 425-7222

TWIX: 910-598-4510 SCO SACZ

uucp: ...devax!microsoft!sco!info

Develop XENIX 386 code—NOW!  
Call today for Toolkit info!



from "XENIX RISING:  
*The Ascent of Shared Information  
Computing from 1979 to 1999*"

SCO XENIX System V is available for  
IBM® PC, AT®, PC XT®, ITT XTIR® XL and other  
compatibles, and AT&T PC 6300 Plus—now!

XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation • SCO Professional and Lyrix are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • FoxBASE is a trademark of Fox Software, Inc. • 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation • dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate • uniPATH is a trademark of Pathway Design • UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories • IBM, AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation • ITT XTIR is a trademark of ITT Corporation • The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., P.O. Box 1908, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1988 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. 4/88

## ■ THE 80386 CHIP

memory drives programmers crazy. Using a block of memory greater than 64K bytes is very messy. This accounts for the 64K-byte limits that often show up even today in many programs for the PC.

**UPWARD AND ONWARD** The 80286 and 80386 microprocessors both support and go beyond the segmented addressing scheme of the 8086.

When the 80286 and 80386 are first powered up, they operate in what Intel calls *real mode*, which uses segment and offset registers in the same way as the 8086 to access the same 1 megabyte of memory. Thus the 80286 and 80386 microprocessors are upwardly compatible with the 8086 chip.

This convenience of compatibility was illustrated by the great ease with which software written for the PC's 8088 was ported to the PC AT's 80286. Most programs ran fine without changes. The ones that didn't usually had problems that resulted from AT hardware changes or copy-protection schemes.

AT owners have long known about the elusive *protected mode* of the 80286. You've heard about the promise of 80286 protected mode (16 megabytes of memory), the problem (DOS doesn't yet support it), and the catch (even if DOS did support protected mode, none of your existing programs would run under it).

Yet, even in protected mode, the 80286 and 80386 are still able to retain a high level of compatibility with the 8086. In protected mode, programs continue to use the same segment and offset registers as they do in real mode.

The difference with protected mode is that the segment register is no longer a real address. Instead, the 80286 microprocessor uses the upper 14 bits of the segment register to look up a 24-bit *base address* stored in a *descriptor table* also in memory. The 80286 adds the 16-bit offset address to this base address. The 24 bits allow access to 16 megabytes of memory instead of 1 megabyte. This is shown in Figure 5.

Protected mode doesn't just mean more memory. The on-chip memory management and multitasking abilities of the 80286 and 80386 are also part of protected mode. With protected mode, segment reg-



### Speaking Greek

One:	Is this many bytes:	The prefix:	means:	from the Greek:	originally meaning:
Kilobyte	1,024	kilo	thousand	khilioi	thousand
Megabyte	1,048,576	mega	million	megas	great
Gigabyte	1,073,741,824	giga	billion	gigas	giant
Terabyte	1,099,511,627,776	tera	trillion	teras	monster

isters are not simply a device to drive programmers crazy (although they still do). Instead, they define the way that memory is organized between tasks. Each task has its own descriptor table describing the segments for that task, and that (along with the registers) is virtually all that the chip needs to store to switch between tasks. Since physical addresses are stored in the descriptor table rather than in the segment registers, the operating system can move memory around without programs knowing (or caring) about it.

It's called protected mode because segments belonging to one task are protected from being corrupted by another task. Tasks are organized in privilege levels, and certain machine-code instructions are prohibited to lower privilege levels. In a well-designed protected-mode operating system, a single program can neither crash the whole system nor get itself into an unrecoverable state.

The major problem of designing a multitasking protected-mode DOS is getting it to run existing programs. For instance, many programs written for the 8088 microprocessor manipulate segment registers based on the assumption that they reflect real addresses. In protected mode, they do not. (For more on this topic, see

sidebar "Protected Mode? You Mean Protected Mode!")

The 80386's use of protected mode is a good news/bad news story. The bad news is that protected mode of the 80386 presents most of the same problems for DOS and existing programs as 80286 protected mode. The good news is that 80386 protected mode has two big bonuses.

First, the base address associated with each segment is not limited to 24 bits, as in the 80286. It is 32 bits wide and thus can be anywhere within the 4 gigabytes of addressable memory. Of course, if the top 8 bits of the base addresses are set to zero, then the 80386 works just like the 80286.

The second bonus in protected mode is that the offset addresses are also expanded from 16 bits to 32 bits. This is shown in Figure 6. Suddenly, with one stroke, that persistent 64K-byte segment limit—even more of a nuisance in 80286 protected mode—simply disappears. In 80386 protected mode, we're now looking at a 4-gigabyte maximum segment size.

**MONSTER MEMORY** The 80286 and 80386 protected modes both use the upper 14 bits of the segment registers to look up a base address in a descriptor table. This implies that the microprocessor and operating

# Best of All Worlds.

Available February 1987  
See Us at COMDEX Booth W230



80386

The 80386 chip. The "big bang" that's put the speed and power of a mini-computer into a desktop PC. As awesome as the creation of the universe, the 80386 signals the beginning of a new generation of computers.

But how will you make them run? Will you choose an operating system designed for the world of DOS applications...or one for the world of multi-users?

Introducing a new star, PC-MOS/386™...  
The Best of All Worlds.

**The Brightest of the Multi-User Operating Systems.** PC-MOS was specifically designed to take full advantage of the 80386's 32-bit multi-user power. Planetary features include file & directory security, access to four GIGABYTES of memory, and graphics support for 25 terminals driven by a single 80386-PC.

**PC-MOS's "Hot Spots"...** 10,000 DOS Applications. DOS program compatibility puts a world of applications at your fingertips...like Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordPerfect. Plus, multi-tasking lets each user run up to 25 programs at the same time.

**New Stars Are Still Being Born.** Call The Software Link TODAY for more information and the dealer nearest you.

PC-MOS/386™ will make its earth orbit in February 1987 with single-user, 5-user, & 25-user versions. CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PC-MOS/386

THE FIRST 80386 OPERATING SYSTEM



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632  
Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex: 4996147 SWLINK  
CALL: 404/998-0700 Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA  
250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12  
Markham, Ont. L3R 6B7  
CALL: 416/477-5480

PC-MOS/386™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc.  
Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, & WordPerfect are trademarks of  
Lotus Development Corp., Ashton-Tate, Inc. & WordPerfect  
Corp., respectively. Technical specifications subject to  
change. Copyright © 1986 by The Software Link, Inc.

## PROTECTED MODE? YOU MEAN NEGLECTED MODE!

The score is Intel 2, Microsoft 0. The second chip that is a superset of the 8088 is upon us, and we're still limping along with the same old operating system. At this stage of the game, it doesn't look like we'll see DOS 5 anytime this year.

What's the big deal? There's a lot of power going to waste inside every 80286, much more in the 80386. Applications developers are standing in line to get at the increased memory and multitasking that DOS 5 promises to un-

leash. And while they have waited patiently, the 80286 has become the everyday chip. First Tandy and now IBM have incorporated the 286 into their XT-level product lines.

The technical hurdles are formidable to developing a multitasking operating system that is at least nominally compatible with earlier versions of DOS. It's safe to say that Microsoft isn't delaying its introduction on purpose. So maybe it isn't neglected mode but protracted mode.

—Bill Machrone

**VIRTUAL 8086 MODE** The 80386 still has one more addressing feature that is so simple, so elegant, and so right that you may end up wishing the 80286 had never existed—or at least had not established its market stronghold in the AT and the AT compatibles.

The problem with 80286 protected mode is that it is simply too big a step up from real mode for programs written in the "anything goes" environment of the IBM PC. There's just nothing halfway between real mode and protected mode to ease the transition.

The 80386 has this intermediate step, and it gives the 80386 much more backward compatibility with the 8086 than the 80286 does.

It's called *virtual 8086 mode*. As the name implies, the 80386 can mimic a 1-megabyte addressing environment to that existing programs appears to be an 8086. But it's not real mode, because more than 1 megabyte is available. The 80386 can actually maintain more than one virtual 8086 environment in memory at the same time. Each of these environments can have its own copy of DOS and an applications program. At the same time, a protected-mode operating system and applications can be using a different area of memory.

Let's see how this works.

In virtual 8086 mode, the 80386 treats the segment registers the same way as in real mode, where they represent real addresses. Thus, existing DOS programs (and DOS itself) can do all the ugly things

system can maintain 16,384 different segments.

In the 80286, each of these 16,384 segments can be as large as 64K bytes. When you multiply these two values, it seems as if you might have access to 1 gigabyte of memory instead of the mere 16 megabytes that the 80286 can physically access.

In fact, you do. The 1 gigabyte of potentially addressable memory is called *virtual memory*. The 80286 microprocessor itself can only physically address 16 megabytes. However, the descriptor table can indicate whether a particular segment is actually in physical memory or somewhere else—for instance, on a high-speed hard disk. Thus an operating system that

implements virtual memory could be notified (by the microprocessor through an interrupt) when a task tries to use a segment of memory not physically present. The operating system could then swap the segment from the hard disk into memory.

Once again, the 80386 functions similarly, but blows up the numbers to unfathomable limits. While the 80386 still defines 16,384 separate segments, each segment may be as large as 4 gigabytes. Thus the 80386 can manage up to 64 terabytes of virtual memory.

You can think of a terabyte as a trillion or get a better idea of what we're talking about by going back to the Greek prefix, *teras*. It translates as "monster."



### Micro-processors Since the 8080

Figure 2: Intel's micro-processors since the 8080 have become increasingly more powerful and sophisticated while maintaining compatibility with previous chips.



Data types	8 bits
Data path	8 bits
No. of address bits	16
Physical memory	64 kilobytes
Virtual memory	N/A



Data types	8, 16 bits
Data path	16 bits
No. of address bits	20
Physical memory	1 megabyte
Virtual memory	N/A



Data types	8, 16 bits
Data path	8 bits
No. of address bits	20
Physical memory	1 megabyte
Virtual memory	N/A

it currently does with segment registers and not run into the problems associated with protected mode.

But won't the addresses from multiple virtual 8086 sessions collide when they access physical memory? No, because when the 80386 adds the segment and offset registers together, it creates not a physical address, but a *linear address*. A set of paging tables translates the linear address into a physical address. This physical address may be anywhere in the 4 gigabytes of the 80386 addressable memory.

The paging hardware (which is not limited to virtual 8086 mode) works with 4K-byte blocks of memory. The pages can be set up so that some memory (for instance, a single ROM BIOS) is used by several virtual 8086 sessions. Virtual 8086 mode very nicely solves the problem of allowing programs that write directly to the display memory to be multitasked. The address of the display could be mapped to another location in memory and transferred to the real display during program switching. Alternatively, the operating system could combine display output from several virtual 8086 sessions into a single-windowed real display.

To make this complete, all interrupts and all I/O port accesses initiated by programs in virtual 8086 mode can be trapped by the operating system that has set up these virtual 8086 environments. To correctly handle these I/O port accesses, this operating system would have to have complete knowledge of all hardware that may

be directly accessed by more than one virtual 8086 session.

**BUT IS IT GOOD FOR US?** This virtual 8086 mode raises some sticky issues. In the long run, we will all be better off with a strictly protected-mode DOS that can only run programs that adhere to the rules of the operating system. There's some bullet-biting involved here both for software manufacturers (who will have to upgrade their products) and users (who will have to pay for them). Once this happens, however, there will be no looking back. We'll have a real, grown-up operating system instead of the CP/M clone we're using now.

Would an operating system that implemented virtual 8086 mode take us toward protected mode because it doesn't cripple existing programs in the transition period? Or would it just make us lazy?

As we ponder all of these questions, the 80386 paging hardware has already been used by Compaq to implement—of all things—Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory.

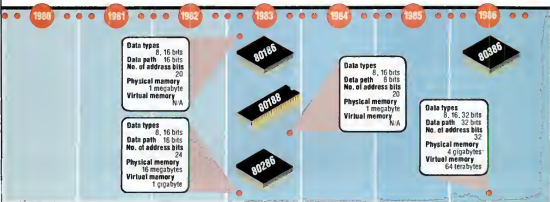
Paging is really just bank-switching, where different areas of memory appear at different times to be at the same physical address (or just the opposite). The beauty of Compaq's implementation of expanded memory (aided by the device-transparent nature of the LIM specification) is that the expanded memory requires no extra hardware aside from the memory itself. Everything is done in software using features internal to the 80386.

■ In the long run, we will all be better off with a strictly protected-mode DOS that can only run programs that adhere to the rules of the operating system.

**BIGGER DATA BESIDES** We've been talking mostly about the huge amounts of memory the 80386 can address. Yet inside the chip where all the number-crunching goes on, the 80386 also shows significant improvements over its ancestors.

The Intel microprocessors from the 8086 through the 80286 use 16-bit internal registers and can only crunch 16 bits at a time. When a program has to add two 32-bit numbers, it must do it in two pieces. The multiplication of two 32-bit numbers is even worse, requiring four 16-bit multiplications and several additions.

But no more. All of the 16-bit registers (except the segment registers) in the 8086 and 80286 have been expanded to 32 bits in the 80386. All of the machine code instructions involving 16-bit registers can



## ■ THE 80386 CHIP

Figure 3

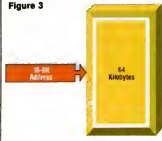


Figure 4

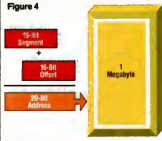
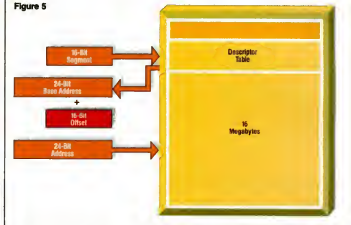


Figure 5



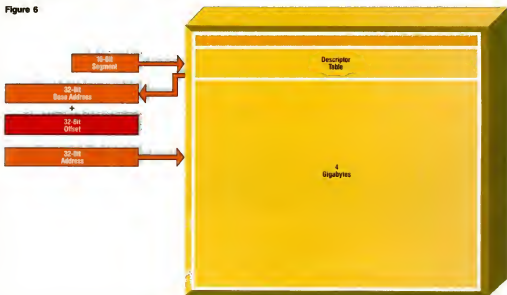
**Figure 3:** Memory addressing in the 8080 microprocessor is as simple as addressing can be. The simplicity, however, limits the 8080 to 64K bytes of memory.

**Figure 4:** The 8086 can address 1 megabyte of memory, but continues to use 16-bit registers for addressing. It does this by calculating a 20-bit address from separate segment and offset registers.

**Figure 5:** By using the segment registers to look up a 24-bit base address in a descriptor table, the 80286 protected mode expands the amount of addressable memory to 16 megabytes.

**Figure 6:** The 80386 protected mode works like that of the 80286 but expands both the base address and the offset to 32 bits. This allows access to 4 gigabytes of memory.

Figure 6





■ While the 80286 can read or write memory 16 bits at a stroke (and the 8088 only 8 bits), the 80386 has a full 32-bit data path between processor and memory.

accept a prefix that makes them operate on 32-bit registers instead. These 32-bit instructions are available both in real mode and protected mode.

The 80386 also has a wider path to the outside world. While the 80286 can read or write memory 16 bits at a stroke (and the 8088 in PCs and XT's only 8 bits), the 80386 has a full 32-bit data path between processor and memory. The 80386 can transfer data from one area of memory to another twice as fast as an 80286 operating at the same clock speed because it can move 32 bits at a shot instead of just 16.

Of course, the 80386 can use this 32-bit data path only when it has had a real physical path along the bus that connects the system board with expansion cards. This is why a bus standard for the 80386 machines is so important.

**THE SPEED ISSUE** Comparisons of benchmark test results between the 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386 and the PC's Limited 16-MHz 80286 machine don't show significant differences in speed.

This is to be expected. In terms of clock cycles, many of the 80386 instructions take about the same time as the 80286's. However, with the exception of multiplication and division, the 80386 can crunch 32-bit numbers just as fast as 16-bit numbers. The benchmark programs obviously do not use the 32-bit data registers in the 80386. This would require assembly language programs or high-level language compilers written for the 80386. (Of course, any program that used the 32-bit

## XENIX 386—WHERE THE ACTION IS

Coincident with Compaq's rollout of the Deskpro 386, Microsoft has announced the *Xenix 386 Toolkit*. An add-on to the existing *Xenix System V/286 Toolkit*, it allows developers to begin development now for Xenix System V/386, which will be shipped in the first quarter of 1987.

The \$395 *Toolkit* comes in two parts, a development environment and an execution environment. The first allows developers with 80286-based machines to write Xenix programs for System V/386. It consists primarily of new versions of the C compiler and macro assembler.

The execution module requires an 80386-based machine for testing and debugging, because it is impossible to emulate all the additional 80386 modes of operation on the 286.

Xenix has turned out to be quite a success among many users of 80286-based machines. Estimates of the number of ATs running Xenix run as high as one out of every five machines. MicroAge and Businessland sell more than their fair share of Xenix, and the numbers appear to be increasing. A surprising number of businesses are willing to forgo stalwart

DOS programs for multiuser applications. And Xenix isn't a dead end there, either. One value-added reseller of Xenix, Santa Cruz Operation, has workalike products that give Xenix users close approximations of *dBASE* and *1-2-3*. SCO and several other Xenix houses have networking and communications programs that allow Xenix and DOS machines to be interconnected tightly in the office.

The Deskpro 386 looks like a very capable UNIX box: it is fast overall, with a large, fast disk and static-column RAM, which gives cache-like speeds everywhere in the address space. It will be all the more attractive with Xenix 386, since it uses the 386's full capabilities, including 4 gigabytes of virtual memory, the 32-bit instruction set, and 32-bit data types. Altos and NCR, the leaders in small departmental UNIX machines, will have serious new competition.

Best of all, the new Xenix is compatible with older versions of Xenix, so existing programs will run without modification. Now if they could just turn some of their attention to DOS. . . .

—Bill Machrone

registers of the 80386 could not be run on an 80286.) But the potential is there.

Without software specifically written for it, the 80386 will use 32-bit memory accesses only while fetching machine-code instructions. This is an improvement over the 80286, but not as much as it may seem at first. Both chips have separate instruction-fetch queues that operate independently of machine-code execution. Intel estimates that the instruction fetch adds about a 5- to 10-percent overhead to 80286 execution times. The estimate for the 80386 is 5 percent.

The 80386 has the potential to access some memory faster than the 80286. Using a pipelined instruction execution, the 80386 can make an address available to a memory board one clock cycle earlier than it normally would be. Memory designed to

accept and use this early address can operate with one less wait state than it would otherwise. Compaq's use of static-column RAM (see sidebar "What Kind of RAM?") takes advantage of this feature.

Twelve years ago when the 8080 microprocessor first became available, not everyone agreed that it could power a small computer. To some (including Intel), it seemed more appropriate as a programmable logic device. And even if you could make a computer out of it, what could people possibly use one for?

With the 80386, there's no longer any doubt about what it was designed for and what we can use it for. The 80386 is for doing work. Lots of it. ☐

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

# TRANSFORM YOUR PC INTO A LISP MACHINE.



**Gold Hill. The expert in AI on PCs.**

\*The Gold Hill 386 LISP System requires an IBM PC XT, AT or compatible. GCLISP 286 Developer Software requires an IBM PC AT or compatible.  
© 1986 Gold Hill Computers, Inc. Gold Hill, Gold Hill 386 LISP System, Golden Common LISP, GCLISP, and Developer are trademarks of Gold Hill Computers, Inc. IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. HummingBoard is a trademark of A.I. Architects, Inc.

Not long ago, a specialized LISP machine was your only choice for serious AI development and delivery.

But now you can get LISP machine performance out of that ordinary IBM PC\* sitting on your desk. With the **Gold Hill 386 LISP System**.

You simply plug in the System's HummingBoard™—unique 386-based hardware designed specifically for the LISP environment. Then you add the System's Golden Common LISP 386 Developer software.

That's all you need to transform your PC into a LISP machine. You can develop and deliver AI applications on your PC. And create your own expert systems. You'll get the kind of LISP performance you thought was only possible in a system costing ten times as much.

And if you don't need the whole system, Gold Hill can still offer you AI solutions. You can get GCLISP 286 Developer software for your PC.\* And GCLISP 386 Developer software will be available for leading manufacturers' 386-based PCs.

Tomorrow's AI development tools for PCs are available today from Gold Hill. We'll prove it to you—just call to get the latest Gabriel Performance Benchmarks. You'll be amazed to learn what your PC is capable of. Call toll-free:

**1-800-242-LISP**

In Mass.: (617) 492-2071

Gold Hill Computers, Inc.

163 Harvard St.,

Cambridge, MA 02139



# COMPAQ BECOMES A TECHNOLOGY LEADER

*Buying the first 386-based machine is  
an investment in the future  
of computing.*

**M**y check's in the mail, Mr. Canion.

The waltzing's over and the real game has begun. Now all of us who've been expressing such fervent affection for PCs built around Intel's 80386 microprocessor can actually buy one. And a lot of us will. And we'll love it. But a bunch of MIPSy PC-speed freaks, hell-bent on reducing 1-2-3 recalc times to negative numbers, do not a market make. Or do we?

Compaq makes it clear that the Deskpro 386 isn't a machine which it plans to lose money on. Yet it's priced relatively aggressively—more than relatively, I think, but some of my colleagues differ—and Compaq says it knows perfectly well this isn't a machine that will sell in huge volumes this year, nor, probably, next.

So what gives? Compaq's never been a company to forsake margins, and after its successful crusade to push operating margins over the 40 percent threshold earlier

this year, the company is not likely to get soft-headed about money now.

The key to understanding the Deskpro 386 from Compaq's perspective is that it's a positioning exercise, though not the kind of standard-setting positioning game most people see. And the key to understanding the machine from the market's perspective is that it's a performance machine, though it won't offer the kind of performance most observers will initially expect.

Let me unravel that a bit.

**SPEED AND POSITION PLAY** First, on the positioning aspect of the Deskpro 386: No, as Canion and everyone else at Compaq insists, this isn't an effort to set a new standard. Instead it's an effort to position Compaq as a technology leader, not follower; and more, it's an effort to fracture the idea of a single "IBM PC standard" by showing there's going to be more

## ■ MARKETING THE 386

than one way to deliver DOS applications.

And second, on the value of the machine: As fast as the Deskpro 386 is (at 15 times the speed of the original PC and four times the speed of a 6-MHz PC AT on real-world tasks, it's pretty damned fast), this move isn't primarily a speed play, it's a memory play.

Those two themes are intertwined in the Deskpro 386. Understanding who's going to buy one, why, and what that means for Compaq and the rest of the business, requires some discussion of both points.

Compaq earned its Fortune 500 slot through strict adherence to the IBM PC technical standard (which translates into near-absolute DOS-applications compatibility), combined with small but useful improvements in the convenience factors that attract us to one or another PC.

The original Compaq portable not only ran almost everything that ran on the IBM PC, it put that power in a sort-of-portable box, and it put graphics and high-quality text on the same built-in monitor. In other words, it provided compatibility plus a little more value.

The Compaq Deskpro was almost lost to history when IBM announced the PC AT just a couple of months after the Deskpro was announced. But it survived as an effective competitor to the PC-XT because it was a little faster, and because it accommodated built-in tape backup when backup was almost unheard of. Again, compatibility plus a little more value.

■ **Rather than setting any singular standard for the 386 PCs, Compaq is showing us that there can be several viable hardware approaches in the 80386 market.**

The Compaq 286s came out 9 months after the PC AT but offered a third more speed than the AT. The same compatibility-plus-incremental-value equation again.

**OUT FROM UNDER** But it gets awfully old being the guys who wait till IBM shows how, then tweak the standard a little. That itch to step out from under a deep blue shadow encountered the market opportunity presented by the 80386 chip, and Compaq responded by seizing the moment. The next challenge for Compaq as a company was to demonstrate that it wasn't just a sophisticated me-too'er but capable of leading the market—which it has done.

That's a great deal different, though, from "setting the standard for 80386

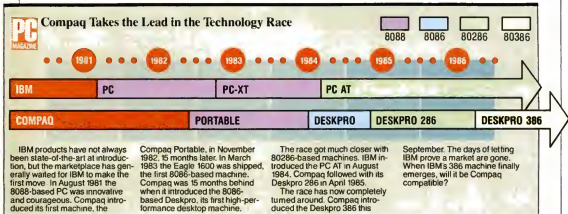
PCs," which has been one widely reported interpretation of its plan. Precisely to the contrary, rather than setting any singular standard for 386 PCs, what Compaq's really doing here is showing us that there can be several viable hardware approaches—not, please, "standards"—in the 80386 market.

On one level, 80386 PCs are just big, fast single-tasking/single-user machines—"Turbo AT's"—in a phrase you'll probably be hearing a lot over the next few months. But thanks to the 80386 chip's capacity for virtual machine functions—equivalent to creating several concurrently operating, electronically separate, DOS-compatible PCs within one 80386 PC—386s represent a new kind of functionality, an opportunity for innovative operating systems extensions.

And it's that virtual machine capability that makes whatever IBM does to make its 386 PC proprietary largely irrelevant. Which in turn makes the early 386s safe buys for power-hungry PC users.

Softguard angered a lot of PC users with its frustrating copy-protection schemes (still used by Lotus and formerly used by Ashton-Tate, among others), but it's going to make up for that in the eyes of a lot of people with its VM/386 operating system on 386 machines.

Just imagine an operating system that loads first then sets up and manages several concurrent PC-DOS/MS-DOS sessions. In each, a copy of DOS and a familiar ap-



# "I ♥ American"

## COMPU-BRUSH™ EGA/CGA GRAPHICS CONTEST

### American MOUSE



TWO CHANCES TO WIN  
A GRAND PRIZE OF  
\$2,000 + American 286-A  
PERFECT SYSTEM WITH MONITOR

### FREE SOFTWARE!

Introducing Compu-Brush—an electronic paintbrush program which allows you to capture any graphic screen of another program to enhance its presentation with a variety of colors, text styles and fonts. Create your own library of frequently used graphics and save it with the SMALL command using 50% to 90% less disk storage space. Additionally, you may develop a computerized "slide presentation" for a professional and effective demonstration.

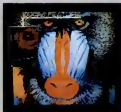
Compu-Brush will be included in every American computer system or other American hardware products, including the American Mouse—FREE!

\$35,000 IN CASH AND PRIZES! Create a design using the "I ♥ American" slogan with your Compu-Brush software and you could win a grand prize of \$2,000 and an American 286-A (AT compatible) Perfect System with a color monitor. Other prizes include American (IBM AT/XT® compatible) systems with color monitors.

DOUBLE YOUR CHANCES! Phase One of the "I ♥ American" graphics contest concludes at Comdex/Spring '87 in April. Keep the creative flow going and enter Phase Two of the "I ♥ American" contest to conclude at Comdex/Fall '87 in November.

Look for specially marked packages of American systems and American hardware products and create winning graphics with your FREE Compu-Brush!

FREE  
90 day  
On-site  
Service\*



CRT (EGA) DISPLAY USING COMPU-BRUSH

**American**  
COMPUTER & PERIPHERAL, INC.

Corporate Office: 2720 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704 USA  
Tel: (714) 545-2004 • Fax: (714) 545-2146 • TELEX: 3710523 AMERICAN  
Northeastern Office: 830 Busch Court, Columbus, OH 43229 USA  
Tel: (614) 846-5433 • Fax: (614) 846-7656

Contest rules and entry forms may be obtained from ACAP.  
Deadlines for receipt of entries are April 1, 1987 for Phase One and November 1, 1987 for Phase Two.  
Void where prohibited. Licensed or stated by law.  
\* IBM AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.  
\* On all American 88 and 286. Effective October 1, 1986. Subject to Interstate Trade geographic restrictions and regulations.



# PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

*PC Magazine* Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL  
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

## MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods.  
\$8.95 each; 3 for \$25.75; 6 for \$48.75.



## OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference.  
\$29.95 each; 3 for \$22.95; 6 for \$43.95.



## PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 5120 • Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity \_\_\_\_\_  
Payment enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ \* Add \$1 per order for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per unit ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$10.)

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
please print full name

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

## ■ MARKETING THE 386

■ Fast 80286 machines are going to be with us for a long time, and, with better operating system support, they are going to deliver a lot of value.

plications program run to their hearts' content, at high speed, with as much memory as they need. That's a virtual-machine operating system, and that's what's coming on the new 386s. Softguard's saying it can deliver VM/386 during the first or second quarter of next year; I suspect it may be a little sooner.

**WINDOWS SOLUTION** That's one way to carve up the processing-speed and memory resources of a 386 PC to dramatically increase its convenience and effective power. Another way is to use our old friend *Windows*, from Microsoft. *Windows* yearns for the kind of processing and memory addressability of the 386 PCs. What's been largely overlooked about *Windows* so far, in all the moaning and groaning about its sluggishness and memory hogging, is that *Windows* is in fact a virtual-machine system.

With a slick interface, a few tools built in, a 16-MHz clock speed, the high resolution of the now-standard EGA, a nudge from Intel's graphics-processing chip, and—finally—access to enough memory to assign RAM to applications pretty much as needed, *Windows* is no doubt going to come into its own.

You'll notice I've gotten this far without talking about DOS 5.x and 6.x. That's because VM/386 and a new 80386-oriented *Windows* are going to be able to deliver what most of us have been waiting for in a new DOS on the 386 PCs.

The inability to directly address more than 640K bytes of user RAM is far and

away the single largest problem with current versions of DOS. With access to enough contiguous memory (2 or 3 megabytes at a minimum, 7 or 8 if we want it), all the devious solutions we use to get around present DOS problems—from TSR-programs' collisions to memory-hogging *Windows* environments to the LIM EMS scheme to a lack of concurrence—can be disposed of. Quickly. And will be.

That's why although the appeal of these first 386 PCs seems to be 16-MHz operation, in fact their real advantage isn't processing speed but the vast memory addressability of the 386, combined with VM-style operating systems—and yes, with DOS 5.x for those who want to have simpler lives.

**386 APPEAL** Certainly not everyone is going to need or want a 386 PC. Fast 80286 machines are going to be with us for a long time, and, with better operating system support, they are going to deliver a lot of value. We'll see fast, compact 80286 PCs become the new office-automation standard, as de facto dedicated word processors and, as computers for those who don't rely on their PCs as primary tools.

I think 286 PCs are going to be the XTs of the next few years: unexciting, trailing-edge machines that will get awfully cheap awfully fast and deliver a phenomenal amount of value for their modest cost.

But those who really use their PCs, rather than decorate their desks with them as Yuppie icons, aren't going to be able to resist the temptation of 386s. The immediate market isn't large, and it will grow more slowly than other new-chip PC markets have.

But for the power user, buying a Deskpro 386 is an investment in the future of computing, a machine unlikely to be edged off anyone's desk for a long, long time.

The Compaq Deskpro 386 is a classy opening act for the era of the desktop microframe and is going to define that market almost as powerfully as it redefines Compaq's position in the computer industry itself. □

*Jim Seymour is a contributing editor and columnist for PC Magazine.*

# INTRODUCING **PhotoMetric 200**<sup>™</sup> THE NEW LEADER IN DESKTOP SLIDE MAKING.

## 2048 x 2048 RESOLUTION SLIDES IN 1000 BRILLIANT COLORS

- Everything you need:  
PhotoMetric 200 Desktop  
Film Recorder, PC Board,  
and PhotoMetric software.  
All for \$5995.



## TERRIFIC SLIDES FROM POPULAR SOFTWARE.

- Use software like Freelance,<sup>™</sup>  
Microsoft Chart,<sup>™</sup> ChartMaster,<sup>™</sup>  
Lotus 1-2-3,<sup>™</sup> PictureIt<sup>™</sup> and  
more. Call for the list.



\$5,995.

- **FIND OUT ABOUT IT.** Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 533.  
In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 533.

**General Parametrics Corporation**

the makers of **VIDEOSHOW<sup>™</sup>**

**Also available: PhotoMetric 200 VS, \$4195: for use with VideoShow 160.**

General Parametrics Corp., 1250 Ninth Street, Berkeley, California 94710

VideoShow, PhotoMetric and PictureIt are trademarks of General Parametrics Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft Chart is a trademark of Microsoft. ChartMaster is a trademark of Decision Resources, Inc. Freelance is a trademark of Graphic Communications, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Btrieve®

## The Programmer's Choice.

Whether you're a programming pro or just beginning, there's one thing to remember when developing applications: Btrieve.

The Btrieve file manager is an alternative to all those DBMSs that promise ease of use—but deliver something far different. Like languages that take weeks to master. Performance that fizzles instead of sizzles. Programs that won't network. Of course you can write applications with these "revolutionary" packages. But someday you'll wish you hadn't.

If you know a programming language, you already have what it takes to build better applications. All you need is Btrieve.

Btrieve is the programmer's choice for file management. But you don't have to be a professional programmer to use it. With Btrieve loaded in your PC, your programs can use simple subroutine calls to retrieve, store and update records.

*Btrieve has built-in security features and the ability to handle four billion byte files. And there are no royalties on Btrieve applications.*



## SoftCraft

P.O. Box 9802 #917  
Austin, Texas 78766  
(512) 346-8380 Telex 358 200

Suggested retail prices: Btrieve, \$245; multi-user Btrieve, \$595; Xtrieve, \$245; multi-user Xtrieve, \$595 (for report generation, add \$465 single-user and \$345 multi-user). Available from SoftCraft and selected distributors. Requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.X, 3.X, Xenix. Btrieve is a registered trademark and Xtrieve is a trademark of SoftCraft Inc.

### Multi-user versions for LANs and Xenix.

When your applications need to network, Btrieve's multi-user versions connect you to the industry's most popular LANs: IBM PC Network, Novell Advanced Netware, or any DOS 3 network. Btrieve is also available for Xenix and multitasking operating systems such as MultiLink Advanced, Microsoft Windows and IBM Topview.

*Help is just a phone call away. Need technical support? You've got it! Btrieve users receive 30 days of unlimited phone support at no charge. This "Direct Connect" policy is renewable for a full year at low cost. And try SoftCraft's free bulletin board for technical tips, seven days a week.*



*Thorough documentation, easy implementation. Getting started with Btrieve is easy: the manual is packed with step-by-step instructions and examples of every Btrieve function in BASIC, Pascal, COBOL and C.*

*B-tree based for high performance. Performance is all-important, especially as your database grows. That's why Btrieve implements the b-tree file structure—the most efficient data access method known. With Btrieve your applications run fast.*

*Database queries, report writing. Add Xtrieve™ to your Btrieve applications for a fully-relational DBMS. Xtrieve's menu-driven interface lets you look up information easily—without programming. Add our report writer option to produce custom reports and forms.*



*Interfaces to C, BASIC, Pascal, COBOL. Don't waste time learning a proprietary language! With Btrieve you can use the language you know best—and immediately begin programming the right way. Over 15 language interfaces are available.*



*Fault tolerant. Btrieve insures against database disasters. Two levels of fault tolerance guarantee data integrity during accidents or power failures—no extra programming required.*



# TAKING UP



# RESIDENCE



nce upon a time, PC users were unhappy because their PCs could do only one thing at a time. Pray as they might for multitasking, IBM and Microsoft would not yield to their pleas. Finally, in DOS 1.1, IBM and Microsoft relented and threw users a bone, the terminate-but-stay-resident (TSR) function call, and with it a few utilities for printing while doing something else.

Still, users were not satisfied. These utilities were helpful, but they weren't interactive. All they did was sit on top of DOS in memory and operate exclusively in the background. Users wanted more.

Although IBM and Microsoft remained unmoved, rival software de-



*Users invited RAM-resident programs into their machines to get around the fact that DOS isn't a multitasking operating system. But the solution has turned into a problem as pop-ups fight with other programs for control. What next?*

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY

velopers did not. Quick to see the possibilities inherent in the TSR call, they invented the pop-up utility. First came keyboard enhancers, followed by desktop accessories—most notably, Borland International's *SideKick*. *SideKick*'s phenomenal success started an epidemic of RAM-resident fever. Hungry software developers turned every conceivable application into a pop-up program: drawing programs, communications programs, thesauruses and spellers, appointment calendars, copy-protection defeaters, and screen-capture programs, to name just a few.

Users have eaten up these marvels, but now they are suffering the consequences. To accomplish their miracles and beat DOS's limitations, these programs have to take some unorthodox, even outlaw, approaches. Few take the same approach, and many take conflicting approaches. Once loaded into your PC, they must fight with each other and with the resident applications programs for large chunks of memory, keyboard control, scheduling and timing control, and the choicest position in the memory stack. These once quiet, unobtrusive utilities have become a bunch of quarreling thugs, each waiting for a chance to steal your keystrokes away from other programs and the operating system.

In the heat of battle, they can freeze up the system, mess up the screen, and turn a normal day's work into a stream of unpleasant surprises.

**DOS AND DON'TS** The real problem is that DOS was not designed to be a reentrant and multitasking system, and attempts to make it act as one tamper with its essential functions. RAM-resident programs are trying to exist in an environment that was never meant to support them.

DOS, a direct descendant of CP/M, was created with a "small" mentality. Limited-memory, low-connectivity CP/M machines had to conserve resources, and the early implementation of DOS was written with the same conservation techniques in mind.

When you remember that DOS originally was written for a 64K-byte personal computer, it becomes clear why DOS system calls pay little attention to background operations. With that amount of memory, there's hardly room for a foreground.

The TSR call, designed for a computer with a little more memory, allows a program to return control to DOS while remaining in memory itself. The documentation explaining the TSR call was (and still is) terse. Ostensibly, the command was included to facilitate device drivers and to accommodate special peripherals attached to the PC. But the TSR was a Pandora's box that made the concept of RAM-resident software apparent to programmers and ultimately unleashed the current horde of pop-up gremlins.

**TSR BLUES** These pop-ups, often called TSR programs, must be loaded into memory after DOS and before the applica-

■ To accomplish their miracles and beat DOS's limitations, these programs have to take some unorthodox, even outlaw, approaches.

tion, and they stay in memory while you run applications programs.

You can run more than one RAM-resident program at a time because these programs can be stacked in memory. They scan a device (usually the keyboard) and wait to receive a signal to spring into action and assume control of the PC, temporarily suspending the main application. In theory, when one RAM-resident program receives a signal from a device and doesn't want the information, it passes the information on to the next program in the memory chain. Most RAM-resident programs find it advantageous to be loaded last, so they get at the information first. But, of course, not everyone can be loaded last.

What RAM-resident programs do is intercept BIOS interrupt vectors that control keyboard, video, timing, and other handlers—small pieces of software that manage some part of the hardware, such as the disk drives, keyboard, monitor, or serial ports

(see "How RAM-Resident Programs Work (And Don't Work)"). Keyboard enhancers take over the keyboard interrupt. Disk I/O enhancers and advanced copy-protection defeaters take over the disk interrupt. Screen enhancers and some graphics programs take over the video I/O interrupt. Communications pop-ups steal the serial I/O interrupt. But they all collide at the keyboard, because almost every RAM-resident program is invoked with a "hot key."

Two resident programs using the same hot key create the most common conflict. Collisions can also occur when two programs try to achieve the same results in different ways or when two programs try to write information to the same place in memory. Memory limitations can cause trouble as well. Today's applications programs are memory-intensive beasts. By the time you load several RAM-resident programs, you may find you have insufficient room to store sizable spreadsheets, reports, or database files.

**A NONINTERACTIVE ANCESTRY** RAM-resident programs weren't always so aggressive. The first RAM-resident utility, provided with DOS 1.1, was MODE, a simple mechanism for redirecting printer output. DOS 2.0 contained a PRINT program to print files in the background. Other early RAM-resident utilities include ASSIGN and GRAPHICS. While only the lunatic fringe had an inkling that pop-up programs could coexist with an application, DOS's MODE and PRINT served as prototypes for early, non-keyboard-addressable RAM-resident software.

In 1982 RAM-disks and print spoolers were the most-deeply entrenched members of this genre. These programs demand little interaction. Even today, between 60 and 70 percent of RAM-resident applications operate as nonaddressable background functions that you activate with a command and never see thereafter. Printer drivers, disk-cache software, and some font software fall into this category. These programs are loaded into RAM but not used dynamically, and they aren't responsible for much of the RAM-resident conflict.

*ProKey*, a keyboard enhancer released

by Rossoft in 1982, was one of the first programs that took advantage of the larger memory of the PC by using the keyboard-addressable pop-up approach. Software Research Technology's *SmartKey*, Borland's *SuperKey*, and Alpha Software's *Keyworks*, along with half-a-dozen less-prominent entries, were developed along the same lines. "Here was a microcomputer that had the addressability to deal with more memory than other microcomputers before it," recalls David Rose, president of Rossoft.

**SIDEKICK'S SCENE** In 1984 Borland's *SideKick* enchanted users and turned the pop-up philosophy into a panacea for all that ailed the single-tasking PC. *SideKick* is a pop-up desktop organizer that offers keystroke access to a notepad, appointment calendar, date book, automatic phone dialer, and an ASCII table, all for under \$100.

Borland hadn't planned on marketing such a program; it had developed *SideKick* to meet internal needs. According to Philippe Kahn, Borland's president, the program was inspired by some earlier work done with a CPM-based memory-resident calculator.

Kahn boasts that *SideKick* tackled memory-resident issues before the DOS tools to facilitate the process that existed. "Ask Bill Gates how it blew his socks off when he found out that Version 1 of *SideKick* worked with DOS 1.0," he says. Most other memory-resident programs work only with DOS 2.0 and later.

*SideKick* offered a "\$50,000 solution to a \$50 problem," says Kahn. Users could treat the PC as they would their desktops. To date, more than 750,000 copies of the program have been sold. It has become the de facto RAM-resident standard. Companies that create RAM-resident software must accommodate *SideKick*. That doesn't mean that *SideKick* sets a good example: it's an aggressive user of keyboard interrupts and demands to be loaded into memory last.

While Borland was developing *SideKick*, Polytron Corp. was working on *PolyWindows*, another desktop utility that was released shortly after *SideKick*. *PolyWindows* drew its inspiration from a different set of DOS's inadequacies. Its

pop-up structure was originally intended to be incorporated into a pop-up debugger to aid frustrated programmers. During the project, Polytron Corp. realized how vital the pop-up technology would be to the general user.

It's no coincidence that both *SideKick* and *PolyWindows* are similar in appearance to the innovative and attractive Macintosh desktop utilities. The Mac's desktop runs concurrently with the application, and the facilities to support it are built into the operating system.

**THE BORLAND DYNASTY** Borland's next RAM-resident product was *SuperKey*, a keyboard enhancer. Its latest RAM-

---

## ■ While Borland's products remain top sellers, an enticing array of lightning-fast pop-ups is available from dozens of competitors.

---

resident offering, *Turbo Lightning*, is a generic look-up system to which you can attach a library of electronic reference works. Through *Turbo Lightning*, users can currently access a resident spell checker or thesaurus. Borland's RAM-resident programs are unique because they are created to work together, eliminating the potential for RAM-resident conflicts and creating a kind of RAM-resident dynasty.

Borland recently announced *MOM* (Memory Organization Management), an experimental program created in response to users' requests for memory management. *MOM* works with the Borland family only. It graphically details the whereabouts of programs in memory and can manage and arbitrate between conflicting programs. At press time, Borland had not specified when or how this program would be distributed. The soon-to-be released *SideKick*, Version 2, which promises to "change the way RAM-resident programs

look," according to Kahn, may have *MOM* built in.

**THE WHOLE CLAN** "In 1984, if you were Polytron or Borland, the mere knowledge of how to implement a TSR successfully was valuable proprietary knowledge," comments Jim Edlin, president of Bruce & James Software. "In 1986 any 17-year-old hacker could do it."

And has. While Borland's RAM-resident products remain top sellers, an enticing array of lightning-fast pop-ups is available from dozens of competing companies. Aggressive pricing has become a RAM-resident trademark: many products fall into the \$19 to \$50 range, and most cost under \$100.

Typically, RAM-residents are not standalone applications. They tend to expand productivity by expanding the use of the primary applications software. Note takers allow you to annotate text or spreadsheet information. RAM-resident graphics programs capture data and display or enhance the results in graphic form. RAM-resident "copy-protection defater" software eliminates the need for key disks. Screen-capture programs grab and enhance the current application's display screen.

Most pop-ups work with all kinds of primary applications, but a growing number of developers are succeeding by tailoring their software to a specific market. Turner-Hall Publishing of Cupertino, California, looked at an installed base of 2 million 1-2-3 users and saw the potential to create practical utilities for that market. Within the last 18 months Turner-Hall has introduced *SQZ* and *Note-It*, both designed to extend the capabilities of 1-2-3. *SQZ* (which is not technically a RAM-resident program, although it is similar to one) compresses spreadsheet information and *Note-It* lets you attach customized notes to spreadsheet cells or labels. Both sell for \$79.95. Tom Byers, general manager for Turner-Hall, claims that users of these programs demand the RAM-resident features his company provides.

Many RAM-resident developers are clearly cashing in on a new and lucrative market; others are entering that market in response to user pressure, against their own better judgment. Simon and Schuster

# Overnight IRMA has become the biggest picture maker in America.



IRMA 3279 Graphics

IRMAX PS Graphics

IRMAX APA Graphics

A lot of our customers have felt for a long time that IRMA™ ought to be in pictures.

And now IRMA is. With more graphics solutions in more communications environments than

anyone else on the market. IRMA has products that download, save, redisplay and print mainframe graphics right on the PC.

For example, with 3270 CUT-technology controllers you can

use IRMA 3279 Graphics™; users with DFT controllers can also choose IRMAX APA Graphics™ or IRMAX PS Graphics™.

With IRMAcom APA Graphics™ you can easily turn remote PCs into



mainframe graphics workstations.

And now with IRMALAN APA Graphics,\* PCs on your IBM\* Token-Ring or other NETBIOS-compatible LAN can all be doing great work in pictures too.

All our graphics products are compatible with the latest GDDM host software product on the mainframe side and IBM PCs, XT's, AT's and AT&T 6300's on the personal computer side.

For more information on DCA's graphics solutions, call us today at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext. 518

**dca**

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY

is one such company: Although its *Webster's New World Thesaurus* is RAM-resident, its original *Webster's New World Speller* was not. The developers considered pop-up spell-checking too intrusive and felt that spelling was best treated as a batch process. But Simon and Schuster now plans to introduce a RAM-resident speller in response to user requests.

**YOUNG AND RESTLESS** Johnny-come-latelies to the RAM-resident scene are frequently labeled the bad guys. *Smart Notes*, a relatively new but very robust arrival from Personics, is a memory-resident "post-it note" program. "There really isn't any other way to do our product besides RAM-resident," says Marc Peterson, president of Personics, "but as a new entrant, we're faced with a problem. When there's an incompatibility between two TSR programs, the incompatibility is blamed on us—the new product." Estab-

lishing compatibility with preexisting programs is no mean feat and expensive in terms of research and development.

The latest RAM-resident arrivals, RAM management programs, actually manage the activity of other RAM-resident

---

■ Johnny-come-latelies to the RAM-resident scene are frequently labeled the bad guys.

---

programs (see "When your Pop-ups Need a Manager"). When you decide you've had it with RAM-resident conflicts, or you find yourself with insufficient memory to handle your smallest spreadsheet, these or-

ganizers offer a solution. Much like Borland's *MOM*, they allow you to selectively turn on and off various RAM-resident programs and to keep a careful inventory of what's located where in memory.

Ray Bammes, president of Infostructures, likes to use a 200K-byte print buffer as well as a RAMdisk on a 640K machine. He says he was "forever booting" to get rid of his laser printer's resident software. Finally, Bammes worked with a programmer to terminate his personal TSR problems. He markets *PopDrop*, the fruit of that labor, for \$19.95. *PopDrop* removes resident programs from memory. Other RAM-resident managers include *Referee* and a public-domain program *Mark/Release*.

Tony Middleton of Softronics, maker of a RAM-resident communications program called *Softerm*, comments that some of these programs "play off the user's fear of RAM-resident programs."

## Flick this switch and go beyond IBM compatibility.





## YOU'RE THE MEMORY MANAGER

Pop-up mania turns the user into the ultimate RAM-resident manager. RAM-resident programs require you to allocate memory not only for the RAM-resident programs themselves but for storage of the data they create. While you may wish to have a RAM-resident dictionary, thesaurus, and outliner working simultaneously, they won't help if you don't have enough memory left to save a document.

In the long run, expanded memory boards and future versions of DOS will solve the memory problem. Meanwhile, RAM resident software developers have implemented various temporary solutions. *SideKick* is available in different configurations. You choose the desk features you need, so you don't waste memory on accessories you won't use. *Spotlight*, another desktop accessory, leaves a portion of the program on the disk, making retrieval time slower but freeing memory. *Ready*,

an outline processor, can use memory on an expanded memory board.

**APPLICATIONS ISSUES** Some developers of applications programs have had to reassess their strategies to accommodate

### ■ Pop-up mania turns the user into the ultimate RAM-resident manager.

the RAM-resident issue. *Microsoft Word*, *XyWrite*, *SamnaWord*, and other programs use keyboard interrupts in much the same way as RAM-resident programs, but they don't pass the information along be-

cause they were designed to think they were the end of the line. To accommodate user requests, *XyWrite* is now available in two flavors: The new flavor supports RAM-resident compatibility by allowing you to disable the program's keyboard driver and rely on the BIOS keyboard routines. The old flavor does not.

Jim Edlin is in the process of revamping Bruce & James Software's *WordVision* software to accommodate RAM-resident programs—despite certain misgivings. "We are losing some of the fluidity of our program," laments Edlin. *WordVision* was one of the early leaders of the "take the keyboard and run" movement, which aimed to give users a more meaningful interface. Revamping *WordVision*, according to Edlin, means "compromising on all kinds of unpleasant issues . . . and returning to a much more vanilla keyboard driver."

For 4 years, software developers have

## The Canon A-200 II lets you choose the speed you need.

Our dual speed switch processes data at either the standard 4.77 MHz or the superfast 7.16 MHz—and that's only the beginning. With the Canon Personal Computer A-200 II Series you can custom design the perfect PC.

For starters, choose either floppy disk or 20 megabyte hard disk. Then select either the standard PC layout keyboard or our special word processing keyboard. Next, pick your ideal monitor, either monochrome, color or full-page high resolution for word processing.

And when you want to spread out, you have six PC-compatible expansion slots to work with, three for high-speed processing.

Whatever combination of Canon components you choose, you can use the thousands of programs designed for the IBM PC/XT. And your customized Canon PC will perform perfectly with Canon peripherals, including the laser beam and bubble-jet printers and our newly introduced image scanner. For more information about the Canon Personal Computer A-200 II Series call 1-800-441-2626. (In UT, 1-800-922-3131.)

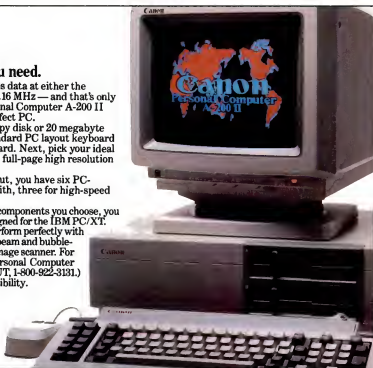
Find out what lies beyond compatibility.

# Canon

PERSONAL COMPUTERS  
Beyond Compatibility

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Canon, U.S.A., Inc., Systems Division, P.O. Box 619866,  
Dallas/Fort Worth Airport, TX 75261. © 1986 Canon U.S.A., Inc.





Concentric Data Systems, Inc.  
18 Lyman Street  
Westboro, MA 01581  
617-366-1122

CUSTOMER.DBF

STATETAX.DBF

ORDERS.DBF

LINEITEM.DBF

PRICES.DBF

TRANSMITTED BY  
INVOICE  
DATE  
June 11, 1986  
PAGE 2

DATE SHIPPED	OUR ORDER NO
6/15/86	1885
AMOUNT	
295.00	\$ 1770.00
125.00	3000.00
99.00	4752.00
0.00	N/C
9.95	119.40
0.50	250.00
SubTotal	***** 29,304.80
MA Tax @ 5%	1,465.24
TOTAL	\$30,770.04

## Relate and Report. Then Rest and Relax. With R&R, the Relational Report Writer™ for dBASE.®

The report writer  
dBASE is missing.

R&R helps prepare reports faster, easier, without programming — and without dBASE. Or print reports from your own dBASE programs with the R&R Runtime, included with an unlimited-use license.

More flexibility  
than you'll ever need.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once, using one-to-one relations and one-to-many scans through dBASE indexes.

Free-form layout of text and fields anywhere on the report.

Calculate new fields with more than 60 predefined functions, including IF/THEN logic.

Eight sort levels. Eight independent record grouping levels. Compute running totals, or subtotals by group or by page.

Plain-English query, even allows date "wildcards".

The ease of use  
that saves you time.

1-2-3\*-like commands. Move fields and text freely around on the screen. Timesavers like automatic trim and alignment.

Predefined field formats such as currency and commas, or create your own. Word-wrap character and memo fields within any width you specify.

Print selectively: underline, *italic*, **bold**, combinations.

Saved reports work even after file STRUCTURES are MODIFIED.

Instant on-line HELP. Fully-indexed User's Guide. Tutorial.

Only \$99.  
Satisfaction guaranteed.

Try R&R. If you aren't satisfied, just return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now.  
Call 800-325-9035.

Or call (617) 366-1122. Visa, MasterCard, check, COD, PO. Add \$3 shipping, plus \$2 if COD and 5% tax in Mass. Refunds only for purchases made directly from Concentric and Concentric Authorized Dealers. Works with dBASE III\* and III PLUS.\* Not copy-protected.

Relate and report, then rest and relax — with R&R. A timesaving tool from the authors of 1-2-3 Report Writer™, dBase Report Writer™, and C.I.P.\* File Manager.

**R&R** Relational Report Writer

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.  
18 Lyman Street, PO Box 4063  
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

# Family Affair



**Choose from a family of 4 modems -- the 1200 baud modems at \$139 & \$149, and the 2400 baud modems at \$299 -- that offer unbelievably great performances and make you wonder why everyone else charges so much!**

#### 2400 Baud Modem

**Internal Modem:** Modular Phone Cable, Mounting Bracket, COM1 or COM2, Asynchronous Communications.  
**External Modem:** AC Power Adapter, Stand Alone Enclosure, Status Indicator LED's, Asynchronous Or Synchronous Communications.  
**Both Units:** Hayes Compatible Command Set, CCITT V.22/V.22 bis and Bell 212A Compatible, 110/300/600/1200/2400 bps Operation, Automatic Adaptive Equalization, IBM PC Hardware Compatible, Two RJ-11C jacks (Associate Voice/Data Communications).

#### 1200 Baud Modem

**Internal Modem:** Two jacks, Line Input and Phone Jack, RS-232C Port COM1 or COM2, Speaker with Volume Control.  
**External Modem:** 8 Status Indicator Lamps, Snap On Front Switch Panel, Speaker with Volume Control.  
**Both Units:** Bell 103/212A 300/1200 Baud, Fully Hayes "AT" Command Set Compatible, Modular Phone Cord, PC-TALK III Software.

## Preface

You can be sure that the Qubie' family of modems are of good stock. Our latest editions, the 2400I Internal Modem Card and 2400E External Modem are proof positive what good breeding can accomplish. These state-of-the-art modems are CCITT V.22/V.22 bis, Bell 212A Compatible, and 2400/1200/600/300/110 bps.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages such as Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick will work flawlessly. Both the 2400I and 2400E are equipped with Automatic Adaptive Equalization which automatically adjusts to the telephone line and increases performance and decreases the error rate.

The 2400I Internal Modem Card fits into any expansion slot, as it is a compact half-card modem. It's designed specifically to operate in the IBM Personal Computer PC/XT/AT family and compatible computers. The rear panel has two RJ-11C modular telephone jacks for the telephone line and the telephone set. The modem can be set for COM1 or COM2. The 2400I modem allows asynchronous communications with remote computers and other data terminal equipment over standard voice grade telephone lines. The 2400E External Modem offers the user asynchronous or synchronous communications. The 2400E is en-

closed in a slimline plastic enclosure. The front panel displays the eight modem status indicator lights. It works on any computer or terminal with an RS-232C serial port.

## Things

Not to be forgotten are our 300/1200 baud modems. The Internal Modem Card is designed for the PC, PC/XT and most compatibles; it occupies one full length slot and the internal speaker lets you know the call progress. An RS-232C serial port is standard, COM1 or COM2; you can use the port for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. Our External stand alone modem can be used with any computer or terminal which utilizes an RS-232C serial port. It also comes with 8 status indicator lamps and a snap off front panel that allows for quick setting of the switches for all types of communication packages. At \$139 and \$149, these are the best price/performance modems for most communications.

## What's In A Guarantee?

Everything, if it's a Qubie' supported product. We at Qubie' stand behind what we sell. Our 30-Day "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs are proof that our products are of the highest quality.

## No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For instant delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 10 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, offer for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

# QUBIE'

Department P  
507 Calle San Pablo  
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California  
**805-987-9741**

Outside California  
**800-821-4479**

London (01) 223-4569

Paris (01) 321-5316

Sydney (02) 579-3322

Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours M - F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ Sat 8 am - 12 am PTZ

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Make Flashy Programs.

In dBASE, Turbo Pascal, BASIC, C, COBOL, Fortran, 1-2-3, DOS.

## New! Flash-Up™ Windows.

Instantly flash-up menus and help windows.

From within almost any program language or application program. When the user makes a menu selection, a sequence of keystrokes is sent to the running program as if the user were typing it at the keyboard.

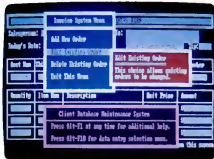
A keyboard macro utility that your programs can control!

Just like keyboard macro utilities, Flash-Up Windows can be used to send repetitive keystrokes and simplify commands for your users.

But Flash-Up Windows can do more. Your programs can send commands directly to Flash-Up. Powerful commands that control when and how windows appear. Flash-Up is a perfect tool for controlling programs and entire systems via menus.

The powerful window editor allows you to create windows, change their size, location, and color — all automatically.

Works with DOS, BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C, COBOL, Fortran, dBASE, 1-2-3, R:BASE ...and most other software. \$90.



## Flash Code™ For dBASE II, III and III+.

The most powerful, most complete program development for dBASE II, III, and III+.

Use Flash Code's advanced screen design editor and see how incredibly easy screen design can be. Draw boxes, lines, and select colors. Specify special parameters for edit checking, initial values, calculated fields, etc. All within one, easy to use editor.

Then tell Flash Code to write the program. Based on your screen designs, Flash Code can generate a full database program. Well written code that you can use as is, or merge with your own programs.

Menus and help windows add a new dimension to your dBASE applications.

Flash Code includes its own dBASE window editor. Use the window module to flash-up windows and screens instantly. The windows are easily converted when you move to the added power of our Flash-Up Windows product.

"...a truly remarkable product. Brand new, state-of-the-art and actually fun to use. The windows make it an even more amazing product."

— Gary N. Prague, Author, "The dBase III Programming Handbook"

Flash Code. \$150.

## Screen Sculptor™ For IBM BASIC, Turbo Pascal, and Quick Basic.

Create screens in minutes, then Screen Sculptor writes the program.

In IBM BASIC, Turbo and Microsoft Pascal, and Quick Basic. Simply "draw" your screens with our advanced screen design editor and replace hours of tedious work with minutes of creative design.

Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw boxes, lines, point, repeat lost character. And more! Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc., and you're ready to go. Generate tested program source code to merge with your own program.

Based on your screen design. The generated program flashes up the screen, allows data to be entered by the user, and edit checks the input data.

"...so well done that you may not need to refer to the manual."

"...an exceptional product that fills a real need in the development of new programs."

— Computer Language

Screen Sculptor. \$125.



### No Risk Demo Offer!

Order any package and receive a separately sealed demo disk of the product. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you're not satisfied — for any reason — return the entire package for a full refund.

Credit card orders call 24 hrs/day:

1 (800) 824-7888, operator 268.

All other orders and inquiries call or write Software Bottling Co., 6800 L.I. Expwy., Maspeth, NY 11378. 718-458-3700.

Requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatible, 256K.

Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY OF NEW YORK

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY

tried to compensate for DOS's inability to do multitasking by writing smarter (and larger) background programs that contain more and more information. The result, according to David Rose, is "an inefficient situation, because each program has to supply a duplicate of the intelligence."

During the past year, the RAM-resident situation has begun to seem more than a little out of control. A sense of desperation—and of responsibility—has launched several efforts to set industry standards to eliminate the sources of RAM-resident contention.

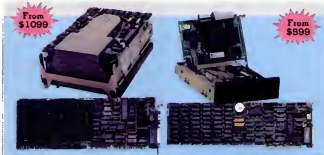
In May, Softronics, in cooperation with Microsoft, sponsored the first RAM-resident conference in Colorado Springs. More than 100 software developers attended to share information about a previously proprietary subject: how they created their RAM-resident software.

Softronics was prompted to organize the conference when a major customer asked the company to make *Softerm* compatible with the other four RAM-resident programs that customer wanted to use. After trying in vain to meet this request, Softronics established the conference to provide a forum for creating a set of rules that would make memory-resident programs get along with applications and with one another.

If the momentum achieved at the conference continues, we can expect to begin to see so-called RAM-cram issues clear up. Borland distributed demos of *MOM*. Microsoft proposed some guidelines for avoiding conflict between multiple RAM-resident programs and promised to provide developers with more information about how DOS uses interrupts.

Softronics proposed a comprehensive kernel solution that would extend DOS and BIOS facilities and handle a full spectrum of RAM-resident requirements. While the conference attendees approved of the kernel solution, it seemed too big a first bite. They agreed that the best place to start was with the Interrupt 9 keyboard call, the single most serious offender. David Rose of Rosesoft promised to contribute his work on the keyboard interrupt handler as a starting point for a public-domain interrupt handler. Roger Schaffly of Borland would collaborate with him on the handler project.

# The Great Expanse



**Turn Your Basic PC Or XT Into A Powerhouse With A Qubie' XTKit. Our 1-2 Punch Lets You Create The Ultimate (And Affordable) Enhanced AT.**

#### IT Enhances It:

ATE-1 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (32K) \$1099  
ATE-2 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (190) \$1199  
ATE-3 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (280) \$1299  
42 Megabyte Drive, Run All The Popular AT Software, 40 Msec. Access Time, Voice Coil Driven Heads With Closed Loop Servo Positioning, Full-Height Unit, Heads Automatically Retract

#### IT Enhances It:

XTK-1 PC20 & BT6Plus (384K) \$899  
XTK-2 PC42 & BT6Plus (384K) \$1199  
BT6Plus With 384K Memory, Serial And Parallel Ports, Clock/Calendar, BTDRIIVE And BTSPool Software, 5.25" Controller, 20 Or 42 Megabyte Hard Disk, Cables, Idr Software And User's Manual

## DISK

Your AT is no toy -- it's a serious piece of computing equipment which requires the finest in peripherals to unleash its power and potential. Qubie' ATKits are the solutions to turning an unenhanced IBM AT or compatible into a supercharged system which will run circles around the IBM "Enhanced" Models.

A powerful AT needs a hard disk with the capacity and the speed to supply data fast. Our BT42 hard drive has a formatted capacity of 42 megabytes and 30 msec. access time. Also included is the "Dreamboard" -- the AT4X4Plus. It has up to 4 megabyte available, a parallel and serial port standard, with 3 more serial ports optional.

## SAFETY

Savvy buyers have long been aware that they can save money by buying a single-drive PC or XT and add their own

multifunction card and hard disk. Now you can get the power you need at a price you can afford. The BT6Plus has all the features you expect of a multifunction card; 384K of memory, serial and parallel ports, battery-powered clock/calendar and optional game port (\$20). You also get print spooling and RAM disk software. The Qubie' PC20 hard disks offer the best available combination of performance, ease of installation, and reliability. Idr software completes the kit.

## WARRANTY

We really go the distance for you at Qubie'. But don't just take our word for it. Our exclusive 55-day No Risk Guarantee speaks for itself. Our top notch technical support staff is here to answer any questions you might have during installation or operation. With our one year warranty, your satisfaction is assured; but if anything should breakdown, our 48-Hour turnaround on warranty repairs will have you back up in no time.

## No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/VISA. Personal Checks allow 10 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

# QUBIE'

Department P  
507 Calle San Pablo  
Camarillo, California 93010 -

Inside California  
**805-987-9741**

Outside California  
**800-821-4479**

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 578-3322  
Paris (01) 321-5318 Canada (403) 434-9444  
Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm PTZ  
Sat 9am - 12pm PTZ

# NEW FROM SYSGEN: THE COMPARISON IOMEGA® DOESN'T WANT YOU TO SEE:



*Iomega removable floppy cartridge.*



*New DuraPak  
removable hard disk  
cartridge.*

Bernoulli Box®	Sysgen™ DuraPak™
10 Mbytes per cartridge	15 Mbytes per cartridge
\$1795 for first drive* (plus \$280 for bootable controller, for a total of \$2075)	\$1295 for first drive* (includes bootable controller and installation hardware)
Floppy-based technology (average media life expectancy: "hundreds of hours")	Hard disk technology (average media life expectancy: 11,000+ power-on hours)
External, desktop-consuming system	Internal, zero-footprint system
Large, 8 1/4" x 11" cartridges	Pocket-sized 4 1/4" x 4 1/4" cartridges
90-day warranty	Full one-year warranty on drive and media

Sysgen's new DuraPak gives you all the transportability, security and unlimited expansion that have made removable media so popular—in a smaller, more convenient, more reliable format. No wonder it's so widely used in government and military applications: It's a better removable mass storage system for the IBM® PC/XT™, PC-AT™ or compatibles. At an absolutely unbeatable price.

#### Want to compare dual-drive configurations?



DuraPak gives you all the advantages listed above, at prices that make the competition look positively greedy: Sysgen's 30 Mbyte dual-drive DuraPak system costs you \$2095, including bootable controller. Iomega's 20 Mbyte dual-drive

Bernoulli system costs you \$2695, plus \$280 for their controller. And at \$3775 for their 40 Mbyte dual-drive system with controller, it's easy to understand why they don't want you to see this comparison!

**Like what you see? Find out more: Call our toll-free hotline for your copy of the Sysgen product family brochure, or for the DuraPak dealer nearest you.**



**Literature Hotline:**  
**1-800-821-2151 Dept. 50.**

**SYSGEN**  
INCORPORATED

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539, 415/490-6730, Telex 4990643.  
Trademarks: Sysgen, DuraPak, Sysgen, Inc., IBM PC/XT, PC AT, International Business Machines Corporation. Registered Trademarks: The Bernoulli Box, Iomega, Iomega Corporation, IBM, International Business Machines Corporation. \* Based on suggested retail price information available to date.

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY

■ Multitasking, partitioning, and operating environments such as *Windows* are all proposed replacements for RAM residents.

Before we are freed from the perils of RAM cram, standards must evolve to eliminate conflict between simultaneously acting programs, to define the loading order of these programs, and to allow us to free up memory by deinstalling resident programs. Of course, as Schafly emphasizes, these standards aren't worth much if they can't accommodate already existing software. No one is going to give up *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, or *XyWrite*.

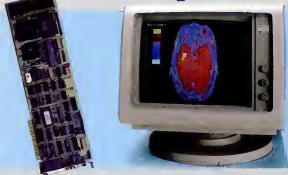
**NONRESIDENT SOLUTIONS** Many industry observers look to other environments to replace RAM-resident programs entirely. Multitasking, partitioning, and operating environments such as *Windows*, *GEM*, and *TopView* present possible solutions, but these environments are guilty of many of the same types of offenses against DOS as RAM-resident programs themselves.

A new version of DOS with better background capabilities is in the offing. Some attendees at the RAM-resident conference feared that Microsoft, in an effort to push multitasking, might actually terminate the existence of the TSR call in DOS. DOS 5.0 will support multitasking, according to informed industry observers, but certain RAM-resident genres will undoubtedly survive a purge. Someday, perhaps, we'll fondly remember 1985 and 1986 as the years that briefly brought an unruly throng of pop-ups into our lives.

—Robin Raskin

*Robin Raskin is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.*

# The Only EGA



**A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only \$259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.**

**BT/EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter:** 256k of memory, and parallel printer port. Works with all standard IBM displays, and compatible displays  
**8150 Monochrome Display:** Both text and 640x350 bit mapped graphics.

**5153 Color Display:** 640x200 and 320x200.  
**5154 Enhanced Display:** Color 640x350 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64.

### A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

### Killer Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Mono-

chrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

### The Display Deal

Of course many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just \$749, or the card only for \$259. This means that you can equip all your PC's now and in the future with displays and EGA cards and get the Qubie 'No Risk Guarantee', our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price, there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards.

### No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/VISA. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

## QUBIE'

Department P  
507 Calle San Pablo  
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California  
**805-987-9741**

Outside California  
**800-821-4479**

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322  
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm PTZ  
Sat 9am - 12pm PTZ



# HOW RAM-RESIDENT PROGRAMS WORK (AND DON'T WORK)



*Two years ago, RAM-resident programs and pop-ups amazed us with their agility and magic and fun. The party's over.*

**W**here did it all begin? Right here in this explanation of Interrupt 27h from the back of the PC-DOS 1.1 manual:

"Terminate but stay resident. This vector is used by programs that are to remain resident when COMMAND regains control. After initializing itself, the program must set DX to its last address plus one in the segment in which it is executing (the offset at which COMMAND can load other programs), then execute an INT 27h. COMMAND then considers the program as an extension of DOS, so the program is not overlaid when other programs are executed. This concept is very useful for loading programs such as user-written interrupt handlers that must remain resident."

I can remember the first time I read that paragraph in 1982 and thought: Wow! This is going to be some operating system.

Normally COMMAND.COM loads a program into memory and turns over control to it. When the program has finished (which may be a few seconds or several hours later), COMMAND.COM regains control and will use the same area of memory to load the next program you run.

If, however, a program terminates with Interrupt 27h, this is not the case. The program remains resident in memory because COMMAND.COM will load the next program above the memory of the resident program. For each successive remain-resident program, COMMAND.COM just keeps increasing the address where the next program will be loaded (see Figure 1).

While the DOS *Technical Information* manual told programmers how to use Interrupt 27h to create resident programs, it didn't tell them a whole lot else. For this concept to make sense, a resident program has to ensure that it regains control sometime in the future. Otherwise it would just sit in memory taking up space. To do this, the resident program must first cause a fundamental change in the inner workings of your PC.

**INTERRUPT VECTORS** You can't talk about resident programs without also talking about interrupts, because interrupts are the things that allow resident programs to be reactivated while other programs are running.

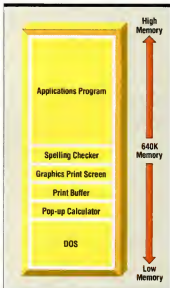
Hardware interrupts, generated by the hardware of the PC, are one type. They include Interrupt 8h (the h suffix stands for hexadecimal), which is the clock-timer-tick interrupt that occurs 18 times a second, and Interrupt 9h, which occurs every time you press or release a key on the keyboard. When one of these interrupts occurs, the microprocessor in your PC stops what it's doing, executes a quick routine (normally located in the ROM BIOS), and then returns to the program that was interrupted.

Software interrupts aren't interrupts in the same sense as the hardware interrupts. They are actually subroutines that carry out various chores and are invoked by programs themselves. Many of the software interrupt routines are in the PC's ROM

BIOS and allow programs to read keystrokes (Interrupt 16h), access the display (Interrupt 10h), or print something (Interrupt 17h). Other software interrupts are serviced by DOS rather than by the BIOS. A program invokes Interrupt 20h when it wants to terminate normally and uses Interrupt 27h to terminate but stay resident. Interrupt 21h provides about 100 different function calls that programs may use, most of them related to disk files.

Programs don't have to know exactly where these interrupt routines are located in memory because the addresses of all 256 possible interrupts are stored in an interrupt vector table in the bottom 1K byte of RAM in the PC. Because it's in random access memory, any program can change any of these addresses.

This is exactly what resident programs do before they terminate through Interrupt 27h. If a resident program needs to watch for keystrokes, it can get the current ad-



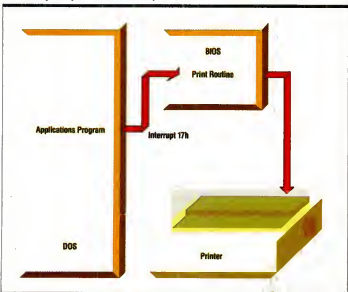
**Figure 1:** When you load several RAM-resident programs successively, DOS simply increases the memory address at which it will load the next program.



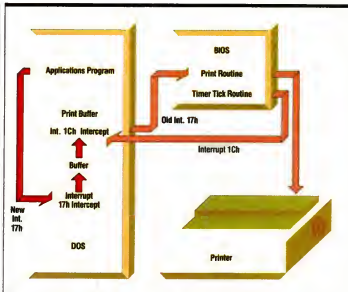
dress of Interrupt 9h from the interrupt vector table (initially pointing to a routine in the ROM BIOS) and replace it with an address pointing to itself. After the resident program intercepts Interrupt 9h, the resident program, rather than the BIOS, will get control when you press a key.

**THE TICK OF THE TIMER** Let's start by looking at a type of resident program that is relatively simple and generally reliable: a software print spooler. A print spooler has to intercept two interrupts: Interrupt 17h, which most programs use to print characters, and Interrupt 1Ch, which is a timer-tick interrupt that itself is invoked by the BIOS Interrupt 8h routine.

Normally, as shown in Figure 2, an applications program simply uses Interrupt 17h to print each character. The routine in the BIOS accesses the hardware to send the character out to the printer. When a software print spooler installs itself (see Figure 3), the Interrupt 17h vector points instead to a routine in the print spooler. When the print spooler receives a request



**Figure 2:** Normally, an applications program can send something to the printer by using Interrupt 17h. This invokes a routine in the ROM BIOS that controls the printer port hardware.



**Figure 3:** When a print buffer is installed and an applications program uses Interrupt 17h, the print buffer can store the characters in memory. Then, by also intercepting the BIOS "timer tick" Interrupt 1Ch, the print buffer sends the characters to the BIOS while the program does other work.

to print a character, it simply stores the character in memory set aside as a buffer area.

The print spooler also has control of the Interrupt 1Ch timer tick. Whenever it gets an Interrupt 1Ch, the print spooler pulls characters out of the spooler and sends them to the printer by calling the original Interrupt 17h routine in the BIOS. The print spooler saved the address of this routine when it was first loaded.

If you use a serial printer, you probably use the MODE program to redirect parallel printer output to the serial port. Like the print spooler, MODE is also a resident program that intercepts Interrupt 17h.

Can MODE and this print spooler work together to buffer printer output that eventually goes to the serial port? Only if you loaded them in the right order. If you load

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY



### The Issues of RAM Residency (continues)

Program/ Manufacturer	List price	Copy protected	Order of program loading	Removable from residence	Hot key	Hot key redefinable	Stand- alone	Incompatibilities
<b>Imcap</b> , Version 1.3 Image Set Corp 555 19th St San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 629-8366	\$5.00	○	First	○	Shift-PrtSc	●	○	
<b>PopDrop</b> , Version 1.0 Influencers PO Box 32617 Tacoma, AZ 85731 (602) 299-5862	\$19.95	○	Any order	●	No hot key	N/A	○	
<b>Propel</b> , Version 1.3 Dynamic Microprocessor Associates 545 Fifth Ave., #1103 New York, NY 10017 (212) 687-7115	\$25.00	○	Any order	○	Alt-P	●	○	
<b>Save Our Spreadsheet (SOS)</b> , Version 1.0 Cooldata Computer Services Inc 2 Bryn Mawr Ave Bryn Mawr, PA 19010 (215) 523-1036	\$29.95	○	Any order	○	Variable (but Alt- Del turns SOS off, Alt-Ins turns it back on)	○	○	
<b>Silent Partner</b> , Version 1.0 Information Reduction Research 28 Ridgewood Rd Concord, MA 01742 (617) 369-5719	\$39.95	○	After RAM- disks and spoolers but before key- board residents	○	Alt-I	○	○	
<b>CubIt</b> , Version 1.0 SoftLogic Solutions Inc 530 Chestnut St Manchester, NH 03101 (603) 644-5555	\$49.95	●	Any order	○	No hot key	N/A	○	

●—Yes ○—No N/A means not applicable \*Non-protected version available.

### The Issues of RAM Residency

By whatever name—RAM resident, TSR (for terminate and stay resident), or pop-up—these “enhancement” programs often create more trouble than they save. PC Magazine Labs tested 30 common RAM residents, and it’s easy to see from their diverse characteristics how problems can occur.

For example, some RAM-resident programs want to be loaded first, some prefer last, and others don’t care. Obviously, not everybody can be first or last. You have to experiment to find a loading order that works best.

It’s usually necessary to remove RAM-resident programs in the reverse order from the one in which they are loaded. Hence, if you load a nonremovable program after a removable program, the removable program often cannot be removed. And, if you can remove it, it will leave a “hole” in memory that may not be usable by other applications.

Although some recent “RAM-resident managers” allow you to remove programs from memory, it’s much better if the RAM-resident program can remove itself from memory, since it is the only program that really knows how to clean up after itself. Most RAM-resident programs cannot remove themselves from memory, and you have to reboot to get rid of them.

Many RAM-resident programs use a special key combination—called a “hot key”—that activates the program and in some cases pops it up to the display. Two RAM-resident programs that use the same hot key generally can’t work together. Either the first of the two programs that you loaded will be locked out or both programs will pop up. If the hot key is redefinable, then you can avoid this problem.

Until multitasking and concurrent DOS become practical realities, users must arrive at their own solutions and compromises based on individual needs and preferences.

the print spooler before MODE, Interrupt 17h points to code in MODE that sends the printer output to the serial port, completely bypassing the print spooler. But when MODE is loaded before the print spooler, Interrupt 17h will point to the print spooler program. The print spooler will then send printer output to the Interrupt 17h address that existed when it was loaded—the address in MODE—and MODE will send the output to the serial printer.

When using this hypothetical print spooler, you may experience a problem running certain programs: your printer will stop and not pick up again until you leave the program. These programs were probably written in BASIC and compiled with one of the older BASIC compilers that takes complete control of the timer-tick Interrupt 1Ch. The print spooler is relying on that interrupt and can’t print without it.

So, the print spooler and MODE are compatible only when loaded in the right order, and the print spooler stops entirely when you run certain programs. Sounds like we’re talking about resident programs, doesn’t it? Moreover, print spoolers are an example of simple and reliable resident software. It gets worse.

**THE HOT KEY** Many resident programs play around with the keyboard. Often they define a special “hot key,” which is the keystroke that activates the resident program so it can pop up to the screen.

Most large applications programs use Interrupt 16h for getting keystrokes. Interrupt 16h is a short routine in the BIOS that simply pulls the next keystroke out of a small buffer and hands it back. The keystroke gets into the buffer from the BIOS routine that services Interrupt 9h (the hardware keyboard interrupt).

A resident program can intercept Interrupt 16h and observe what keystrokes are being passed back. When Interrupt 16h is ready to pass back the “hot key,” the resident program can pop up to the screen. But what if the particular keystroke used for the hot key is also used by the application? For instance, if you have installed a resident program that uses Alt-F10 as a hot key, and you also use a word processor that defines Alt-F10 to save a file, you could suddenly find yourself unable to save a file you had just finished editing.



# Pop-Ups™ From Popular Programs

SEE US AT BOOTH 797  
COMDEX/Fall '86

Pop-Up DeskSet Plus™



Pop-Up PARTNER™



Pop-Up Graph™



Pop-Up DocuTrieve™



Pop-Up PC-12C™



Pop-Up PrintMate™



Pop-Up V.P. Agenda™



Pop-Up TODAY™



The Pop-Ups™ are RAM-resident, so they are available at the touch of a key, even while you're using another program. Critics and customers agree that Pop-Ups are powerful, easy to learn, and extremely compatible with your other software.

## Pop-Up DeskSet Plus™ SOFTWARE DIGEST



EDITOR'S  
CHOICE

RATINGS NEWSLETTER — "OVERALL BEST."

Pop-Up a word processor, alarm clock, standard or financial calculator, DOS commands, wall calendar, auto-dialer, memory partitioner, and telecommunications instantly. From within your application! \$129.95\*. Pop-Up DeskSet (without telecommunications) \$69.95\*.

**Pop-Up PARTNER!™** An idea/outline processor that will put order in your life. Great for planning projects and reports, and logging phone calls and expenses. PARTNER runs in only 99K and comes with reference outlines for 15 major software applications. \$99.97\*.

**Pop-Up PC-12C™** Tired of fumbling in your desk or briefcase for your hand-held HP-12C? Pop-Up complete HP-12C emulation any time. Save a tape trail of your work to disk and feed the result to your application. \$69.95\*.

**Pop-Up TODAY™** Keep your daily, weekly, or monthly "things-to-do" prioritized and sorted at the touch of a key. Pop-Up TODAY creates reports documenting your priorities and accomplishments. \$39.95\* **NEW**

**Pop-Up PrintMate™** When PrintMate is resident, printer control problems are a thing of the past. PrintMate lets you select modes, fonts and formats, change command sets, send printer control codes. AND print vertically (sideways) in three print sizes. In short, control your printer from within any file. \$39.95\* **NEW**

**Pop-Up Vest Pocket Agenda™** Keeps your schedules and addresses organized and prints them out in a day-, week- or month-at-a-glance booklet. Imports addresses from Pop-Up DeskSet and Sidekick to make the transition easy. \$39.95\* **NEW**

**Trade-Up to Pop-Ups  
for 1/2 Price!**  
Call us for details.

Popular Programs is  
in the gift-giving mood  
for the holidays. Buy  
the DeskSet Plus or  
PARTNER, and get  
any NEW PRODUCT  
FREE.\*\*

**Pop-Up DocuTrieve™** Solves the problem of finding one file out of the several hundred on your disk, even if you have a fuzzy memory of what you're looking for. Find those old documents quickly and painlessly in only a few keystrokes. \$39.95\* **NEW**

**Pop-Up Graph™** Pops-Up over your application and graphs the data on the screen in pie charts, line and bar graphs and more. You're no longer tied to a cumbersome application program for your business graphics needs. \$69.95\*  
Coming in December.

**TO ORDER ANY OF OUR PRODUCTS CALL:**

**800-44-POP-UP**

800-447-6787

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**POPULAR  
PROGRAMS, INC.**

135 Lake Street, Suite 180, Kirkland, WA 98033 (206) 822-7065.

Pop-Up, Pop-Ups, DeskSet Plus, DeskSet, Pop-Up PARTNER, Pop-Up PC-12C, Pop-Up V.P. Agenda, Pop-Up Graph, Pop-Up TODAY, Pop-Up PrintMate, Pop-Up DocuTrieve are trademarks of POPULAR PROGRAMS, INC. System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 PC, or compatible. Pop-Up TeleComm requires Hayes' or compatible modem.

\*Plus shipping and handling. \*\*Offer good through 12/31/86.

AVAILABLE IN GERMAN, FRENCH, ITALIAN, SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY

Most resident programs that use hot keys avoid this problem by intercepting Interrupt 9h instead of 16h. That way they can use "undefined" or "dead key" combinations that the normal BIOS Interrupt 9h handler ignores (such as Alt-7). Now the only problem is that the software manufacturer has to make sure not to use one of the same key combinations that's used by some other available resident programs.

That's the only problem? Not quite. By doing some of their own Interrupt 9h handling, resident programs have to start doing system-level (rather than application-level) chores. They have to make sure they properly reenable the 8259 interrupt controller, for instance, which is normally a system-level job. But most important, resident programs must "daisy-chain."

**THE DAISY CHAIN** When a resident program installs itself, it sets an interrupt vector address to point to its own code. But it must also retrieve the existing address of the interrupt routine and save it. When the resident program checks keystrokes for a hot key, it must call or jump to that saved address if the keystroke is not the hot key. In this way, all installed resident programs get to look at the keystroke in a long daisy chain that ends with the BIOS Interrupt 9h handler.

The last program installed has first dibs on each keystroke, so a conflict between two programs with the same hot key favors the program loaded later.

Keyboard macro programs work by intercepting both Interrupt 9h and Interrupt 16h. When certain defined keystrokes come through, they assign these keys a special code that they place in the keyboard buffer. When an applications program invokes Interrupt 16h to get a keystroke, the keyboard macro program substitutes the macro string for this special code.

Of course, if two or more programs are placing their own special codes in the keyboard buffer (and some pop-ups use this method also), then there are plenty of opportunities for collisions, interference, confusion, and uncertainty.

Let's say you load both a resident keyboard macro program and a resident text editor that you bring up with a hot key. Will the keyboard macros work in the text



## The Issues of RAM Residency (continues)

Program/ Manufacturer	List price	Copy protected	Order of program loading	Removable media evidence	Hot key	Hot key redefinable	Stacked	Incompatibilities
<b>SmartKey</b> , Version 5.1 Software Research Technology 3759 Wilshire Blvd., #211 Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 384-4120	\$49.95	○	Last	●	K-Plus key (on keyboard)	●	○	
<b>Software Carousel</b> , Version 1.0 SoftLogic Solutions Inc. 530 Chestnut St. Manchester, NH 03101 (603) 644-5555	\$49.95	●	First	○	Alt-Spacebar	●	○	
<b>Tornado Notes</b> , Version 1.4 MicroLogic Corp. P.O. Box 174 Hackensack, NJ 07602 (201) 342-6518	\$49.95	○	Any order	●	Alt-J	●	○	
<b>Whoops!</b> , Version 3.0 Cenricopia Software Inc. P.O. Box 6111 Alhambra, CA 94706 (415) 528-7000	\$49.95	○	Any order	●	Alt-Right Shift Alt-Left Shift	●	○	Bit-mapped graphics programs
<b>WindowDOS</b> , Version 1.0 Software of the Future Inc. P.O. Box 531050 Grand Prairie, TX 75053 (800) 433-5355	\$49.95	○	First	○	Ctrl-Ins	○	○	
<b>Print Screen</b> , Version 1A Damos Software Ltd. 303 Waverly St. Ottawa, Ontario Canada K2P 0V9 (613) 230-8285	\$50.00	○	Any order	○	Shift-PrintSc	○	○	
<b>Eeyepeth</b> , Version 1.0 Polygen Software Corp. 363 Seventh Ave. New York, NY 10001 (212) 967-2424	\$59.95	○	Any order	○	No hot key	N/A	○	
<b>Homebase</b> , Version 2.0 Brown Bag Software 2105 S. Bascom Ave., #164 Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 523-0764; (408) 559-4545	\$69.95	○	Last	●	Alt-Shift-H	●	○	
<b>SuperKey</b> , Version 111A Borland International Inc. 4585 Scotts Valley Dr. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-8400	\$69.95	○	After non-Borland products but before Sidekick	●	Alt-Slash	●	○	
<b>Webster's New World On-Line Thesaurus</b> , Version 1.03 Computer Software Div. Simon & Schuster Inc. 1230 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020 (800) 624-0023	\$69.95	○	Any order	●	Alt-F10	●	○	
<b>Smart Notes</b> , Version 1.0 Perspecta Corp. 2352 Main St., Bldg. 2 Concord, MA 01742 (617) 897-1575	\$79.95	○	Any order	●	Ctrl-F6	●	○	Bit-mapped graphics programs
<b>SideKick</b> , Version 1.56A Borland International Inc. 4585 Scotts Valley Dr. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-8400	\$84.95	●	Last	●	Ctrl-Alt	●	○	

● Yes ○ No N/A means not applicable. \*Non-protected version available.

## **AN OLD RESPECTED NAME. A BOLD NEW LOOK.**

Computer Mail Order is one of the oldest computer mail order companies in the country. We've succeeded where others have failed, because year after year, we've delivered to you the most product performance for your dollar and given you the attentive service you desire and deserve. This month we launch a new look. We hope you'll find it as easy on your eyes as Computer Mail Order has been on your pocketbook. We also hope you'll do us the honor of calling us C-M-O.



### **FINE PRODUCTS.**

When you call CMO toll-free, you order from a selection of the finest computer hardware, software and peripherals available. More than 5000 items from the best sources in the business (including PC-T00; the tailor-made clone, direct from CMO!).

### **FINE PRICES.**

Call us. Compare us. Talk to us. We won't hang up. We like talking price as much as we like talking computers.

### **FINE SERVICE.**

We know computers. And we back that product knowledge with our best warranty package ever. And we deliver with next-day shipping on our entire inventory. At CMO, we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.

### **NO FINE PRINT.**

We're CMO. No hot air. No come-ons. No hang-ups. And no fine print. Turn the page. Explore CMO.

# Business, person to person.

## PRINTERS.

<b>Canon</b>	
LBP-8A1 Laser, 8 Page/Min.....	\$1899.00
<b>Citizen</b>	
MSP-10 160 CPS, 80 Col.....	319.00
MSP-20 200 CPS, 8K Buffer.....	349.00
Printer 35 35 CPS Daisywheel.....	499.00
<b>C.Hoh</b>	
8510-SEP Epson/IBM 80 Col.....	call
<b>Diablo</b>	
Model 635 RO Daisywheel.....	1089.00
<b>Epson</b>	
FX-85 160 CPS, 80 Col.....	call
FX-286 160 CPS, 132 Col.....	499.00
EX-800 300 CPS, 80 Col.....	call
LQ-800 180 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....	call
LQ-2500 324 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....	call
<b>Juki</b>	
6100 10 CPS, Daisywheel.....	call
6200 30 CPS, Daisywheel.....	call
6300 40 CPS, Diablo Compatible.....	call
5510C Color Dot Matrix.....	call
<b>NEC</b>	
P5, P6, P7, Pinwriter Series.....	call
3550 35 CPS, Spinwriter.....	779.00
8850 55 CPS, Spinwriter.....	1099.00
<b>Okidata</b>	
ML-192 160 CPS, 80 Col.....	319.00
ML-193 + 200 CPS, 132 Col.....	call
ML-293 200 CPS, 132 Col.....	call
<b>Panasonic</b>	
KX-1091 120 CPS, 80 Col.....	call
KX-1092 180 CPS, 7K Buffer.....	339.00
KX-1592 180 CPS, 132 Col.....	439.00
<b>Star Micronics</b>	
NX-10 120 CPS, 80 Col.....	239.00
SR-15 200 CPS, 132 Col.....	549.00
<b>Texas Instruments</b>	
TI-865 150 CPS, 132 Col.....	749.00
<b>Toshiba</b>	
P321 216 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....	479.00
P351 288 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....	1049.00

## DISKETTES.

<b>Maxell</b>	
MD-2 DS/DD 5 1/4".....	\$12.99
MD-2HD Hi Density 5 1/4".....	24.99
<b>Sony</b>	
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4".....	11.99
MD2HD Hi Density 5 1/4".....	24.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2" 5 pak.....	9.99

## MS/DOS SYSTEMS.

<b>AT&amp;T 6300</b> .....	from \$1699.00
<b>Compaq</b> .....	from 1699.00
<b>Cordata</b> .....	from 899.00
<b>IBM-PC</b> .....	from 1099.00
<b>IBM-XT</b> .....	from 1699.00
<b>IBM-AT</b> .....	from 2699.00
<b>Leading Edge</b> .....	from 999.00
<b>Sperry</b> .....	from 1299.00
<b>Zenith</b> .....	from 999.00

## MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

<b>AST</b>	
Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....	\$169.00
Six Pak Premium PC/XT.....	349.00
Advantage IBM/AT 128K.....	339.00
Rampage-PC.....	279.00
Rampage-AT.....	479.00
<b>DCA</b>	
IRMA 3278 I/O.....	839.00
<b>Everex</b>	
EV-210 Evergraphics Mono.....	139.00
EV-640 Edge Card.....	259.00
<b>Hercules</b>	
Color Card.....	159.00
Graphics Card.....	199.00
Graphics Card Plus.....	209.00
<b>IDEAssociates</b>	
IDE-5251 Emulation Board.....	579.00
<b>Intel</b>	
1110 PC-Above Board.....	call
2010 AT-Above Board.....	call
8087, 80872, 80287, 80287S.....	call
<b>Paradise</b>	
Modular Graphics Card.....	269.00
Color/Mono Card.....	139.00
Multidisplay Card.....	169.00
<b>Quadram</b>	
Quad EGA + Graphics Adapter.....	369.00
Quadport-XT I/O Card.....	119.00
Silver Quadboard.....	239.00
Microfazer II Print Buffer.....	259.00
<b>STB</b>	
EGA Plus w/Dr. Halo.....	299.00
<b>Video-7</b>	
Vega Video Adapter-EGA.....	299.00
<b>Zuckerboard</b>	
Color Card w/parallel.....	89.99
Monochrome Card w/parallel.....	99.99
576K Memory Card.....	59.99

## CM Only!

**Norton Software** **\$49**  
Norton Utilities 3.1

## CM Only!

**Quadram** **\$129**  
Expanded Quadboard

## CM Only!

**Amdek** **\$149**  
Video 410  
Green TTL Monitor

## CM Only!

**Hayes** **\$349**  
Smartmodem 1200B Internal

## CM Only!

**Paradise** **\$359**  
Auto-switch EGA Card

## CM Only!

**CMS** **\$379**  
20MB Internal Drive with controller

## CM Only!

**Toshiba** **\$589**  
P341 216cps 24 Pin Pinthead

## CM Only!

**Zenith** **\$1849**  
Z-181 Portable Computer System

**When you want to talk computers.**  
**When you want to talk price.**  
**Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.**

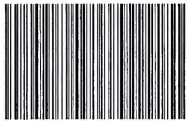
Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898  
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B111, Williamsport, PA 17701  
All major credit cards accepted





1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
  1. Front side touching the free page
  2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

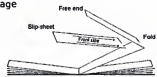
Inverted foldout slip-sheet



GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
  1. Front side touching the free page
  2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Folded edge of the page

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

# CMO. Doing business-to-b

## Person to person.

I have been in the retail business since 1971. I have always required my sales people to work hard, to know the products they sell and to be as helpful and informative as they can be in dealing with clients. The other day I read a letter from a client of ours addressed to my sales manager. The letter described a situation where the client was debating what system he should buy. Then he discussed his conversations with Ken Rinehimer, the sales consultant for CMO.

The following is an excerpt taken from that letter.

"One of the biggest arguments the local retail stores use in arguing against the purchase of goods from a mail order company is that 'you get no personal attention.' In my dealings with your company, I found that to be untrue."

"Recently I purchased a computer system from your company. My salesman was Ken who was the epitome of what a salesman should be...Ken was most helpful and professional. He was informative, giving recommendations as to the configuration the system should take and demonstrated a vast knowledge of what he was selling. In short, my experience with your firm was very good because of Ken Rinehimer who projects an excellent impression for CMO." It was signed Terence Freeman, Stuart, FLA.

I like reading letters like this. In fact, knowing our staff at CMO, I expect to read letters like this. And you should expect good service from us.

One final note: It's nice to get good news like letters from Mr. Freeman. But it's probably more important to hear about your frustrations. As good as we get at what we do, there are bound to be occasional problems. Please share them with me. We want to keep pushing. To do that, we need your help.

*R. Scott Stauffer*

Marketing Director  
CMO

## SOFTWARE.

<b>Ansa</b>	
Paradox.....	\$489.00
<b>Ashton-Tate</b>	
d-Base III +.....	429.00
Framework II.....	429.00
<b>Borland</b>	
Reflex.....	99.99
Lightening/Word Wizard.....	99.99
<b>Central Point Software</b>	
Copy II PC.....	24.99
<b>5th Generation</b>	
Fastback.....	89.99
<b>IMSI</b>	
Mouse w/Dr. Halo.....	119.00
<b>IUS-Sorclim</b>	
General Ledger.....	299.00
SuperCalc III.....	319.00
Super Project Plus.....	299.00
<b>Lifetree</b>	
Volkswriter III.....	119.00
<b>Lotus</b>	
Lotus 1+2*3.....	329.00
Symphony.....	439.00
<b>MECA</b>	
Managing Your Money.....	119.00
<b>MicroPro</b>	
Wordstar 2000 +.....	299.00
Wordstar Professional w/GL Demo.....	189.00
<b>Microfilm</b>	
R-Base System 5.....	349.00
<b>Micro Soft</b>	
Micro Soft Word.....	289.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Serial.....	139.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Bus.....	139.00
<b>Microstuf</b>	
Crosstalk XVI.....	89.99
<b>Multimate International</b>	
Multimate 3.3.....	219.00
Multimate Advantage.....	269.00
<b>Norton Software</b>	
Norton Utilities 3.1.....	49.99
<b>Software Publishing Group</b>	
PFS:First Choice.....	99.99
PFS:Professional Write.....	129.00
PFS:Professional File.....	159.00
<b>Satellite Systems</b>	
Word Perfect 4.1.....	219.00
<b>The Software Group</b>	
Enable.....	369.00

## MONITORS.

<b>Amdek</b>	
Video 310A Amber TTL.....	\$149.00
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA.....	399.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....	499.00
<b>Magnavox</b>	
8CM515 RGB Monitor-80.....	289.00
7BM623 PC Monitor-80.....	99.99
<b>NEC</b>	
JB-1280 12" Green TTL.....	129.00
JC-1401P3A Multi-Sync.....	IN STOCK
<b>Princeton Graphics</b>	
MAX-12 12" Amber TTL.....	169.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB.....	429.00
SR-12 12" Hi-Res RGB.....	499.00
<b>Taxan</b>	
640 12 " Hi-Res RGB.....	529.00
<b>Teknika</b>	
MJ-22 13" RGB/Comp. Hi-Res.....	279.00

## MODEMS.

<b>Anchor</b>	
Express 1200 Half-Card.....	\$149.00
<b>Everex</b>	
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int.....	139.00
Evercom 940 2400 Baud Int.....	259.00
<b>Hayes</b>	
Smartmodem 1200 External.....	389.00
Smartmodem 2400B Internal.....	539.00
<b>Practical Peripherals</b>	
Practical Modem 1200 External.....	169.00

## DRIVES.

<b>CMS</b>	
Drive Plus 20MB Int. Card.....	\$399.00
T-120 20MB Tape-Backup.....	469.00
T-160 60MB Tape-Backup.....	699.00
<b>Everex</b>	
Stream 60 60MB Tape-Backup.....	749.00
<b>Imega</b>	
A210H 10 + 10 Bemoulli Box.....	1899.00
A220H 20 + 20 Bemoulli Box.....	2499.00
<b>Mountain</b>	
Drive Card 20MB Internal Card.....	689.00
Drive Card-30.....	949.00
<b>Priam</b>	
Priam ID-60AT Tape-Backup.....	1349.00
<b>Seagate</b>	
ST-225 20MB w/Controller.....	399.00
ST-4038 30MB Hard Drive.....	599.00



# GET A TAILOR-MADE, 20 MEG, XT-COMPATIBLE FOR AS LITTLE AS \$999.



## Presenting PC TOO.™ Only from CMO.

When you think of tailor-made, you think expensive, right? Think again.

Now CMO can offer you a 20 Mb PC-compatible—one we assemble in our Pennsylvania lab just for you. To your specifications. With the attention to quality and performance you've come to expect from CMO. All for just \$999.

Every tailor-made clone we make is backed with a full 90-day warranty on labor and parts, a 30 day money back guarantee and easy access to CMO technical support after the sale—the kind that keeps you up, running and satisfied.

For \$999, you get: A 20 Mb, PC-XT compatible that runs thousands of programs, including Lotus 1-2-3™ ■ A 4.77 Mhz chip speed ■ An XT chassis with 256K (expandable to 640K) ■ A 20 Mb hard drive ■ A 360K floppy drive ■ A floppy disk and hard drive controller

A 150 watt power supply (not just 130) ■ Open architecture with 8 expansion slots (not just 7) ■ And an 84-key, XT-style keyboard.

Need more power and more flexibility? Call us. Let's talk about your tailor-made PC TOO.

Your options are unlimited.

## CMO. Policies and particulars.

- Next day shipping on all in-stock items. • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • Toll-free order inquiry.
- No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA. • No waiting period for cashier's checks.

- **SHIPPING.** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges.
- Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee. • All items subject to availability and price changes.

**EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: 1 800 221-4283**



**When you want to talk computers.  
When you want to talk price.  
Call toll-free: 1 800 233-8950.**

Outside the U.S.A. 717 327-9575 Telex 5106017898  
CMO, 477 East Third Street, Dept. B111, Williamsport, PA 17701  
All major credit cards accepted

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY



### The Issues of RAM Residency (continued)

Program/ Manufacturer	List price	Copy protected	Order of program loading	Removable from residence	Hot key	Hot key redefinable	Stated incompatibilities
<b>GetIt</b> , Version 1.02 Cygnet Technologies Inc. 1296 Lawrence Station Rd. Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (800) 821-4292, (600) 331-0113 (in Calif.)	\$89.95	○	Last	○	Alt-G	●	DESoview
<b>Keywords</b> , Version 2.0 Alpha Software Corp. 30 8 St. Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 229-2924	\$89.95	○	Any order	●	Plus key (on keyboard)	●	**
<b>Beckcomm</b> , Version 1.3 LaSalle Micro Inc. 1260 Remington Rd. Schaffsburg, IL 60195 (312) 882-5171	\$95.00	○	Last	●	Alt-Break	●	Color sometimes disappears
<b>Ready!</b> , Version 1.0 Living Videotext Inc. 2432 Charleston Rd. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-6300	\$99.95	○	Any order	●	Ctrl-S	●	○
<b>Turbo Lightning</b> , Version 1.01A Borland International Inc. 4585 Scotts Valley Dr. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 436-6400	\$99.95	○	After non-Borland products and Superfry but before Solvix	●	Shift-F8	●	○
<b>Sidekick</b> , Version 1.0 Lattice Inc. 22 W. 500 Butterfield Rd. Gen Ely, IL 60137 (312) 858-7950	\$119.95	○	First	○	Alt-Shift	○	○
<b>Becktrack</b> , Version 1.7 Talgrass Technologies 11905 W. 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214 (913) 492-6002	\$129.00	●	First	○	No hot key	N/A	DoubleDOS
<b>Pop-Up Desk Set Plus</b> , Version 1.5 PopUp Programs Inc. 135 Lake St., #180 Kirkland, WA 98033 (800) 44-POP-UP, (206) 822-7065	\$129.95	○	Last	○	Alt-Key combination	●	○
<b>ProKey</b> , Version 4.00 Rosenoff Inc. 4710 University Way NE Seattle, WA 98105 (206) 282-0454	\$130.00	○	First	○	Alt-Slash	●	○
<b>Inset</b> , Version 1.1 American Programmers Guild Ltd. 15 Mid Plain Rd. Gambury, CT 06011 (203) 794-0396	\$149.00	○	Any order	●	Shift-PrtSc	○	Allows for stated incompatibilities
<b>Print Merge</b> , Version 1.0 Paloma Software 310 Via Vera Cruz, #205 San Marcos, CA 92066 (800) 338-5843, (610) 471-0022	\$149.00	○	Last	○	Shift-PrtSc	○	○
<b>Productivity Plus (PRD+)</b> , Version 1.4 Productivity Software International 1220 Broadway New York, NY 10001 (212) 697-8666	\$199.95	○	First	○	Alt-Esc	●	Other key- board macro pro- grams

●—Yes ○—No N/A means not applicable \*\*Programs that load into an absolute location in RAM or treat **Keywords** in a nonstandard way †Hot key cannot be redefined for PopUp, PopDate, and PopOps modules ‡For Lotus's 1-2-3, Alt-PrtSc, †Others predefined alternatives.

editor? It depends. If the text editor gets keystrokes by calling Interrupt 16h, then the macros will probably work. But there's a second method. The resident text editor could get keystroke information not by issuing an Interrupt 16h directly, but by calling the address of Interrupt 16h routine that it retrieved from the interrupt vector table when it was first loaded. In this case the macros will work only if the macro program was loaded before the text editor program.

But what if the text editor gets keystrokes by using Interrupt 9h? If the editor takes over Interrupt 9h completely for this, the keyboard macro program will have no effect, because it's not in the chain. Nor will the keyboard macro program work if it has been loaded before the editor. In other cases, the keyboard macro program may think it's working, but it won't be. If you press one of the macro keys, nothing will happen. Yet.

Now you leave the text editor and go back to an application. What suddenly appears on your screen? A macro from the keyboard macro program pulled out through Interrupt 16h calls from the application. Does it sound confusing and crazy? You bet it does.

**THE XYWRITE PROBLEM** Although most large applications programs get keyboard information from Interrupt 16h, there is nothing to prevent an application from using Interrupt 9h for keyboard information. It's not easy, but it allows the program to define every conceivable type of keyboard combination.

When an applications program uses Interrupt 9h to do its own keyboard processing, it doesn't need to daisy-chain. But because it doesn't daisy-chain, it disables all the hot keys of resident programs: Interrupt 9h begins and ends in the application program. Probably the most famous program that does its own keyboard processing is the *XyWrite II* word processor (*XyWrite III* allows a way around the problem), but some communications programs (Hayes's *Smartcom*, for instance) also do it.

*SideKick* got around the *XyWrite* problem in a manner that is both clever and sleazy. Aside from intercepting Interrupt 9h (and a bunch of other interrupts), *Side-*

## THE SOLUTIONS TO RAM-RESIDENT PROBLEMS (A PERSONAL VIEW)

*It's no use talking behind the operating system's back. Try experimenting with a more radical solution to the problem.*

As I was completing my article on the inner workings of RAM-resident programs, I thought perhaps I was being a little too harsh with them. I considered toning down my conclusions a bit until I got a call from an old friend on a PC-related problem. A coworker of his had lost three files in quick succession using a well-known applications program. As my friend described in detail what had happened, I was puzzled. I was familiar with the applications program and couldn't believe that it was exhibiting such strange behavior.

Finally he said, "Oh, by the way, we've been using a RAM-resident program with the application. That couldn't be causing any problems, could it?"

**THE USUAL SUSPECTS** If you're a heavy user of RAM-resident programs, you know what you have to do when something in your PC starts acting funny. You round up the usual suspects and remove them one by one from your AUTOEXEC.BAT file until the problem goes away. Then you spend some time rearranging the loading order of the RAM-resident programs until they work a little better. They never work flawlessly, of course.

Some users of RAM-resident programs have even grown accustomed to having their PCs crash or freeze up several times a day. They think it's normal. It's not.

Several solutions have been proposed for eliminating the problems associated with RAM-resident programs. In Ste-

phen Davis's article, "When your Pops Need a Manager," you'll read about "RAM-resident managers." These are programs (RAM-resident, of course) that manage other RAM-resident programs. I'm skeptical. I believe in these programs about as much as I believe that the "save paper" memoranda frequently distributed in large bureaucracies really help to save paper.

Relying upon RAM-resident programs to handle program scheduling, data transfer, and screen management is simply unrealistic. These are jobs that only an operating system can do properly. None of the proposed solutions to the RAM-resident problem (programming guidelines, RAM-resident managers, a kernel that helps out RAM-resident programs) can work because RAM-resident programs will continue to operate behind the back of the operating system.

Recently, I've been experimenting with a radical solution to the RAM-resident problem. I've simply stopped using them. I've found I don't really miss them all that much and that I actually prefer using a machine where nothing jumps out and surprises me. The hard part is convincing yourself that it's really OK to keep a calculator and notepad on your desk next to your PC.

RAM-resident programs are not the only productivity helpers. Efficient PC use also involves good subdirectory organization, the use of batch files, and knowing the full capabilities of your applications programs.

Tossing out RAM-resident programs

also means facing up to the sad but inevitable truth that current versions of DOS are simply unequipped to handle more than one application at a time.

**THE WINDOWS SOLUTION** Of course, my solution to the RAM-resident problem can hardly be acceptable to software developers of these programs. Neither is the solution of waiting until we have an operating system (Microsoft's long-overdue "protected-mode DOS," for instance) that can handle multiple applications. First, protected-mode DOS will run only on the AT, and second, it will probably not allow many of the tricks RAM-resident programs currently use in order to run successfully.

Software developers can best demonstrate their commitment to the future of the PC by taking a good hard look at *Microsoft Windows*. *Windows* is the most viable solution, not only to the RAM-resident problem, but to many other problems as well. *Windows* has been carefully thought out and designed with a real eye toward the future and the capabilities of more-advanced processors, displays, and input devices. *Windows* takes care of the multitasking, scheduling, and switching among programs as well as data transfer between applications.

I don't want to see manufacturers of RAM-resident programs go out of business. I want to see them port their stuff to an operating environment where the programs can exist more amiably with others. *Windows* is it.—Charles Petzold

*Kick* also intercepts the Interrupt 8h timer tick. Every time an Interrupt 8h occurs (18 times a second), *SideKick* will check to see if Interrupt 9h is still pointing to itself or if another program (such as *XyWrite*) has taken it. If another program has taken Interrupt 9h, *SideKick* will grab it back and

daisy-chain to the program that usurped it. This is a tricky maneuver and does what it's supposed to do: *SideKick* is always first in the keyboard daisy chain and always gets first dibs on the keystrokes.

But imagine if other resident programs starting doing the same thing. Eighteen

times a second, all these resident programs would attempt to make themselves the first program in the daisy chain. Eighteen times a second, the last-loaded program using this technique would still end up as the first one in the chain because it would also be the first program in the Interrupt 8h chain.

# Introducing the PC Designs All-American Team.

Here in Tulsa, we know a thing or two about building a winning team. And the first rule is: Champions aren't born, they're made.

At PC Designs, that same approach has earned us a reputation for quality, performance and reliability that's making the "Limited" team in Longhorn country mighty envious.

Every peripheral listed below has been thoroughly tested to make sure it lives up to our high standards. And, of course, they all live up to our low prices. As for our speed of delivery, why do you think they call Oklahoma the "Sooners"?

So if you haven't talked to the folks here at PC Designs yet, make the two-point conversion: 1) Give us a call; 2) Order something.

## A Note About Prices...

You may well find lower advertised prices elsewhere. But before you buy, ask the following questions:

- 1) Is the item available?
- 2) Do they offer service?
- 3) Is the item first quality (some mail-order outfits sell hard disks that are "seconds" or discontinued models).
- 4) Does the price of a hard drive include cable and a high quality controller?
- 5) Is shipping included in cost?

The list goes on... call PC Designs today for more tips on buying smart.

## ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING!

### Hard Disk Drives

- All hard disks include:
- detailed installation and operations manual
  - formatted software
  - low level format on place
  - automatic head park on power down
  - all necessary cabling and mounting hardware (w/ AT)
  - boot from hard drive
  - one year warranty

**XT Hard Drives**  
(includes hard disk controller):  
20 megabyte Seagate ST 4026  
(30MS Access Time)  
Price \$409

30 megabyte Seagate ST 226 1/2  
(60 MS Access Time)  
Price \$489

**AT Hard Drives (Linear Vector Cell Activation)**  
Seagate:  
20 megabyte Seagate ST 4026  
(30MS Access Time)  
Price \$545

30 megabyte Seagate ST 4026  
(30 MS Access Time)  
Price \$629

40 megabyte Seagate ST 4021  
(30 MS Access Time)  
Price \$745

80 megabyte Seagate ST 4096\*\*  
(25 MS Access Time)  
Price \$1,275

\*\*Ask about our BIOS Customization for high capacity hard drives!

**CORE:**

20 megabyte AT/PS (26 MS Access Time)  
Price \$1,395

32 megabyte AT/PS (26 MS Access Time)  
Price \$1,495

40 megabyte AT/PS (26 MS Access Time)  
Price \$1,595

56 megabyte AT/PS (26 MS Access Time)

Price \$2,495

72 megabyte AT/PS\*\* (26 MS Access Time)

Price \$2,995

\*\*Ask about our BIOS Customization for high capacity hard drives!

**Prisms** (26 MS Access Time)  
24 megabyte ID-40 AT Call

40 megabyte ID-40 AT Call

80 megabyte ID-40 AT Call

Price Call

**Streaming Tape Backup Units**

All tape units include:

- detailed installation and operations manual
- state-of-the-art menu or command driven, performance oriented streaming tape software
- industry standard controller interface card
- high speed backup—3 megabytes per minute
- boosting hard-ware built-in cables

Everex Excel Stream 20 Internal (Cassette) \$589

Everex Excel Stream 20 External (Cassette) \$669

Everex Excel Stream 60 Internal (1/4 inch Cartridge) \$759

Everex Excel Stream 60 External (1/4 inch Cartridge) \$829

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

### Modems

Includes:

- subminiature software
- fully duplex command set compatible
- low power, internal vs. size cards

Evercom 300/1200 baud \$129

Evercom 2400 baud internal \$189

Amec 2400/1200 baud \$129

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

Price Call

### Monitors

• High Resolution Amber Monochrome \$95

• Princeton Graphics Mono 32 \$179

• Princeton Graphics RX-32 RGB \$459

• Princeton Graphics RX-12E (EGA Compatible) \$539

• MEL Multigrays (EGA, EGA and VGA Compatible) Call

• Texas 700 16" EGA Compatible \$629

### Video Display Boards

• Monochrome Graphics Compatible 700 x 350 \$100

• Evers Edge Multiple Display Card \$249

• Evers Graphics Edge \$249

• EGA Compatible Call

### Printers

Because of the nature of our agreement with some of the manufacturers we are not allowed to advertise our low prices. We are able to offer excellent prices—please call.

**Dot Matrix:**

• Epson LQ-200 24 pin, 96 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Epson LQ-2000 24 pin, 360 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 120 cps \$ave

• Epson FX-85 160 cps, 32 cps \$ave

• Epson FX-280 360 cps, 40 cps NLQ \$ave

• Epson LQ-1500 120 cps, 47 cps NLQ \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave

• Okidata 162 120 cps, 60 cps NLQ, 80 cps \$ave



- Okidata 293 280 cps, 300 cps NLQ, 130 cps \$ave
- Toshiba P-321 216 cps, 72 LQ, 130 cps \$ave
- Toshiba P-321 216 cps, 72 LQ, 130 cps \$ave

### Letter Quality:

• Epson CX-30 (18 cps) 120 cps \$ave

• Epson CX-30 (18 cps) 120 cps \$ave

• Silver-Need EDP-500 (18 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

• NEC-350 (13 cps) \$ave

### Math Co-Processors/CPU Chips

• Intel 8087-2 \$185

• Intel 80287-4 \$225

• Intel 80287-4 \$295

• Intel 80287-30 \$450

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

• NEC V20-4 (replaces 8088-2) \$30

### Software

• Microsoft MS-DOS with GV BASIC 3.2 \$99

In addition to the peripheral listed above we have memory expansion boards, keyboards, floppy drives, RAM Chip Sets, Surge Protectors, Cables, etc.—call for information and prices.

### PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

### PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

### Our Famous Guarantee

We were the first mail-order PC outfit to have enough confidence in our products and service to offer this one, and it still can't be beat:

**30-Day, Money Back Guarantee:** If we can't make our products work for you, we'll gladly take them back (call us for a return authorization). One Year Full Warranty on everything, too. If our products fail, call us for a return authorization and we'll replace them. Free and fast.

It's the best guarantee going, but you probably won't need it.



**Call us now:** In Tulsa, 1-918-252-5550  
In New York, 1-212-514-7280

**PC Designs**

P.O. Box 471707 Tulsa, OK 74147

19 Rectory Street, Suite 2705 New York, NY 10006



## ■ RAM RESIDENCY

So, maybe one of these resident programs could start using other interrupts to check if it is also the first program in the Interrupt 8h chain. If not, it could put itself first in line on Interrupt 8h so it can then get first in line for Interrupt 9h. It could detect the other resident program (or programs) attempting to be first and push them out of line, rearranging the daisy chain to bypass them entirely. What is this, a computer or a playground?

Fortunately, no other resident program (to my knowledge) has done what *SideKick* has done. Borland's position is that *SideKick* alone should be allowed to make itself first in the daisy chain because *SideKick* users have come to expect *SideKick* to work where other resident programs cannot. When Borland's Roger Schaffly spoke about this to other resident program developers at the Softronics RAM-resident conference, he elicited the only sustained audience outburst of displeasure at the 2-day conference.

But what Borland has done works. It lets *XyWrite* users bring up *SideKick*.

**WHAT YOU SEE IS...** Handling the display is one of the biggest problems for pop-up programs. When a pop-up is invoked, it must save the contents of the display (or part of it) in its own memory and then display itself on the screen. When it leaves, it has to restore the screen to its original state by writing back out the part that it saved.

That sounds simple enough, and in many cases it is. However, some programs (*Microsoft Word*, for instance) work in a graphics mode. Popping up onto a graphics display is more difficult. First, the pop-up area has four to seven times more data per character (depending on the video adapter), so the resident program must reserve more space to hold it all. It must read and restore this data in terms of dots rather than characters.

The resident pop-up can't directly display itself on the graphics screen without also converting all its characters to dots. It could let the BIOS do this job, but the BIOS is very slow. Then it wouldn't be a pop-up. It would be a drip-down.

Another approach is that the resident program could switch the display to a character mode, pop up, and then restore the

screen back to the graphics mode when it's done. The safest way to change the video mode is to let the BIOS do it, but the PC BIOS erases the contents of video memory when it changes modes. This erasure means that the resident program has to save the entire contents of video memory (16K bytes in the case of the Color/Graphics Adapter).

Or, the resident program could change the video mode directly by accessing the 6845 video controller on the Color/Graphics Adapter. That way it doesn't have to save any part of video memory except that which it uses for its own display. This is what *SideKick* does when it pops up on a

### ■ When a pop-up is invoked, it must save the contents of the display in its own memory and then display itself on the screen.

graphics display, and this is why the rest of the screen (except for *SideKick*'s window) suddenly becomes a mess of ugly random characters.

Apart from the ugliness of the rest of the display, the method works—provided you have a normal Color/Graphics Adapter. But what about the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA)? If the pop-up program tries to directly access the 6845 video controller on the EGA, it has a problem because the EGA doesn't have a 6845, and what it does have is not directly compatible. Your screen will go berserk and you won't be able to read anything. The Hercules Graphics Card is another problem. Pop-up programs cannot even determine whether the board is using a text or graphics mode.

Even in text modes, a pop-up can still run into problems. An applications program can choose to control the hardware of the 6845 video controller directly. For instance, it could use video paging by pro-

gramming different "starting addresses" in the video controller registers. But the video controller registers are "write-only," hence a pop-up program has no way to determine which part of video memory is actually being displayed. It could pop up to an area of video memory that is not visible. It would appear as if the hot key didn't work, but the program underneath would suddenly stop working. If the resident program tries to circumvent these problems by resetting the 6845 controller to a normal state, then it cannot return the display to its former state. The information is simply not accessible.

**BREAKING THE RULES** Almost everyone agrees that it's not a good idea to directly access the video controller. Using BIOS routines instead helps future compatibility with new types of video adapters. But for both the display and the keyboard, resident programs are almost forced to directly access the hardware. Moreover, they only work right if application programs are *not* using the hardware.

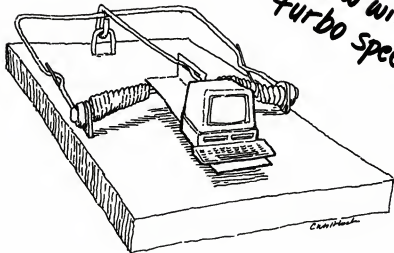
Is this right? Should resident programs be allowed to break the "rules" of proper PC programming while requiring that applications programs follow these same rules? Must applications programmers actually try to make it easier for pop-ups to exist by giving up the flexibility and power inherent in directly controlling the hardware? And who's in charge here, anyway? Where is DOS in all this mess? Shouldn't DOS be helping out?

Aside from letting programs remain resident in the first place, DOS is really unnecessary for most functions. Many resident programs and large applications programs bypass DOS entirely when using the keyboard, display, timer, and printer. They must deal with DOS for only one essential chore: only DOS is qualified to manage file I/O.

**FILE THIS, PLEASE** For those resident programs that need to use files, it certainly seems simple enough. Just use normal DOS Interrupt 21h calls from within the resident program. It works—most of the time, anyway. But it certainly doesn't work all the time, because of a simple little problem: DOS is nonreentrant.

What this term means is that a resident

Now with  
turbo speed!



## What can you expect for \$1000?

As prices for PC-compatibles come down, your chances of buying a lemon go up. The fact is, a lot of seeming bargains can turn out to be expensive traps.

That's not to say a reliable, full-featured PC for \$1000 is impossible to find. You just have to know where to look. And what to look for.

At PC Designs, we've built a reputation of knowing where to look for the finest, most reliable components and offering them in easy-to-assemble kits. The result has always been higher performance at a lower price.

Even at \$995 complete, our new PC is no exception.

### The Plain Truth

We call our new XT-compatible The Plain Vanilla... an honest computer at an honest price. But don't be fooled by the name—or the price. The Plain Vanilla outperforms any other computer in its price range, and some costing a lot more.

Listen to what Paul Bonner of PC Week had to say about The Plain Vanilla: "... at \$995, The Plain Vanilla represents an incredible bargain for a standard XT-compatible."

So what do you get for \$995?

### Pure Performance

- IBM PC-XT compatible BIOS
- 640K on-board RAM
- Intel 4.77 MHz 8088 Microprocessor
- 135-watt 110-220 VAC power supply

- Two DS/DD floppy drives with controller
- High-resolution amber monochrome display
- Monochrome graphics compatible display card
- "Switchable" AT-style keyboard
- Two parallel ports, two RS232 serial ports and a game port



Actually, there's a lot more. Like a built-in clock/calendar with battery back-up, support for an optional 8087 math coprocessor, RAM disk software, a print spooler (along with several useful public domain programs) and a hinged, metal XT-style case with six expansion slots.

### It's Complete

As with all PC Designs products, The Plain Vanilla comes to you complete (a lot of PCs at this price are just skeletons—you have to add a monitor or a keyboard or a graphics board or ... you get the idea).

If you should want to expand your system, let us know. We have a full line of exciting peripherals at equally exciting prices (How exciting? Call us and we'll tell you in detail).

In fact, if you'd like to enhance The Plain Vanilla right away, order it with a 20 megabyte hard disk for just \$1,404.

### Call Us Now

One thing is as plain as day: There's a lot of demand for a PC this good at a price this reasonable. So call us now at our Tulsa headquarters and order your Plain Vanilla. And remember to ask about our 30-day risk-free policy and our one-year warranty.

The Plain Vanilla from PC Designs. It's just plain incredible.

## PC Designs

5837 South Garnett  
Tulsa, OK 74146  
(918) 252-5550

And now in New York, too:  
18 Rector Street, Suite 2705  
New York, NY 10006  
(212) 514-7280

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY

program cannot make a call to DOS while an applications program is also making a call to DOS. Let's take an example. You're using an applications program that makes a call to DOS to store a file. DOS switches to an internal stack where it stores important information such as return addresses for subroutine calls. In the middle of this, you hit the hot key for a resident program. This move suspends the first DOS call while the resident program reads the keystroke and pops up to the screen. If this resident program must also make a DOS call, that call will probably work alright. It returns control to the application, which is still in the middle of the DOS call—but the stack data now contains stuff from the resident program's DOS call. Result? Crash. Can the disk data be damaged? Yes, it's possible.

One way around this is to have the resident program intercept Interrupt 21h so it can determine if DOS calls are in progress. If so, it can refuse to be activated because it cannot use the disk.

This method is not entirely satisfactory because whenever your cursor is sitting on the DOS prompt, COMMAND.COM is in the middle of a DOS Function Call 0Ah to read your keystrokes. Does this circumstance prevent a resident program from using the disk while you're sitting on the DOS prompt? It does. It's insane that you can run any other program from the DOS prompt, but you can't activate the pop-up.

Well, then let's have the resident program also look out for Function Call 0Ah, and if that comes along, we won't let DOS do it quite yet. That way, if the user hits the hot key, the resident program can pop up, and if the user hits some other key, we can just let the DOS function call proceed. Simple enough. Some resident programs still use this method with varying degrees of success.

**THE DOS 2.0 CHANGES** In 1983, when Version 2.0 of DOS was released, programmers of resident programs found two interesting changes in the new DOS. First, a new "terminate but stay resident" function call was added. Unlike the earlier Interrupt 27h, the new function call allowed resident programs to be larger than 64K bytes.

Also in DOS 2.0 was something quite

amazing—a resident program called PRINT. For most people, PRINT.COM was just a funny type of background print buffer that could only print things that were stored in files on the disk. For programmers who had wrestled with the DOS nonreentry problem, PRINT.COM was a feat of magic. PRINT was a resident program that accessed files.

How did it do it? Armed with DEBUG, programmers searched inside PRINT.COM and discovered some unusual things. PRINT.COM contained routines that intercepted Interrupts 28h and 2Fh. It also seemed to use the DOS Function Call 34h for some important function. These

### ■ From a technical perspective, RAM-resident programs work mostly through unstable tricks and dirty kludges.

were all new things. Here's what the Technical Information appendix in the DOS 2.0 manual says about these three items: "Used internally by DOS." In other words: undocumented. In other words: "We know how to get around the nonreentry problem, but we're not telling you."

Imagine steam coming out of the ears of thousands of programmers. Imagine these programmers spending countless hours with disassembled listings of DOS and PRINT.COM, attempting to determine how these things worked.

Interrupt 28h has come to be known in the DOS underground as the "DOS scheduler." It sounds like a multitasking interrupt, but it's not. It's just a kludgey and complex method to let PRINT.COM do some file I/O.

Interrupt 28h still doesn't let resident programs get around the DOS reentry problem in all cases. If you have a resident program that does file I/O, try this: Do a TYPE command for a fairly large file. In

the middle of the TYPE command, try to pop up the resident program and make it access a file. Hope it refuses to do so because if it does try to access it, you'll have to reboot soon.

Here's another way to test out the skill of a resident program in dealing with the DOS nonreentry problem: Do something that causes an "Abort, Retry, Ignore" message (for instance, a DIR command on an empty disk drive). Before responding, try to bring up the resident program to do some file I/O. For more fun, see what happens when a resident program tries to do some file I/O on an empty disk drive.

These are some of the tricky areas where many resident programs still cannot fully deal with the DOS nonreentry problem. If you're on a local area network, you probably already know which resident programs will crash your system and which resident programs will crash the entire network. You may have noticed that the documentation for PRINT.COM in the DOS 3.1 manual says it can't be used on a network server. Will other programs that use the Interrupt 28h "scheduler" also not work on networks?

Because Interrupt 28h is not documented, such things are not quite clear. Think of the lack of information this way: Interrupt 28h has one less paragraph of documentation than the original Interrupt 27h.

**THE BROADER PERSPECTIVE** The way I've described how resident programs work, it may seem as if a PC loaded with resident programs is a free-for-all that often degenerates into madness, that there's a war going on inside your machine, and that a resident program is something you'd want to avoid on the streets, much less invite into your home to live in your PC. This is true.

Any technical overview that discusses the inner workings of resident programs has an obligation to tell you that from a technical perspective, resident programs work mostly through unstable tricks and dirty kludges. As someone who has written many resident programs (some of them appearing in *PC Magazine's* Programming/Utilities column), I can tell you this from experience.

As Robin Raskin noted in her introduction, manufacturers of resident programs

INTRODUCING OUR NEW HIGH PERFORMANCE

# TURBO-JET PC-2 FOR ONLY \$799

THE MOST POWERFUL & MOST COMPLETE

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE ON THE MARKET

NOW BLAZING AT 5 TIMES\* THE SPEED  
OF REGULAR PC



## ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Completely assembled, burned-in and tested in our Lab to your exact specifications using Quality Products.

Our Technical support and service department will assist you with any questions via our toll free number.

USERS MANUAL & FREE SOFTWARE INCLUDED.

## 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

For Orders Call

**1 (800) 447-0441**

inside California call

**1 (818) 901-0441**

**VOGUE IMPORTS INC.** Since 1973  
16123 Valerio Street, Van Nuys, CA 91406

\*Monitor not included — IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

Dealer inquiries welcomed

## FEATURING

- Dual Speed 8088-2 (4.77 & 8 Mhz) 16 bit CPU With NEC V-20 runs 5 times faster than regular PC/XT.
- Runs all major Software for the IBM PCT/XT.
- 640 K RAM installed on Mainboard.
- Choice of Mono/Graphics/Printer Card (Hercules Compatible or Color/Graphics Card (CGA Compatible) installed.
- MULTI I/O Card on board combining Floppy Disk Controller, Clock/Calendar, 2 Serial Ports (1 Optional), a parallel and a game ports.
- One 360 K Half-Height Best Rated TEAC or FUJITSU floppy drive. Additional Drive \*109 installed.
- Choice of KEYBOARDS (AT Style or Enhanced).
- 150 Watts Power Supply w/4 connectors, providing ample power to accommodate up to 4 drives (Floppy & Hard).
- Beautifully designed slim line AT Style Steel Case, with Security Lock & 2 LED Indicators.
- 8 Expansion Slots. Socket for 8087-2 Math Coprocessor.

THE ABOVE CONFIGURATION MAKES OUR  
TURBOJET PC-2 THE MOST COMPLETE  
COMPATIBLE ON THE MARKET.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS.

## OPTIONS

1. High Resolution TTL 12" Monitor (green or amber), non-glare screen with its own tilt & swivel stand \*119.
2. 20 MB Hard Disk Seagate ST-225 Half-Height with short controller card. Installed & Formatted \*439.
3. Internal 300/1200 Everex Modem, Hayes Compatible, with Software, installed \*169.
4. Mitsubishi RGB Color 13" Monitor Model 1309C \*349.
5. For the New Hercules Plus Monographics Card add \*149.
6. For the EGA Card (4 Modes) add \*190.

FOR OTHER OPTIONS...PLEASE CALL

**ALL PARTS COMPLY WITH  
FCC STANDARDS CLASS B.**

\*As tested by SI Norton Utilities and Conformed by Index.  
(Call for Details).

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY

must extensively check for peaceful coexistence with other resident and nonresident programs. It's gotten to the point where even manufacturers of normal software have to test for compatibility with resident programs. This very fact indicates that something is inherently rotten in the whole

■ What we need, of course, is the future multitasking version of DOS to permit coexistence without chaos.

scheme. In what other operating system—multitasking or not—is software coexistence a problem?

Resident programs have taken over many of the scheduling and system-level chores normally handled by an operating system, but without also taking over any of the responsibilities. In doing so, they subvert the integrity and reliability of DOS and every program running on your PC. DOS is not yet a multitasking operating system. It cannot maintain stability in your PC if resident programs insist on treating it like one.

Yet, resident programs are in many ways useful. They aid productivity. Sometimes they are almost essential. What we need, of course, is the future multitasking version of DOS to permit coexistence without chaos and resolve the conflict between utility and reliability. Meanwhile, the direction that Microsoft has taken with Windows (see sidebar "The Solutions to RAM-Residency Problems") shows how an operating environment can allow multiple programs to peacefully coexist, to share system resources, to be immediately available, and to pass data among themselves.—Charles Petzold

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

## THE RAM-RESIDENCY HORROR SHOW

*All too often, when a RAM-resident pop-up program exits a display in graphics mode, garbage enters.*

Video displays present special problems for RAM-resident pop-up programs. Pop-ups must be intimately familiar with the hardware of the video adapter to pop up quickly to the display. Yet pop-ups do not have the luxury accorded to applications programs of simply resetting the video mode and clearing the screen when they exit. On exit, pop-ups must restore the display to its previous state.

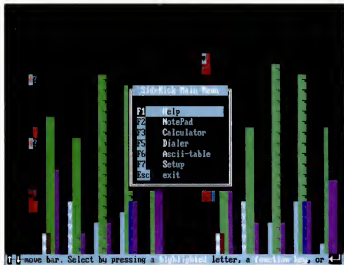
In text modes, this is not very difficult. In graphics modes, it's a nightmare. A pop-up cannot preserve a large chunk of a graphics display image without using a lot of memory space. It therefore has to reprogram the video adapter to use it more easily. But the previous state of the video adapter is simply not accessible through its software, so in many cases a pop-up has to guess how the video adapt-

er was configured in order to restore it.

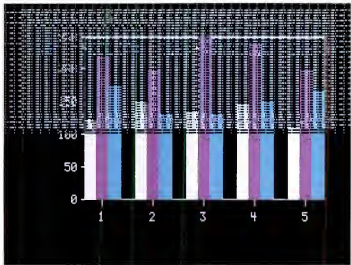
We tested all the RAM-resident programs listed in the table entitled "The Issues of RAM Residency" for their ability to pop up on a 1-2-3 graphics display. The tests were run on three standard video adapters—the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, the Hercules Graphics Card, and the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Several examples of the results are shown in the screen shots.

Ideally, a pop-up program should preserve the existing graphics image in the background of the display when it pops up, then restore the section it displaced when it exits. Moreover, the pop-up should at least be able to do this for the three standard graphics adapters.

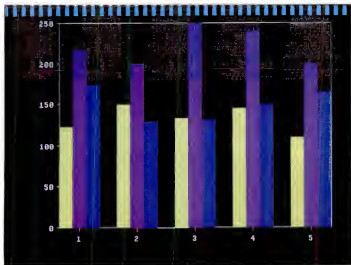
None of the programs came anywhere close. Some of them refused to pop up. Some of them froze. And many of them



Screen shot 1: The SideKick menu on top of a 1-2-3 graph on a Color/Graphics Adapter.



Screen shot 2: The result when a pop-up program does not recognize a graphics mode.



Screen shot 3: A 1-2-3 graph on an Enhanced Graphics Adapter after the pop-up program exits.

created some really ugly screens.

Screen shot 1 shows the familiar *SideKick* menu when popped up on top of a 1-2-3 graph on a Color/Graphics Adapter. *SideKick* first switched the display to a text mode, then rendered the rest of the display almost unrecognizable. The scattered boxes, lines, and odd characters are actually bit-mapped graphics data now being interpreted as text characters and attributes.

While this is not the most preferable approach, it's certainly not the worst. Some RAM-resident programs do not recognize that the display is in a graphics mode. Screen shot 2 shows one typical result. The 1-2-3 graph is visible, but what's that garbage across the top? The pop-up is writing text-mode characters and attributes to the display, but the display is in a graphics mode. The adapter interprets the pop-up display as bit-mapped graphics data. If you can't remember how to exit the pop-up, you might be forced to reboot.

Once the pop-up leaves the screen, it completely restores the graph to its initial state . . . in most cases. Although the Enhanced Graphics Adapter has been around for 2 years, it still presents some problems for pop-ups. Screen shot 3 shows a 1-2-3 graph on an Enhanced Graphics Adapter after the pop-up exits. The dots across the top are garbage that the pop-up left behind.

So much for the video adapters that have been around for years—the ones that programmers have had plenty of time to get to know.

The forthcoming advent of low-cost, high-resolution video boards with sophisticated graphics processors will create even more problems for pop-ups. These boards will most likely have IBM-compatibility modes, so that if an applications program does not know how to use the advanced video modes of an adapter, it will simply use a compatibility mode. But the compatibility mode will not help pop-ups much. For a RAM-resident program to have complete usefulness, it must be able to pop up on an applications program that uses *all* the video modes. —Charles Petzold

# I had an old micro named Mitch, Who was prone to the occasional glitch. I finally deep-sixed him, 'Cause there was no way to fix him. That incorrigible son of a bit.

- ✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.  
\* denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.  
(call for specific requirements)

## SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products.  
Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software (not copy-protected)	
* Keyworks 2.0.....	\$49.
* Alpha/Three 1.0.....	223.
<b>Application Techniques</b>	
* Pizazz 1.0 (not copy-protected; see what your printer's been missing).....	35.
<b>Ashton-Tate (not copy-protected)</b>	
* dBase III Plus 1.1.....	call
* Framework II 1.1.....	call
* dBase III Plus LANpak.....	call
<b>Best Programs (not copy-protected)</b>	
* PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1.....	359.
* Personal Investor 1.0.....	129.
<b>Bible Research (not copy-protected)</b>	
* THE WORD 3.1 (KJV Bible).....	159.
* THE WORD 3.1 (NIV Bible).....	159.
<b>Borland International (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Turbo Tutor 2.0.....	24.
* Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2.....	41.
* Turbo Graphics Toolbox 1.0.....	41.
* Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0.....	41.
* Turbo Gameworks 1.0.....	41.
* Turbo Newpak (Gameworks and Editor).....	52.
* Turbo Lightning 1.0.....	59.
* Word Wizard 1.1.....	41.
* Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support.....	59.
* Turbo Prolog 1.0.....	59.
* Turbo Family Jumbo Pack.....	187.
* Sidekick 1.5.....	51.
* Traveling Sidekick 1.0.....	43.
* Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick.....	73.
* Reflex 1.1.....	87.
* Reflex Workshop 1.1.....	41.
* Superkey 1.1.....	69.
* Superkey/Sidekick Package.....	69.
<b>BPI Accounting (not copy-protected)</b>	
<b>ENTRY SERIES</b>	
* General Accounting C.13.....	299.
* Accounts Receivable C.13.....	299.
* Accounts Payable C.13.....	299.
* Business Builder.....	399.
<b>ENTERPRISE SERIES (networkable version)</b>	
* General Accounting 1.0.....	399.
* Accounts Receivable 1.0.....	399.
* Accounts Payable 1.0.....	399.
<b>Breakthrough (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Timeline 2.0.....	239.

## PC Connection Software Special

through November 30, 1986

### MICRO EDUCATION (MECA)

#### \* Managing Your Money 3.0

Remember Andrew Tobias? He wrote some great books on how to make money without really trying. Also, he wrote a best-selling home financial program, which is now into its third version! If you have any trouble managing your money (pardon the pun), then you might do well to give this one a try.

Includes all the features and sections from previous versions, plus:

- Instantly accessible notepad
- Store multiple rental properties
- Print reports to screen or printer
- More flexible with increased report generation
- Access to DOS from main menu
- Supports home banking (if your bank does, too)
- Larger User's Guide, faster operation

For the IBM-PC, XT, AT & PCjr..... \$107.

#### \* Managing The Market

Lets you communicate directly with the Dow Jones News/Retrieval network for instant updating of all securities information. If you also own Managing Your Money, it will automatically provide the updated information directly into your portfolio.

- Build "hot lists" of securities
- Lets you see open, high, low, close, percent change, end volume
- Store information in file, then print the file at your leisure
- Gives access to all Dow Jones News/Retrieval features
- Includes subscription to Dow Jones News/Retrieval with free on-line time

For the IBM PC, XT, AT, and PCjr (requires modem)..... \$77.

SPECIAL!! Buy both Managing Your Money and Managing the Market for only... \$179.

### Broderbund (copy-protected)

* Bank Street Writer Plus (w/60,000 word dictionary).....	\$59.
* Print Shop.....	35.
* Graphics Library 1.....	22.
* Graphics Library 2.....	22.

### Computer Associates (not copy-protected)

* SuperCalc 4 1.0.....	call
<b>Dac Software (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Dac Accounting Tutor.....	15.
* Dac Payroll Tutor.....	15.
* Dac Port.....	19.
* Dac Mate.....	26.
* Dac Easy Word.....	32.
* Dac Easy Payroll.....	32.
* Dac Easy Accounting.....	45.

### Decision Resources (copy-protected)

* Sign-Master 5.1.....	157.
* Diagram-Master 5.0.....	207.
* Chart-Master 6.1.....	237.
* Map-Master 1.0.....	245.

### Digital Research (not copy-protected)

* GEM Desktop 1.2.....	30.
* GEM Collection 1.0 (includes GEM White, GEM Paint, GEM Desktop).....	119.
* GEM Draw 1.0 (includes GEM Desktop).....	149.

### Dow Jones (copy-protected)

Market Manager Plus.....	\$159.
* Spreadsheet Link 1.2.....	159.

### Executive Systems (not copy-protected)

* XTREE 2.0.....	37.
* Hot 1.0 (DOS utility).....	41.

### 5th Generation (not copy-protected)

* Fastback 5.13.....	97.
----------------------	-----

### Frandsen (not copy-protected)

* Friendlywriter 3.2 (w/70,000 word speller).....	55.
---	-----

### Funk Software (not copy-protected)

* Sideways 3.11.....	39.
----------------------	-----

### Graphic Communications

* Freelance 1.0 (not copy-protected).....	199.
---	------

### Harvard Associates (not copy-protected)

* PC LOGO 2.0.....	89.
--------------------	-----

### Infocom (not copy-protected)

* Cornerstone 5.2.....	59.
------------------------	-----

### Lifetree (not copy-protected)

* Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 (with 100,000 word speller).....	69.
--	-----

* Volkswriter 3.1.0.....	147.
--------------------------	------

* Volkswriter Scientific 1.0.....	289.
-----------------------------------	------

### Living Videotext (not copy-protected)

* Think Tank 2.1.....	105.
-----------------------	------

* Reedy 1.0.....	49.
------------------	-----

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION®



# Then I switched to a real PC.

Great joy now descended on me.  
It did more than Mitch,  
With never a hitch,  
And even came with more memory.

<b>Micro Education (MECA) (copy-protected)</b>	
Running Program (fitness and training program).....	\$45.
* Managing Your Money 3.0.....	special
* Managing the Market.....	special
<b>Micropro (not copy-protected)</b>	
Easy (with 67,000 word spellers).....	59.
Easy Extra (Easy with Easy Mail).....	89.
* WordStar 3.31.....	179.
* WordStar Propak 3.31.....	259.
* WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2.....	285.
<b>Microfilm (not copy-protected)</b>	
Cloud 2.0.....	135.
R-base 5000 1.01.....	call
R-base System V 1.0.....	359.
<b>Microsoft (not copy-protected)</b>	
Windows 1.03.....	65.
Multiplan 2.01.....	119.
Microsoft Access 1.01.....	163.
Microsoft Word 3.1.....	247.
* Microsoft Project 2.0.....	239.
* Microsoft Chart 2.0.....	197.
<b>LANGUAGES</b>	
* Quick Basic 2.0.....	59.
* Macro Assembler 4.0.....	97.
* Fortran Compiler 3.31.....	229.
* C Compiler 4.0.....	279.
<b>Microstuf (not copy-protected)</b>	
InfoScope 1.03.....	45.
* Crosstalk XVI 3.61.....	95.
* Remote 1.3.....	95.
* Transporter 1.4.....	149.
<b>Migrant Software (not copy-protected)</b>	
Ability 1.0A.....	65.
<b>Monogram (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Dollars & Sense 2.0.....	call
<b>MultiMate International (not copy-protected)</b>	
* MultiMate 3.31.....	call
* MultiMate Advantage 3.6.....	call
<b>Nantucket Software (copy-protected)</b>	
* Clipper (Winter '85 version).....	349.
<b>Paperback Software (copy-protected)</b>	
* VP-Planner.....	57.
* VP-Info 1.0.....	57.
<b>Personics (not copy-protected)</b>	
* SmartNotes 1.0.....	49.
<b>Peter Norton (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Norton Commander 1.0.....	36.
* Norton Utilities 3.1.....	59.
<b>Powerbase (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Powerbase 2.2.....	189.
<b>Quarterdeck (not copy-protected)</b>	
* DESQview 1.21.....	65.
<b>Rossoft (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Prokey 4.0.....	84.
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Webster's New World Speller 1.3.....	39.

* Webster's New World Thesaurus 1.0.....	\$43.
* Webster's New World Writer 1.01 (includes Thesaurus & Speller).....	109.
<b>Softlogic Solutions (copy-protected)</b>	
* Disk Optimizer vers. V.....	33.
<b>Software Group (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Enable 1.1.....	369.
<b>Software Publishing (copy-protected)</b>	
* PFS:Report B.01.....	77.
* PFS:File B.01.....	84.
* PFS:Graph B.01.....	84.
* PFS:Write C.01.....	84.
* PFS First Choice 1.0 (includes word processor, spreadsheet, database, communications).....	89.
* Professional Writer 1.0 (not copy-protected).....	119.
* Personal Publisher 1.0 (not copy-protected, formerly ClickArt).....	109.
* Professional File 1.0 (not copy-protected).....	149.
* Harvard Presentation Graphics A.01 (not copy-protected).....	245.
* Harvard Total Project Manager 1.12 (not copy-protected).....	289.
<b>Softstyle (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Printworks Dot Matrix 1.05.....	39.
* Printworks Laser 2.12.....	69.
<b>Springboard (copy-protected)</b>	
* Certificate Maker.....	34.
* Newsroom.....	35.
* Newsroom+Pro (not copy-protected).....	79.
* Clip Art Volume 1 (for Newsroom).....	19.
* Clip Art Volume 2 (for Newsroom).....	25.
<b>Symantec (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Q & A 1.1.....	call
<b>True BASIC, Inc. (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Runtime 1.0.....	89.
* True BASIC 1.0.....	109.
* True BASIC Fireworks (includes 3 libraries — 3D Graphics, PCBasic Converter, Sorting & Searching).....	159.
* Single Libraries.....	each 32.
<b>Union (copy-protected)</b>	
* Printmaster.....	37.
* Art Gallery 1.....	22.
* Art Gallery 2.....	18.
<b>WordPerfect Corp. (not copy-protected)</b>	
* WordPerfect 4.1 (one of the highest rated word processors).....	239.
* WordPerfect Library.....	59.

## TRAINING

<b>ATI (copy-protected)</b>	
<b>SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS</b>	
Intro and How to Use:	
PC-DOS.....	MS-DOS
Compaq.....	Typing Tutor
IBM-PC.....	BASIC.....
	each \$33.
<b>TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS</b>	
How to Use:	
Lotus 1-2-3.....	Wordperfect.....
WordStar.....	dBase III Plus
Displaywrite 3.....	R-base 5000
MultiMate Advantage.....	
Symphony.....	each 43.
<b>Individual Software (copy-protected)</b>	
* The Instructor II.....	26.
* Professor DOS.....	33.
* Tutorial Set (both items above).....	49.
* Typing Instructor II.....	26.
* Training for Lotus 1-2-3 (for vers. 1A & 2).....	37.
* Training for dBase III.....	37.
* Training for Project Management.....	37.
<b>Microsoft (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Learning DOS (for any version).....	33.
<b>Scarborough (copy-protected)</b>	
* MasterType.....	26.
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster (not copy-protected)</b>	
* Typing Tutor III 1.5.....	33.

## EDUCATIONAL

All educational programs listed are copy-protected.	
<b>Barron's</b>	
* Computer SAT.....	35.
<b>Designware (reqs. graphics brd.)</b>	
* Spellcopter (ages 6 to adult).....	22.
* European Nations and Locations (ages 9 and up).....	25.
* States and Traits (ages 9 and up).....	25.
<b>Eduware (reqs. graphics brd.)</b>	
* Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4.....	22.
<b>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</b>	
* Computer SAT.....	49.
<b>Scarborough (reqs. graphics brd.)</b>	
* Build-A-Book About Me (create personalized adventure stories).....	19.
<b>Springboard (reqs. graphics brd.)</b>	
* Early Games for Young Children.....	22.
* Piece of Cake Math.....	22.
* Easy as ABC.....	24.
<b>Stone (reqs. graphics brd.)</b>	
* Memory Master (ages 2 to 6).....	27.
* My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 1 to 5).....	27.
* Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8).....	27.

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection  
6 Mill Street  
Merion, NJ 03456  
603/446-3383

305M

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

# But, lo! I grew unfulfilled.

I wanted power, performance, and frills!

Software galore,

Mice, modems and more,

(And some program to take care of the bills.)

<b>The Learning Company</b> (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Magic Spells (ages 6-12)	\$23.
* Word Spinner (ages 6-10)	23.
* Moptown Hotel (ages 6-12)	26.
* Moptown Parade (ages 6-10)	26.
* Reader Rabbit (ages 5 to 7)	26.
* Rocky's Boots (ages 9 and up)	32.
<b>True Basic, Inc.</b> (not copy-protected)	
* Calculus	32.
* PreCalculus	32.
* Probability	32.
* Trigonometry	32.
* Algebra	32.

## RECREATIONAL

All recreational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

<b>Blue Chip</b>	
Realistic financial simulations.	
* American Dream	36.
* Baron	36.
* Millionaire	36.
* Squire	36.
* Tycoon	36.
<b>Broderbund</b> (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Lode Runner	22.
* Championship Lode Runner	22.
* Ancient Art of War	27.
<b>Electronic Arts</b> (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Pinball Construction Set	17.
* Music Construction Set	17.
* Dr. J/Larry Bird One-on-One	17.
<b>Friendlysoft</b> (not copy-protected)	
* PC Arcade (10 games)	35.
<b>Funtastic</b> (reqs. graphics brd.)	
Great arcade style games	
* Big Top	27.
* Cosmic Crusader	27.
* Master Miner	27.
* Snack Attack II	27.
<b>Hayden Software</b> (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Sargon III (highest rated Chess program)	32.
<b>Infocom</b> (not copy-protected)	
Sophisticated interactive fiction	
Difficulty levels shown in italics	
<b>STANDARD</b>	
* Enchanter	* the Witness
* Cuthroat	* Washbringer
* Ballyhoo	* Foobitzky
* Hitchhiker's Guide	each 24.
<b>ADVANCED</b>	
* Zork II	Zork III
* A Mind Forever Voyaging	Sorcerer
* EXPERT	each 27.
* Spellbreaker	29.

## PC Connection Hardware Special

through November 30, 1986

### KRAFT

#### —Kraft Joystick

Okay, okay, joysticks are for kids. I mean, remember Pong? Well, home computers have progressed slightly since then, and so have joysticks. You never saw anything like Flight Simulator on an Atan 2600, and it can even make your life with Lotus easier to bear with Executive Cursor Control.

- Two fire buttons (one red, one black)
- Stick will self-center or float free
- Includes 8-foot cord

For the IBM PC, XT, AT (requires game port, see below) ..... \$27.

#### —Kraft 3-Button Joystick

If you thought a regular joystick was just the bee's knees, look at this one. Three fire buttons, including one up on top of the control stick. Move on over to that offending spreadsheet cell and ZAP! it's gone! Or more conventionally, use it to shoot down enemy planes in the Jet World War II simulation.

For the IBM PC, XT, AT (requires game port, see below) ..... \$33.

#### —Kraft Executive Cursor Control Software

Software that lets your joystick think it is a mouse.

- Drivers included for 1-2-3, MultiMate, PFS: Topview, and a variety of other applications programs
- Includes instructions for programming 1-2-3 macros in the fire buttons

For the IBM PC, XT, AT (requires either joystick above) ..... \$15.

#### —Kraft Game Port Adapter

Adds a game port to a standard PC.

- Works with any brand PC-compatible joystick
- Fits in short slot of XT
- Rugged construction

For the IBM-PC, XT, AT (rather useless without joystick) ..... \$29.

### Super Specials!

Buy the Kraft Joystick and the Game Control Adapter for only ..... \$53.

OR Buy the Kraft 3-Button Joystick and the Game Control Adapter for only ..... \$59.

Includes (print booklets). Specify game ..... \$6.

**Microleague Sports** (reqs. graphics brd.)

\* Microleague Baseball ..... 25.

**Microprose** (reqs. graphics brd.)

\* F-15 Strike Eagle ..... 22.

\* Silent Service (WWII submarine in the South Pacific) ..... 22.

**Microsoft** (reqs. graphics brd.)

\* Flight Simulator 2.12 ..... 32.

**Mindscape** (reqs. graphics brd.)

\* Balance of Power (avoid nuclear war) ..... 30.

**1Step Software** (reqs. graphics brd.)

\* Golf's Best (Pinchurst or St. Andrew's) ..... 19.

**Origin Systems** (reqs. graphics brd.)

\* Ultima 3 ..... 39.

**Parlor Software** (not copy-protected)

\* Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation) ..... 49.

**PCSoftware** (not copy-protected)

\* Championship Blackjack ..... 25.

\* Armchair Quarterback ..... 25.

\* Chess 2001 ..... 25.

\* Championship Backgammon ..... 26.

**Sierra On-Line** (reqs. graphics brd.)

\* Championship Boxing ..... \$24.

\* Black Cauldron ..... 25.

\* King's Quest ..... 33.

\* King's Quest II ..... 33.

**Simon & Schuster**

\* Star Trek/Kobayashi ..... 27.

**Sir-Tech**

\* Wizardry ..... 36.

**Spectrum Holobyte** (reqs. graphics brd.)

\* Orbiter (Shuttle simulation) ..... 27.

\* GATO ..... 27.

\* Tellstar 2 (search the skies) ..... 45.

**Sublogic** (reqs. graphics brd.)

\* Ultima ..... 29.

\* Jet ..... 33.

\* Scenery (airport) disks for Jet ..... each 15.

\* Japan Scenery Disk ..... 15.

\* Star Scenery Disk—San Francisco ..... 15.

\* Package of all 6 Western Airports ..... 69.

**XOR** (not copy-protected)

\* NFL Challenge (be the coach) ..... 79.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION®

# All my dreams started to pale.

When I saw the prices' retail.  
Then my best friend Kate  
said, "Why do you wait?  
The secret's to order by mail."

## HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

<b>AST Research ... 1 to 2 years</b>	
<b>IO Plus II C/S</b>	\$119.
Second serial, parallel or game port	35.
<b>SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P includes Sidekick vers. 1.5 not copy-protected &amp; DESQView</b>	169.
<b>SixPakPlus 384k (fully populated)</b>	209.
<b>SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P</b>	
upgrades to 1 Meg on board, 2 Meg w/ opt piggyback board; EEMS compatible, includes DESQView	319.
<b>SixPakPremium Piggyback Board 512k</b>	369.
<b>Flashpak (accelerator board)</b>	189.
<b>Advantage 128k upgradeable to 1.5 Meg includes Sidekick version 1.5 not copy-protected and DESQView</b>	369.
<b>Advantage Premium 512k S/P</b>	
upgrades to 1 Meg on board, 2 Meg w/ opt. piggyback board; EEMS compatible, includes DESQView	449.
<b>Advantage Premium Piggyback Board 512k</b>	289.
<b>5251-11</b>	579.
<b>3780</b>	579.
<b>5251-11 Plus</b>	639.
<b>RAMpage! 256k upgrades to 2Mb</b>	call
<b>RAMpage! AT 512k upgrades to 2Mb</b>	call
Both RAMpage boards support EMS and fully support EEMS, and include DESQView.	
<b>Amdak ... 2 years</b>	
Video 310A mono monitor (amber)	159.
Color 600 - RGB	399.
Color 722 - EGA compatible	519.
<b>CompuCase ... lifetime</b>	
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set	15.
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement	17.
9-to-25 Pin Serial Converter cable	19.
AT-to-Smartmodem cable	19.
15-foot Parallel cable	27.
Data Transfer Switches (switch boxes) Call for the configurations you want.	
<b>Cuesta ... 1 year</b>	
Uninterruptible power backup units.	
<b>Datasaver 200 Watt</b>	call
<b>Datasaver 400 Watt</b>	call
<b>Curtis ... lifetime</b>	
<b>ACCESSORIES</b>	
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal	25.
PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color)	27.
Static Mat	36.
Portable Pedestal (for portable computers)	37.
Printer Stand	18.

System Stand (for IBM-PC & XT)	\$19.
Universal System Stand	25.
Crystal 150 Watt (line conditioner)	123.
Crystal 300 Watt (line conditioner)	159.
<b>CABLES</b>	
Smartmodem to IBM Cable	17.
Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet)	27.
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display	33.
Color and Monochrome Extension cables	39.
Printer-to-IBM cable	17.
<b>SURGE SUPPRESSORS</b>	
Safestrip (6 outlets)	21.
Diamond (6 outlets)	29.
Emerald (6 outlets, 6 ft cord)	36.
Sapphire (3 outlets, EMI/RFI filtered)	47.
Ruby (5 outlets, EMI/RFI filtered, 6 ft cord)	55.
Command Center	SPECIAL
<b>DCA ... 1 year</b>	
Smart Alec (5251 emulation board)	639.
Irma (3270 emulator)	729.
Irma Keyboard	259.
<b>Epson ... 1 year</b>	
EX-800 (80 column, 300 cps)	call
FX-85 printer (80 column)	call
FX-286 printer (136 column)	call
UX-86 printer (80 column)	call
LQ-1000 printer (136 column)	call
LQ-2500 (136 column, 324 cps)	call
Printer-to-IBM cable	15.
<b>Everex ... 1 year</b>	
Evercom II Internal modem w/software	137.
<b>5th Generation ... 6 months</b>	
Logical Connection Print Buffer 256k	269.
<b>FTG ... 2 years</b>	
Light Pen	195.
Demo Disk for Light Pen	39.
<b>Hayes ... 2 years</b>	
Smartmodem 1200	389.
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	349.
Smartmodem 1200B (no software)	319.
Smartmodem 2400	589.
Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II)	529.
Smartcom II 2.1 (software)	89.
Transit 1000	279.
NT cables for Transit 1000	each 16.
<b>Hercules ... 2 years</b>	
All Hercules boards come with parallel port and FREE parallel printer cable.	

<b>Hercules Color Card</b>	\$159.
<b>Hercules Graphics Card</b>	189.
<b>Hercules Graphics Card Plus</b>	call
<b>Graph X Software</b>	42.
<b>Intel ... boards: 5 years; chips: 1 year</b>	
Above Board PC 64k (upgrades to 2 Meg)	call
Above Board AT 128k (upgrades to 2 Meg)	call
Above Board PS-PC C/S/P (upgrades to 1.5 Meg)	call
Above Board PS AT S/P (upgrades to 1.5 Meg or higher w/piggyback)	call
8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	119.
8087-2 (for 8 Mhz computers)	169.
80287 (for 6 or 8 Mhz IBM-PC AT)	195.
80287-8 (for 10 Mhz & faster IBM-PC AT)	269.
<b>Kensington Microwave ... 1 year</b>	
Masterpiece	94.
Masterpiece Plus	129.
Printer/portable computer stand	17.
<b>key tronic ... 90 days</b>	
5150 keyboard	115.
5153 keyboard (deluxe)	169.
5153 keyboard with touch pad	279.
<b>Kraft ... 1 year</b>	
Joystick (2 button)	special
Joystick Adapter Card	special
New! 3 Button Joystick	special
Executive Cursor Control 2.0 w/joystick	37.
AST Game Port for SixPak	25.
<b>Microsoft ... 1 year</b>	
Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 6.0	127.
Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 6.0	135.
Mach 10 (accelerator board)	369.
<b>Mouse Systems ... lifetime</b>	
Junior Mouse with PC Paint 2.8 (connects directly to PC serial port)	99.
PC Mouse with PC Paint+	127.
PC Mouse with Dr. Halo II	139.
PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint+	149.
<b>NEC ... 2 years</b>	
Multisync monitor (EGA compatible)	579.
Order the NEC Multisync monitor with any EGA card and get \$19 off. Offer is good through 11/30	
<b>NSI Logic ... 3 years</b>	
EPIC (video adapter, EGA compatible)	279.
<b>Orchid Technologies ... 1 to 2 years</b>	
Conquest Multifunction Board (x) upgrades to 2Mb, fully supports EMS spec.	264.
PC Net Adapter Card	319.
PC Net Cluster Kit (cabling for two PCs and software)	69.
EPIC Multifunction Board for the AT	399.
Tiny Turbo 286	445.
PC Turbo 286 w/1 Meg	739.
PC Turbo 286 w/ Ram Daughtercard 1 Meg	269.
Turbo EGA	589.
EGA	289.

1-800/243-8088



**PC Connection**  
6 Mill Street  
Marlow, NH 03456  
603/446-3393

305M

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1985 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# 1-800-243-8088.

The rhythm's wrong but the prices are great.  
Just give us a call,  
We'll take care of it all,  
Our service and support are first rate.

## Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

- MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor \$179.
- HK-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240) 448.
- HK-12E (EGA compatible) 539.

## Quadram ... 1 to 2 years

- Expanded Quadboard
- 01k (upgrades to 384k) 99.
- 384k (fully populated) 149.
- MicroLaser Printer buffer 64k (parallel) 159.
- MicroLaser II Printer buffer 64k (expandable to 512k, selectable input/output modes) 249.
- QuadEGA+ (half-card) 349.

## SMA ... 30-day money-back guarantee

- PC-Dummate Keyboard Templates available for:
- DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1 WordStar
- Lotus 1-2-3 WordStar 2000
- Symphony MultiMate
- Framework WordPerfect
- dBase III. each 12.
- Some templates also available for Key Tronics keyboards.

## Toshiba ... 1 year

- Toshiba printers are 24 pin dot matrix.
- P321 serial/parallel printer (80 col.) 519.
- P351 serial/parallel printer (136 col.) 1049.
- Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer call
- Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer call
- Tseng Labs ... 1 year**
- EVA (EGA card) 317.
- Video 7 ... 2 years**
- VEGA (half-card) 329.
- VEGA Deluxe (half-card) 399.

## DRIVES

### 12 Interface ... 1 year

- 20 Meg Hard Drive Card (85 ms.) 459.
- IOEMGA ... 90 days**
- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card 1849.
- 10 Meg cartridge 51.
- Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card 2449.
- Bernoulli Plus (Two 20 Meg Bernoulli Drives w/80 Meg Winchester, includes PC2W card) 3799.
- With PC 28W Bootable Card 3859.
- PC2B (Bootable) Card 229.
- 20 Meg cartridge 67.
- Bernoulli Box Care Kit 79.
- Mountain Computer ... 1 year**
- Drive Card 20 Meg (80 ms.) call
- Drive Card 30 Meg (78 ms.) call
- Seagate ... 1 year**
- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/controller and cables, 65 ms) 389.
- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT (40 ms) 569.
- Tandon ... 1 year**
- New Business Card 20 Meg (85 ms.) 409.

## PC Connection Service Center

Did you know that we are an authorized Epson and IOMEGA service center? We typically offer twenty-four hour turnaround on serviced items. Our labor charge is only \$25 per hour. Call 1-800-PC-TECH extension 138 for a free telephone diagnosis.

- TEAC ... 1 year**
- FD-55BV Drive (5 1/4" half-height) \$109.
- Toshiba ... 1 year**
- PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height) 109.
- AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height) 117.
- Western Digital ... 1 year**
- File Card 20 Meg (w/TREE) call

## MEMORY

- 64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board
- 150 nanosecond (set of 5) 15.
- 128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-AT System Board (9 chips piggybacked) 39.
- 256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board (9 chips) 39.

## DISKS

- All disks have a lifetime warranty.
- DS/DD Disks** for the PC & XT (40 TPI).
- Verbatim DataLife (10 disks per box) 15.
- Maxwell MD-2 (10 disks per box) 19.

### DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI).

- Fujii (10 disks per box) 27.
- Verbatim (10 disks per box) 29.
- Maxwell (10 disks per box) 34.
- 3 1/2" Double-sided Diskettes (720k)**
- Verbatim (10 diskettes) 26.
- Sony (10 diskettes) 26.
- MAXELL (10 diskettes) 26.
- 3M (10 diskettes) 27.
- BASF (5 diskettes) 14.

# 1-800-243-8088



**PC Connection**  
6 Mill Street  
Marlow, NH 03456 305M  
603/446-3383

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## INFORMATION SERVICES

- **Compuserve Information Service** (includes subscription, manual, \$25 usage credit, monthly publications) 24.
- **Dow Jones Membership Kit** 24.
- **The Source** 30.

## MISCELLANEOUS

- Automation Facilities**
- Floppies Disk Drive Cleaner 18.
- Environmental Software**
- Nylon Computer Covers PC, XT or AT (heavy, burgundy or silver) 20.
- Innovative Concepts**
- Flip n' File 50 (holds 50 disks) 16.
- Flip Sort (holds 70 disks) 15.
- Innovative Technologies**
- Bernoulli Pouch (holds 2 cartridges) 16.
- Kalmar**
- Taskwood Disk Holder (holds 50) 19.
- Taskwood Disk Holder (holds 100) 29.
- PC Connection**
- Computer Toolkit (all the tools you need to go with your PC, great gift idea) 29.95.
- Clear Keyboard Cover and Copy Holder (PC & XT) 16.

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured, no charge on U.S. orders.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.\*
- \* To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

## SHIPPING

**Note:** Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.  
**Continental US:** For monitors, printers, and drives, add 24% for UPS ground shipping. For computers, pay actual UPS charges. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order. **Alaska and outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION®

\* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.



# PC Puzzle.

## Putting the PC's together again.

In the enigmatic town of Marlow, NH (pop. 544), there's nothing we like better than a good fit. Fields and streams. Peaches and cream. You and your lean mean micro machine.

In the old days, putting together a PC system was child's play. But now there are thousands of programs and peripherals to choose from, and it takes experience

to find a perfect match. Other companies might try to solve your PC puzzle by shoving in any old component. We always take the time to find the right pieces for your applications, your budget, and your existing system.

## Get the picture?

You see, there's no point in buying a board without the bytes to boot it. Or a printer without a port to

prompt it. Or a game without the graphics to grab it.

There's a solution to all these PC puzzles, but you have to see the whole picture—and we're in the perfect position to do it. Because we've helped hundreds of thousands of PC users piece their systems together.

## See the Connection?

Since we spend all day helping you solve your

PC puzzles, we thought you might enjoy spending some leisure time solving ours. So we're offering a free 1000 piece PC Connection jigsaw puzzle to anyone who places a \$500 order between now and November 31.

Just call 1-800-243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.



The PC Connection puzzle, featuring our co-founding little mascots in one of their most famous poses. Suitable for beginners and advanced users. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION

COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1988. MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.

# WHEN YOUR POP-UPS NEED A MANAGER



*If RAM-resident programs are creating chaos in your PC, maybe you need a manager—a RAM-resident utility that can remove other pop-ups from memory, make them dormant, or let normal applications be resident.*

**T**he past year has seen literally hundreds of RAM-resident programs pop into action, enabling PC users to call up utilities ranging from calendars to auto-dialers at the touch of a key. Their purpose is to enhance productivity—to help users work better and smarter by letting them perform more than one task at a time. But when many programs are installed in RAM, they compete with one another for chunks of memory and for keyboard control, sometimes creating utter chaos.

The abundance of RAM-resident programs and the ensuing problems have

spawned a new software category. Several new software packages have begun to appear on the market to help "manage" these utilities or to permit "normal" programs to offer the advantages of RAM residency.

Three of the resident-program managers examined here help you control your RAM-resident programs by permitting you to remove them from memory or make them dormant. (Ironically, most of them don't let you remove themselves from memory, a process known as "uninstalling." And while some can change their "hot keys" to avoid conflicts, most cannot.)

The other two resident-program managers allow normal programs to be made RAM-resident themselves. They let you avoid buying and learning separate RAM-resident programs by converting your existing utilities into pop-ups.



## Mark/Release

Sometimes all you must do to find an answer to your problem is ask. The *Mark/Release* RAM-resident-program manager is available in the public domain for the price of a floppy disk plus copying fee or the cost of a phone call to a remote bulletin board system. The name of the package may differ from one source to another, but all of them were written by Kim Kokkonen. I downloaded from a bulletin board a file called TSR.ARC, which contained Version 1.9 of the program, dated May 22, 1986.

Most RAM-resident programs offer no means of uninstalling themselves to let you recover the memory they occupy, short of rebooting the system. *Mark and Release* are a pair of utilities that work in tandem to add this capability to all RAM-resident programs. Before installing any other utilities, and as often as you like thereafter, you can run *Mark*. Itself a RAM-resident program, *Mark* uses 1,600 bytes of memory to memorize the current state of the system, including extended memory. (Note: Version 2.1 of *Mark/Release*, which was not available in time for review, promises to provide the option of saving *Mark*'s data to disk, using only a scant 150 bytes of RAM for each run.)

Executing *Release* restores the system

back to its state before *Mark* was last executed, effectively removing any RAM-resident programs installed thereafter, including *Mark* itself. Entering *Release* several times backs the system up to each previous invocation of *Mark*. One option is to assign a name for each time you invoke *Mark*. If you run *Release* with the same name, you restore the system back to that particular invocation of *Mark*.

An additional utility in the package, *Mapmem*, tells you the names and memory allocated to the installed RAM-resident programs. *Mapmem* shows each RAM-resident program, including the amount of memory occupied, the interrupt vectors hooked and other technical information. Just knowing how much memory each utility uses is enough to make *Mapmem* worthwhile, even without the other information. *Mapmem* also shows the position and name, if available, of each installation of *Mark*.

The other programs included in the package are somewhat less useful. *RAM-free* rapidly displays the amount of RAM remaining. Of course, this same information is available from *CHKDSK*, if you don't mind waiting awhile for it. The utility *Eatmem* uses up RAM. Although this certainly doesn't sound all that useful, developers working on RAM-resident programs of their own sometimes need just this ability. However, the average user does not. As with all public-domain programs, no printed manual is available, but the documentation file present on the distribution disk does a thorough job of explaining all of the programs.



## FACT FILE

### *Mark/Release*, Version 1.9

Turbopower Software  
478 W. Hamilton Ave., #196  
Campbell, CA 95008  
(408) 438-8608

List Price: Free

Requires: 1.5K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: It's definitely a no-frills package, but it works and the price can't be beat. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Like any true public-domain program, *Mark/Release* is available free for non-commercial use. (Commercial users must contact Kokkonen.) *Mark/Release* is distributed by TurboPower Software, which first wrote the utilities to aid in the development of its *TurboPower Utilities*. TurboPower Software hopes *Mark/Release* will interest potential customers in its products.

*Mark/Release* represents a simple, no-frills package that simply works without a hitch. And you can't beat the price.

## PopDrop

Infostructures' *PopDrop*, *The Memory Management Utility*, is functionally similar to the public-domain *Mark/Release*. Like *Mark/Release*, *PopDrop* lets you uninstall RAM-resident programs, reclaiming their memory.

*PopDrop* comes with a manual that, though short, adequately covers program use. The distribution disk contains an extensive tutorial, which describes not only how *PopDrop* works but explains in some detail how DOS manages RAM memory. This aspect of the tutorial alone might justify *PopDrop*'s cost to unsophisticated PC users.

Unlike *Mark/Release*, *PopDrop* is one program, containing both the functions found in *Mark* and *Release*. In addition, *PopDrop* has a View function, which displays each layer of installed programs between invocations of *PopDrop*, rather than relying on a separate mapping program.

The amount of RAM dedicated to each layer is displayed along with the names of the installed programs, if DOS 3.0 or later is used. Unfortunately, the technical information available from *Mark/Release*'s Mapmem is missing from the View command.


Why should anyone pay for a program, when similar software is legally available at no cost? Other than the excellent tutorial, there is little to differentiate the current version of this product from the public-domain *Mark/Release*. On the other hand, the modest price tag should scare no one away and since it is a commercial product, Infostructures has a commitment to support *PopDrop*. Indeed, when a subtle bug was found in the original release of Version 2.0, Infostructures corrected the problem and shipped new disks to owners of the defective software, free of charge. *PopDrop* lived up to its advertised claims and would be a useful addition to anyone's system disk.


## Referee

Like *Mark/Release* and *PopDrop*, Persoft's *Referee* package lets you unload RAM-resident programs. *Referee* goes beyond these simple packages, adding the ability to disable and later enable RAM-resident programs, as well as create something Persoft calls RAMTeams. All of these functions are implemented from easy-to-use menus. You can also access *Referee* from within applications software, as well as from the DOS prompt.

You install *Referee* by executing the program Refwatch, and, as with the other resident managers, it should be installed before any other RAM-resident programs. Refwatch uses 22.5K bytes of RAM. It cannot unload programs installed in the CONFIG.SYS file during boot-up; neither can any of the other managers. Unlike the other packages, however, you never need to load Refwatch more than once. It watches the installation of each subsequent RAM-resident program, memorizing details about each utility.

With Refwatch loaded, you execute *Referee* from the DOS prompt. *Referee* defines any unknown installed utilities by their "execution name"; however, by selecting the proper menu option, you may


**FACT FILE**



**Referee, Version 1.0a**  
Persoft Inc.  
465 Science Dr  
Madison, WI 53791  
(608) 273-6000  
List Price: \$69.95  
Requires: 128K RAM,  
one disk drive, DOS 2.0  
or later.

In Short: *Referee*'s easy-to-use menus are a plus. It's more complex than some of the other programs but not more difficult to use. Not copy protected.


CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD


assign descriptive names to any or all utilities. For example, *SideKick* initially appeared in *Referee*'s menus as SK.COM, but that was easily replaced with the more descriptive name *SideKick*. This descriptive data is saved to disk and reloaded at bootup.

*Referee* can unload RAM-resident programs, reclaiming their RAM for use by other programs. The unloaded programs are not lumped together in layers; the name of each utility appears in the main menu. You unload a particular utility by moving the cursor to the desired name and pressing the Alt-U key combination. As with *Mark/Release* and *PopDrop*, if any given utility is uninstalled, all utilities installed after it are automatically removed also. Any utilities installed after Refwatch may be removed from memory. Refwatch itself cannot be removed.

Besides unloading RAM-resident programs, *Referee* lets you simply deactivate a particular utility. When you put the cursor on the name of a particular utility and enter Alt-D, that utility becomes dormant. The effect is the same as if it were unloaded except that its memory is not restored for use by other programs. You can reactivate a deactivated utility by putting the cursor on it and entering Alt-A. You can deactivate a single utility without deactivating all of the RAM-resident programs loaded after it.

This function is particularly useful when a clash occurs between two RAM-resident programs or between a RAM-resident program and an applications program. For ex-


**FACT FILE**



**PopDrop, Version 2.0**  
Infostructures  
P.O. Box 32617  
Tucson, AZ 85751  
(602) 299-5962  
List Price: \$19.95  
Requires: 1.5K RAM,  
one disk drive, DOS 2.0  
or later (3.0 recommended).

In Short: Although it's not substantially better than *Mark/Release*, \$19.95 is a small price to pay for full-fledged customer support. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Custom forms. Easy.

Isn't it frustrating? You need all kinds of forms to run your business, but your word processor can't draw lines and your graphics software won't type. Now **FormWorx™** lets you create top-quality business forms right on your PC—or modify existing ones quickly and easily as your needs change. FormWorx is fast, neat and flexible.

**Design forms easily.** You can use solid, double, bold, or dotted lines. And choose from a variety of graphic symbols and type sizes (including compressed type on most printers) using simple commands and pop-down menus. Pick from dozens of possible form sizes including 11" x 14".

**Fill out forms perfectly.** You can fill out custom or even pre-printed forms on your PC without accidentally crossing a line, using text editing features like on-screen underlining, boldfacing, justification and automatic word wrap. Integrated macros let you automate repetitive tasks, type "boiler plate" phrases

with a single keystroke, jump from one blank to another, and more.

**Print the whole form or just the data.** On any of 100 printers including the HP LaserJet.

**Special offer!** For just \$95\* you get the complete FormWorx system including sample forms and superb manual with tutorials. Plus free telephone support. Ask your dealer or order directly using your credit card.

**1-800-992-0085**  
(In Mass. 617-641-0400)

Ask about our other products including MAGE™, the character editor for designing special symbols, and ESCape™, for getting the most out of your printer.



Analytic International, Inc.  
1365 Massachusetts Avenue  
Arlington, MA 02174



\*includes manual handling and shipping.  
Add \$5 for foreign, COD, and POs.

Requirements: IBM PC™ with 1MB RAM and QDOS 7.0 or higher. Starts with or without a graphics board. FormWorx is a trademark of Analytic International, Inc.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## filePro 16

**"Hard-to-beat  
Data Base"** PC Products, Nov. '85

### The System That's Hard to Outgrow



In today's business environment, you need a system that adjusts to change fast. **filePro 16** is a flexible, easy-to-learn package you can build on. Start with a simple list and design your way up to accounting and inventory systems.

Call (800) 847-4740 & ask for  
Smallware Sales. In NY State, call  
(212) 398-9290.



**The Small Computer Company, Inc.**

41 Saw Mill River Road, Hawthorne, NY 10532 (914) 789-3180

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY

ample, one of my favorite utilities uses the key combination Alt-F10 as its startup "hot key." Unfortunately, my favorite word processor assigns a function of its own to Alt-F10. Invariably, whenever I enter the word processor Alt-F10 command, the resident utility pops up instead.

With *Referee*, all I need do is simply deactivate the utility. I am now free to enter the word processor Alt-F10 command. Both of these incompatible RAM-resident programs can live peacefully within my system. As long as they are not both activated at the same time, neither is aware of the other's existence.

To facilitate this process in *Referee*, you can define what Pcrsoft calls RAM-Teams. For example, I instructed *Referee* that any time I load the word processor I wanted the conflicting utility automatically deactivated. I further instructed that I wanted the utility reactivated whenever I exited the word processor. This RAM-Team is saved to disk, along with any other teams I care to define. The problem is now solved: whenever I enter Alt-F10 within the word processor, the key is passed to the applications program; any other time, it is handled by the RAM-resident program. Furthermore, with RAM-Teams at work for me, I can even ignore *Referee* itself because it quietly smooths out these little problems.

By pointing at a resident program in the menu and entering return, *Referee* displays the utility's status, name, and memory use. This information is helpful in deciding whether to unload a particular utility. The technical information that *Mark/Release* supplies is not available.

The activate and deactivate functions are also available from a RAM-resident version of *Referee* known as *Sideline*. *Sideline* can be installed any time after *Refwatch* and can itself be unloaded from *Referee*. *Sideline* uses 12K bytes of memory. To avoid possible conflict, the hot key used to enter *Sideline* can be changed to any Alt, Shift, or Ctrl key you like.

The manual provided with *Referee* is quite thorough and includes a troubleshooting guide. With *Referee*'s menu-driven operation, however, the manual should rarely be necessary. Although still not expensive, *Referee*'s price is higher than the other resident-programs managers

tested. But if the simpler *PopDrop* or *MarkiRelease* do not provide the functions you need, *Referee* may be just the program to keep your RAM-resident programs living together in peace.

## Resident

*Resident*, the memory-resident system from Information Software, takes normal, nonresident applications programs and turns them into RAM-resident pop-ups.

To install a program you must have *RESIDENT.COM*, *COMMAND.COM*, and the program to be installed. They need not all be on the same floppy disk or the same directory of a hard disk, but they must all be accessible without changing floppies. You must then decide what "hot key" you want to use, combined with Shift-Alt, to bring up the application once loaded. The letters of the alphabet and the numbers 0 through 9 are all legal, so it's easiest to remember if you just use the first letter of the application. For example, I is a logical choice for *I-2-3* or *W* for *WordStar*.

Finally, you must decide how much memory to reserve for the applications program. Unfortunately, the amount of memory an application uses is not usually obvious. Information Software includes an extensive table in the manual to help you decide. The same list is included as a file on the distribution disk, which is more convenient than referring to the manual. If your favorite application does not appear in the list, Information Software gives some rules of thumb for deciding how much memory to allocate, but you will still

NEW

TOPS IN ITS CLASS.  
PROVIDES A NEW LEVEL  
OF CONVENIENCE FOR  
MS-DOS USERS.

InfoWorld

# Point. Shoot. Take Command.



Rip full throttle through your data with this time-saving control program from Peter Norton. The Norton Commander™ software gives you a fast, powerful *point and shoot* method to perform your computer operations. Point to a directory and The Commander jumps to it. Point to your data file and The Commander runs your data with its matching program. Speed through listings, update files like lightning. Delete. Copy.

Built-in sweep functions manage your disk. Add your own user menus for one-key operation. *And it doesn't eat up your screen while it's doing it.* Easy to use with keyboard or mouse. The Norton Commander. The quickest way to enhance your PC, and take command.

The Norton Commander. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. At your software dealer or order direct for \$75\* from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

\*Subject to shipping and handling charges.

## THE NORTON COMMANDER



THE QUICK AND EASY  
HARD DISK MANAGER



The Norton Commander™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing, Inc. is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

PC  
magazine

## FACT FILE



*Resident*, Version 1.5  
Information Software  
Inc.  
2639 Walnut Hill Ln.,  
#135  
Dallas, TX 75229  
(214) 353-2966  
List Price: \$89.95

Requires: 12K RAM, one disk drive, DOS  
2.0 or later.

In Short: *Resident* does everything it promises and does it well, but make sure its functions match your needs. Not copy protected.

Circle 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY

have to resort to trial and error.

Since the list of applications programs provided is fairly exhaustive, let's use 1-2-3 as an example. By looking up 1-2-3, Release 1A, in the directory, I found that

the program uses 150K bytes of memory. (It was not at all clear how big a spreadsheet I could create within my paltry 150K.) To install it, you enter the command: RESIDENT 1,150, 1-2-3. To enter

1-2-3 at any time thereafter, hit Shift-Alt-1. Lotus's 1-2-3 instantly pops up. Entering Shift-Alt instantly pops you back to the original application.

Information Software claims that 26 different applications can be loaded at one time, but since these applications must all reside within 640K bytes, the actual limit is much smaller. *Resident* uses a scant 12K bytes of memory for each application in-

■ *Resident*, from Information Software, takes normal, nonresident applications programs and turns them into RAM-resident pop-ups.

stalled, in addition to the memory requirements of the application itself. This is perhaps the only fly in the ointment. RAM-resident programs are written to use memory as efficiently as possible. Normal programs, however, often require large blocks of memory to be reserved by *Resident*. To make *WordStar 2000* resident, for example, you will need to set aside 256K bytes of precious RAM.

Fortunately, applications that have been made resident with *Resident* can be removed from memory with the Remove utility on the distribution disk. Entering Remove at the DOS prompt removes the last application installed. By repeatedly entering REMOVE, all system memory grabbed by *Resident* can be reclaimed.

Also included on the distribution disk are CutPaste, NotePad, and DeskTop. CutPaste and NotePad are more or less conventional RAM-resident programs. Installing CutPaste before making any programs resident allows information to be cut from one and pasted into another. CutPaste also works with the currently running application. NotePad is a RAM-resident editor program. Although nothing to get excited about, both programs were pleasant to use.

### BACKUP BREAKTHROUGH!

Intersecting Concepts Introduces  
**BACKUP MASTER™**  
for the IBM PC and compatibles.

**Backup Master is new!** This state-of-the-art, high performance backup utility quickly protects your hard disk data by carefully storing it onto any DOS device, including floppies, other hard disks or cartridge hard disks (Bernoulli®).

**Backup Master is fast!** Back up your 10 megabyte PC hard disk to 5-14" floppies in less than 8 minutes.

**Backup Master is easy.** Every command and feature is clearly defined on-screen. And at the touch of a key, context sensitive on-line help is always ready to guide you through simple menu steps.

**Backup Master is safe and reliable.** Unlike other back up software, the program does not reset a file's archive bit until after all files have been successfully backed up. This means you can abort the back up process at any time, and start over without any loss of information.

**Backup Master is inexpensive.** With an introductory price of only \$69.95 (about a penny/kilobyte of data and more than \$100 savings over Fifth Generation's Festback) you can rest easy knowing your valuable data is safe and protected.

To order Backup Master at \$69.95, call

**1-800-628-2828, ext. 629.**

Dasair Inquiries Invited.

For product information call 805-529-5073.

Festback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.

**Not Copy Protected**  
**\$69.95**  
Backup Master runs on the IBM PC/XT and compatibles with at least 320K of RAM.

# Life's Tough Decisions.



## THE CHOICES.

Remember when your biggest problem was no storage space in your wagon? No room for your boats, trains, cars, and planes. Your choice was to either get rid of some toys or get a bigger wagon.

Now your wagon has turned into an IBM PC-XT. Your boats, trains, and cars are now database, spreadsheet, and word processing files. But your choice for more storage is still about the same: either get rid of some "toys" or get a bigger "wagon."

## GETTING A BIGGER WAGON.

Since every bit counts, you can now upgrade your computer with an CORE 43 MB half height drive and still give yourself room to grow. IBM's standard XT contains only a 10 or 20 MB full height drive, which filled up faster than you thought it would. Your PC-XT may even accommodate 2 CORE drives. That's 86 MB and a floppy all inside the box.

IBM PC-XT and IBM PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

## A SIMPLE TRANSITION.

Installation is easy. Everything is supplied for you to install in less than 30 minutes. Have a drive already? Simply remove the old and slide in the new.

## SHIFT INTO HIGH GEAR.

Our half height drives are the fastest in the world. With an average access time of less than 26 ms, these drives are 4-5 times faster than the standard XT (and more than 30% faster than an IBM PC-AT). Load, save, sort, and retrieve data in record time. Plus, they're one half the size! Ideal for networks and file servers, and they support both DOS and XENIX.



# CORE INTERNATIONAL

7171 N. Federal Hwy. Boca Raton, FL 33431  
(305) 997-6055  
Telex: 315 809 CORE INTL DEBE

Vectra is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

## NEVER GET STRANDED.

Our read/write heads unconditionally and automatically go to a safe landing zone and lock there on power off. Unlike the factory issue XT drive (and most others), our drives protect you from head crashes and lost data. They'll never leave you crying.

They're also fully shock mounted for your XT or even a portable computer.

## THE ROAD TO SUCCESS.

CORE International is the world's largest supplier of high performance IBM PC-AT compatible drives. This high performance is now available in a half high form factor for other compatibles including HP Vectra, Zenith, AT&T, and the entire Compaq line. All drives are backed by a one-year warranty in addition to a choice of on-site, local, or exchange maintenance services supported by CORE and other major maintenance companies.

Contact us directly or see your local CORE Authorized Dealer for details.

XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY

DeskTop is a normal applications program that can be made resident. The BASIC source code for DeskTop is included with the executable .EXE file. I assume that DeskTop is included as only an example. It has a simple calculator, decimal conversion, ASCII table, telephone message taker, and a terminal program. Unfortunately, DeskTop is not a sophisticated program and does not handle errors well. It does not give you enough for the 110K bytes of memory it requires.

CHKDSK showed 597,520 bytes available on my 640K-byte system after booting up DOS 3.1. After installing CutPaste and NotePad with 25K for the user file, 530,992 bytes were still remaining. Adding DeskTop left 404,768 bytes of memory. It was still possible to install 1-2-3, Release 1A, the PC Magazine Labs benchmarks, and Textura word processor, with no memory left over. Entering Remove six times restored my system to its original 597,520 bytes.

How well does *Resident* work with other RAM-resident programs? The answer here is mixed. To test this I used one perfectly well-behaved notepad utility, called *NP*, and a somewhat troublesome utility, *SideKick*. Both *SideKick* and *NP* were successfully installed after *Resident* programs; however, once installed, the *Resident* programs could no longer be

## ■ How well does *Resident* work with other RAM-resident programs? The answer is mixed.

removed. Further, when the *Resident* application was terminated, the system crashed with *SideKick*, but it did not with *NP*. Installing *SideKick* before loading the *Resident* applications also resulted in a system crash, but everything again went smoothly with *NP*. Once loaded on top of *NP*, such *Resident* applications could be removed normally. This is not as bad as it sounds since *SideKick* bends the RAM-resident rules considerably.

In short, *Resident* allows any application to be made resident and instantly switched in and out. The CutPaste and NotePad utilities included are worthy additions to the package. The DeskTop utility provided is less useful. *Resident's* price tag may be slightly steep, but it does everything advertised and does it well. If it has what you are looking for, I recommend it.

## Software Carousel

*Software Carousel* from SoftLogic Solutions, makers of *Disk Optimizer* and *DoubleDOS*, permits you to shift instantly from one applications program to another, without the need to stop and start each. Although this sounds like the same function *Resident* performs, *Carousel* achieves its magic in a completely different way.

*Carousel* divides up existing memory into separate DOS "partitions," into which you install different applications. No matter how deep you might find yourself in your database program, for example, if you need to make a quick note, you press a hot key and you are instantly presented with the prompt of one of the other DOS partitions. Once you have brought up your editor and jotted down the note, pressing another hot key pops you immediately back to where you left off in the database program. This novel approach makes each application effectively memory resident.

*Carousel* itself uses up some 75K bytes of system memory. Unlike all of the other programs tested, *Carousel* is copy protected. The master disk allows up to three installations, including onto a hard disk. A correctly installed copy of *Carousel* can be uninstalled and reused.

Once booted up, *Carousel* presents you with a new prompt indicating the name and size of the current partition. Depressing the Alt-Spacebar combination brings up *Carousel* itself, allowing you to change the names and sizes of up to ten partitions. Each partition has a key associated with it, the default being the function keys. Thus, entering Alt-F1 brings up partition 1, Alt-F2 brings up partition 2, and so on.

*Carousel* does not load different versions of COMMAND.COM in the different partitions. Other than the original 75K bytes for *Carousel* itself, there is little



## FACT FILE



*Software Carousel*, Version 1.0  
SoftLogic Solutions Inc.  
530 Chestnut St.  
Manchester, NH 03101  
(603) 644-5555  
List Price: \$49.95  
Requires: 256K RAM,  
one disk drive, DOS 2.1 or later.

**In Short:** An excellent program that lets you switch applications programs instantly and in a novel way. Copy protected, but customers may sign a licensing agreement and obtain a nonprotected version.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

memory overhead. *Carousel* can supplement normal memory (SoftLogic calls it "low memory") with varying amounts of extended RAM, expanded RAM, and/or disk storage. Thus, a 640K system with 1.5 megabytes of Above Board-type LIM (Lotus/Intel/Microsoft) expanded memory can load up some 2 megabytes of applications software. Of course, each single partition must still fit completely into lower memory. Since this expanded memory is very fast, switching from one partition to another, although noticeably slower, is still reasonably rapid.

It is possible to supplement RAM with disk storage, but this should not give the reader any misconceptions. Using a floppy disk as expansion area is ridiculous. Not only do partition swapping times become excessive, but also the floppy will have to remain in its drive lest the system crash during partition swap. Allocating large blocks of hard disk storage works much better. On my 640K-byte system, I easily loaded up multiple 512K partitions. Switching times stayed around 5 seconds. *Carousel* works best with RAMdisks, with switching times remaining almost instantaneous. Since all expanded RAM cards include RAMdisk software, they allow *Carousel* to use non-LIM memory. I tested this with a 1.5-megabyte Magnum card. No matter what type of disk is used, *Carousel* is very good about cleaning up after itself, deleting its storage file when the system is rebooted.

This ability to supplement conventional



## Persyst. The wise choice for PC data comm. Take a look!

Persyst's DCP-88 is a PC data comm solution worth eyeing. A front-end processor smart enough to offload comm processing so your PC can sink its claws into your application.

And the DCP-88 works with your IBM-PC, PC/XT, PC-AT, PC/RT or PC-compatible. To turn any PC into a real communications work station—not a way station.

**DCP-88's processor keeps your PC working on applications, not protocol overhead.** The onboard processor offloads comm overhead, freeing your PC to focus on applications.

Choose from two DCP-88 models—each with a processor poised to swoop into action. The DCP-88/VM with its 4.77 MHz 8088 is capable of handling most applications. Or, for nearly twice the throughput, select the DCP-88/VMX with a 7.16 MHz processor.

Either way, you get a powerful co-processor so your system's comm performance soars.

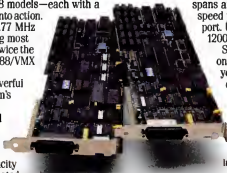
**Dual-ported onboard memory speeds data transfer.** With up to 512 KB memory, the DCP-88 has more than enough capacity to handle the most sophisticated comm applications.

And the board's dual ported memory architecture allows data to pass directly between processors at memory speed—so communications fly through your system.

**Multiple lines and protocols for a multitude of applications.** Adaptable as it is wise, the DCP-88 blends into your comm environment. With up to four serial ports, for example, you can tie to multiple hosts or PCs. Plus, the DCP-88 fully supports asynch, bisynch, SDLC and HDLC protocols so your system's smart enough for any application.

**Supports printers up to 1200 lpm.** The DCP-88 spans all your comm needs, providing high speed printer support via its optional parallel port. Up to 600 lpm on the DCP-88/VM and 1200 lpm on the DCP-88/VMX.

So don't let your PC comm stick you out on a limb. Not when the solution is staring you in the face. Call or write Persyst for a complete look at our DCP-88 line.



**PERSYST**  
**PERSYST**  
**EMULEX PERSYST**

Emulex/Persyst, 3545 Harbor Boulevard,  
P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, California 92626  
In California, call 714/662-5600 • Outside California,  
call toll free 800/854-7112

IBM, PC, PC XT, PC AT and PC RT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.  
EMULEX is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

At last! - Fast, On-screen

# FLOWCHARTS

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

**Interactive EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

**Features:** • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formatting where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Cut and paste facility allows arbitrary chart fragments to be moved, copied, rotated, reflected or sent to/from disk • Shape insert-delete and row/column insert-delete • Charts can be up to 417 characters wide by 225 lines high. Charts too wide for the printer are automatically printed in strips. • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Works with many popular matrix printers including Epson, IBM graphics printer and compatibles. Full support for HP LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Works with

HP 7475A (& compatible) plotters. Can be used with ANY printer when non-graphic (character) output is acceptable

• All standard flowcharting shapes included • Most shapes supplied in large, medium and small sizes • Extensive manual (100+ pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in assembly language • Plus many more features than we can mention here

Requires at least 320K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card. On EGA, full 640x350 resolution is used.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, MasterCard, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted (\$15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

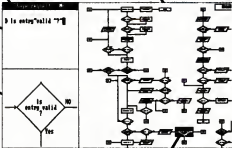
The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.

STATUS BAR (not to be confused with a wet bar) tells you what Interactive EasyFlow is doing at all times.

CHART WINDOW gives an overview of your chart; this example shows the "normal" view. "Close-up" view shows a smaller part of the chart in more detail. "Wide-angle" view shows a larger part of the chart at reduced size.

TEXT/MESSAGE WINDOW used to enter user text and to display messages from Interactive EasyFlow.

CURRENT SHAPE WINDOW - shows the content of the current flowchart shape (the one under the SHAPE CURSOR) in complete detail.



SHAPE CURSOR shows where you are in the chart. Cursor keys move it around; chart window scrolls if you run off the edge of the window.

**HavenTree Software Limited**  
P.O. Box 1093-P  
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692  
Information: (613)544-6035 ext 49

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ RAM RESIDENCY

memory with other forms of storage gives *Carousel* an advantage over *Resident*. I had been impressed when using *Resident* with just how fast normal applications programs can use up memory. Although I had always found 640K bytes to be plenty of space when running individual applications programs, it quickly became a severe limitation when loading several such applications at one time.

The number and size of the partitions set up as well as the amount of expanded memory, extended memory, and disk storage can be saved into a so-called option file. This option file can be used to change the hot keys that bring up the different partitions.

Through the option file, *Carousel* can be instructed to bring up different applications software in different partitions automatically. For example, at boot-up, *WordStar* could be loaded into the partition Wordprocessor, *1-2-3* loaded up into partition Spreadsheet, and a third partition left for DOS and other applications. This special feature allows you to customize your version of *Carousel* to your own particular needs.

It proved disastrous to install *SideKick* before attempting to bring up the *Carousel* program. Some other RAM-resident programs did not crash the system but proved inaccessible once installed within a *Carousel* partition. Installing RAM-resident programs from within *Carousel* partitions did not seem to cause a problem. I was even able to change partitions from within the *SideKick* menu. When I switched back, *SideKick* was still there, patiently awaiting a command.

I have been impressed with SoftLogic's products in the past, and *Software Carousel* confirms my opinion. The manual is thorough and includes plenty of examples. Anyone with a nonstandard expansion RAM card will be especially excited at the prospect of using a RAMdisk to supplement normal memory. Copy protection is the only negative feature.

If you need the ability to switch among applications, *Software Carousel* deserves your serious consideration.

—Stephen Randy Davis

*Stephen Randy Davis is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.*



# QuadEMS+ "The Right Way To Do Memory"

Stewart Alsop, PC Newsletter

Computer experts are praising QuadEMS+ as the smartest new memory product for the IBM Personal Computer. With the QuadEMS+ package from Quadram you extend the life of your personal computers with increased power and capability. QuadEMS+ turns even old PCs into top-of-the-line performers. It's the fast, cost-effective way to make the most of the PCs you've got.

## Compatibility

Only QuadEMS+ delivers both EMS and EEMS on one board. This way you're ensured of full software compatibility under each standard. QuadEMS+ is the risk free answer when you move up to expanded memory.

## Installs Itself

QuadEMS+ is so smart it even installs itself. There are no switches or jumpers to confuse you. You just plug it in, press a key, and it does the rest, automatically configuring itself to your system. QuadEMS+ makes moving up to expanded memory a snap. What could be easier?

With QuadEMS+ you can access large amounts of data quickly, run large programs in expanded memory, instantly access multiple programs, and eliminate idle waiting time with concurrent processing. QuadEMS+ is the right way to add memory to your system.

For more information on the board the computer experts are praising, visit your local computer dealer and ask about QuadEMS+. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia, 30093, 404-923-6666.



**Productivity**  
Concurrent PC DOS XM comes as a bonus with QuadEMS+. It supports expanded memory and multitasking so you can run up to four of your favorite DOS applications at the same time without modification. Its windowing ability, programmable function keys, and menu-driven design make Concurrent PC DOS XM easy to use.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.  
Concurrent PC DOS XM is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.  
QuadEMS+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp.

**QUADRAM**  
An Intelligent Systems Company



# FREE PROGRAMMER IN EVERY BOX.

Enrich™ is the software that writes and runs your database applications for you.

So you can set up your own custom accounting, sales, financial, job costing and other business systems without a programmer.

And you'll personally do it in far less time than it would take programmers working with the older DBMS programming languages like dBASE, R:Base and Paradox.

Really?

The secret is that Enrich makes your PC do the work.

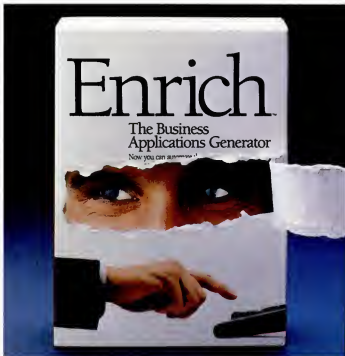
There's no programming because Enrich is menu-driven. You simply "paint" what you want done on the screen, then Enrich writes the DBMS programs to do it.

Enrich takes care of creating files and fields, setting relations (database-ese for combining information from more than one file), calculating values, indexing, programming and all the other technical details.

You can even "teach" Enrich to help make business decisions. Simply list the rules you use, then have Enrich do the analysis and recommendations for credit, personnel, profit and other similar evaluations.

And to make things even easier, Enrich imports and exports dBASE II, III and III+ and Migent's Ability™ files, and can import files from Lotus 1-2-3.

If your free  
demo disk  
isn't here, call  
(702) 832-3700.



Even the experts love it:

"[Enrich is for] business users who wish they had the ability to just knock together an 8-cylinder database application once in a while without making databases a lifetime commitment." Michael McCarthy, INFOWORLD.

"...the future just came walking in the door with Enrich." Roger C. Thibault, Editor, ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE TODAY.

"Editors Choice" M. David Stone, PC Magazine. Check it out for yourself at your local computer or software store. And leave the programming to us.

Migent, Inc., P.O. Box 6062,  
Incline Village,  
NV 89450  
(702) 832-3700.

**MIGENT™**

Enrich is a trademark of Migent Software, Inc. Ability is a trademark of Migent, Inc.  
Other names and products trademarked by others. ©Migent, Inc. 1986

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TBMS

## DATABASE POWER UNLEASHED

*Text-based management systems combine word processing with database capabilities to help you maintain and manipulate textual data. One nice feature: TBMS fields can be of variable lengths with almost no maximum limits on size.*

Vendors are always quick to compare databases to filing cabinets. While there are some superficial similarities—they both store and retrieve records based on an index—there are just as many differences. For one, with a filing cabinet system you can have an overflowing folder alongside an empty one. For another, you can have a miscellaneous folder. Within the same folder, you can have complete, incomplete, and different forms. And as far as you and your working habits are concerned, everything is where it should be. If you tried creating such a free-form system on a database, it would have connipions.

So how do you store all the textual information that flows across your desk? Word processors can handle your documents, but their search capabilities are always limited to the document being processed. Even if they weren't, you would still be unable to manipulate the text as data. As for traditional databases, even in the best of circumstances they are a finger-in-the-dyke solution, wasting disk space and imposing re-

strictions when you can least afford them.

The ideal solution is a combination of word processor and database, such as the ten text-based management systems reviewed below. Text-based management systems (TBMS) are database programs with full-screen editors, variable-length fields and records, and (in some cases) fairly sophisticated retrieval features. They encourage ad hoc data entry, as well as ad hoc querying. Each of these systems offers a means of maintaining and manipulating textual data with enough power and flexibility to make using them more than cost-effective.

**A STRUCTURED ENVIRONMENT** With traditional DBMSs, you create a highly structured database. Every field within the record must be defined and typed beforehand, and every record must be identical in length and components. While there are any number of uses for structured databases, certain situations beg for more flexibility. Two of the most common are keeping track of two telephone numbers for the

## ■ TEXT-BASED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

same client and maintaining a searchable comment field. With a traditional database, you must define and allocate space for each individual item. If you have a large database and only an occasional comment or a few clients with two telephone numbers, the file quickly chews up available space even if the field is not being used.

A text-based management system, on the other hand, allows you to define a database with fields of variable length that grow dynamically. Some programs do not even require that the same components exist for each record. Others permit multiple-entry fields. As a result, if ten of your hundred clients have two phone numbers, only ten records are allocated space for the second number. If a particular record does not warrant a comment field, it does not get one. If a comment requires more space, the record accommodates it.

Occasionally, a TBMS is confused with a text-retrieval system such as *ZylIndex*. While both work with textual information, they approach the task differently. Text-retrieval systems do not create databases so much as organize and catalog precreated documents. A TBMS, however, includes its own means of data entry and retrieves data either with an index or by performing a full-text search. Some systems also provide features to generate reports and do simple math operations.

There are two basic types of TBMSs: totally free-form and controlled free-form, with the former primarily offering flexibility during data entry and the latter providing a familiar structure. Programs such as *Instant Recall* and *AskSAM* fall into the totally free-form category and can be thought of as having fields of variable length. With them, you can enter records in any manner you wish and declare fields, if you feel the need, afterward. *Notebook II* and *Sequitur* are representative of the controlled free-form variety of TBMSs, which permit only their fields to be of variable length. With these programs, you have to define the record's fields before you enter the data.

While some traditional database programs allow indexes and Boolean searches, text-based programs tend to excel at them. You can usually perform full-text searches with wildcards and keywords,

and such operators as "contains," "before," and "does not exist." Keywords are topics you enter into a specified field, which the program indexes and uses as a look-up table. In addition, a few of the programs allow you to define "stop" words, words that are not indexed and are searched for only when they are part of a specified string. Stop words are usually articles, prepositions, or conjunctions—that is, they are noise words that are meaningless by themselves and are important only in context. If the program has such a feature and you cannot modify it, you may find it difficult to search for such things as

the postal abbreviations, for example, of Oregon and Indiana—(OR and IN).

**ASCII FILES IMPORTED** All the programs reviewed here permit direct importation of ASCII files. But if you think the process is painless in each case, think again. Virtually all the programs require that you massage the file before it can be processed. In most cases, this simply means preceding the fields with their field names. But, in some cases, you also need to signal the end of the field with a distinctive character. So you may find yourself spending some time with your favorite word processor or high-level programming language before you can use a particular TBMS (thank God for Turbo Pascal). To complicate matters, some of these programs lack a clear description of the file format. Even when they do have a description, the actual transfer process is less than elegant and occasionally requires hours to complete. Granted, the problem may lie in the nature of the beast—that is, a record of variable length does not lend itself to simple importation—but by the same token, it should not be as onerous as it is in certain programs.

While some of the programs presently support simple mathematical operations, permit access to the extended graphics characters, and come with proprietary programming languages, future versions should provide even more support and features. For example, you can expect to be able to store simple graphics such as floor plans and schematics alongside your text, create sophisticated, user-friendly front-end systems, and access more than one database at a time. One feature I personally would like to see is a global search and replace with which you could append a multiple-entry field with data from another field. At the least, it would simplify the translation process of files from traditional databases.

### Inmagic

Perhaps because its menu screens lack graphics and make no use of function keys, *Inmagic* looks like a CP/M carryover. That in itself is not a major obstacle—after all, *WordStar* and *dBASE II* have done well in the PC market—



### EDITOR'S CHOICE

*In selecting Editor's Choices, the TBMSs were classified into three price ranges: under \$100 (Executive Filer, Instant Recall, Sequitur, and SquareNote); between \$100 and \$400 (AskSAM, Dayflo, and Notebook II); over \$400 (Inmagic, Marcon Plus, and Mist+).*

*If you're looking for the ultimate TBMS, AskSAM. When you consider the number and types of features, the ease with which they're implemented, and the speed with which you get results, Seaside Software's product does more than stand out; it grabs you by the collar and pulls you in.*

*For the user who needs more and is willing to pay for it, Airs's Marcon Plus offers all of the features you need at the present moment and provides a few for when your system grows. If you are on a tight budget or have modest needs, Union Squareware's SquareNote is the best all-around program. Its full-text search is slow, but with judicious keyword planning you can cut down on retrieval times.*

*Also noteworthy are Precept's Instant Recall—because of its speed and ability to run in memory-resident mode—and Dayflo's Dayflo, which is extremely flexible and impressive in spite of itself.*



# Text-Based Management Systems: Summary of Features



Product	Executive Filer	Instant Recall	PC SquireNote	Sequel	Notebook II	PC AskSAM	Dayfile	Mist+	Imagic	PC Merson Plus
<b>LIST PRICE</b>	\$49.95	\$66.00	\$66.95	\$79.95	\$189.00	\$200.00	\$495.00	\$495.00	\$975.00	\$1,405.00
<b>FILE STRUCTURE</b>										
Fields	Required	Optional	Optional	Required	Required	Optional	Optional	Required	Required	45
Multiple entry	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Max. field size	8,000 bytes	4,800 bytes	36,000 bytes	48,000 bytes	50K bytes	1,500 bytes	32,000 bytes	12,000 bytes	Unlimited	Unlimited
Max. record size	8,000 bytes	4,800 bytes	36,000 bytes	48,000 bytes	50K bytes	Disk	32,000 bytes	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Max. file size	512 Mbytes	2 Mbytes	Disk	8 Mbytes on disk	Disk	Disk	32 Mbytes	4 Mbytes	Disk	Unlimited
<b>EDITOR FEATURES</b>										
Block operations	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Search and replace	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Underline	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
Bold	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
Margins	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
<b>DATA IMPORT/EXPORT</b>										
ASCII	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
Other	○	○	Cut and paste	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Max. import file size	Unlimited	2 Mbytes	Unlimited	48,000 bytes	Unlimited	Disk	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
<b>DATA MANIPULATION</b>										
Indexing	Optional	Automatic	Optional	Optional	Optional	○	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Stress	○	○	○	Optional	○	○	○	○	○	○
Inverted files	○	○	○	b + tree	○	○	○	○	○	○
Keyword lists	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
No. of keywords	10	N/A	100	N/A	2	N/A	100	12,000 chars	Unlimited	1,679,615
Max. no. of characters indexed	140	All	20	All	10	N/A	30	45	50	Unlimited
Step list	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Static	User-defined
Max. no. of sort fields	○	○	1	575	Unlimited	Unlimited	10	3	5	20
<b>SEARCHES</b>										
String	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Keyword lists	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
Synonyms	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Comparison	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Date	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Proximity	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
<b>OUTPUT</b>										
Stored report definitions	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Headers	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Footers	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Break points	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Stored query definitions	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Multiple-table access	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
<b>FUNCTIONS</b>										
Arithmetic	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Aggregate	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
<b>COMMAND STRATEGY</b>										
Command line	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Static menu	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windowed	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Point-and-shoot	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
First letter/function key	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Mouse	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>										
DOS 2.0 directory support	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Macros	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Customized color	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Security access	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Programming language	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Copy protection	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
On-line help	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

●—Yes ○—No \*Dayfile is capable of importing files from FFS, File, the dBASE series, WordStar, and Wang word processors. 1A non-copy-protected version is available for \$10 more.  
N/A—Not applicable —Indicates Editor's Choice

## ■ TEXT-BASED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS



### FACT FILE



**Inmagic**  
Inmagic Inc.  
238 Broadway  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
(617) 661-8124  
List Price: \$975  
Requires: 384K RAM,  
one disk drive, DOS 2.0

or later.

**In Short:** Although *Inmagic* offers structure, a reasonably fast indexed search, and the ability to label multientry data as subfields, its full-text search and import times are extremely slow. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

place—but when coupled with its tortoise-like pace, you wonder why it wasn't rewritten to take advantage of the PC's features.

As long as you have ANSI.SYS in your hard disk's root directory, installing *Inmagic* should be hassle-free. But to be on the safe side, first copy your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files because the installation amends them. While there is an installation module for floppy-disk-based systems, I would not recommend it because the database files *Inmagic* creates consume over twice the amount of space as the imported ASCII file.

*Inmagic* consists of five main modules: Define, Maintain, Select, Sort, and Audit. Whereas most programs have you define the database and then the records, *Inmagic* requires you to do the opposite. Creating a database involves entering the Define environment, selecting the Data Structure option, and then defining your record. For each field, you must enter a name, a label (an abbreviation of the name), a sort code, an index code, and a subfield value. There are six different sorting orders and three types of indexing: terms (greater than, less than, from . . . to, and so forth), keywords, and a combination of the two.

Searching on indexed fields is extremely fast and easy. Unfortunately, the same cannot be said for the full-text search. The tests run on these programs indicated that the algorithm is far from efficient. When performing a Boolean search on an indexed field and an unindexed field, the

program actually searched through all the unindexed records, even though it had already isolated the matches for the indexed field. *Inmagic* also lacks a relation for searching for a phrase that is not located at the start of the field. Instead, you are required to perform a series of searches that will—you hope—narrow down the matches until the desired record is isolated.

*Inmagic*'s import facility is tedious at best. Like many of the other programs, it requires you to first massage your ASCII file so that the proper labels or field names are present. Then you need to invoke the import feature. Loading the test database took over 2 hours, and even after that, when it encountered exceptions it did not permit me to correct them, thereby necessitating another import and the loss of another 3 hours.

The on-line help facility, although not context sensitive, does allow you to hone in on your needs by following the help keyword with the command or specific area you need help in. Along with a description of the terms, you get examples of how to use them.

While *Inmagic* is powerful enough, I hesitate to recommend it wholeheartedly because of its inelegant interface and its slowness on a non-286 machine. [At press time, a new version of *Inmagic* had been released. Its features include password security, a new report generator, numeric calculation ability, a full screen editor, and expanded on-line tutorials.—Ed.]

## AskSAM

In the market for a program that is intuitive, extremely flexible, and reasonably powerful? One that allows you to store records, queries, macros, and command files? Something that you can use for keeping track of inventory and sales, as well as text? *AskSAM*. Among other things, *AskSAM* supports arithmetic operations, has an impressive command language, and generates respectable reports.

With *AskSAM*, you can have it both ways: structure and free-form. For those of you who need the security of field names, *AskSAM* will allow you to precede information with explicit labels. If you cannot be bothered maintaining a file with a rigid structure, *AskSAM* will do without the



### FACT FILE



**AskSAM**  
Seaside Software  
119 S. Washington St.  
Perry, FL 32347  
(800) 327-5726  
(904) 584-6590  
List Price: Version 3,  
\$200

**Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

**In Short:** Seaside Software's *AskSAM* offers ease of use, power, and flexibility—features that make it unquestionably a winner. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

field names and still give you lightning-fast retrievals. The beauty of having a completely free-form program is that you can enter any type of data anywhere within any record. This means you can create a template for those records or fields that need structure and leave other records unlabeled. Creating a database in *AskSAM* involves only one mandatory step: entering the data. Nothing else is required—no field names, no field typing, and no field sizing. If you want more than one value per field without predefining it, you have it. If you want a field in one record but not another, *AskSAM* accommodates you. About the biggest constraint in the early versions of *AskSAM* was its 20-line limit for records. Version 3.0 addresses this limitation by including a document mode that enables you to link records together sequentially.

Locating items is simply a matter of either entering the word or phrase directly on the query line or entering it along with the optional field name. For example, you can either enter Peter Norton or AUTHOR [Peter Norton]. If you want only Norton's first name, you could use the command Before, as in {Before} Norton. *AskSAM* also has a command, called Before, for locating text that immediately follows a known word.

Searches can be as simple as you like or as complicated as necessary with the use of the program's command language and Boolean and comparison operators. Since as much of the database as possible is

# Don't Let "English-Like" Database Programs Put You On Their Menu.

Once upon a time, databases like dBASE, PFS and Paradox were advertised as "easy-to-use." With "English commands," or an "English-like" query language. Unfortunately, some of you believed. And were bitten.

Well, the fairy tale's over. Here's the reality. What they call English is not really English at all. Oh, there's a smattering of English words here and there all right . . . on menus or screen labels. But when you want to get information out of their database, a computer language takes over. And if you can't speak it, you're in a lot of trouble.

Now unless we're mistaken, the reason you buy a database is not to learn a second language. It's to get information in and out. That's why the official language of Q&A™ is genuine English. Not English-like commands, real honest to gosh saxon. To get answers from a Q&A database, simply type a question into your computer just the way you talk. If you want to know which salespeople sold more than average in the last six months, you actually type in:

Q&A even handles complicated questions like "Give me the names and phone numbers of the eastern region

salespeople who work for Craig Elliott and whose sales are below average. Sort them by state, and show me their commissions and commission to salary ratios."

Q&A includes a powerful database manager, a flexible database reporter, and a fast, full-featured word processor. You can use it for record keeping. Word processing. Custom mailings. Inventory tracking, letters, reports and much more. With Q&A, merging a mailing list with a form letter just doesn't get any easier.

In its first year, Q&A received some of the highest ratings ever given by professional software evaluators.\* And now with Release 2.0, the best gets even better and faster (two to four times as fast as Release 1.1). Here's just a sample:

## Q&A Database

- ✓ Local area network support
- ✓ 8-up/across mailing labels
- ✓ 64000 character look-up tables
- ✓ 16 million records
- ✓ 1400 files per record
- ✓ 115 simultaneous indices
- ✓ Searches files as fast as dBASE III
- ✓ Imports dBASE 1-2-3, Foxd, ASCII, dF, PFS File/Report

## Q&A Word Processing

- ✓ Use 1-2-3 graphs and files in documents
- ✓ Column math & multicolumn printing
- ✓ Microjustification
- ✓ Built-in spelling checker
- ✓ Imports Wordstar, ASCII, PFS Write, IBM Writing Assistant
- ✓ Automatic mail-merge with database files
- ✓ Automatically prints envelopes

*Red checks denote new features*

For all its power, Q&A is still easy to use. And with our 30-day money-back guarantee and a contest, we're making it easy to try.† (Q&A and PFS owners see important note below).

## An Offer You Can't Refuse.

Until December 1st, every 40th caller to the toll-free number below will receive the complete Q&A package ABSOLUTELY FREE. Even if you're not a 40th caller, you still win, because along with the information we send, you'll get a free demo disk that normally sells for \$10. Call now. It's the easiest way to keep the database wolves at bay.

(800) 556-1234 Ex. 576  
(800) 441-2345 Ex. 576 in CA

**Q&A**  
New! Release 2.0

**The Database that Understands English**  
CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD



\*PC Magazine's Editor's Choice, InfoWorld's Highest Rating, 5 Dicks, "Highest Ever" rating for software from Software Digest.  
†Offer good through December 1st, void where prohibited. Limit one call per person and/or mailing address. Q&A owners please call 1-800-973-9797 for our very low cost upgrade offer. PFS owners call 1-800-253-9600. Q&A is an IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles, suggested retail \$349.00. Symantec and Q&A are trademarks of Symantec Corp. Other brand and product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1986 Symantec Corp.

**SIMANTEC**

10201 Torre Avenue • Cupertino, CA 95014



## ■ TEXT-BASED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

```

Your choice? RECORD QUERY
(Esc) done Last-screen Update (Other) next-screen
petzold

TITLE[Organize Your Desk and Your PC] AUTHOR[Charles Petzold] SECONDAUTH[ ]
VOL_ISSUE[482] PAGE[284] SUBJECT[Organize your desk: calculator/appt.book/phone
directory/notepad with 4 programs ]

TITLE[Double Duty Directory Display] AUTHOR[Charles Petzold] SECONDAUTH[ ]
VOL_ISSUE[1428] PAGE[189] SUBJECT[DDIR program alphabetizes your directory & sp[
it into 2 columns. ]

TITLE[Assembler] AUTHOR[Charles Petzold] SECONDAUTH[ ] VOL_ISSUE[422] PAGE[132]
SUBJECT[Assembly language programming used in business. ]

TITLE[A Slight Better than TREE] AUTHOR[Charles Petzold] SECONDAUTH[ ] VOL_ISSUE[4
PAGE[199] SUBJECT[VTREE: visual tree command program displays your directory wit
a graphic touch. ]

TITLE[Gulfstream Professional Computer 88] AUTHOR[Charles Petzold] SECONDAUTH[ ]
VOL_ISSUE[423] PAGE[118] SUBJECT[Gulfstream Professional Computer 88: a PC AT
alternative w/ lots of expansion room ]
  
```

*AskSAM is simple but powerful. Because it brings as much of the database file in as into memory, it is capable of retrieving information quickly without indexing. Its language is extremely flexible and relatively simple to learn.*

brought into memory, the retrieval times are almost instantaneous.

Next to its speed, the most impressive aspect of AskSAM is its language. It's extremely structured; operations are always performed directly from left to right or top to bottom. As a result, you are never confused as to what the output will be. In addition to if-then-else conditionals, the language provides support for memory variables, batch and mail-merge operations, and comparisons for numeric and date fields. The arithmetic support includes basic arithmetic operators and the Min, Max, Avg, Sum, and Count commands. The operations may be simplistic when compared to those available with traditional relational databases, but they do provide you with enough power to program applications the other text-based databases cannot handle. AskSAM also has commands for creating break points such as totals and subtotals in your reports, justifying, positioning output, creating headers, and printing the page number.

Its other features include support for up to four user-defined macro definitions, the ability to create command files that can be stored and executed at a later time, and a user-defined translation table for sorting foreign text. The manual is well written

and well organized, with explicit examples. About the only things AskSAM does not support are multiple-file access, pop-up windows, and indexing—and all of them have been or are under consideration.

AskSAM gets my vote for the easiest, most versatile text-based database on the market today. It may not be as powerful as a few of the others, but many people do not need more power than AskSAM offers. If you don't believe me, AskSAM.

## Sequitur

Sequitur is a command-driven program that offers structured fields, true relational capabilities, the ability to recall old versions of records, and a unique "browse" view of the database. It offers respectable power and flexibility but at the expense of a steep learning curve. It is also a program with a bad case of "keyitis."

Before you can define a database in Sequitur, you need to understand how the program displays the database. As with other relational programs, Sequitur's databases are composed of tables, columns, and rows. You create a table, which is analogous to a file, by defining its variable-length columns (fields). However, Sequitur displays the table uniquely. Es-

entially, what appears on-screen is a grid of windows. Each cell displays as much of a column as you wish. If your cursor is within the cell, you can scroll the cell so that you can see the underlying text.

Because of this feature, you need to define a length and height for each column when you create the table. (Once again, these declarations do not affect the actual size of the field, only the amount of text being displayed in the tabular browse mode.) If you define each field's width as one or two characters in length, you will be able to display most if not all of your database's fields on an 80-column screen, even if you cannot make sense of what is actually contained within each cell. Of course, if you wish to view one record, you issue a Zoom command and the record is displayed in form view. Within the form view, you can use the full-screen editor to make any changes on the entire record.

In comparison, searching through the database is straightforward. You issue the Search command and enter the column to be searched and the text to be searched for, and the results are displayed on-screen. Nonindexed searches are unimpressive in terms of speed, and the times for an indexed query are within a few seconds.

While many programs allow you to undo the most recent edit, Sequitur goes one step further and maintains all edits until you compact the database. As a result, you can recall an old version of a record and make it the current version. This is possible because rather than modify the actual record, the program tacks the modifi-

## PC FACT FILE

**Sequitur**  
 Golemics Inc.  
 2600 10th St.  
 Berkeley, CA 94710  
 (415) 486-8347  
 List Price: \$79.95  
 Requires: 256K RAM,  
 one disk drive, DOS 2.0

or later.  
 In Short: Sequitur is a relational TBMS that, among other features, offers the ability to recall older versions of records. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THE DIRECT APPROACH ALWAYS PAYS OFF.

## 20 MB Hard Disk Drive on a Card



- Low power consumption
- 3 1/2" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Easily installs in minutes

**\$395**

## EGA Card



- 640x350, 16 colors
- 100% compatible with IBM EGA™ Card

**\$229**

## MonoGraphics Card



- 720 x 348 resolution
- Hercules compatible
- Parallel port
- Serial port available as an option

**\$89**

## I/O Card



- Game port
- Parallel port
- Serial port (2nd optional)
- Clock/calendar

**\$75**

## Multifunction Card



- OK expandable to 384K
- Parallel port
- Serial port
- Clock/calendar

**\$99**

## Internal Modem



- 300/1200 Baud
- Fully Hayes compatible
- Built-in speaker

**\$119**

**External Modem \$139**

## HARD DISK KITS

### For Compaq Portable

- Cables
- Instruction Manual
- Software
- 3 1/2" Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- 20 Meg

**\$469**



### For IBM AT™

- 40ms access time
- Full height hard disk
- Cables, mounting rails, and manual
- Boots from hard disk
- Uses AT controller (not included)

**\$529**

20 Meg Seagate for AT ..... **\$629**

### For IBM PC™

- Half height hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Cables and instruction manual
- Boots from hard disk
- 20 Meg

**\$389**

- Half height hard disk
- 30 Meg w/RLS controller

**\$459**

# IBM®

## IBM PC-AT

- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller

**\$2789**

## IBM PC-XT

- 256K RAM
- 1/360K floppy drive

**\$1695**

# COMPAQ®

## COMPAQ Portable

- 20 Meg Hard Disk

**\$1995**

**MITSUBISHI®  
ELECTRONICS**

→ EGA Monitor

**\$449**



→ 5160 AT Style Keyboard  
→ Made in USA

**\$59**

# CD/286™

# \$1195

- Runs at 6/10MHz
- 512K RAM
- Includes 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- AT-style keyboard
- Combined floppy/hard disk controller card
- 192 Watt power supply
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Complete operations manual



Add a Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics card, a top-quality monochrome monitor, and a 20 meg hard disk—all for \$1,695!

This 10 MHz power-user package replaces the monochrome display with superb high-resolution EGA-style monitor and a high-resolution EGA compatible video card (complete with 256K of video RAM)—the ultimate power-user parlay for just \$2,195, complete!

## EPSON®

### Printers

LQ-800 .....	\$609
LQ-1000 .....	\$759
FX-286 .....	\$575
FX-485 .....	\$395

### AT Multifunction Card



- OK expandable to 1.5 MB
- Parallel port
- Serial port (2nd optional)

**\$159**

### Floppy Disk Drive



- Half Height
- DS/DD
- Black or AT gray

**\$95**

## intel®



### Intel Math Co-Processors

8087-3 .....	\$119
8087-2 .....	\$149
80287-6 .....	\$195

## Hayes®

### Smartmodem

1200 .....	\$379
1200B .....	\$339
2400 .....	\$695

## AST® RESEARCH INC.

AST Advantage!™ w/128K .....	\$395
AST RAMpage!™ w/256K .....	\$259
AST SixPak™ w/384K .....	\$189

One year limited warranty. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

UPS ground shipment prepaid in USA only.

All brands are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Computer Direct is committed to maintaining a very high level of customer satisfaction. Our sales representatives are available to answer any questions, provide advice or technical information, and arrange to deliver your computer equipment in a timely fashion.

OUR POLICY

No minimum order. We accept VISA and MasterCard (no surcharge). Mail-in money orders, certified checks, and personal checks (allow 10 days to clear), wire transfers, approved company/institutional purchase orders (Not Upon Receipt), C.O.D. (\$5.00 surcharge + customer's check). All Continental U.S. orders are shipped U.P.S. ground at no charge. Shipments are fully insured. Next Day Air is available. Texas residents must add 6.25% sales tax.

All products carry a One Year Limited Warranty on parts and labor. All returned merchandise must have a return authorization number. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for latest price. A copy of our limited warranty is available upon request.

## HERCULES®

Color Graphics Card w/parallel port .....	\$155
Monochrome Graphics Card .....	\$195



# COMPUTER DIRECT

7801 North Lamar, Suite E-216  
Austin, Texas 78752  
(512) 459-4199  
TOLL-FREE SALES CALLS, 1-800-225-5655  
FAX (512) 454-0986

## ■ TEXT-BASED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

DATABASE: article		Showing table: art	
DATABASE		Press (F1) for help	
[Title]	[Author]	[SecondAuth]	[Vol-Pag-Subject]
*Putting Conscience 1-Jay Bloom-		301	99
*Two Faces of P.C. J-Peter Nort-		301	100
*Meet the New Members Mike Esch-		301	126
*Screening the P.C.s J-Peter Nort-		301	128
*Cartridge Magic: PC J-Peter Nort-		301	132
*Sound Abilities of P-Peter Nort-		301	133
*Games for the P.C. J-Phil Waver-		301	142
*The Mainframe Market-Bill Wach-		301	146
*The XT/370: A Techno-Charles De-		301	151
*Computer Scan: No Fl-Jonothy Sa-		301	152
*Friend and Foe: Com-Jay Bloom-		301	172
*PC Piracy: Growing B-Martin For-		301	194
*For the Handicapped: John Sechal-		301	195
*An End to Failing Li-Steve Burn-		301	203
*A PC in the 19th Sho-Susan Ochi-		301	214
*Spring Business with David Unit-		301	241
*IBM PC Rocks and Pol-Martin For-		301	232
*The PC Analyzes the Names Bran-		301	250
*Loading It Up with St-Robert Lee-		301	271
*Guest Editorial: Users Mus-			
*P.C. J: a look at both busi-			
*P.C. J: XT/370, 3270-PC			
*Color capabilities of the			
*Video capacity of the jr.			
*Sound capabilities of the			
*Game capabilities of the J-			
*XT/370 and 3270 PC			
*Memory, XT/370 virtual mem-			
*Privacy: One computers end-			
*Privacy: One computers end-			
*Piracy: IBM lookalikes pro-			
*Handicapped users: Handic-			
*Failing list managers: 3 s-			
*Presetting: PC used to pr-			
*business ASIL			
*Management: Rock and roll			
*Unimail site potential de-			
*Statistical analysis: Stat-			

For the traditional database user, *Sequitur* offers many of the same features found in relational DBMSs, but its windowed browse mode is unique.

cation onto the end of the file and marks the original record as updated or deleted. As long as you do not pack the database, the record still exists and is accessible.

*Sequitur* has a number of other features, including the ability to define areas of text as an object and then manipulate it as an entity. You can also create a slice of the database for viewing and generating reports. Most of all, though, *Sequitur* has "keyitis." Virtually every key, from the function keys through the number keys on the top, is defined for commands. The program comes with not only a keyboard template but also a quick reference card and an on-line help facility that duplicates the same information—and you need them all.

Mastering *Sequitur* takes more time than with most of the other programs because of its various modes and commands. Even after you learn to navigate through the tables, you may still have problems because *Sequitur* commands are implemented differently from those in other programs you may be used to. Nevertheless, if you persevere, you will have a powerful tool.

### Mist+

The claim to fame of *Mist+*, "the Networkers' Electronic Toolchest," from 2B Enterprises, is its support for telecon-

ferencing and networks. So much support, in fact, that you could almost set up a small man's fully interactive CompuServe. *Mist+* is a command-driven, multilevel program offering structured fields, breez retrieval, and an editor with sophisticated formatting commands. In addition it allows you to create program files and to

customize the interface somewhat.

All is not perfect, though. Written originally in 1980 for CP/M machines, *Mist+* still shows its roots in its interface. And, to make matters worse, the much-needed documentation consists of a poorly organized loose-leaf-bound manual that has little regard for traditional terms.

When you call up the program, you're put in the *Mist+* command environment; the database is one level below. Creating a database in *Mist+* consists of entering the command Add-Database (abbreviations are accepted), answering a few prompts for the filename and general access level, and then entering the command Add-Format, wherein you declare the fields (called item parts or resources).

Each field in a record (also called a resource) can be one of seven types, among them character, numeric, keyword, and text of up to 12,000 characters. You also need to define a picture (a common programming term that describes what the input should look like), decide the access levels for the specific field, and state the maximum number of characters on which to index the field. You cannot index the text field.

Once declared, you can enter data into the database directly or by importing it. If you are importing, *Mist+* will add four



*Mist+* combines a text-oriented database with telecommunications. Its command-driven interface, which reflects its CP/M heritage, allows only one command at a time.

records and then insist on having you hit Return before continuing. (When I first started using a personal computer, I thought my pencil-pushing days were over and done with. Little did I suspect I would be using one to hold down the Return key so that the process would be automatic rather than tedious.)

*Mist+* offers a full range of Boolean operators. In addition to searching within the database, you can search between files and use the results of one search as a pointer into another file. Indexed searches are quick, and you'll find that full-text searches are almost as fast. The program reports only the result of a search; if you wish to display the results, you must issue the Retrieve command.

The *Mist+* language is a full-blown interpreter with conditionals, data structures, and simple math facilities. It supports Xmodem protocols and allows you to generate queries from remote stations on a distributed network and transmit the search results with error checking. While the majority of the language is not necessary for database usage, it can come in handy for developing front-ends and stored routine files. Although the language is powerful and flexible, you'll probably have trouble learning it.

The program's documentation is so poorly organized that you will have to flip back and forth between the glossary, index, and chapters so often that the pages will fall out, and you will be calling tech support simply to locate something in the

## R:BASE SYSTEM V: USING A TRADITIONAL RELATIONAL DBMS AS A TBMS

*Microrim's new DBMS offers free-form capabilities plus structure.*



### FACT FILE



**R-base System V**  
Microrim Inc.,  
P.O. Box 97022  
Redmond, WA 98073  
(206) 885-2000  
List Price: \$700; upgrade for *R-base 5000* owners, \$99

**Requires:** 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.

**In Short:** True relational database management with easy access to virtually all of its features. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 688 ON YOUR READER SERVICE CARD

If you require advanced mathematical functions, heavily structured and typed fields, and a long text field, you might consider using a traditional database management system (see "Project Database II," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 12 through 14). Many of them, such as Aston-Tate's *dBASE III Plus*, provide long text fields. By the same token, the majority of these programs support their text fields in only a limited manner. That is, you usually cannot search or index the fields. As with all things, there are exceptions.

If you must have structure but would like to have some free-form capability, consider *R-base System V*. Basically a command-driven program with an optional menu-driven shell, *R-base System V* encourages the creation and manipulation of a fairly sophisticated relational data-

base without overt use of the programming language. Because many of its modules use prompt-by-example technology, you can learn and use the program immediately. It boasts a number of features, including a very slick import/export utility, a truly remarkable forms generator, and extremely good error-checking facilities.

The feature that mandated *R-base System V*'s inclusion in this article, though, is its note field. Unlike most other note fields in traditional DBMSs, *R-base System V*'s is searchable. The program also provides 13 functions dedicated to string manipulation. The note field can contain a maximum of 4,092 characters per record. While this limit may not be enough for everyone's needs, you can circumvent it. The easiest way of extending the field length is by dividing any long documents into two or more records and including a field in each record to show their relationship.

Although the inclusion of the note field does not turn *R-base System V* into a text-oriented database package, it does presage the following: TBMSs and DBMSs are beginning to encroach on each other's markets. As more TBMSs have mathematical or aggregate functions, such as those found in *AskSAM* and *Sequitur*, they will be able to perform more of the applications traditionally handled by DBMSs. Similarly, as more traditional DBMSs add larger searchable note fields, they will be used increasingly for textual applications.

—Vincent Puglia

manual. It took me over an hour of intense searching before I could find, for example, the sections to help me message an ASCII file for importing—the appropriate sections are not listed under import, transfer, or ASCII but are listed instead under input

format and database reformat.

Once it's up and running, *Mist+* may be an excellent database, but don't expect that to happen easily, especially considering the program's CP/M heritage and obsolescent manual.



### FACT FILE



**Mist +**  
2B Enterprises  
1252 Columbia Rd.,  
NW  
Washington, DC 20009  
(202) 234-2117  
List Price: \$495  
Requires: 256K RAM,  
one disk drive (hard disk recommended),  
DOS 2.0 or later.

**In Short:** *Mist+* is a TBMS that runs on distributed networks and supports telecommunications and extensive document formatting commands. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 689 ON YOUR READER SERVICE CARD



**PROBLEM:** There's just no easy way to move from one software program to another.

## THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Software Carousel

Now you can keep up to 10 programs loaded and ready to run.

Hard to believe, but some people are happy with just one kind of PC software. Well, this is not a product for them.

But if you're someone who depends on many packages, all the time—someone who'd use several programs at once if you could, well now you can. With Software Carousel.

### Why call it "Software Carousel"?

In many ways, Software Carousel works like the slide projector you're used to. You load a handful of pictures, view one at a time, then quickly switch to another. A simple idea, with powerful possibilities for computing.

Here's how it works. When you start Software Carousel, just tell it how much memory you have, load your software and go to work.

Need to crunch numbers? Switch to your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet, and it's just like you left it.

With up to ten different programs at your fingertips, you'll have instant access to your database, communications, spelling checker, spreadsheet, word processor, RAM resident utilities, languages, anything you like.

### Reach deep into expanded memory.

This could be the best reason ever for owning an expanded memory card, like the Intel Above Board, AST RAMpage, or any

card compatible with the L/1/M Extended Memory Standard.

Software Carousel puts programs into this "high-end" memory for temporary storage when they're not in use. And switches them back out when you want them. It's fast, efficient, and easy.

If you want, Software Carousel will even use your hard drive for swapping. Just allocate a portion for storage, and go to work.

### Sidekick, Superkey and Ready. All at the same time.

You know what happens if you try loading two or more RAM resi-

dent utilities at once. You get crashed keyboards, frozen screens, all kinds of interference between programs fighting for control.

With Software Carousel, you can have as many accessories and utilities on-tap as you want. Just load different ones in different Carousel partitions. Since they can't see each other, they can't fight.

### The easy way to maximize PC power.

With all this power, you might think Software Carousel is complicated and difficult to use. Not so. Set it up once, and it will remember forever. Better still,

Carousel will look for the programs you use most often, and optimize them for the quickest access.

### Special holiday offer—free\* SoftLogic software.

As a special holiday bonus, you can get another SoftLogic Solutions product free when you buy Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer—the software that speeds up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Take your choice of either Cubit or DoubleDOS.

See the coupon below for details. But don't wait. This offer expires December 31, 1986. SoftLogic Solutions products are available at your software dealer. Or by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH).

	4X	8X	12X	16X
Word Star				
1-2-3				
BPI				

With Software Carousel running in RAM, you can load a program and retrieve a file up to 15 times faster. Test conducted on an IBM XT.

## Free Holiday Offer!

Buy Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer and get your choice of either Cubit—the software that packs more data onto less disk space—or DoubleDOS—the software that lets you and your computer work on two different tasks at once.

Enclose proof of purchase for Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer, both registration cards, this coupon, and \$5.00 (check or money order) for shipping and handling (UPS). Offer expires Dec. 31, 1986. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

YES! Please send me free copy of ☐ DoubleDOS ☐ Cubit (check one)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.  
530 Chestnut Street  
Manchester, NH 03101  
(800) 272-9900  
(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC  
SOLUTIONS**

**Software Carousel \$49<sup>95</sup>\***

\*plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.

## Instant Recall

With its optional memory-resident mode and its ability to cut and paste between an application and the reminder tickler, *Instant Recall* is the *Smart Notes* of text databases. A totally free-form system, *Instant Recall* encourages you to enter records as you wish. It doesn't permit report generation, math manipulation, and multiple-file operation.

*Instant Recall*'s interface is simplicity itself: a command bar, a status bar, and a no-frills, full-screen editor between the two. You access any of the 16 commands with a Ctrl-key sequence and enter records much as you would write notes with Borland International's *SideKick*—helter skelter. Records can be up to 60 lines in length and block operations are carried out with the Cut, Ditto, and Paste commands. When you save a record, you can optionally set a reminder date that will tickle you when due.

When *Instant Recall* is in memory-resident mode, you can use the block commands to cut and paste to or from other applications and from within the database itself. A Window command allows you to split the screen so that both applications are visible or to swap the screens so that you can access the application beneath.

*Instant Recall* searches the entire text for words and phrases and provides you with two Boolean operators for specifying the criteria. You can also locate records by the date they were created or modified. A

successful query brings the first record satisfying the search criteria to the screen; all others are accessed by the gray Plus key. If the query retrieves more records than you would like to view, you can further narrow the search or jump to a specific record within the retrieved ones. While the search is immediate, the criteria are not highlighted and the cursor simply sits in the Home position. As a result, you may have to search visually for the section with the information you need.

As with *AskSAM*, importing ASCII files is a matter of naming the file to be imported, the number of maximum lines per record, and the record delimiter. Upon completion, you are left at a blank record. To see the last record imported, you need to hit the gray Minus key. Exporting records requires running a search first and then naming the output file. Each exported record includes a tilde (~) as the last character. Although you can output your records to a file or the printer, report generation is nonexistent.

Not only does it lack a report generator, *Instant Recall* has a bug in its retrieval algorithm. While searching for the nonexistent word *their*, the program located 17 records with the word *their*. Further investigation showed that the program also had trouble telling *there* and *these* apart.

On-line help is available in the form of prestored records. For the most part, they repeat rather than amend the documentation. The tutorial, which you can also consider to be free-form, shows various types of records.

*Instant Recall* may not be as powerful as some of the other programs reviewed here and it may not have an elegant interface and a report capability, but it does offer features not found in other programs.

## SquareNote

Union Squareware's *SquareNote*, called "the Idea Librarian," may not knock your socks off, but it will do what you want it to—maintain a database and retrieve records as fast as possible. *SquareNote* permits the use of optional keywords (called subjects) and gives you the ability to browse through records, a feature many of the programs reviewed here lack. The program's biggest drawback is its appearance.

Not only does it have the look of a program designed primarily for home use (when you open an active file, the screen displays five index cards with three lines of text each), but it limits the number of records you can see at any given time.

Each *SquareNote* record, at a maximum length of 500 lines, consists of the following optional sections: keyword, header, and body. If you do not enter a keyword list, the program assigns the record as "unclassified." You can alter the keyword list, individually or globally, at any time. *SquareNote* indexes only the keywords and uses only one form of search—a full-text string search. While the search can be abominably slow, you can cut retrieval time down to almost nothing by using keywords. They facilitate search operations by allowing you to select a subset of records to search. While you can select only all or just one type of keyword at a time, you can expand the size of the set by adding records that match other keywords. The use of keywords also enables you to replicate the effect of most Boolean searches—which the program lacks—by selecting a set of records that match the first argument and then completing the search on those records.

*SquareNote* suffers from minor annoyances, such as slow I/O, a tendency to buzz too much, and an import facility that is too sensitive. The import requires that your ASCII file begin with the command `$$<IMPORT>$$`, followed by the appropriate optional parameters. It took me a



## FACT FILE

### INSTANT RECALL

**Instant Recall**  
Concept  
3790 El Camino Real,  
#173  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
(415) 327-6886  
List Price: \$69  
Requires: 128K RAM,  
one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

**In Short:** *Instant Recall* is an inexpensive, but flexible solution to your text-based needs; it offers memory residency, cut-and-paste commands, and a transparent interface. A free, but more limited, version of the program is also available. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE #11 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## FACT FILE



**SquareNote**  
Union Squareware  
P.O. Box 228  
Somerville, MA 02143  
(617) 623-3023  
List Price: \$69.95  
Requires: 256K RAM,  
one disk drive, DOS 2.0  
or later.

**In Short:** *SquareNote* provides a free-form environment for maintaining notes and keyword selections; coupled with full-text searches for retrieving records. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE #18 ON READER SERVICE CARD





**PROBLEM:** The more experience your hard disk has, the harder it has to work.

## THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Disk Optimizer™

**Your hard disk will run faster when it's not chasing around after files.**

Remember the old days when your hard drive was new? Remember that smooth, fast, slick performance? Those quick retrievals, rapid saves, lightning-like database sorts?

Well ever since, DOS has been doing its best to slow your hard drive down. Not by slowing down the motor, but by breaking your files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. Data files, programs, overlays and batches that started out in one seamless piece are now scattered all over.

Loading is slower.

Sorting is slower.

Retrieving, backing-up.

Everything takes longer because your disk has to work harder.

Problem is, it's something that happens so gradually you may not notice the difference. At least, not until you see the dramatic improvement after using Disk Optimizer.

**File fragmentation—It's a problem you can see.**

Watch your hard drive the next time it reads or writes a file. Each "blip" of the LED means the drive-head is moving to another place on the disk—either to pick up or lay down another chunk of data.

And the truth is, head movement takes time. Far more time than actual reading and writing. What's worse, all this head movement causes extra wear and tear that can shorten the life of your drive.

**Disk Optimizer—Tunes up your disk by cleaning up your files.**

Disk Optimizer works by finding all the scattered pieces of your files and putting them

back together where they belong. Next time your drive reads it, there's just one place to look.

And the results are often dramatic. Reading and writing times may be cut by as much as two thirds. Database sorts that used to take hundreds of head moves now proceed quickly and efficiently. And since head movement is now at an absolute minimum, your disk drive will lead a longer, more productive life.

**Analyze, scrutinize, optimize.**

Before you optimize, you'll probably want to analyze. So Disk Optimizer shows you, in percentages, how much fragmentation has taken place—on the

entire disk, in individual directories, or for groups of files you specify using global or wildcard names.

Plus, there's built-in data security that lets you assign passwords to as many files or file groups as you want.

And the File Peeker gives you an inside look at the structure of files. It's a great way for non-programmers to learn more about computers, and a powerful tool for professionals who want to analyze the contents of their disks.

**Get your hard drive back in shape—at a special low price.**

When you think about it, it's simple. The longer you

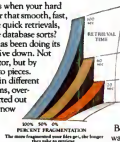
own your hard drive, the more you come to depend on it. But the longer you wait to get Disk Optimizer, the less performance you'll have.

**Special holiday offer—free\* SoftLogic software.**

Now, as a special holiday bonus, you can get another SoftLogic Solutions product free when you buy Disk Optimizer and Software Carousel—the software that lets you keep up to ten programs loaded and ready to run.

Take your choice of either Cubit or DoubleDOS.

See the coupon below for details. But don't wait. This offer expires December 31, 1986. SoftLogic Solutions products are available at your software dealer. Or by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire).



## Free Holiday Offer!

Buy Disk Optimizer and Software Carousel and get your choice of either Cubit—the software that packs more data onto less disk space—or DoubleDOS—the software that lets you and your computer work on two different tasks at once.

Enclose proof of purchase for Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer, both registration cards, this coupon, and \$5.00 (check or money order) for shipping and handling (UFS). Offer expires Dec. 31, 1986. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

YES! Please send my free copy of ☐ DoubleDOS ☐ Cubit (check one)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.  
530 Chestnut Street  
Manchester, NH 03101  
(800) 272-9900  
(603) 627-9900 (in NH)

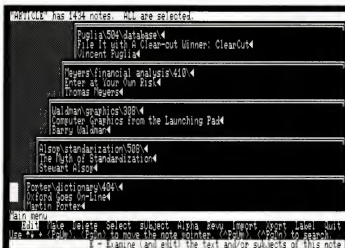
**SOFTLOGIC  
SOLUTIONS**

**Disk Optimizer \$49<sup>95</sup>\***

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.

## ■ TEXT-BASED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS



SquareNote's implementation of keywords allows you to locate items even if the text does not include the actual string or phrase being searched. It is also one of the few TBMSs that have a browse mode.

few attempts before I realized that the program was looking for all capital letters in the command.

Calling up help by hitting the F1 function key is a lot like chugalugging a beer: a quick buzz, a long wait, and then an easy letdown. It isn't that the context-sensitive help is bad, it's just that you expect more when you hear the buzzer and are disappointed when you are simply given the necessities. The manual also tends to be concise, but somewhat slim. For example, a Power User's Page provides such information as how to avoid seeing certain screens (hit Return) when you expect something like how to perform a Boolean search without a Boolean operator.

Despite its drawbacks, *SquareNote* is an efficient program capable of satisfying anyone who wants a free-form TBMS for maintaining notes. It may not have the fastest full-text search algorithm and it may not have Boolean operators, but it does allow you to separate and gather your records with a minimum of fuss.

### Notebook II

Pro/Tem Software's *Notebook II* is an easy-to-use, menu-driven database that superficially resembles a traditional flat-file

manager, imposes structure on your data, and comes with its own report generator. Its *WordStar*-like editor includes block moves, underlining, an Undo command that cancels the effects of any edits in the current record, and the ability to enter extended IBM characters. You can also assign up to ten foreign characters to Alt-function-key combinations. Despite these features or perhaps because of them, *Notebook II* is also a program with few sur-

prises and little flexibility.

You create a database in *Notebook II* much as you would with any database; that is, you name the file and fields and enter the data—no data typing and no hassles. In fact, you don't even have to index since the program does it automatically. If you want, you can sort the database on up to the first 20 characters of any one field and restructure the database at any time.

*Notebook II* provides two commands for searches: Find and Select. The Find command is a non-Boolean search on one field or the entire record that locates and displays one record at a time. Because the criteria are carried over, you can re-Find to locate the next matching record. Select performs Boolean searches and gathers more than one record for inclusion in a view. (Views are slices of the database that can be maintained separately.) For the most part, you search by selecting a specific field and supplying the text criteria to look for. Version 2.2 adds the ability to search throughout the entire record in one fell swoop.

Although Pro/Tem's program indexes the database, the testing results seem to indicate that the algorithm can do with some improvement. Timings of over 1 minute are not uncommon when performing a full-text search. Even when you specify an individual field to search in, the operation can take as long as 45 seconds.

While *Notebook II* is easy enough to use, it does present some restrictions in the guise of features. For example, the ability to create a view may seem advantageous until you realize ad hoc browsing of the database means creating and deleting views. Also, the imposed structure means each record must still have the same fields, even if they are not being used for that particular record. Finally, the prompted search commands prevent you from stringing together a long Boolean search. That is, rather than entering Select ROM and configure and boot-up you have to enter each criterion separately.

The documentation is well written and supplies such information as instructions for massaging an ASCII file for importing, techniques for restoring a damaged file, and examples of customized reports. At times though, I found some of the statements disturbing. The first one that caught



## FACT FILE



**Notebook II**  
Pro/Tem Software Inc.  
2363 Boulevard Circle  
Walnut Creek, CA  
94595  
(800) 826-2222  
(415) 947-1000  
List Price: \$189

**Requires:** 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

**In Short:** In implementation, *Notebook II* resembles a traditional flat-file manager with variable length fields. It offers ease of use and structure rather than power and flexibility. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Light a fire under your database.



We've been carrying a torch for dBASE for years.

So we're pleased to announce Quicksilver™, our totally new dBASE III Plus compiler.

Quicksilver produces native assembly code which runs dBASE applications like wildfire, faster than anything else on the market.

It also supports all the programming commands of dBASE III Plus, including multi-user syntax and memo fields. It includes a faster SORT and INDEX. And it uses the same data, index and

other files as dBASE.

For greater flexibility, Quicksilver lets you create your own User-Defined Functions. It also supports "dBASE Tools For C," and lets you link in your own C code for complete control of your database applications. (Our own powerful HOT C™ compiler is available for just \$99.)

With Quicksilver you can even create your own windowing environment, because we've added a full set of dBASE-like commands that give you up to 99 crisp, quick

windows without any other software.

And Quicksilver speed, power and compatibility are all yours for just \$599.

To order, call the WordTech Systems, Inc. HOTline at (415) 254-0900. But do it today. Because we all know that the race goes to the quick.

**QUICKSILVER™**  
by WORDTECH

QUICKSILVER™ and HOT C™ WordTech Systems, Inc. Other products trademarked by others.  
© WordTech Systems, Inc. 1986

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ TEXT-BASED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

my eye was, "It would be peculiar, to say the least, to merge a database of books into one containing names and addresses." Such a statement is more indicative of the program's deficiencies than anything else. I also wondered at the suggestion of setting buffers to 99 in the CONFIG.SYS file to speed up the program—do you then forgo using memory-hungry programs or reboot every time you leave *Notebook II*?

If you crave structure, shun flexibility, and care little about speed, *Notebook II* should satisfy your needs.

### Dayflo

*Dayflo* is a fully free-form TBMS with some extremely impressive features that enable you to fudge relational operations. It provides a full-screen editor and a sophisticated, but optional, report generator program, called *Reportflo*. It also makes liberal use of function keys, Ctrl-key sequences, and menu bars and comes with context-sensitive on-line help and Science Research's *SmartKey*, a well-designed macro-definition utility. Although still slow in some places, Version 1.3 is much faster than the earlier version.

*Dayflo* is also one of those programs that insist on getting in your way by using terminology that has different connotations in other programs (such as the term *stack* used to define a collection of records in a specific work area). And since the program is extremely powerful and flexible, that quirk, however small, is a shame.

Creating a database can be as simple as entering data into a form or as complicated as designing a form, setting the keyword indexes, and isolating sections of the file into different work areas. Because of *Dayflo*'s free-form nature, records can have any number of field components you desire. In fact, back when we were testing the traditional database programs for "Project Database II" (see Volume 5, Numbers 12 through 14), I imported all three test files for relational databases into *Dayflo* and kept them separate by designing different forms and assigning them to different stacks. I was then able to pull related information as though the stacks were tables in a relational database.

Like *Notebook II*, *Dayflo* supplies two commands for locating text: Get and Re-

trieve. While both commands perform either full-text or keyword searches depending on the criteria supplied, the Retrieve command is more flexible and powerful. Unlike the Get command, Retrieve allows you to search on multiple fields and with various conditions and then allows you to store the records at the location of your choice. *Dayflo* also provides a search-and-replace command, which is used during the edit mode.

One of the biggest drawbacks in earlier versions of *Dayflo* was the import facility. Rather than allow you to declare what constitutes a record, the program pulled the entire file, or as much of it as meets the maximum record capacity, into one record. As a result, you then had to cut and paste the mass of information into separate records. (A 1,000-record file took at least 10 hours for the conversion.)

The new version includes a text-conversion module that eases and quickens the process immensely. You simply declare the fields, specify their types, and name the file to be converted. In my attempts at using the text-conversion program, only every other record was converted. I eventually discovered that although the documentation states that records should be separated by a single Return, the utility is actually looking for two. Once converted, the file can be brought into the *Dayflo* system by restoring it as though it were a backed-up file—a 20-minute process. You

then have the option to modify the dictionary and reindex the database. At this point, *Dayflo* slowed noticeably, and the operation took approximately an hour.


*Dayflo* is an extremely flexible and powerful program that suffers from a number of small obstacles (such as terminology, the size of its manual, and a slow indexing speed) that make it difficult to learn and use. To *Dayflo*'s credit, though, the new version of the program has addressed some of those concerns, and presumably later versions will eradicate them. I like the program. It's not perfect, but I like it.

### Marcon Plus

Power and features galore—that's what *Airs's Marcon Plus* offers. You name it, this package probably has it—from saved queries and prestored data-field types, through a variety of indexes and lists, to multiple data entry fields and multiple database searches. *Marcon Plus*'s intelligent use of function keys, pop-up windows, and point-and-shoot technology make it not only easy to use but also pleasurable. Its search and retrieval times, while not necessarily the fastest, are more than acceptable, especially when you consider the program's other features.

While *Marcon Plus* requires you to enter your data into fields, it eases the process by providing you with a set of predefined data types. The fields appear in a window on the left-hand side of the screen, and you select them by pointing and then hitting Return. (This selection process is followed throughout the program.) If you wish to modify or create fields, you do so by hitting a function key and calling up another menu.

Defining your own fields requires entering its name, an optional description, its data type (alphanumeric text, document text, date, date stamp, and number), its access code, and any validation criteria. You can also define the field as belonging to a specific list, as well as describe other criteria, such as whether it is to be indexed, to be used for a sort, and should have only one value or all caps or a maximum length. You can also nest fields within other fields—which is not the same as creating a multiple-entry field; a nested field is essentially a hierarchical construct.

**FACT FILE**

*Reference Guide*  
**DAYFLO**

**Dayflo**  
Dayflo Inc.  
2500 Michelson Dr.,  
#400  
Irvine, CA 92715  
(714) 476-3044  
List Price: \$399; *Reportflo*, \$195 (Note:  
Starting with Version 1.3, *Dayflo* and *Reportflo*  
will be combined as one package)  
**Requires:** 384K RAM, hard disk drive,  
DOS 2.0 or later.  
**In Short:** *Dayflo* permits nonstructured data-  
bases, optionally separates records into as  
many as 16 different work areas, and comes  
with *SmartKey*, a macro-definition utility.  
Not copy protected.  
CIRCLE #14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Diconix 150. So light it's the one  
PC printer you can take lightly. Anywhere.



**DICONIX**

A Kodak Company

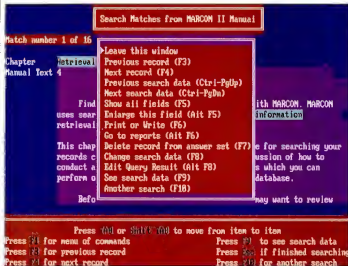
3100 Research Boulevard  
Dayton, Ohio 45420.

For the dealer nearest you, call  
1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-280

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

## ■ TEXT-BASED MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS



Marcon Plus offers a number of features in its interface, such as pop-up windows, point-and-shoot, and function-key usage. Its database features are even more impressive.

Marcon Plus offers a number of features to facilitate data retrieval. The first is the quick look-up feature, which creates an inverted file index of individual words. The rest involve indexed lists. Searching with the quick look-up index requires selecting the field or fields on which to search and entering the search criteria. The program immediately reports the number of matches and highlights the text string. At that point, you can then make any changes with the full-screen editor or dis-

play the other matches. Because the quick look-up index covers the entire database, the search may take some time if your database is large.

If you need a faster search and know you do not need to look through the entire database, you can use a list search. Marcon Plus provides three types of indexed lists: add-on, unique, and preset. The add-on list consists of an index and an occurrence counter; that is, it tells you how many records contain the word in the list. A unique list is an index of a field that contains a unique value such as a document number. A preset list is an indexed list of predefined terms that can also be used to force certain types of data entry. If the word does not exist in the list, you cannot enter it into the field.

Searches can be simple one-word queries, or they can include one of the four Boolean operators. You can also search across ranges and within a specified proximity of a given word. The proximity search can be fairly exact. For example, you can search for "chips pre/5 ROM" for documents that contain both words within five words of each other.

Marcon Plus also provides an optional interface to word processing packages, as well as different access levels. When compared to the other programs reviewed in

this article, Marcon Plus is relatively expensive. If you need the program's features, it's money well spent.

## Executive Filer

If you're looking for an inexpensive program that shuns computer terminology as though it were the plague, provides a completely free-form environment while allowing you to maintain your information in separate work areas, and offers fairly sophisticated word-processing features, you might consider *Executive Filer*. You might—at least until you realize it requires a key disk (a nonprotected version is available), does not perform string searches across records, and has a limited import facility. Some of *Executive Filer*'s split personality is the result of having been divorced from its other half—*Executive Writer*—when Adam Osborne bought the original program (then called *Idea Processor*) and began marketing it as two applications. The rest is simply the result of a limited program design.

In an attempt to make it more accessible to novices, *Executive Filer* uses such terms as *cabinets* (database), *drawers* (files or tables, I'm not sure which), and *cards* (records). While these terms are appropriate for a paper-oriented filing system, they confuse the experienced user and hinder the novice. After all, virtually every other software package from DOS to 1-2-3 uses standard computer terminology.

If you ever manage to get past the manual, you might find this menu-driven program relatively easy to use, especially when creating a database. The lack of any



**FACT FILE**

**Executive Filer**  
 Paperback Software  
 2612 Eighth St.  
 Berkeley, CA 94710  
 (415) 644-8249  
 List Price: \$49.95  
 Requires: 192K RAM,  
 one disk drive, DOS 2.0.



**In Short:** *Executive Filer* offers limited search facilities with a *WordStar*-like editor. Key disk protected.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**FACT FILE**

**MARCON**  
 Marcon Plus  
 Am Inc.  
 335 Paint Branch Dr.  
 College Park, MD 20742  
 (301) 454-2022  
 List Price: \$1,495  
 Requires: 512K RAM,  
 hard disk drive, DOS  
 2.0.

**In Short:** A menu-driven TBMS, Marcon Plus offers a cornucopia of features, enough power to satisfy most any user, and an interface that makes use of pop-up windows and point-and-shoot technology. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# LOGIMOUSE HOLIDAY GRAPHICS PACKAGE

**\$99**

**LOGIMOUSE C7**

Just for the holidays we've wrapped up LOGIMOUSE and its Plus Software with Generic CADD and PC Paintbrush into the graphics package of the year. LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is the complete graphics toolkit for combining freehand and technical drawing.

Use LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW to design your holiday greeting, enhance your spreadsheets, graphs and memos, or create and personalize a map or mechanical. Just create your CADD drawing, import it into PC Paintbrush, and embellish it with paint sketches and fancy fonts.

At a saving of almost \$50 off our usual low prices, LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW is a holiday package you can't afford to pass up.

LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW includes:

## LOGIMOUSE C7 with Plus Software

LOGIMOUSE is the high resolution (200-dot-per-inch) mouse that is ideal for CADD and paint. It connects directly to the serial port of any IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, with no pad or external power supply required. The Plus Package is our top-of-the-line mouse software featuring a pop-up menu system, an automatic mouse configurator, a unique mouse interface for Lotus 1-2-3, and a mouse based text editor.



## LOGICADD—Generic CADD 2.0 and Dot Plot

Generic CADD is the sensational, new CADD package that offers the features and performance of high-priced at an unbelievably low price. The package also includes DotPlot, the add-on utility that turns your dot matrix printer into a plotter.

## LOGIPAINT—PC Paintbrush

PC Paintbrush is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. It's the preferred choice of professional users, but with its icon menus for both graphics and text it's easy and fun for beginners as well. It offers complete graphic capabilities as well as 11 type fonts and a palette of 16 colors.



## LOGIMOUSE \$199 with Borland's Reflex

Reflex, Borland's amazing database management program, flies with LOGIMOUSE! We offer Reflex with LOGIMOUSE and the Plus Package Software at a very special price!

**\$219**

**NEW  
LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW**

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:

**800-231-7717**

Call toll-free in California:

**800-552-8885**

## YES I want to add the power of LOGIMOUSE to my holidays!

- ☐ LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW **\$219**
- ☐ LOGIMOUSE w/Driver 3.0 **\$99**
- ☐ LOGIMOUSE w/Plus Software **\$119**
- ☐ LOGICADD w/Logimouse **\$189**
- ☐ & Plus Software
- ☐ LOGIPAINT w/Logimouse **\$169**
- ☐ & Plus Software
- ☐ REFLEX w/Logimouse & Plus Software **\$199**

For my computer model: \_\_\_\_\_

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed

Add \$6.50 for shipping and handling, Calif. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

 **LOGITECH**

Logitech, Inc.  
805 Veterans Blvd.  
Redwood City, CA 94063  
Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe:  
Logitech S.A., Switzerland  
Tel: 41-21-879656  
In Italy: Tel: 39-2-215-5622

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Reflex is a trademark of Borland-Analytics. Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD





IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG



UTAH  
**COBOL**



Utah  
**COBOL™**  
\$39.95

For IBM® PC's, XT's, AT's and other DOS machines. This is the one you've heard so much about—with faster compile times than many COBOL compilers, costing hundreds of dollars more! It's based upon ANSI-74 standards. Now comes standard with source code programs demonstrating full screen, cursor control, color, reverse video, etc., another program shows how to even reprogram your keyboard and much more.

Don't let our mail order prices fool ya! This is a new improved version of our best selling COBOL compiler previously offered at \$300.00 a copy. Look at the December 1979 issue of Byte Magazine for one of our first COBOL ads!

Other outstanding values at \$39.95 are: Utah FORTRAN, Utah BASIC, Utah PASCAL, Utah PILOT and Utah EDIT. Used by 50,000 professionals, students, and teachers in 40 countries.

To order:  
(702) 827-3030

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.



SINCE 1977  
**ELLIS COMPUTING™**

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 9 TRACK TAPE

Our "TAPE CONNECTION" system is used by hundreds of companies for mailing lists, report filing, check processing, sales analysis, off-line printing, and exchanging large data base files with a mainframe. Our system features:

- Attach to most IBM PC compatibles
- Cobol, Fortran, BASIC, and C support
- 800 NRZI, 1600 PE, and 6250 GCR
- Transfer rate is 1-4 MByte/Minute
- Block lengths up to 65K
- ANSI, IBM, DEC, and DG supported
- Support for most record types
- Multivolume and labeled tapes
- Select specific records to transfer
- Record reformatting and translation
- Hard disk backup utility
- Support for many tape drive models

The price for controller card, cable, and transfer software is only \$795. The optional tape data reformatting utility is \$195. Several model tape drives are available for \$2700 to \$9200 depending on features.

Since 1982, we have installed thousands of diskette and tape conversion systems at customer locations around the world. Call us today for help in connecting a 9-track tape system to your IBM PC.



### Flagstaff Engineering

1120 W. Kalbav • Flagstaff, AZ  
86001 • Telephone 602-779-3341

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ One negative aspect is the 8K-byte file size limit *Executive Filer* can import. This limitation hampers the program's utility as a serious business program.

imposed structure allows you to enter as much data—within the 8,000-character limit—as you like, anywhere you like.

Besides the usual block commands, the editor includes such features as underline, boldface, and justification. If you are a *WordStar* user, you can use Ctrl-key command codes; if you are not, a command bar is displayed on the screen's last line.

Just make sure you also enter a few keywords when prompted for them because *Executive Filer* uses them to fetch (retrieve) records. If your keywords are too broad and used by too many records, you may be searching forever. On the other hand, if they are on target, retrievals are almost instantaneous. Keywords are the only means you have to access the data. There is a string search command, but you can use it only in the editor.

Another negative aspect is the 8K-byte file size limit *Executive Filer* can import. This limitation hampers the program's utility as a serious business program. True, *Executive Writer* allows you to import a larger document into its system, but that alternative requires an additional step, not to mention cost. Finally, using the copy-protected version of *Executive Filer* on a hard disk is a chore at best. I'm willing to concede an install/uninstall scheme is not the end of the world, but there is absolutely no justification for the use of a key-disk scheme.

Vincent Puglia is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

THE AST  
PREMIUM  
SERIES™

ADVANTAGE  
PREMIUM

ADVANTAGE PREMIUM

Powerful Expanded Memory  
Multifunction Board for the  
IBM® PC AT Family, and  
Compatibles.

Offering up to

2 MB of expanded

memory, the

Advantage Premium

board is the

ultimate in

expanded memory

for the IBM PC AT

family and

compatibles.

AST

# Introducing Advantage Premium.™

## AST Delivers On The AT Promise.

Now AST translates the power and speed of AT-class computers into increased productivity... delivering expanded memory and multifunction features.

### More Features.

Advantage Premium offers up to 2 MB of expanded memory, two serial ports, a parallel port, a game port, AST's SuperPak™ utilities, and DESQview™ windowing/multitasking software.

**Expanded Memory.** With our enhanced Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® compatible expanded memory, you'll be able to run larger, expanded memory spreadsheet, database and integrated applications.

**Extended Memory.** Advantage Premium's memory can also be used as extended memory to create huge RAM disks and print buffers, and run protected mode operating systems like XENIX®

THE AST  
PREMIUM  
SERIES™

**You'll Work Faster.** Advantage Premium's flexible DESQview operating environment lets you organize up to nine of your current and new expanded applications in memory for faster, easier access.

With your applications in Advantage Premium's memory, you'll toggle from application to application, transfer data between programs, and execute multiple tasks at the same time. And you'll avoid time-consuming workflow interruptions like diskette changes and closing down one application to open another.

**AST Is The Standard.** Buying from AST, the largest producer of PC enhancements, you're assured compatibility. Whether you have an IBM®, Compaq® or other compatible system, you'll find AST provides the same high-quality service and support that have made us number one.

**Take Delivery On The Promise.**  
Visit an AST Authorized Dealer today

and ask for Advantage Premium. For more information call our Product Information Center (714) 863-1480. Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992.

**AST  
RESEARCH INC.**

Yes, I want to learn more about Premium AT Power. Please send me your special Advantage Premium information package today!

Name

Title

Company

Address

City  State  Zip

Phone (  )

Number of PC ATs

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992

01PCMB02ADAP

# The BIGGEST reason to buy the FASTCOMM™ 2496 is that it adds Top Speed for Bottom Dollar.

*psst ...* Here are 8 more.

The FASTCOMM 2496 is designed for PC to PC, mini and mainframe users who need all popular baud rates—9600—as well as 2400, 1200 and 300. You can do more than ever before with your modem and you can do it now!

## #1 ... more modem for your money.

The FASTCOMM 2496 includes 300-2400 baud for interactive work and play. When it comes to high-speed downloading—switch to 9600 baud with a simple AT command. You can transfer full diskettes of data in less than 10 minutes! Say goodbye to excessive long distance charges!

## #2 ... with error-free reliability.

What's more, at high data rates, the modem's built-in error detection-correction protocol ensures error-free transmission when phone lines get too "noisy." Constantly monitoring the line, FASTCOMM 2496 quickly bounces you back to top speed when the lines clear. Your data remains intact and error-free! You get optimum performance without the worry!

## #3 ... you can choose the flexibility of an internal modem.

The FASTCOMM 2496B may be the version for you! Ideal for PC applications, this half card inserts into any full or short expansion slot in your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible, leaving you more room for other expansion uses.

## #4 ... or choose the portability of an external modem.

Our external version—the compact FASTCOMM 2496—is a superb choice for PC terminal to mainframe applications. Its LED status indicators and speaker control make for easy monitoring during operation.



The FASTCOMM 2496B Half Card.

## #5 ... or choose only the speed you need, now.

Start with either our FASTCOMM 9600 or 2400, at even lower prices. Later, snap in additional speeds by purchasing our FASTSNAP boards, available for both the external or half card modem.

## #6 ... customize your modem to suit your needs.

With FASTCOMM's non-volatile memory, make changes that stay. Set defaults today, even on your remote modem using the ATY Command, and you'll have them tomorrow! And whenever you autodial, FASTCOMM automatically sets the speed of the receiving modem to match your baud rate!

## #7 ... supported by popular communications software.

The FASTCOMM 2496 runs with virtually any asynchronous communications software that can support 9600 baud, including Crosstalk XVI, Carbon Copy, Respond, Relay Gold, Q Modem, Blast and SimPC 3278.

## #8 ... and you get top to bottom service.

Call our toll-free number and your modem will be on its way within 24 hours! If you're not totally convinced the FASTCOMM 2496 sets a new high in speed, flexibility, and savings, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

And there's more—dial up our FASTCOMM Bulletin Board for user tips, or our customer service representatives for support. And, if you should ever need it, the FASTCOMM comes with a two-year warranty.

**Call 800-521-2496, ext. 8  
(in Virginia (703) 620-3900)  
today!**

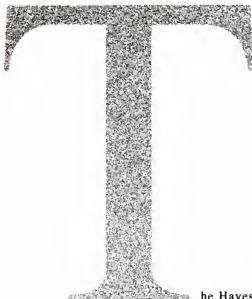
COMPARE THE ADVANTAGES FOR YOURSELF				
Manufacturer	300, 1200, 2400	9600B	2496	
FASTCOMM	\$619	\$899	\$999	
HAYES	\$795	NA	NA	
NOVATION	\$795	NA	NA	
RACAL VADIC	\$695	NA	NA	
VENTEL	\$695	NA	NA	

FASTCOMM Data Corp. is an Electronic Vaults, Inc. company.

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.



# THE BEYOND HAYES STANDARD



he Hayes Smartmodem 1200 is the unquestioned standard for modems. Manufacturers that once offered their own command sets now boast Hayes compatibility. And even IBM Corp., a company known for setting, not following, standards, has included the Hayes AT command set in its recent modem offerings.

*Who's in the forefront of updating the Hayes standard to include modems with advanced features? Hayes, of course, along with three other manufacturers. Here's how we rate their efforts.*

## ■ HAYES STANDARD

The strength of the Hayes standard lies in its predictability. With virtually all modems obeying the same commands, software developers can concentrate on developing better programs, rather than worrying about making them work with as many modems as possible. And, since virtually all communications programs work with the Smartmodem, even novice users can purchase a Hayes or Hayes-compatible modem without having to worry about software compatibility.

A standard doesn't change rapidly; it evolves. Once you improve it, you change it. And once you change it, it's no longer a standard.

The Hayes standard is showing signs of age, and several manufacturers, Hayes Microcomputer Products included, are attempting to bring it up to date. The six modems reviewed here (three from Hayes) all offer some advanced features. Although they have little in common, they are built on the current standard and all will work with software written for the original Smartmodem.

**THE CURRENT STANDARD** Although some modems claim Hayes compatibility while including little more than the AT dialing commands, most Hayes compatibles offer either the entire Hayes command set or at least as much of it as any program is likely to ever take advantage of. This means you get all the limitations along with all the features.

One of the annoyances in the Hayes command set is its insistence upon uppercase commands. Of course, if you send all your modem commands through a communications program, this won't affect you. A more significant limitation is that the modem can only dial blind: When it picks up the phone, it can't listen for a dial tone. Instead, it waits for a prescribed length of time, then dials. Similarly, once the call is dialed, it can't listen for a busy signal or other problem. It waits for a carrier for some preset length of time. Only then does the modem hang up.

Blind dialing is particularly frustrating if you are calling a busy bulletin board. Your choices are to manually restart dialing each time you hear the busy signal or to wait for your system to take time out between calls. If you opt for the second

■ The Hayes standard is showing signs of age, and several manufacturers, Hayes included, are attempting to bring it up to date.

choice, someone else may sneak a call in while you're listening to the busy signal.

Another limitation worth mentioning is the Hayes command set's lack of built-in help. Having to search for a quick-reference card when talking directly to the modem seems especially silly. Why not list the modem commands on the screen, preferably showing the current settings?

A survey of intelligent modems in the data processing market will turn up several other features missing from the Hayes standard, but most of these are irrelevant if you are using a PC rather than a terminal. A built-in phone book, for example, is usually better handled by your software, which can typically handle a much larger list of numbers.

**THE ORIGINAL** Strictly speaking, Hayes compatibility is concerned only with modem commands, modem responses (OK, ring, connect, and so forth), and the ability to specify a handful of settings to match what various programs want to see. However, the original (as opposed to the current) Smartmodem 1200 established a standard in a wider sense as well.

To meet the Hayes standard, a modem should be compatible with the Bell 103 protocol at 0 to 300 bits per second and the Bell 212 protocol at 1,200 bps; it should include a speaker so you can follow a call audibly as it is being made; and if it is an external modem, it should have a bank of status lights to show you what is happening and to aid in troubleshooting.

It should also offer auto-dial, auto-answer, manual dial, and manual answer in asynchronous mode. And, of course, it

should obey all or most of the 22 modem commands and 16 register settings of the original Smartmodem 1200, including the little-known S16 register for analog loopback test. (In analog loopback, the modem listens to itself. By typing at the keyboard and seeing the results on your screen, you can see whether your system is working and can determine whether a communications problem is in your system or elsewhere.)

This standard is not highly demanding. Most Hayes-compatible modems meet it. The possible exception is with the Bell 103 protocol, for which many modems limit themselves to 300 bps only. For most PC users this isn't a problem, since it's hard to find an on-line system that won't work at 1,200 bps, much less 300 bps.

Another common exception for external modems is in the status lights. Almost all of them include lights for Modem Ready (power on), Terminal Ready (computer is on and ready), Send Data and Receive Data (which flicker when data is sent or received), Off Hook (modem has picked up the phone), Carrier Detect (modem is talking to another modem), and High Speed (speed setting), but many of them lack a light for Auto Answer.

The Auto Answer light tells you whether the modem is set to pick up the phone. Without it, you could easily leave your modem set to answer when you didn't want it to. Your callers would then be greeted by the modem squealing at them. If you have an Auto Answer light, this oversight is far less likely to occur.

The original (not current) Hayes Smartmodem 1200B internal modem sets an even less demanding standard than the external version. Because it's inside the PC, it doesn't have status lights, and because it is (or was) a relatively old design, it takes up a full-size slot. Other than this, its features are essentially identical to the external version.

Many Hayes-compatible modems have gone beyond this wider standard in moderate ways. The Ven-Tel 1,200-bps internal modem, for example, is known for fitting in a short slot in an XT or portable PC. More recently, modems have been showing more-significant improvements. Among these modems are the new Hayes Smartmodems.

## Hayes Smartmodem 2400

The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 is not simply a faster version of the Smartmodem 1200; it includes all the features of the 1200 and adds some of its own, including an expanded command set. Many of the extra features are simply added conveniences. For example, while the original Smartmodem had only one phone connector, the Smartmodem 2400 has two—one for plugging in the phone and one for plugging into the phone line.

Other conveniences may take some getting used to. If you're already familiar with changing DIP switches, you may be confused the first time you try changing the same settings by issuing commands to the modem. And if you're uncomfortable with typing commands directly to the modem, you may not be happy with the missing volume-control knob and the new software control of speaker volume.

These features open the door to interesting possibilities. For instance, a program designed for the Smartmodem 2400 could provide a simple menu choice for controlling volume. Even better, with the modem settings under software control, programs can be written to automatically adjust the settings as needed. With no DIP switches, this would leave you with one less thing to worry about when installing your communications software. (Once changed, the new settings can be written to the modem's memory.)

What's more, if you use different com-



*The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 has two phone connectors and the ability to change DIP-switch settings through keyboard commands. It also features an extensive set of test modes.*

munications software for different applications, this feature can free you from having to check DIP switch settings when you change programs. Even if the software isn't written to control the Smartmodem 2400, you can automatically send the needed commands from a batch file when calling up the program, or from within the program by way of a macro.

**ADDITIONAL FEATURES** The Smartmodem 2400 also offers additional communications capability. The obvious new feature is the faster 2,400-bps operation. This uses the V.22bis protocol that is becoming the worldwide standard for 2,400 bits per second. Other new features offer additional functions rather than additional speed. Of these, call progress reporting and new dialing commands have the widest applicability. The Smartmodem 2400 can listen for a dial tone or busy signal, can report either of these to your screen or software, and can abort a call if appropriate. If your communications program includes a sophisticated enough script language, you can use these features to control branching in your scripts. You can also limit the

Smartmodem 2400 to blind dialing.

New dialing commands let you tell the modem to flash for half a second (for accessing PBX features), wait for a second dial tone (when calling through a PBX or long-distance carrier), or wait for silence.

The Smartmodem 2400 also has a much more extensive set of test modes than the Smartmodem 1200, including analog loopback, digital loopback, remote digital loopback, remote digital loopback with self-test, and local analog loopback with self-test. These are not features you'll use every day, but they can be helpful for troubleshooting.

Other new features include synchronous communications at 1,200 or 2,400 bps and compatibility with the V.22 protocol (which is standard for 1,200 bps in Europe and most of the rest of the world). The Bell 212 protocol is limited primarily to the United States and Canada. In theory, a Bell 212 modem in the United States can communicate with a V.22 modem in Europe, but in practice, difficulties often occur. The new V.22 compatibility eliminates those difficulties.

The additional commands in the Smart-



### FACT FILE

#### Hayes Smartmodem 2400

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.  
P.O. Box 105203  
Atlanta, GA 30348  
(404) 441-1617  
List Price: \$899

**Requires:** Cable and serial port.

**In Short:** The top of the line at Hayes is more than just a faster version of the Smartmodem 1200. It provides many extra features, including two phone connectors.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ HAYES STANDARD



### Modems: Summary of Features

Product/Manufacturer	List price	Command sets supported	Internal or external	Uppercase response required	Protocols	Async modes	Status lights (external only)	Features beyond Hayes standard	Synchronous operation	On/off switch	DIP switch settings
<b>ZOOM/Modem PC (1,200 bps)</b> ZOOM Telephonics Inc.	\$220	Hayes, ZOOM enhancements	Internal	●	Bell 103, Bell 212	Auto-dial Auto-answer Manual dial Manual answer	N/A	Touch-tone password protection	○	N/A	●
<b>ProModem 1200</b> Prometheus Products Inc.	\$485; optional 512K buffer, \$149	Hayes, ProModem enhancements	External	●	Bell 103, Bell 212	Auto-dial Auto-answer Manual dial Manual answer	8	Two-level security and communications buffer	○	●	●
<b>Omnipak Multi-function 1,200-bps Modem</b> OmniTel Inc.	\$549 with Bitcomm; \$599 with Relay	Hayes	Internal	●	Bell 103, Bell 212	Auto-dial Auto-answer Manual dial Manual answer	N/A	Multifunction board	○	N/A	●
<b>Hayes Smartmodem 1200B</b> Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	\$549	Hayes, Limited Extended Hayes	Internal	○*	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22	Auto-dial Auto-answer Manual dial Manual answer	N/A	(Standard)	○	N/A	●
<b>Hayes Smartmodem 1200</b> Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	\$599	Hayes, Limited Extended Hayes	External	○*	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22	Auto-dial Auto-answer Manual dial	8	(Standard)	○	●	●
<b>Hayes Smartmodem 2400</b> Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	\$899	Hayes, Extended Hayes	External	○*	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22 bis	Auto-dial Auto-answer Manual dial	8	Settings held in memory	●	●	○

●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable \*Modern software program translates lowercase response into uppercase. PC—Indicates Editor's Choice.

modem 2400 are outgrowths of the additional features. A few of these are extensions of commands in the old AT command set—such as the command that limits the Smartmodem 2400 to acting like a Smartmodem 1200 when dialing a phone.

Most of the new commands are "ampersand commands," meaning they start with AT& rather than just AT. These fall into categories: some handle functions usually found on DIP switches, some are related to synchronous communications, and some are related to the modem's on-board memory for storing settings. A final category is a catchall for new features, such as the new test modes. The modem also responds either to the AT command in uppercase or lowercase, but not mixed cases.

With the Smartmodem 2400, Hayes has made a real attempt to update a standard. When one of *PC Magazine's* contributing editors was recently handed a pair of Smartmodem 2400s for testing communications software, he asked why we were

using a modem that nobody has. When he handed the modems back, he said he was going to buy one.

## Hayes Smartmodem 1200 and Hayes Smartmodem 1200B

After introducing the Smartmodem 2400, Hayes went back and revamped the Smartmodem 1200 external and 1200B internal modems. These modems muddy the Hayes standard by offering more commands and features than the old Hayes 1,200-bit-per-second modems did, but less than the Smartmodem 2400 does. If the old Smartmodem 1200 uses a standard AT command set and the Smartmodem 2400 uses an extended command set, the new Smartmodem 1200 is best thought of as using a limited extended command set.

New convenience features on the Smartmodem 1200 are limited to a second modular phone plug, software control of

the speaker volume, and the ability to interpret commands in uppercase or lowercase. If you remove the front cover, you'll still find a bank of DIP switches for setting the defaults that the modem wakes up with.

The new Smartmodem 1200 adds the same call progress reporting and new dialing commands as in the Smartmodem 2400. And as with the Smartmodem 2400, you can turn this feature off and rely on blind dialing. Test modes are limited to analog loopback and remote digital loopback. Unfortunately, these use different commands than the test modes in the Smartmodem 2400.

The only other important new feature is compatibility with the V.22 protocol at 1,200 bps (for asynchronous communications only). A new DIP switch (not found on the old Smartmodem 1200) chooses between the V.22 and the Bell 212 protocols as the default. The modem can also be set for one protocol or the other with an AT command. The additional commands in the new Smartmodem 1200 are mostly the





The new Hayes Smartmodem 1200 is still the standard in modems for the PC market. It includes a speaker, a bank of status lights, and a second modular phone plug.



The Hayes Smartmodem 1200B is now short enough to fit into an XT short slot. The changes implemented in the Smartmodem 1200 have also been implemented in the 1200B.

same as the new AT commands in the Smartmodem 2400. There are no AT& commands and no on-board memory to store modem settings.

These changes have been implemented in the new Smartmodem 1200B as well. One additional change to this internal modem is that it is now short enough to fit in an XT short slot. None of these changes is likely to drive you to scrapping your old Smartmodem 1200 so you can buy a new one, but all of these changes represent an important evolution of the PC modem standard. The call progress reporting, in particular, could lead to some useful additional features in the next revisions of popular communications programs.

## ProModem 1200

Of the six modems reviewed here, Prometheus Products' ProModem 1200 offers the largest number of new features. At heart, this is a straightforward, Hayes-compatible, external modem with an optional communications buffer. It offers



## FACT FILE

### Hayes Smartmodem 1200

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.  
P.O. Box 105203  
Atlanta, GA 30348  
(404) 441-1617  
List Price: \$399

Requires: Cable and serial port.

**In Short:** The new Smartmodem 1200 offers more commands and features than the old model but fewer than the Smartmodem 2400.

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

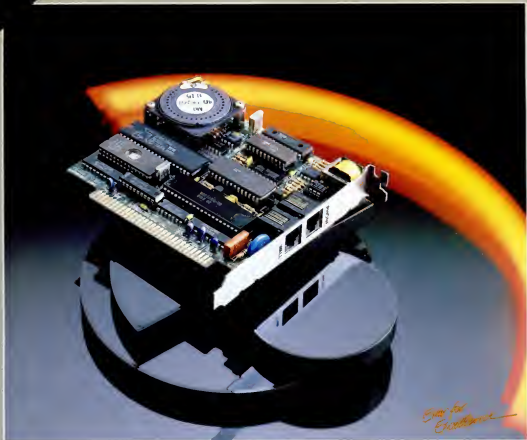
### Hayes Smartmodem 1200B

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.  
P.O. Box 105203  
Atlanta, GA 30348  
(404) 441-1617  
List Price: \$349

Requires: A short slot.

**In Short:** Like its external sibling, the Smartmodem 1200B improves on the old standard. One additional change to this internal modem is that it now fits on an XT short slot.

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Evercom™ 1200B for Every PC!

Innovative engineering and state-of-the-art technology have produced a winner from Everex! Evercom is now a household item with thousands of satisfied customers enjoying its benefits.

### Features Plus

It connects to both the phone line and the phone itself. It is fully Hayes compatible and can be set to COM1-COM4 ports. Various user conveniences include auto-

matic receiver "off-hook" detect, call progress monitoring and auto data-to-voice switching.

### The Software Partner

Bitcom™, a powerful menu-driven communications program remembers up to 32,000 phone numbers. Call us today for the name of your local Everex dealer.

**Before you buy a modem, check these features:**

	<b>EVEREX EVERCOM</b>	<b>LEADING EDGE MODEL "L"</b>
• Hayes AT compatible	<b>YES</b>	YES
• 300/1200 baud	<b>YES</b>	YES
• Software Volume control	<b>YES</b>	NO
• Simplex communication for noisy lines	<b>YES</b>	NO
• Automatic data-to-voice switching	<b>YES</b>	NO
• Telsel off-hook detect	<b>YES</b>	NO
• ROM test on command	<b>YES</b>	NO
• Speed mismatch message	<b>YES</b>	NO
• DTMF timing control	<b>YES</b>	NO
• Works in slot 8 of XT	<b>YES</b>	NO
• Runs with all versions of Smartcom II	<b>YES</b>	NO

**1-800-821-0806**

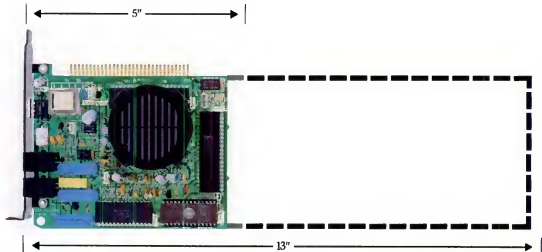
in California

**1-800-821-0807**

**EVEREX**  
EVER for Excellence

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont CA 94538  
(415) 498-1111

# The largest selling 1200 bps modem just got smaller.



©1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

## The new Hayes Smartmodem 1200B<sup>®</sup>

Now you can get a lot more out of your PC, by putting a little more in. Our new Hayes Smartmodem 1200B includes the same quality and advanced features that have made it the leading 1200 bps modem. Now, advances in Hayes technology allow us to make it available in a size that fits either full slots or a "single" half slot.

That's important news if you have an IBM<sup>®</sup>, AT&T<sup>®</sup>, Compaq<sup>®</sup>, Tandy<sup>®</sup> or other compatible computer with half slots. It means with a Smartmodem 1200B, you can free up one of your full slots for an additional function, such as color graphics,

more memory or networking. Or, if you prefer, you can continue to use the new Smartmodem 1200B in one of the full slots. Hayes makes it easy and versatile to fit your needs.

There are many good reasons for choosing Hayes. Our new space-saving Smartmodem 1200B is one of them. Hayes Smartcom II<sup>®</sup>, the industry's best selling communications software, is another.

Smartcom II for the IBM and compatibles makes short work of  
CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Hayes<sup>®</sup>

Say yes to the future

communicating, while allowing you to take full advantage of the sophisticated capabilities of your Smartmodem 1200B. Together, they create a powerful, yet easy-to-use, communications system for your PC. They're made for each other, and customized for IBM PC's.

The best reasons of all for choosing Hayes are the "built-in" benefits. Advanced technology. Unsurpassed reliability. And a customer service organization that's second to none.

So, when you see your authorized Hayes dealer ask for the largest selling 1200 bps modem. Smartmodem 1200B. And remember. Now it's smaller, too. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. (404) 441-1617.



The ProModem 1200's bank of status lights displays nothing until it is activated. Then it shows the indicator initials in red, a classy feature.

Bell 103 compatibility at 300 bits per second only, Bell 212 compatibility at 1,200 bps, and the usual auto-dial, auto-answer, manual dial, and manual answer capability in asynchronous mode only.

The ProModem's DIP switches are so

easy to get at and set, you'll find installation is almost trivial. You can reach them through a cutout in the bottom of the modem. What's more, a chart explaining the settings appears next to the cutout.

Another bonus is that the modem has two DB-25 connectors on the back. One of these is a female plug for the cable to the computer. The other is a male plug and is meant for a serial printer. If you have the optional communications buffer installed, the modem acts as a printer buffer also. According to a Prometheus Products spokesperson, this port can be reconfigured for a parallel printer as well. The change is so recent that it isn't even mentioned in the ProModem manual, but since most PC owners have parallel printers, it makes this feature far more valuable.

The ProModem's status lights are hidden behind a red plastic front panel with nothing on it except the modem's logo. They cover all the same functions as the

## IN SEARCH OF A NEW STANDARD

**T**rying to predict which features will wind up in a new standard is a hazardous game at best, but what follows is a list of the features I'd like to see. The modem I'd rush out to buy would implement all of these features from the various modems reviewed here.

From the Smartmodem 2400, I'd take the V.22 protocol at 1,200 bits per second as an important step toward a worldwide standard. (Synchronous capabilities are also becoming increasingly important, but a goodly percentage of PC users can probably do without this feature.)

I'd stay with the two modular phone connectors (nearly standard by now), the response to AT commands in upper- or lowercase, and software control of the modem settings, with the accompanying built-in memory and lack of DIP switches. Call progress reporting is also a step in the right direction, as are the additional dialing commands.

From the ProModem 1200, I'd take the alphanumeric display, built-in security features, and built-in help screen. An optional communications and printer buffer (with the parallel port, please) will probably have to wait for more people to appreciate it.

I may be paranoid, but given the choice, I'd take the security feature from the ZOOM/Modem PC as well—not as an alternative to the ProModem's but in addition to it.

And for internal modems, I suspect that the Omnipak Multifunction 1,200-bps Modem's multifunction approach will become increasingly popular as the full-length alternative for those who don't own a short-slot computer.

And most important, I'd ask for the modem industry to agree on commands beforehand—and maybe even tell software houses about it—rather than have each manufacturer come out with its own version of an extended command set.—**M. David Stone**



### FACT FILE

#### ProModem 1200

Prometheus Products Inc.  
4545 Cushing Pkwy.  
Fremont, CA 94538  
(415) 490-2370

List Price: \$495

Requires: Cable and serial port.

In Short: The ProModem 1200 offers

a number of bonuses, including excellent status lights, a good security system, and easy installation. A communications buffer is optional.

CIRCLE 947 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MOSART MODEMS: MATCHBOX SIZE AT 1,200 BPS

*The Mosart chip might seem like a mighty small place to house a modem, but there's enough room for lots of features. One significant drawback: it's not Hayes compatible.*

The Mosart Modem XE1201 and its voice-synthesizing brother, the XE1203 Mosart, are two modems from Xecom that have a little more than the others. Both of these 1,200 bit-per-second devices have all the sophisticated features you might expect, including Bell 212A and Bell 103 compatibility, dial-tone or pulse dialing, 300- or 1,200-bps transmission, call progress monitoring, parity generation/checking, built-in telephone-line and modem diagnostics, and synchronous and asynchronous modes. But what's unique about these little guys is that they are the product of CMOS technology and are housed in a chip that measures 2¼ inches long by 1 inch wide by ½ inch deep and weighs 1½ ounces.

In addition, the XE1203 Mosart processes voice communications through a headset that Xecom includes with the modems. The XE1203 Mosart automatically recognizes whether there is a human voice or a modem signal at the other end of the telephone line and switches to voice or data mode accordingly. This is one feature even the Hayes modems don't have.

**NOT HAYES COMPATIBLE** Xecom is presently fishing for other manufacturers to find profitable ways to integrate the Mosart chips into PC-based products. So

far, most of its sales have gone to industrial markets, though, because the Mosart chip has one significant drawback: it's not Hayes compatible and therefore won't run much of the communications software available to PC users. Vendors would have to include their own communications software with the Mosart for the modem to be practical.

Since the Mosart modems weren't planned as end-user products, the evaluation kit that Xecom is shipping consists of a Mosart chip mounted on an 8-bit board, which slips right into an empty PC expansion slot. An RJ11 telephone jack is attached to the rear-end, and the



### FACT FILE

**The XE1201 and XE1203  
Mosart Modems**  
Xecom Inc.

374 Turquoise St.  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 943-0313

**List Price:** XE1201, \$259; XE1203, \$299

**Requires:** An expansion slot.

**In Short:** The world's smallest full-featured 1,200, bit-per-second modem.

The XE1203 Mosart includes voice synthesis.

**CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

lights on the Smartmodem but their appearance is different. When a status light is off, nothing shows. When it turns on, it shows the indicator initials in red: MR for modem ready, AA for Auto Answer, and so forth. The effect is far more classy and far less technical-looking than that of the Smartmodem.

If you have the optional alphanumeric

display installed, the ProModem also displays a digital clock through the front panel. When the modem is off, the clock doesn't show, but it doesn't need to be reset when you turn the modem on.

For basic communications, this modem behaves pretty much like the old Smartmodem 1200, except that it offers call progress reporting as well as blind dialing. And

XE1203 Mosart comes with a jack to plug in the microphone/earphone headset.

Everyone can use the Mosart modems in their present incarnation. People new to communications will appreciate the communications software and command set documentation included with the Mosart. Technical information is included for experts who want to sink up to their elbows in board-level programming.

**GET RICH QUICK** In money-making terms, the Mosart chip is still an open field, so people who come up with a new use for it might make a million bucks, Silicon Valley-style. For instance, a clone maker could make its product a notch better by making room for the Mosart chip on its system's motherboard. The company would install the Mosart and connect it to an RJ11 jack out the back of the unit. Voilà, it has a compatible computer with a built-in link to the outside world.

With a little programming, technical hobbyists could build a hybrid telephone answering machine and remote bulletin board system. Since the XE1203 Mosart can recognize both voice and modem signals, you could program it to answer calls and record messages. If you keyed in a certain series of numbers on a touch-tone phone, the XE1203 Mosart would send out a carrier signal for modem communications.

No matter what the XE1201 and XE1203 Mosart Modems are used for, one thing is for sure: these two 1,200-bps modems are living proof that small and powerful is the shape of things to come in the PC world.

—Christopher Johnston

*Christopher Johnston is a free-lance writer based in New York.*

if you have the alphanumeric display, when you type a command to the modem the clock disappears momentarily and the modem displays the command. Similarly, when it sends messages to your screen, it also displays the messages on the modem's front panel.

Though this feature may appear gimmicky, it's useful. It's particularly valu-

## ■ HAYES STANDARD

able if you are using software that intercepts the modem's responses and tries to hide them from you.

**OPTIONAL BUFFER** The optional communications buffer is an attempt to extend the communications features of the modem. It lets you store outgoing messages for the modem to send, and it will store incoming messages when the computer is off or working on something else. Basically, this buffer creates a private electronic system within the modem itself. The minimum buffer size is 2K bytes, but it's expandable to up to 512K bytes. (For an in-depth look at the communications buffer option, see "Buffers That Boost Communications Potential" in *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 23.)

The ProModem uses its own enhanced



### EDITOR'S CHOICE

*These choices are based on features that deserve to become future standards; there are two clear winners and one honorable mention.*

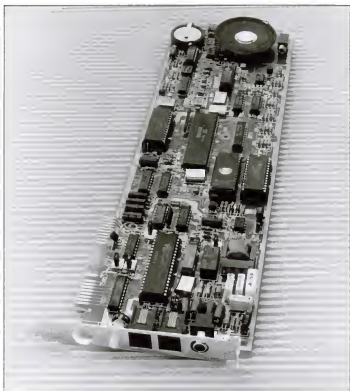
*The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 is one of the winners, thanks to its full software control of modem settings, V.22 protocol compatibility, call progress reporting, and additional dialing commands.*

*The ProModem 1200, from Prometheus Products, is the second winner, thanks to the alphanumeric display, built-in security features, and built-in help screen.*

*Honorable mention goes to Omnitel's Omnipak Multifunction 1,200-bps Modem. Putting a modem and all the usual multifunction features in a single slot is certainly worth notice.*

version of the standard AT command set. This includes all the standard commands, plus a set of "AT(a)" commands that control the clock, communications buffer, and other extra features. The modem also has a help command that lists the modem commands on-screen, but, unfortunately, it doesn't display the current settings.

Two other features worth mentioning



*To take advantage of all the ZOOM/Modem PC's extra features, you'll have to write your own scripts. It also needs three different jumpers to choose the COM port.*

are the security modes. One problem with leaving a system set for remote operation is the possibility of getting unwanted callers who might do anything—including reformatting your hard disk. The ProModem's answer is to create a password system. In the first security mode, callers have to enter a password before the modem will give them access to your system. In the second mode, callers not only have to enter the proper password but the modem hangs up on them and calls them back at a prearranged phone number. This second security mode will keep out even unwanted callers who accidentally hit on a password. If you need to leave your system available for remote callers, this security feature alone makes the ProModem 1200 worth your consideration.

## ZOOM/Modem PC

The ZOOM/Modem PC, from ZOOM Telephonics, has taken a kitchen-sink approach to extending the Hayes standard. Rather than concentrating on a few features and doing them well, like Prometheus Products did with the ProModem 1200, ZOOM Telephonics adds a little bit of a lot of different things.

Features include Bell 103 compatibility at 0 to 300 bits per second, Bell 212 compatibility at 1,200 bps, and the usual auto-dial, auto-answer, manual dial, and manual answer in asynchronous mode only. And although the modem has its own extended command set, it includes virtually all of the standard AT commands. It even



## FACT FILE

### ZOOM/Modem PC ZOOM Telephonics Inc.

207 South St.  
Boston, MA 02111

(617) 423-1072

List Price: \$220

Requires: A full-size slot.

In Short: The ZOOM/Modem PC extends the Hayes standard by adding little bits of lots of features, but it has such significant drawbacks that you will have to write your own communications software to take advantage of its features.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

includes the commands for transmitting Morse code, a feature that Hayes dropped from its new Smartmodems. It also requires uppercase for all commands.

The additional features on the ZOOM/Modem PC include new dialing commands, call progress detection, attack dialing, computer tone detection, and audio input "for connection to a voice synthesizer or other sound source." Optional features include a clock/calendar with battery backup, a touch-tone decoder for auto-answer password protection, and an 8K-byte memory buffer for storing incoming messages.

Call-progress detection is an undeniable plus. The extended result codes match everything on the new Smartmodems—the No Dial Tone, Busy, and No Answer codes—and they add seven additional codes for ZOOM/Modem PC features.

The password-protection touch-tone decoder is also a clear advantage. Like the ProModem 1200 security system, this is meant to keep out unwanted callers. The modem can be set to pick up the phone in auto-answer, but not send a carrier tone until the caller sends a password of up to three digits. This not only helps keep out people who don't know the password, it even hides the fact that you have a computer on the line. Dialing programs that systematically call phone numbers looking for computers won't reach your system.

The three-digit passwords are based on 16 touch-tones: the 12 standard tones on

your phone, plus 4 additional tones that the ZOOM/Modem PC sends with A, B, C, and D. This gives 16 times 16 times 16 possibilities, or 4,096 different possible passwords, if all your callers can generate the extra four characters. More likely, you'll stay with the 12 standard tones, giving 12 times 12 times 12, or 1,728 different possibilities.

The ZOOM/Modem PC sports other features, but their utility is questionable. Attack dialing, for instance, is just as easily handled by software; you probably already have a clock/calendar on your multifunction board; and there's nothing to be gained from being able to distinguish between a dial tone and a 400-MHz computer tone for long-distance dialing.

The memory buffer for storing incoming messages is certainly an interesting idea but with only 8K bytes of RAM and no room for expansion, it's more of a demonstration technique than a useful communications tool.

**UNUSUAL AUDIO INPUT** The audio input feature comes from left field. According to the manual, you can use it along with an audio synthesizer and the optional touch-tone decoder so that people can call in, enter commands from a touch-tone phone, and retrieve spoken information. Some situations might take advantage of this feature—say a touch-tone-activated message system with a computer dedicated to the task (I'd rather get a single package that includes the voice synthesizer and far better directions).

Overall design and quality of the ZOOM/Modem PC is questionable. This is the only modem I've seen that needs three different jumpers just to choose the proper COM port. And this is the first board I've seen where the volume-control knob came loose in my hand. I'm also troubled by the jumper block J5, which doesn't seem to be covered in the manual.

Ultimately, to truly take advantage of all the ZOOM/Modem PC's extra features, you'll have to write your own communications program or at least write your own scripts. If you enjoy doing that sort of thing, you'll have a lot of fun with the ZOOM modem. Otherwise, you probably won't be able to take advantage of all its extra features.

## Omnipak Multifunction 1,200-bps Modem

Today's technology can put a fully functional modem on a board that fits in an XT's short slot, and many modem manufacturers are doing just that. With the Omnipak Multifunction 1,200-bps Modem, OmniTel has chosen a different route. It crams as much as it can onto one full-size board.

This modem has so many features that you may prefer to think of it as a multifunction board that happens to include a modem. Features include 384K bytes of RAM, a clock/calendar, a parallel port, a serial port, a joystick port, the usual software for a RAMdisk and a print spooler, plus it automatically feeds the time and date to DOS. The package also includes *BitCom*, a communications program that is easy to use but still sophisticated enough to handle most communications needs. And—how could I forget?—the modem.

Installing the Omnipak is more complicated than most modem board installations because you are dealing with a multifunction card and have to worry about COM ports, LPT ports, and memory addresses. The instructions are clear and the process is reasonably simple.

As shipped, the parallel port is set to LPT2, the modem to COM2, the serial port to COM1, and the memory configured for 256K bytes of RAM. The parallel



## FACT FILE

### Omnipak Multifunction 1,200-bps Modem

OmniTel Inc.

5415 Randall Pl.

Premont, CA 94538

(415) 490-2202

List Price: Without memory, \$449; with 384K-byte memory, \$499

Requires: A full-size slot.

In Short: This full-size board includes multifunction capabilities in addition to the modem, such as serial and parallel ports and a clock/calendar.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Introducing the latest software breakthrough: Affordable programs.

PC-SIG is the world's largest library of user-supported programs (where authors ask that you send a donation) and free public domain programs. For only \$6 you buy software that has been selected from leading authors, thoroughly analyzed, and technically supported. See why we're the latest word in PC software.

- ☐ #310 QMODEM One of the best communication programs I have ever seen! Supports common modems and runs up to 9600 baud.
- ☐ #499 PROCOM Professional communications program written in compiled MicroSoft C and assembly code.
- ☐ #523 SIDE WRITER Perfect for spreadsheets, this application prints text files sideways.
- ☐ #528, 529 NEW YORK WORD Powerful word processing with spell-screen editing, mail merge, auto hyphen, and more.
- ☐ #574 FREECALC Word processing and spreadsheet application for forecasting and budgeting.
- ☐ #76 PC WRITE Our most popular word processor. "I'm more at ease with PC WRITE than WordStar."
- ☐ #515, 516 THE DRAFTSMAN Create data graphs or slide shows from Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, or VisiCalc.
- ☐ #5 PC-FILE III A best seller. Great database manager for creating labels, forms, and letters.
- ☐ #521 FREE FILE Easy-to-use and learn relational database manager.
- ☐ #517 IMAGE PRINT Get letter-quality characters from dot-matrix printers. 5 typesets available.
- ☐ #405 DESKDATE Desk organizational tool with phone dialer, notebook, calendar, and calculator.
- ☐ #480 PC OUTLINE Like ThinkTank, this is a great way to organize, outline, and classify ideas.
- ☐ #575 PC-STOCKA stock-analysis program for professional and occasional users.
- ☐ The PC-SIG introductory special: any 5 diskettes plus 1-year membership... \$39.
- ☐ 1 year PC-SIG Membership (\$35 foreign).
- ☐ Includes printed directory, supplement, bi-monthly magazine... \$20.

"The PC-SIG Library" is the only "Fountain of Knowledge" for PC users.

—Robert Gruber, Computer File, Los Angeles Times

"PC-SIG provides a direct, needed service, organizing and distributing the vast amount of public domain and user-supported software available for the IBM PC."

Total enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
by ☐ Check  
☐ VISA ☐ MC

Add \$4 postage and handling (\$10 foreign) CA residents add state sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_ Phone # \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

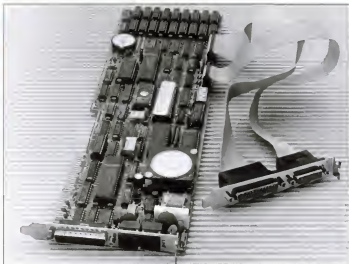
Transfer call 800-348-4717  
in CA 800-323-7996  
No technical questions please  
call (408) 730-0291  
1030-Offshore Drive, Suite  
San Jose, CA 95128

128

**PC-SIG**

Software in the public interest.

## ■ HAYES STANDARD



The Omnipak Multifunction 1,200-bps Modem crams as much as it can onto one full-size board, including 384K bytes of RAM, a clock/calendar, a parallel port, and a serial port.

port can be reset for LPT1, the serial port for COM2, and the modem for COM1 through COM4. The memory can be set for 0K, 256K, or 384K bytes. The manual wisely includes separate sections for setting the memory for a 64K-byte system board, a 256K-byte system board, and an AT. (The card can provide up to 128K bytes for an AT, bringing it to a maximum of 640K.)

The modem itself is a standard Hayes compatible, offering Bell 103 compatibility at 0 to 300 bits per second, Bell 212 compatibility at 1,200 bps, and auto-dial, auto-answer, manual dial, and manual answer in asynchronous mode only. It includes most, but not all, of the standard Hayes command set, and several of the commands from the limited extended Hayes set—including a modified version of the L command for speaker volume. Like the original Smartmodem, however, it responds only to an uppercase AT command.

One bothersome inconsistency in the Omnipak is that the number codes for the Busy and No Dial Tone results are reversed from the Hayes command set. This will not be a problem for software programs that ask to see the full word codes,

but it may lead to confusion for those asking only for the digit codes. Conditional statements that branch one way for Busy and another for No Dial Tone will work exactly opposite to the way they're supposed to.

I also ran into a potentially serious problem with the Omnipak. Although the modem worked fine when pulse dialing, I couldn't get a call completed when using tone dialing. A test of each tone showed that the phone network recognized only two of the tones generated by the modem, completely ignoring most numbers. An OmniTel spokesperson assured me that the modem normally works without problems, but a second unit showed the same symptoms. As of this writing, OmniTel has not tracked down the problems.

Except for the dialing problem, which may be caused by something as simple as a lot of bad chips, the Omnipak Multifunction 1,200-bps Modem works as expected. If I were putting together a system and needed both a modem and a multifunction card, the Omnipak would be a reasonable choice.

M. David Stone is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

# Who ties the whole kit and caboodle into one very productive ball of wax?



## Computer Corporation of America.

Computer Corporation of America introduces ProdNet. The Productivity Network.<sup>™</sup> The most comprehensive networking system on the market. One that literally uses your mainframe as the hub of the system.

Not as just another peripheral system.

Why is CCA, known primarily for advanced DBMS products, moving into data communications?

Because as the developer of Model 204, the industry's most productive database management system, we have a very vested interest in making sure your company's data gets used to its utmost advantage. That means creating the most productive internal communication network possible.

We've taken PORT<sup>™</sup>, the industry's most dynamic LAN, and built a complete system around it.

ProdNet is designed as a system that can grow with your needs, without having to reinvent the wheel every time you add another workstation, more peripherals, or an entire LAN.

With ProdNet, everyone can share everything you want them to. From word processors, electronic mail, PCs, LANs, and IRMA boards, to terminals. Everything.

And your mainframe is the hub of the network. Directing the traffic and keeping the network operating in a very

productive fashion.

And, when it comes to product support, ProdNet is backed by CCA's full-time support organization. Support that consistently wins high marks from CCA customers.

Find out more about tying your whole kit and caboodle into one very, very productive ball of wax. Just send the coupon. Or, call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 707.

\*PORT is a trademark of Watcom Microsystems Inc.

Please send me the complete story on ProdNet.  
Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Name

Company

Title  Telephone

Address

City  State  Zip

**Computer Corporation of America**

522  
V P A Crowntek Company

PC

**New Dimensions in Software Productivity.**

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Business Acquisition.

In business, the smart money is spent in areas that improve the bottom line. Areas like productivity and efficiency. That's why a lot of companies today are investing their money in WordPerfect 4.1 for powerful business word processing.

## **Substantial dividends.**

With unsurpassed business features for the IBM PC and compatibles, WordPerfect 4.1 pays for itself again and again with professional documents turned out in record time. Features include an elegant thesaurus, 115,000-word spelling dictionary, columns displayed side-by-side on screen, math capabilities, split screen, and line drawing.

In addition, WordPerfect Corporation offers an excellent site licensing program so major

customers can receive the software and support they need for a pre-determined, discounted fee.

## **The top seller.**

With so much to offer, WordPerfect has now become the best-selling word processor for the IBM PC, according to market research firm Info-Corp. And customers like Merrill Lynch, Upjohn and General Dynamics are leading the way.

## **Maximize your investment.**

Get the word processor designed to improve your company's bottom line. WordPerfect 4.1. It's the perfect corporate investment. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000.

WordPerfect versions available for Apple II-IIc and Data General.  
Features and prices vary.

**WordPerfect**  
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# **Business GRAPHICS UPDATE**

**T**oday's business graphics software isn't simple. Before you select a product, you have to know whether you want things like graphing, slide output, animation, or clip art. While the programs have been getting better, they have also become more specialized. While you may be able to use just one graphics program for all your needs, it may not do everything as well as you would like.

These three programs, while markedly different, show the progress in graphics software. While both *Decision Images* and *VCN Concorde* will create animated slide shows, they have different strengths. *GraphStation* combines simplicity with data analysis power.

## **D**ecision Images

Targa Systems Corp.'s *Decision Images* combines the text, data, artistic images, motion, and timing to produce impressive slides, slide shows, and video presentations. And al-

though it has some significant failings, its ability to add movement and excellent color to charts, text, and data on the screen is a perfect example of the direction that business graphics software will be taking over the next few years.

One of *Decision Images*'s chief pluses is ease of use. For instance, you can enter data two ways, both of which you will find extremely simple. Suppose you wanted to create a cluster bar graph comparing the industrial outputs of Europe and the United States from 1981 through 1983. One way to do so is to answer a questionnaire that appears on a windowed screen. First, it requests your x-axis period labels—here, 1981, 1982, and 1983—then your y-axis bar labels, United States and Europe. Then it asks you to enter data for each axis.

As you enter this data, the program draws a cluster bar graph in another window. You watch as the

*As business users increase their graphics sophistication, business graphics programs go right along with them.*

*This latest crop adds animation, slide show, and video capabilities to*

*the usual bag of tricks.*



## ■ BUSINESS GRAPHICS

graph is built piece by piece, almost as if you were drawing it yourself. Most other programs hide the graphics from you until all data has been entered. This method gives you much greater control because necessary changes immediately become apparent during the construction of the graph itself. When the bar chart is designed to your satisfaction, you simply press F8, and the completed graph is produced on the full screen.

This process has limitations, however. For one thing, *Decision Images* allows for only 12 data columns, 6 bar labels, and 4 period levels. If you want only a portion of the data incorporated into the graph, there is no easy way to do so with the questionnaire method. But there is if you use *Decision Images*'s second method for data entry, a spreadsheet. This spreadsheet doesn't rank among the best, but it is able to perform most basic arithmetic functions.

After entering the data into the spreadsheet, you select those cells to be included in the chart and tell the program the type of chart you want to build. Finally, again press F8, and the graph is drawn on the screen.




A sample pie chart created by Targa Systems Corp's *Decision Images*. The data for this chart could not be imported from a spreadsheet program like 1-2-3. It must all be retyped.


**ADDING ICONS** The graph at this point is complete, but the frame in which it resides is not. Now—and this is where *Decision Images* really shines—you can add text and decorative or informational symbols to the frame. For instance, if you want to add a map of the United States in the upper-left-hand corner and one of Europe in the lower-left-hand corner, you just dip into the program's symbols library, which contains such icons as arrows, boxes, money, people, and states, and pull out the two maps you need. Instantly, they appear on the same frame as the bar chart. You would then position the maps in the proper locations.

Next, you would type, "The U.S. Struggles To Keep Up With Western Europe" at the bottom of the screen and, using the scrolling function, move it from the bottom of the screen to just below the graph.

Now, you'd save all this work and ask to see the screen using the F7 key, known as Refresh. Not only does the program show you the full frame, it presents this frame with a touch of showmanship: first the clustered bar graph is drawn on the screen, then the two maps slowly slide into posi-



### FACT FILE



**Decision Images**  
Targa Systems Corp.  
185 Asylum St.  
31st fl.  
Hartford, CT 06103  
(203) 275-6585  
List Price: \$500  
Requires: 384K  
RAM, IBM PC-XT or AT, color/graphics monitor and adapter, DOS 2.0 or later.

**In Short:** An excellent business graphics program that combines text, data, artistic images, motion, and timing to produce slides, slide shows, and video presentations. It adds movement and color to charts, text, and data on the screen. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion, and finally the text scrolls into place.

What's more, each component of the frame can be edited at any time and be made to zoom, dissolve, and be constructed out of specs, as well as redesigned with different fonts, colors, and sizing.

*Decision Images* clearly gets creative juices flowing the way a good business graphics program should, and it places information in an attractive environment.

The program does, however, have some inexplicable drawbacks that at times make it a chore to work with. When using the questionnaire input method, you cannot alter the kind of chart to be built—be it pie, line, or bar—without retyping all the data into the computer. And unlike nearly any other business graphics program on the market, *Decision Images* will not import data from spreadsheets like 1-2-3 or *Multiplan*. All data must be entered by hand.

**CUMBERSOME COMMANDS** While usually a graceful program to work with, *Decision Images* has some cumbersome moments. For instance, every time you add or edit a component in a frame, you have to request a display method for it: dissolve, zoom, specs, and so forth. That's reasonable enough. What's unreasonable is that *Decision Images* asks you to confirm this choice twice—as it does for many other program choices as well.

Another cumbersome requirement is

# TANDY... Better Again.



## The New Tandy 3000 HD

A powerful workstation  
with networking and  
multiuser capacities.

The 3000 HD is compatible with the IBM PC/AT®, offers greater hard disk storage (40 megabytes vs. the PC/AT's 30), yet is priced at only \$4299 (vs. \$5295 for the PC/AT).

Based on the 16-bit Intel 80286 microprocessor, the Tandy 3000 HD (25-4001) operates at 8 megahertz—33% greater than the industry standard. The Tandy 3000 HD features 640K main memory and a high-capacity 5 1/4" slim-line floppy disk drive which has been designed to read both 1.2-megabyte and 360K formats, allowing it to run either IBM PC/AT or IBM® PC software.

The high-performance design of the 3000 HD makes it a natural for use in a local area network such as ViaNet®. ViaNet can link together

multiple MS-DOS® computers into a powerful office automation system.

The Tandy 3000 HD also uses the forthcoming XENIX® System V multiuser operating system. Up to five users with low-cost display terminals are capable of tapping the power of the Tandy 3000—permitting each to work independently on such projects as accounting, word processing and electronic filing. Each remote user has all the power of a fully configured computer system... for the price of a terminal.

The Tandy 3000 HD is quality-designed and built by Tandy in the U.S.A. We back the 3000 HD with full support, nationwide service, commercial leasing and professional training. Come see it today!

Available at over 1200  
Radio Shack Computer Centers and at  
participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

**Radio Shack®**  
**COMPUTER CENTERS**  
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a Tandy 3000 brochure.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 87-A-460  
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor sold separately. IBM price is manufacturer's suggested list as of April 2, 1986. IBM and IBM PC/AT Registered TM/International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS and XENIX/Registered TM Microsoft Corp. ViaNet® is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ BUSINESS GRAPHICS

that when making several similar edit requests for a variety of data and text, you have to go back to the command menu for each repeated request. Unfortunately, the software looks at each component of a frame as a separate element; it doesn't allow these components to be selected in tandem. For instance, suppose you want columns B, C, and D in the spreadsheet to accept numbers in the decimal format (the default is regular integer). To change the default, you have to go to the layout command, highlight decimal, then tell it which column is to be in decimal format—column B—and finally hit return. Now if you want to change columns C and D, you have to do the same thing twice more. Of course, it would be much easier to highlight columns B, C, and D the first time you ask to change from integer to decimal, but *Decision Images* will not accept multiple selections. Changing fonts and sizes of more than one line of text requires the same battle with the command structure.

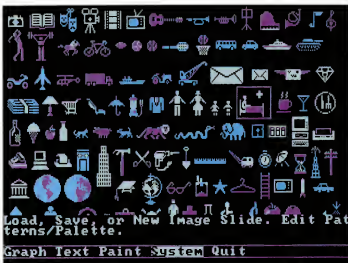
But just as you grow tired of the agonizingly poor parts of the program, you happen upon another exceptional feature: assembly of the separate frames into a slide show. It's an easy process; you simply tell the program the order in which your frames should appear on the screen.

Each frame can be printed separately or turned into projection slides using popular slide makers like the Polaroid Palette. Moreover, the slide show can be turned into a video presentation with the Truevision Video Display Adapter from AT&T.

*Decision Images* deserves plaudits for its impressive creative side. Its color, even using the basic midresolution IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, is clear and sharply focused. But its developers should be made to answer for their serious lapses in the design of the user interface.

## V C N Concorde

*V C N Concorde*, from Visual Communications Network, is an ambitious business graphics program that prepares charts, graphs, and text slides and enables you to paint and create on-screen shapes, forms, and symbols. The results can be output to most of the major printers and plotters or to slidemakers like the Polaroid Palette. You can input data with a keyboard, mouse,



This page of icons is taken from the menu of VCN Concorde. One of the program's advantages is easy selection of chart elements, such as fonts, sizings, and colors.

or—and this is unique—video camera.

In some significant ways *V C N Concorde* is an excellent program. Creating a graph, for instance, is as simple as inputting rows and columns of data into a spreadsheet—or importing this data from .DIF file spreadsheets (*VisiCalc* for one), *1-2-3*, *Multipan*, or *Symphony*—and then creating a layout template.

To design the layout template, you type in the kind of chart (bar, pie, line, and so forth) to be built, and then enter the chart's legends, data ranges, label ranges, and titles by highlighting the areas in the corresponding spreadsheet that contain this information. Next, enter the Plot command, which outputs the graphics to the screen. If you created a line chart, it can be changed to a pie chart simply by returning to the layout template and changing the parameter in the chart-type field from "line" to "pie." Text slides are created just as easily using basic input and editing functions.

**EASY SELECTION** You can retype and edit any of the elements in the charts and text slides for a wide variety of fonts, sizings, colors, and spacing using the mostly uncomplicated command struc-

ture. *V C N Concorde* has one extremely functional capability: When you want to select an element to convert or redesign,

## PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



**V C N Concorde**  
Visual  
Communications  
Network  
238 Main St.  
Cambridge, MA  
02142  
(617) 497-4000

List Price: \$695

**Requires:** 384K RAM, two disk drives, color/graphics monitor and card, DOS 2.0 or later.

**In Short:** A good business graphics program that enables users to create charts and graphs from data keyed in or imported from .DIF file spreadsheets, *1-2-3*, *Multipan*, or *Symphony*. However, in its advanced graphics applications—such as animation, decorative screen design, or the adding of elements to a presentation slide—the software becomes confusing. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# THE STRONG, SILENT TYPE.



standard Model



Expanded Sound Manager



On MicroManager  
System Assembly

## THE SOUNDMANAGER™ PRINTER ENCLOSURE

Printer enclosures should be seen and not heard. So we'll keep it short.

Performance? In independent tests\* the Sound Manager reduced noise pressure intensity by an amazing 92%. Price? An equally amazing \$129.95. Those two figures together make the Sound Manager an unbeatable bargain.

Looks? Compare the Sound Manager's compact, elegant profile to the clunky competition. Enough said—a picture's worth a thousand words.

The Sound Manager's low-cut sides allow easy access to printer controls, so it can handle most wide-platen (132 column) printers, while staying compact enough for narrow-platen (80 column) printers.

The Sound Manager is high-pressure molded, so it's not only more silent, it's stronger. In fact, it's so sturdy, yet lightweight and compact, that a portable version is available (for \$149.95). Have printer, will travel!

An optional super-quiet fan is available which installs easily inside the Sound Manager.

And the Sound Manager is designed to integrate with our MicroManager System of modular computer furniture! The strong, silent, *organized* type!

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*Performed in accordance with ANSI S12.10-1985.

## ■ BUSINESS GRAPHICS

you move the cursor up to any portion of that element and, after you hit Enter, a box is placed around it. This way you are sure to have a clear marker denoting the selected area. In many other business graphics programs, the selected elements are not highlighted in any way and there is always some question as to whether you have correctly marked the components chosen.

In all, *VCN Concorde* implements all of the basic business graphics functions well without taxing your patience. But when it attempts to go beyond the basic capabilities, it falls short.

For instance, adding animation to a slide is a frustrating experience. Suppose you want to position a rotating globe next to a bar chart that shows the world's industrial output over the past 5 years. To do this, first you create the bar chart—that's the easy part—and then you dip into a 2,000-symbol library and pull out the slide called globe. What you get is a screen full

of globes, each in a separate square cell. To select one globe, you have to position the cursor, as the documentation puts it, "one pixel within a cell border" and then hit Enter. The documentation continues: "The coordinates (listed in an animation

---

■ In all, *VCN Concorde* implements all of the basic business graphics functions well without taxing your patience.

---

form) should read 1,1,78,48." Unfortunately, the terms "coordinates" and "pixels" are undefined and incomprehensible

to most users of *VCN Concorde*. Indeed, it took me four tries before I got the coordinates to read 1,1,78,48 on the animation form. Imagine if I didn't have the documentation to guide me to these numbers (the coordinates change with each animation). I could be lost in the sizing process of one piece of animation for perhaps an hour.

**BLIND SPECING** Similar confusion reigns when you attempt to create a slide show. Unlike other business graphics programs, which typically offer this application by simply asking for a list of all files to be in the show and the order in which they're to appear, *VCN Concorde* requires that the files be preset into an umbrella "show file." After you call up the show file, a sort of storyboard comes on the screen, listing but not displaying each slide and every component on the slides—lines of text, graphics elements, and charts—

# Here's What You Ought To Do To Switch Video Modes Instantly. You AutoSwitch.™



one by one. With no visual point of reference, you are expected to spec the slides, indicating how their individual components should appear during the show. (That is, whether they're to melt onto the screen or roll from left to right, or whether certain text is to scroll and other text is to explode into shape.)

The better solution, used by other software of this ilk, is to stylize the components of the slide show as you design the slides.

As you become aware of these disturbing weaknesses in *VCN Concorde*, the program's smaller flaws become increasingly difficult to dismiss. Among them:

- The makers of *VCN Concorde* should have left the paint function out of the software. Few users of business graphics programs will spend the time filling in a bar chart or a symbol by adding color pixel by pixel. *VCN Concorde* does come with a color-fill function that allows users to paint

a bordered area all at once, so that the pixel-by-pixel paint capability is redundant.

- The program does not come with a function key template even though it relies on the function keys for some of its most important and complicated commands.

- The manual is extremely confusing, suffused with boxy graphics that make certain pages entirely uninviting.

As a business graphics program that performs basic graphing and text slide design, *VCN Concorde* is a good piece of software with some excellent attributes. But don't expect it to do more than that; it will let you down.

## GraphStation

*GraphStation*, from Software Clearing House, is an intelligently built business graphics program that is strong on charting techniques. In some significant ways it consistently goes one step further than

some competing programs, but lacks the advanced design and animation capabilities found in others.

If you're looking for "blue-collar" software with integrity that gives you an honest day's work and then some, *GraphStation* is a good choice. It has simplified the task of creating sophisticated charts to a fill-in-the-blanks process.

Taking data either keyed in or imported from *1-2-3* or *Multiplan*, *GraphStation* first builds a data template by leading you through the selection of information to appear on the chart. For instance, suppose you wanted to create a graph showing a company's revenue, costs, and profit for the years 1984 and 1985. First *GraphStation* asks you for the x axis label (year) and then the tick-mark labels for the x axis (1984, 1985). Then the program requests the first data set name (revenue) and then the number reflecting the initial tick-mark label (1984) and the initial data set name.

# Only The Paradise AutoSwitch™ EGA Card Switches Video Modes Automatically.

EGA standard video gives you the best quality color graphics and text you can get on a PC. Crisp, colorful charts and graphs. Sharp, easy-to-read text.

**All EGA cards are not created equal.** IBM's, and most other EGA cards, won't work with some popular software programs, like Lotus 1-2-3 (version 1.0), that were designed to run in IBM's original color graphics (CGA) or Hercules monochrome graphics modes.

A few EGA cards can run this software. But, they require you to switch video modes manually by flipping switches or by loading a special "configuration" program when you want to switch modes. Major aggravations.

**A smarter EGA Card.** Computers should do work for you rather than *make* work for you. That's why we designed the Paradise AutoSwitch™ EGA Card to work with all popular PC video modes, including CGA, Hercules and MDA. It's the only graphics card smart enough to switch to the right video mode, automatically, every time you change programs. So, when you

upgrade to AutoSwitch EGA, you can continue to use your existing software, as well as new programs written for EGA. With no mode switching hassles.

**Short is beautiful.** The AutoSwitch EGA Card fits into a short PC, XT or AT slot. Our user's manual, called by *InfoWorld* "...the best we've seen for such cards..." is also short.

**A full year warranty.** Plus, the AutoSwitch EGA Card is made by Paradise Systems, the company that makes more PC video controllers than anyone except IBM. For a demonstration, visit your PC dealer. And see how the most advanced EGA card you can buy is also the easiest to use.

For dealer name, or more information, call toll-free: (800) 527-7977, Ext. 373. In California, (800) 822-2020, Ext. 373.

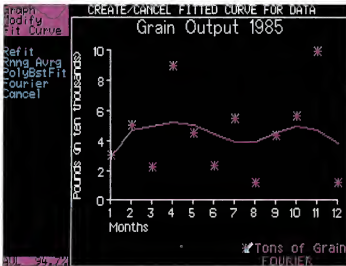


CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PARADISE**  
SYSTEMS, INC.  
The Video Technology Company

Trademark: Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card - Paradise Systems, Inc. Lotus Development Corporation - registered trademark IBM - International Business Machines Corporation

## BUSINESS GRAPHICS



GraphStation has the ability to generate a Fourier curve that eliminates wildly fluctuating data in order to make the graph easier to read.

(That, of course, would be 1984's revenues.) In like fashion, you're asked to fill in 1984's costs and profits and the same information portraying the type of year 1985

was. Finally, this data is saved in its own file and then drawn by simply calling up a graph format—a system-supplied bar, line, or pie chart—or a modified format that you've designed.

### PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

**GraphStation**  
Software Clearing  
House  
771 Neeb Rd.  
Cincinnati, OH 45238  
(513) 451-6950  
List Price: \$495  
Requires: 384K

RAM, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), color/graphics monitor and card, DOS 2.0 or later.

**In Short:** An intelligently designed business graphics program that is extremely versatile when preparing graphs or doing what-if scenarios with data on charts. Able to read data from 1-2-3 or Multiplan spreadsheets. One major weakness: this program lacks any advanced design and animation capabilities to spruce up and add information to finished presentations. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ If you're looking for "blue-collar" software with integrity that gives you an honest day's work and then some, you'll find that *GraphStation* is a good choice.

to ignore, erase, or change specific data points and then produce a chart reflecting these numerical shifts. If a graph contains a lot of data that makes trends difficult to discern, you can tell the program to draw a running average of the chart.

*GraphStation* allows you to select data from more than one file, merge it, and then produce a graph from it. If a graph is made up of wildly fluctuating numbers—which makes reading its underlying storyline nearly impossible—you can request that *GraphStation* display a Fourier curve that eliminates radical changes in the data. When creating a chart from data carrying large numbers, *GraphStation* automatically edits this information into a manageable format for the graph. For instance, when I built a line graph showing U.S. wheat output for 1983 to 1986, *GraphStation* automatically graphed the data points, which ranged from 12,000 pounds to 56,000 pounds, as 6 tons to 28 tons.

**LIMITED ASPIRATIONS** *GraphStation* doesn't pretend to be anything more than a good, basic, business graphics program. That in itself is not a bad aspiration, but it means that the program is limited over the long term and will probably fall behind other business graphics software that use simple animation, motion, and feasts of color and activity.

It offers no library from which to choose predesigned pictures, icons, borders, and geometric shapes to add panache to graphics; it has no capability for movement and animation; and it can produce

**POWERFUL EDITING** This process of creating a chart from data is quick, easy, and comfortable. But it's in the graph-editing mode, after all the data is input, that *GraphStation* truly displays its power. Like most other business graphics software, this program allows you to change fonts, styles, sizing, and the placement of elements on the screen, but its virtue is that it does this with the same simplicity used to create the chart in the first place.

The editing process offers a number of nice touches. There is a command called *What Is Pick*, which highlights the selected area to be edited just in case you lost your place. It does so by flashing a colored screen across that component. *GraphStation* gives you a large moving arrow, rather than a small cursor, to choose screen elements to be worked on.

*GraphStation* has other uncommon features. If you want to do what-if analysis with your chart, *GraphStation* can be told

# C FEVER *catch it!*

It's becoming an epidemic... everyone is switching to C! There are over 100 million people using the C programming language today. And now the rest of the programming world is switching to C. It's time to face the inevitable. You're going to catch the fever too! When you do, give us a call. We've got the best cure — an illustrated guide to the C language, plus a complete program development system. Everything you need to master the C programming language... all at a price that's less than the cost of a book!

But don't let this price fool you. Our system is powerful; it compiles twice as fast as the others, is completely standard, and it's very easy to use. Most C compilers are designed for wizards. We have designed ours for you!

What are some of its features?

1. It's the only C compiler that supports all data types

and the latest features like bit fields, enumerations, structure assignment, and passing returning structures.

2. It loads separately compiled files, searches libraries, and builds an executable program.

3. It has a standard C library (including the standard C functions and the computer specific functions that provide direct access to the operating system and BIOS).

4. It's the only C compiler that runs your programs for minimal space or maximum speed.



Works on all  
MSDOS/PCDOS  
and all CP/M Z80  
COMPUTERS!  
(Not Copy  
Protected!)

The Powerful MIX  
**C COMPILER**  
Master the Power of the C Language  
with the Fast, Powerful Compiler  
MIX

Incredible Value

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**  
AT ONLY With 30  
Day

Money-Back Guarantee

## Split Screen Text Editor

an Incredible  
Value **\$29<sup>95</sup>**  
AT ONLY

Our high powered editor is great for editing high level languages. It works just like Micropro's Wordstar. The macros allow you to create your own custom editor, and the split screen feature lets you edit two files at the same time.



The MSDOS/PCDOS version is loaded with special features:

- Execute any DOS command or RUN other programs from the editor.
- Quickly edit files as large as 500,000 characters.
- Compile MIX C programs directly from memory. The editor automatically positions the cursor to the first error in your program.

## ASM UTILITY

an Incredible  
Value AT ONLY **\$10**

Call assembly language routines from your C programs. The ASM utility works with Microsoft's MASM or M80 assembler. Macros make it easy. Works just as if you were calling a C function, and you can even call C functions from assembly language. Lots of useful assembly language functions are included as examples.



Operators are standing by... Please use this Number for ORDERS ONLY!

**CALL TOLL FREE FOR RUSH ORDER DELIVERY!**

**1-800-523-9520**

IN TEXAS, PLEASE  
CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-622-4070

For Technical Support Please call 1-214-783-6001

MIX Software, Inc. 2116 E Arapaho / Suite 363 Richardson, Texas 75081

Or contact our Worldwide Distributors direct in:

Canada: Saragosa Software 1-416-925-1500 Switzerland DMB Communication CH 1 825-53-29  
Australia: Techflow 047-596924 France: InfoTech 1-33-44 06-48

## RUSH REPLY ORDER FORM!

**SPECIAL OFFER!**

Buy both C COMPILER and SPLIT SCREEN TEXT EDITOR together and save even greater amounts!

**Limited Time Only**  
**\$54<sup>95</sup>**  
C Compiler & Text Editor

Please check method of payment:

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ MasterCard/VISA

Your Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping Charges: (No charge for ASM Utility)

In the U.S.A.: Add \$5.00 per Order

In CANADA: Add \$10.00 per Order

OVERSEAS: Add \$10.00 per Text Editor

Add \$20.00 per C Compiler. Add \$30.00

for combined C Compiler and Text Editor

Operating System: (Check one)

☐ CP/M Z80 ☐ MSDOS/PCDOS

Specify Your Computer Name \_\_\_\_\_

Specify Disk Format \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone A/C (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

2116 East Arapaho  
Suite 363  
Richardson, Texas, 75081

Ask about our Volume Discounts!

Call 1-214-783-6001

Description	Quantity	PRICE	Total Order
Split Screen Text Editor	_____	\$29.95 \$	_____
C Compiler	_____	\$39.95 \$	_____
C and Text Editor (Special)	_____	\$54.95 \$	_____
ASM Utility	_____	\$10.00 \$	_____
Texas Residents Add 6.125% Sales TAX	_____	\$	_____
Shipping Charges (See at Right)	_____	\$	_____
<b>TOTAL OF YOUR ORDER:</b>	_____	\$	_____

# Nobody licks our Lips.



LIPS 10 is emerging as the champion in Laser Image Printing Systems. As a second-generation printer, it beats all contenders to the punch. In value, as well as in performance.



It gives you a 10 page per minute print speed. That's 25% faster performance than the 8-count of first generation laser printers. Want endurance? It delivers up to 600,000 pages during its long life cycle — six times longer than the leading challenger. That means, you can count on its low cost of ownership.

LIPS 10 goes the distance. It's made to print 15,000 pages per month, surpassing the 3,000 pages per month of its competitors.

You also get the style you're looking for. A big round of fonts and graphics. And PC software compatibility with three emulations that lets it take on the most popular applications. Plus, a smart panel that features a 40-character English text LCD display for ease of use.

The LIPS 10 laser printer. Compared to all others, it's clearly the champion.

## C.I.TOH

CIE Terminals

CIE Terminals, Inc.  
2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714  
Telephone: (714) 660-1421 (800) 624-2516

**From  
Gazelle Systems,  
the Makers of  
Q-DOS**

# Back-It

**NEW!**  
Version  
2.0

[illegible]

**Compare  
Back-It's  
features  
with any  
other  
program.**

[illegible]

See us at  
**COMDEX/Fall '86**

November 10-14, 1986  
Riviera Hotel  
Las Vegas, Nevada



**1-800-233-0383**

**Mon.-Fri. ● 7:00 am-6:00 pm (MST)**

☐ CHECK (Enclosed)

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



**GAZELLE SYSTEMS**  
42 North University Avenue, Suite 10  
Provo, Utah 84601  
(801) 377-1288 • (800) 233-0383

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## AND NOW, SOUND

Just when you thought you'd seen everything in PC-based graphics, there's something you can't see: a sound track. *Show Partner*, Version 2.0, has a new option, the \$1,195 TrueSound Card. It plugs into your PC's system bus and digitizes sound from a microphone or prerecorded source onto disk, at about 200K per minute. It plays back through an external (included) speaker or through an amplifier.

The sound tracks are stored in DOS files, and you have complete software control over which tracks play with which slides. *Show Partner*, already

widely acknowledged as the animation program to beat, has the sound capabilities well integrated into its scripts. The recording software provides a complete tape recorder environment. You can set the volume level, go forward and backward, record, play, and erase. As a bonus, you can edit and even insert sounds in front of those already recorded.

For more information on the TrueSound Card (*Show Partner* edition), contact The Marketing Channel, Ltd., 120 E. Washington St., #421, Syracuse, NY 13202; (315) 474-3400.

—Bill Machrone

only a fairly weak slide show.

*GraphStation* has some quirks. To choose a command, you have to move a

box over the function name in the upper-left-hand corner of the screen by pressing the Spacebar until you get to the command

that you wish to highlight. This is time-consuming and unsatisfactory. *GraphStation*'s developers should have chosen the command selection method of simply typing the command's first letter.

Another eccentricity is in the method used to pick the files to be in the slide show. In *GraphStation*, users identify these files "by exception" as the documentation says. This means that you must highlight those files that are not to be in the slide show and then *GraphStation*, by process of elimination, knows that the unidentified files are to be in the slide show.

In all, *GraphStation* is an excellent and easy to use business graphics program, but in the not-too-distant future, it will be surpassed by programs with more far-reaching capabilities that are already coming onto the market.

Jeffrey Rothfeder is a free-lance writer based in Wyckoff, New Jersey.



**More  
Compatible.  
More  
Power.  
Less  
Cost.**



**VP-Planner** The best-selling spreadsheet program that features much more than just compatibility with Lotus® 1-2-3 Release 1A. In addition, *VP-Planner*™ can read, write, create, edit and join dBASE™ or *VP-Info*™ database files directly through a worksheet. And *VP-Planner*'s unique Multidimensional Database feature can quickly and easily analyze up to five dimensions of data using familiar two dimensional worksheets.

**VP-Info** New from Paperback Software! A powerful database program that includes a built-in compiler for lightning fast program execution, record and file locking for multi-user support, and compatibility

**\$99.95 ea.**

(Suggested retail)

with dBASE II, III and III PLUS™ data files. Non-copy-protected diskette and low-cost runtime version available.



VP-Planner and VP-Info are trademarks and Paperback Software International is a registered trademark of Paperback Software International. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE II, dBASE III and dBASE III Plus are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.

2830 North Street  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
(415) 644-2116

For the 256K IBM PC and compatibles. Available through software dealers everywhere.

# SIMPLY ADD Pizazz™

EGA, CGA, HERCULES,  
all other popular display  
adapters fully supported.  
It's easy with Pizazz.

200+ COLORS!  
Print hundreds of colors (30  
monochrome shades). Color  
chart program included FREE.



**EXCLUSIVE PRINT SMOOTHING.** Make rough, jagged edges disappear for better looking graphics and text!

**Pizazz Main Menu,**  
a keystroke  
away.



**LIKE IT?**  
Save images  
(like logos, etc.) for later use, even print them  
on an entirely different printer.

**PRINT VERSATILITY!**  
You can print anywhere on the  
page. Change sizes, rotate,  
print windows...go wild!

## See What Your Printer's Been Missing

**Pizazz Won't Let You Go Hungry** EGA, CGA or whatever popular graphics adapter you have, Pizazz satisfies your great graphics hunger. Order graphics any way you like. The menu is incredible—rotate, window, enlarge, reduce, smooth jagged edges! Most of all, Pizazz gives you what most printers don't—a truly easy way (only three simple keys, honest!) to print color or monochrome graphics and/or text.

**A Pizazz in Hand is Worth 200 in the Brush** Pizazz lets you paint graphics pictures with more than 200 color tones, or up to 30 gray scales for monochrome printing. It's perfect for business or personal use...and with EGA, you'll go wild!

**Hurry, I Desperately Need Pizazz in My Life!** If Pizazz is not the best printing accessory you've ever had, return it. We guarantee\* you'll love it. Call us right now on our Toll-Free Order Line...OR...Fill out the order form below...OR...just see your favorite dealer and explain why you need Pizazz in your life.

**INTRODUCTORY OFFER, ONLY \$49.95**  
Pizazz is not copy protected  
\*30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

**Order Toll-Free 1-800-433-5201** To order in MA, or for additional information call 617-433-5201.

**What the experts say about Pizazz:** Pizazz has all the features and more than its "Best of 85" predecessor. "...it's a snap to print all or part of the on-screen image, expand or contract it, and change colors (shading patterns in monochrome)." —PC Magazine, Best of '85  
For IBM® PC/XT/AT or true 100% compatibles. Supports over 100 printers. Works with or without Microsoft Windows™. Memory resident program takes as little as 32K.

**YES! Satisfy My Graphics Hunger**

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of Pizazz @ \$49.95  
Outside US add \$10.00 per copy  
MA res add \$2.50 per copy sales tax  
Payment Enc. ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Total

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Tele \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Computer \_\_\_\_\_ Display Card \_\_\_\_\_  
Printer(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Orders outside US make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

**Order Toll Free Now! 1-800-433-5201**



**Application Techniques, Inc.**  
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463

# You can get more You just haven't put

Just put your finger on a Microsoft® Mouse and you'll be getting more done in no time.

Because the Microsoft Mouse comes with a fistful of software including presentation graphics programs like Show Partner™ and Microsoft Paintbrush® and Expert Mouse Menus for your favorite business programs.

To enter a command with a Microsoft Mouse, just find it on the on-screen menu and click. Not having to enter a handful of keystrokes means you can work much faster.

## **Easier word processing from load to print.**

With the Microsoft Mouse, you can give your cursor keys a rest. Editing is now

a breeze because it's easy to highlight and change or replace text.

And when you're finished, you can use an Expert Mouse Menu to back up a DisplayWrite™ 3 document with just two clicks. Or use our mouse to load MultiMate® documents without ever having to type out a file name again.

## **This mouse knows its 1-2-3's.**

The 1-2-3® Expert Mouse Menu gives you faster access to functions you use all the time like displaying graphs, setting titles and opening windows. Then print out your worksheet with one click of our mouse rather than seven keystrokes.

# out of your PC. your finger on it.



And now you can use the numeric keypad on your PC because, with our Expert Menu, you'll never suffer from not being able to use num-lock again.

## **Draw attention to your presentation.**

Show Partner and Microsoft Paintbrush help you and your Microsoft Mouse create presentation graphics that will help keep your audience focused on the point you're trying to make.

Show Partner lets you bring your presentations to life: like building a graph piece by piece as you're presenting your case point by point. Show Partner can also create other special effects. And it lets you pull graphic images

from other programs like Paintbrush or 1-2-3.

## **You'll never be alone with a Microsoft Mouse.**

With an impressive array of software, support by over 200 applications, continued updates from Microsoft, and the Microsoft heritage of quality, it's no wonder the Microsoft Mouse is the best-selling mouse on the market.

Buy the Microsoft Mouse and get a ton more done by just lifting a finger.

# Microsoft® Mouse

For a list of mouse-compatible software or the location of your nearest dealer call (800) 426-9400

# AT performance at an XT price.



## Introducing the TeleCAT-286. \$2995. Complete.

### With TeleVideo, you always settle for more.

For some time, you've known exactly what kind of PC you could get with a mid-range budget.

But now, you can settle for a whole lot more. With the new TeleCAT-286; from TeleVideo.

It starts you off with everything you need. Including a high-resolution 640x400 monitor. 512K RAM. A 20MB hard disk. A 1.2MB floppy. And an Intel 80286 CPU that runs at either 6 or 8 MHz. All standard.

To make even better use of internal space, we socketed the TeleCAT-286 for one MB of RAM, and also included serial and parallel ports on the motherboard. As a result, we can still give you three extra expansion slots.

And we didn't stop there. We've also designed more ergonomic features into the TeleCAT-286. Including sculptured keycaps on a high-quality keyboard. LEDs right on top of the three critical locking keys, where they won't get covered up by overlays. And a footprint that's 28% smaller than the IBM AT's. So you get

more of your desk back, too.

There's a lot more we could say about the TeleCAT-286. But it's even better to get your hands on it. So call (800) TELECAT, Dept. 297, and we'll tell you where you can try one.

The TeleCAT-286. Our 20MB version is \$2995; 30MB, \$3495. For high performance at a low price, don't settle for less.

 **TeleVideo®**  
Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 (408) 745-7760

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

© 1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

# ON-LINE SEARCHES MADE EASY

**F**rom financial data to literature to horse trading, a mind-boggling array of data is available in hundreds of databases. These on-line libraries cover a wide spectrum of information, from general interest to the esoteric.

If you are a specialist in banking or chemistry, you could probably find the databases that suit your needs with a little research. You'll probably even have the time to learn the complex chain of commands that may be necessary to obtain data—or the money to hire somebody to do it for you. If you're a microcomputer enthusiast who

only wants to communicate with other users and pick up the occasional public-domain program, then a single general-interest database system such as The Source or CompuServe will probably do.

But if your information needs are both broad and deep, you're likely to find yourself in a quandary. Finding the right sources can be both time-consuming and expensive. Unlike software, which you can usually test without considerable financial

---

*Western Union's InfoMaster gives you easy access to hundreds of databases through one simple menu system. It's a bit slow and cumbersome, but for some researchers it's the best answer.*

## ■ EASY ON-LINE SEARCHES

outlay, most professional on-line databases cannot be "sampled"; at best you can take a limited subscription. You then must learn how to search most efficiently for the information you need, a process that can take many costly hours.

The Western Union Telegraph Co. has introduced an on-line database service that it believes could eliminate many of these difficulties. InfoMaster went on-line in October 1985 and is accessible through Western Union's EasyLink electronic-mail service.

InfoMaster gives EasyLink users access to about 720 on-line databases through major vendors that include BRS Information Technologies, Dialog Information Services, NewsNet, Pergamon InfoLine, SDC Orbit Search Service, Vu-Text Information Service, Questel, and TRW. The InfoMaster system acts as an intermediary between subscribers and vendors by interposing an elaborate menu system "mask." When you use InfoMaster to search for information, you never make direct contact with any other system. InfoMaster passes your queries on to the database and brings you the result.

This "one-stop shopping" approach is a main selling point for InfoMaster. Managers who have neither the time nor inclination to wrestle with a complex database language or have computer-shy employees can successfully sign on to InfoMaster with little or no prior database experience. Individuals who need varied or eclectic information and require a large range of resources will also appreciate InfoMaster.

All subscribers to Western Union's EasyLink electronic-mail are automatically granted access to InfoMaster (although you can request that access be blocked to either EasyLink or InfoMaster). Once you have signed on to the system, you first exit EasyLink's electronic-mail service (which is where the system automatically places you). From there, you can enter several other Western Union services, including EasyLink's user directory, its own FYI database system, and InfoMaster.

If nothing else, InfoMaster is truly easy to use. It has a constantly present menu system and uses refreshing plain-English commands and explanations. At almost any point you can hit H to access an on-line, context-sensitive help file; if you are

really stumped, you can type SOS to call a "search specialist." Western Union keeps these technical experts available on-line 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. I sent an experimental SOS on a Saturday night and got an immediate and courteous response. Western Union also staffs a toll-free help number.

**INFOMASTER-I** InfoMaster offers three different search modes: InfoMaster-I (where, according to the menu, "We pick the database"), InfoMaster-II ("You pick the database"), and Company Name Scan.

The first choice is the simplest to use, and new subscribers will probably start there. InfoMaster-I is designed for users who have a fairly good idea of what they want but have no idea of where to go for it. It uses a careful and occasionally tedious menu system to slowly narrow down the scope of a search to the point at which the system has a good idea of which databases to access.

For example, I wanted a list of PC mailing-list management software. InfoMaster-I immediately gave me the choice of searching for a subject, person, place, or

organization. Once I chose subject, it presented eight categories: current events; business and economics; computer, science, and technology; medicine, allied health, and pharmacy; law, trademarks, and patents; social sciences and education; art, literature, and entertainment; and religion and philosophy.

From here, the list continued to slowly narrow. (If I had chosen to find a person, place, or organization, the narrowing process would have been slightly shortened. After one or two categorizing menu choices, I would have been asked to type in the person, place, or group I was interested in.) After two more menus, I was able to choose the single category of "computers," after which I was presented with more-specific contexts such as "home, business, and educational use" and "research and technical information." When I opted for the former I arrived at the first real decision of the session.

**A GRAIN OF SALT** Take InfoMaster-I's description in the main menu, "We pick the database," with a grain of salt. Once you have narrowed your options to a specific topic, InfoMaster presents you with a list of relevant sources from which to choose. A typical listing will allow you to select among popular magazines, books, trade journals, encyclopedias, and several related databases. It is worthwhile to note all the available sources; if your first choice doesn't manage to turn up the information you need, you can easily choose another.

Once the system knows exactly where to look for your data, it asks you to specify exactly what you are looking for. InfoMaster's search language is very simple, as these things go: it includes several common connectors such as AND, OR, and NOT, lets you use parentheses to group nouns and connectors—for example, JANE AND (GREY OR EYRE)—and uses a slash as a wildcard. It does not allow you to specify a time period or use greater-than/less-than comparisons.

Name and place searches are limited by the language as well. You can only specify a last name and two initials, so a search for somebody with a common last name can result in a large number of responses. Ac-



### FACT FILE

#### InfoMaster

The Western Union Telegraph Co.  
One Lake St.  
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458  
(201) 825-5000

**Basic Charges:** Local-access connect time, 15 cents/minute; WATS connect time, 35 cents/minute plus 25 cents/connection; basic search fee, \$8 per successful search.

**Subsequent Charges:** For databases that display titles: first 1 to 10 titles included; additional sets of 1 to 10 titles, \$6 per set. Abstracts, \$2 each. For databases that display headings and full text: first 1 to 15 headings plus one full-text item included; additional sets of 15 headings plus one full-text, \$6; full text of each additional item, \$6. Photocopy: \$15 per item regular mail; \$35 per item express delivery.

**In Short:** Western Union's new on-line database system allows users with limited or varied research needs to obtain information easily from over 700 sources.

CIRCLE #118 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# InfoMaster® service civilizes electronic information.



## So anyone can use it.

Until now, electronic information services were a lot like hieroglyphics. Only a privileged few could make head or tail of them.

Now there is InfoMaster service—the extraordinary database system from Western Union that civilizes electronic information. Finally, it has become a practical, easy-to-use, business-building tool.

### See alternatives from a wider perspective. Feel really prepared.

Whatever business you're in, InfoMaster makes critical information immediately accessible. Timely, comprehensive information. About your business. Your market. Your prospects. Your competition.

With InfoMaster, you spend less time looking for information...have more time to think about it. This can make a big difference in your reports, presentations, recommendations, decisions. Not to mention your career.

### Not just the world's richest source of information. The easiest to use, too!

InfoMaster puts the world's leading on-line services—BRS, Dialog, NewsNet, TRW, Vu/Text and more—at your fingertips. Over 700 databases. All through a single source.

Quite civilly, InfoMaster eliminates the obstacles that prevented you from taking advantage of electronic information in the past. Imagine...there's no computer-ese, no commands to learn, no training needed. InfoMaster works using simple phrases.

You don't even have to know which database to choose. InfoMaster acts as your guide...leading you there, one easy step at a time. There's even free on-line assistance from a specialist, 24 hours a day. So you're never alone.

One more thing. You can use InfoMaster with any PC or terminal. No advanced communications software is needed.

### Discover civilization for yourself! Sample InfoMaster right now—FREE!

There's no faster, better way to see how InfoMaster can work for you than by experiencing it for yourself right now—FREE. So phone or mail in the coupon today.

Call now for your Complimentary Password. Then get on-line and experience InfoMaster FREE.\*

# 1-800-247-1373

Dept. 501

## InfoMaster®

western union

Request your Complimentary Password by phone or mail. Sample InfoMaster—FREE.

- ☐ YES! I want to sample the world's largest electronic information source—FREE. Please provide me with a complimentary password so I can log-on to InfoMaster without charge or obligation.
- ☐ I just want more information at this time. Please send me a FREE InfoMaster Kit.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: InfoMaster, Dept. 501

9229 LBJ Freeway, Suite 234, Dallas, TX 75243 A79

\*Respond now and receive a FREE full color InfoMaster poster.

## ■ EASY ON-LINE SEARCHES

PRESS TO SELECT

```

InfoMaster-I We pick the database
InfoMaster-II You pick the database
Company Name Scan
InfoMaster Instructions
Announcement: TPA Now Online
Help
- ) 1
  
```

PRESS TO SELECT

```

Subject
Person
Place
Organization
Help
- )
  
```

According to an EasyLink representative, decisions about how to limit the search language were "editorial judgments"; an appropriate balance had to be struck between supporting specific search criteria and keeping the language simple and easy to learn.

It usually takes InfoMaster only a few minutes to complete a search. The system takes your information, dives into the data-

base it has chosen, quickly picks up a listing of all the titles it can find that apply to your topic, selects the 10 or 15 most recent, and immediately resurfaces. You get no second chances—after you have confirmed that what is on the screen is what you are looking for, you are committed once and for all. After those first entries have scrolled past, you can look at the list again, view abstracts or full-text versions

```

fitness for a particular purpose are made. Any liability is limited to the
amount paid by the customer to Western Union.
  
```

```

Accessing network.(Standby).connected.
Accessing Database Vendor...Completed.
Submitting Password.....Completed.
Selecting Database.....Completed.
  
```

Each star equals one line  
of retrieved data. This may take  
several minutes...

Occurrence Search expression

```

845 MAIL/
LIST
MAIL LIST
SOFTWARE
  
```

Nothing was retrieved. No charge for this search.

Please wait...

*InfoMaster's opening screen gives subscribers a choice between InfoMaster-I, InfoMaster-II, and Company Name Scan. Choosing InfoMaster-I (type I and Return) brings up the first of a series of menus, as shown in the lower portion of the screen.*

of one or more (depending on what is available), order a hard copy of the document, or continue your search.

If your search turns up many references (and one of my more-generalized topics pulled in about 1,400), InfoMaster tells you how many items it found, picks up those first few, and then gives you the option of looking at the next set if you wish. But since InfoMaster has already left the database from which it culled those references, you must wait while it goes back again. And, of course, if you find the information you need and want to look at it in more detail, you must again wait while InfoMaster fetches the data.

This process can be time-consuming and is the major disadvantage to working with InfoMaster. According to a Western Union representative, that drawback keeps InfoMaster's fees relatively low: it can jump in and out of databases without accumulating on-line charges. I soon discovered that if a search produced more than 40 or 50 references, I was better off simply starting from scratch and trying to narrow my criteria a bit. (Unfortunately, you cannot return to redefine your original request without wading through InfoMaster-I's menus.)

Even an unsuccessful search can be useful: it produces a very informative list-

*Once you have entered and confirmed a search request, InfoMaster begins its search. The text scrolling off the top of the screen here is a fairly standard liability disclaimer. InfoMaster keeps you informed of its progress as it searches through the database you requested, using asterisks to give you a general idea of how much data it has retrieved. If a search does not turn up any applicable listings, as here, InfoMaster will create an itemized listing of your search expression to help you revise your criteria.*



## What if...

### YOUR PRINTER WAS A SILENT PARTNER?

Hewlett-Packard presents the QuietJet and QuietJet Plus printers. One of them will make a perfect desktop partner for your personal computer. Because both printers are designed to give you ultra-quiet performance and high-quality printing. At prices you can afford.

Now you can carry on a normal office conversation—even a telephone conversation at your desk—without it sounding like you're calling from inside an auto repair shop. Because both printers are built around our low-decibel non-impact technology.

And they're as quick as they are quiet. You can print a standard letter in less than a minute (160 cps). With printing quality that's crisp, clean and easy to read.

Both QuietJet printers let you print everything from quick memos to exhaustive reports. And the wide-carriage QuietJet Plus also allows for larger spreadsheet printing. They work with just about all PC's, including our HP Vectra PC and other IBM-compatibles.

So if a silent partner sounds better than a noisy printer (and it does), check out our new QuietJet printers.

Call 1 800 367-4772, Dept. 709L for the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you.



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

*Business Computing Systems*

**CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD**  
QuietJet printer and HP Vectra PC are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard.  
IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business  
Machines Corporation. PCL/CPM/PS. © 1986 Hewlett-Packard Co.

## ■ EASY ON-LINE SEARCHES

ing of the number of occurrences of each separate item in your original request. You can then identify any words that might have interfered with the search. For example, a search for educational grants available for a young man from Africa that read EDUCATION/ AND (MALE OR BOY) AND AFRICA came up blank. The occurrence listing that followed showed that while there were four mentions of AFRICA and a couple of thousand for EDUCATION, there were none for (MALE OR BOY). By starting over again and eliminating the phrase (MALE OR BOY), I was able to successfully complete the search.

**SAVING TIME** More-experienced users may become impatient with InfoMaster-I's constant prompting. The second choice on the main menu, InfoMaster-II, conducts its searches in the same manner but drastically cuts down on the initial menus by immediately asking you to name the database in which you want to search. Even newer subscribers can use this method by examining the Database Directory that Western Union sends with its Introduction Kit, which lists available databases by subject.

Western Union has also instituted a new GO command, which you can use at the main menu. By typing GO and a topic (for example, GO HISTORY), you can jump past most of InfoMaster-I's initial inquiry menus and start your search procedure sooner.

I found the easiest and fastest way to collect information was through the third main-menu option, Company Name Scan, which will search for either financial information or articles from news and trade literature about specific companies. Not only is the initial process quicker—you type in your search request without the usual procession of menu choices—but Company Name Scan is also a more efficient way of obtaining data from multiple sources.

For example, I decided to look for news of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. InfoMaster immediately initiated a search and then listed 12 sources, including article abstracts from major business magazines, Moody's Corporate News, Predicasts Marketing and Advertising Reference Service, and Standard & Poor's News. It also listed the number of times Ziff-Davis was

## DOZENS OF DATABASES

*The possibilities with InfoMaster, if not exactly endless, are pretty broad.*

The approximately 720 databases that InfoMaster can access range from accounting to geography to law to water. Western Union supplies an InfoMaster Database Directory that lists all the databases alphabetically by subject. The following excerpts from the directory give you an idea of the variety of topics you can research with InfoMaster.

Adtrack  
Aerospace Database  
Africa News  
American Banker  
American Men and Women of Science  
Books in Print  
Catalyst Resources for Women  
Chemical Exposure  
CoffeeLine  
Daily Petro Future  
Drug Information Fulltext  
Editors Only  
Electronic-Mail News  
Entrepreneurial Manager's Newsletter  
Exceptional Child Education Resources  
Fearless Taster

Food Science and Technology Abstracts  
Foundation Directory  
Frost & Sullivan's Political Risk Newsletter  
FTC:Watch  
Harvard Business Review  
Japan Computer Industry Scan  
Manufactured Housing Newsletter  
Micro Moonlighter  
Mobile Phone News  
National College Databank  
National Newspaper Index  
Occupational Safety and Health  
Online Chronicle  
PACs & Lobbies  
PR Newswire  
PsyInfo  
Rubber and Plastics Research Abstracts  
Silicon Mountain Report  
Sludge Newsletter  
Surplus Alert  
Trademarkscan  
Transportation Research Information  
U.S. Census Report  
Wall Street Book Store  
Washington Beverage Insight

mentioned in each source, and the type of data available (abstracts, full-text documents, or bibliographies).

As in InfoMaster-I and -II, once I had chosen a resource the system returned to that vendor to pick up the requested information. But unlike the two other segments of InfoMaster, which automatically return you to the main menu once you have viewed the search results, Company Name Scan took me back to my Ziff-Davis source list so that I could obtain additional information about the same company without having to start from scratch.

Not surprisingly, this fast and easy Company Name Scan function has been acclaimed by InfoMaster customers. In an effort to apply its efficiency to other segments of the service, Western Union plans to institute a method of limited cross-vendor searching in which customers will be

able to scan different databases from different vendors for a single topic, as in the Company Name Scan.

**SAVING MONEY** Another of InfoMaster's selling points is its cost-effectiveness. Western Union charges InfoMaster customers 15 cents per minute for connect time and \$8 for each successful search, with several additional charges such as \$6 for viewing items beyond the initial search and \$6 to \$25 surcharges for accessing a few specific databases. In the event that a search results in no applicable responses, the charge for that search is automatically withdrawn.

For example, I wanted to read about the recent restructuring of the CBS News Division. With InfoMaster-II, I accessed a newsletter, called *Communications Daily*, through NewsNet. A search based on the

Get The Most Milage From Your Computing Dollar...

# Drive A Bentley



*Bentley Computers Come With A One Year Warranty!*

## Bentley-286

Reliable IBM® AT™ compatible computing featuring a Phoenix BIOS and an Intel 80286 processor running at 6 or 8 MHz with 0 wait state capability. The Bentley-286 scores a 9.2 on Norton's "SI" test. The base model includes: 512K RAM expandable to 1MB on motherboard, a Teac 1.2MB floppy drive, Western Digital dual hard drive & floppy controller card, AT style keyboard and clock/calendar with battery back-up.

*Only.....\$995*

## Bentley Model "T" (Turbo)

Intel 8088 processing power in a IBM® PC-XT compatible machine that can run at 4.77 or 8 MHz (keyboard selectable), a 70% increase in speed from the original. Includes: 256K RAM expandable to 640MB on motherboard, 360K floppy drive and controller card.

*Only.....\$395*

## Bentley

The IBM® XT™ compatible computer at an affordable price. Includes: 256K RAM expandable to 640MB on motherboard, floppy drive and controller card.

*Only.....\$369*

### Monitors

Princeton	
PGSHX-12.....	\$459
PGSHX-12E.....	\$559
Amdek	
310A Monochrome.....	\$159
300A Composite.....	\$159
Quadram	
Amberchrome.....	\$159

### Modems

1200B Internal.....	\$129
1200 External.....	\$149

### Boards

Multifunction Card	
384K, Clock Calendar, Serial & Parallel Port.....	\$125
Floppy Disk Controller.....	\$39
MonoGraphic Card.....	\$99
ColorCard.....	\$79
I/O Card	
Serial & Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar.....	\$79
EMS Card.....	\$169

### Drives

Teac or Panasonic	
360K Floppy.....	\$99
AT 360K Floppy.....	\$109
20MB Hard Disk Kit for IBM PC & Compatibles.....	\$395
30MB Hard Disk Kit for IBM PC & Compatibles.....	\$469
20MB Hard Disk Kit for IBM AT & Compatibles.....	\$549
30MB Hard Disk Kit for IBM AT.....	\$629

*Bentley*

Computer Products

1700 Stirl Meadow Cove  
Round Rock, TX 78681

*Call Toll Free:*  
**800-626-4027**

*In Texas Call:*  
**512-250-9897**

## ■ EASY ON-LINE SEARCHES

Heading # 10

000365

010952008299

BU20

Britz Publishing Inc  
1814 Capitol Towers  
Jackson, MS 39201  
(601) 554-8882  
CONTACT: Leon Stewart Software Mktg. Mgr.

PPRSS TO

- 1 Review Headings again
- 2 See full text article (need Heading #, no additional charge)  
Option to see further records not available
- 4 Start a new search (or SOS)
- 5 Leave system

-)

00:01

topic CBS News turned up 28 items. I viewed all 28, found a full-text article on the topic I had chosen, and viewed it. The entire process took about 8 minutes and cost \$15.20.

Interestingly enough, when I tried to find the same information using InfoMaster-I and the Company Name Scan, I found myself viewing different, although equally

appropriate, data for much the same time spent but for more money. An 11-minute InfoMaster-I search turned up 32 items through the PTS/PROMT database via BRS Information Technologies. PTS/PROMT carries a \$6 surcharge, and I had to view the items in three lists; the cost for the complete process came to about \$26.65.

Press (return) to see  
your search results...-)

News and trade literature profile for: ZIFF DAVIS

PPRSS TO SELECT

Occurrences

Data Type

1	ABI/INFORM.....	24	abstracts
2	Magazine ASAP.....	88	full text
3	Management Contents.....	12	abstracts
4	Moody's Corporate News - U.S.....	6	full text
5	National Newspaper Index.....	84	bibliographic
6	Newsearch.....	0	bibliographic
7	Marketing & Advertising.....	9	abstracts
8	New Product Announcements.....	57	full text
9	PTS/PROMT.....	57	abstracts
10	Regional Business News.....	0	full text
11	Standard & Poor's News.....	4	full text
12	Trade & Industry ASAP.....	174	full text
13	Explanation of databases		
14	Main menu		

-)

00:14

*An example of an InfoMaster entry listing. Each entry is identified by a number that you would then use to retrieve it for more-detailed information. Once you have viewed your listing, InfoMaster gives you several options: you can review the choice, see any remaining entries, or retrieve full-text documents or abstracts.*

I was also able to access PTS/PROMT through the Company Name Scan. This time, I searched for the company name CBS. The search took about 9 minutes; the cost would have been almost exactly that of InfoMaster-I, but I was also able to read through a few abstracts from Standard & Poor's News, which took another 4 minutes.

InfoMaster's method of dropping into a database, pulling out a short list of available information, and then resurfacing can be tedious at times and even frustrating on long searches. The limitations of the search languages don't make its operation any quicker either. But if the system is slow and somewhat cumbersome, it is certainly sure and easy enough for almost anyone to handle.

Professional information specialists and hard-core market researchers don't need a service like InfoMaster, and corporations with very specific data needs would probably be best off pinpointing and subscribing directly to the appropriate database. But users who need access to a variety of resources and who would prefer not to struggle with highly sophisticated on-line databases will find InfoMaster a relatively inexpensive and welcome alternative.

*Barbara Krasnoff is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.*

*The Company Name Scan function allows you to view all the resources in which information about a company appears, including how many references are available and the forms those references take. Once you have viewed the available data from one of these resources, InfoMaster returns you to this list in case you want to continue to research the same topic.*

# YOUR #1 CHOICE Technoland™

5830 E. Washington Blvd.  
City of Commerce, CA 90040

We used to be PC 1.  
We're still your #1 Choice!

**Order Toll Free**  
**(800) 222-3978**

In California: (213) 724-2781  
Technical Support: (213) 724-1684  
Customer Service: (213) 724-1685

## Basic System

- 80286-2 CPU — Runs at 4.77 or 7.4 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 380K Half-Height Floppy Drive w/Controller
- Runs All Major PC DOS Software
- AT Style Keyboard
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- System Manual
- MS-DOS 3.10
- Full 18 Month Warranty



## AT System

- 80286 Processor (Switchable 5/8 MHz)
- 512K RAM (1024K Optional)
- 1 1/2 MB Half-Height Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy-Ward Disk Controller Card
- Clock/Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Runs All Major PC DOS Software
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- System Manual
- MS-DOS 3.10
- Full 18 Month Warranty

**\$659**

**\$1259**

## Monochrome System

- Basic System Plus
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter
- 12 TTL Monochrome Monitor

XT **\$859**

AT **\$1459**

## Color System

- Basic System Plus
- Color Graphics Adapter
- 13" RGB Color Monitor (640 x 350)

XT **\$1059**

AT **\$1659**

## EGA System

- Basic System Plus
- Enhanced Graphics Adapter
- 13" High Res RGB Color Monitor (640 x 350)

XT **\$1339**

AT **\$1939**



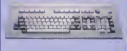
**\$99**



**\$475**



**\$148**



**\$79**

## Turbo Speed Hard Disk Controller

- 1 Interface Lets Hard Drive Run at Full Speed
- Up To 8 drives Faster Than Standard Controller
- No Hardware Setup Required

## Tiny Turbo Card

- High-Speed Accelerator for PC and PC/XT
- Replaces BIOS with 80286
- Sockets for 80287 on Board
- Short Card

## Hayes Compatible Modem

- 300 & 1200 BPS
- Short Card
- Fully Hayes Compatible

## Enhanced Keyboard

- Separate Cursor & Numeric Pads
- Keys in Standard Locations
- LED Status Indicators
- Keychron 515-1 Compatible

## Citizen High Speed Dot Matrix Printer

- MSP-20 (80 Column) **\$329**
- MSP-25 (136 Column) **\$489**

## AT Multifunction Card

- Expandable to 3 MB — 1.5 MB on Board, 1.5 MB on Programmable Board (OK Installed)
- Supports 64K & 256K RAM Chips
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

**\$169**

## XT Multifunction Cards

- 384K RAM
- Optional FDC
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports
- RAM Disk & Printer Spooler Software

**\$139**

## 135 Watt Power Supply

- XT Compatible
- UL Recognized (ULR)
- Extra Power for Hard Drives

**\$90**

## Hard Disk Kit

- 20 MB — **\$399**
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Works w/ AT Hard Disk Controller

## Hard Disk Card

20 MB — **\$408**

**\$475**

## "IBM's Brother" Monochrome Monitor

- IBM Looklike
- 12" Screen
- Amber or Green

**\$119**

## High Resolution RGB Color Monitor

- 13" Screen
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- RGB — 16 Colors

**\$339**

## EGA Compatible Color Monitor

- 31" mm Dot Pitch
- 13" Screen
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- RGB — 16 Colors

**\$449**

## AT Type Hard Disk Drives

- 20 MB — **\$549**
- 30 MB — **\$629**
- 40 MB — **\$759**

## Expansion Box

- Room for 3 Half-Height Drives
- 120 Watt Power Supply
- 5 Slot Bus

**\$150**

## Mono Graphics Adapter

- Hercules™
- Parallel Port

**\$99**

## Color Graphics Adapter

- 80 x 25 Character Text Mode
- 640 x 350 Dot Graphics Mode
- Fully IBM Compatible

**\$69**

## EGA Card

- EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules™ Compatible
- Pickle-Floppy Short Card — Add \$10

**\$249**

## Floppy Disk Drive

- Half-Height
- DS-DD — 380K
- Forma Brands™ — TEAC, Panasonic, Hitachi, Seiyun, Etc.

## Fast Tape Backup

- 20 MB — **\$449**
- 60 MB — **\$725**

**\$119**

## Mono Graphics Adapter

- Hercules™
- Parallel Port

**\$99**

## Color Graphics Adapter

- 80 x 25 Character Text Mode
- 640 x 350 Dot Graphics Mode
- Fully IBM Compatible

**\$69**

## EGA Card

- EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules™ Compatible
- Pickle-Floppy Short Card — Add \$10

**\$249**

## Technoland's Policy:

We accept MasterCard and VISA (not surcharge) money order (customer's check, personal check (cashed within 10 days to clear), company, institutional PO and wire transfers. We ship shipping (UPS ground) — faster shipping is available at additional charge. Technoland's 15% We are responsible sales tax. Any item bought from Technoland (including software or software) may be returned for a full refund within 30 days of the date of purchase if the item is unused and in the 100% condition. All Technoland products carry Technoland's one year limited warranty. Some products also carry a manufacturer's warranty. Technoland products may carry additional warranties. Technoland's policy: Returns that you submit proof of purchase and obtain an RMA number from us by telephone.

IBM, Hercules, Compaq, AT, Pentium, TEAC, Matsushita, APC, Seiyun, Western Digital and Seagate are trademarks of their respective companies. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

**Ask Us About Our "Order It Today, Use It Tomorrow" Special**

**30 Day Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee**

California Residents — We'll Pay Your Sales Tax!

**Quantity Discount Available!**



# EGA<sup>W</sup>

256K  
Video Memory

Advanced  
VLSI Gate  
Array Technology

RAM Loadable  
Character  
Generator

2 Year Warranty

Automatic Mode  
Switching

EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules, 132 Column Software  
on EGA, RGB, TTL or Composite Monitors

## Any Software. Any

EGA Software

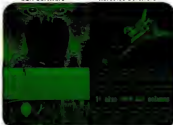
Hercules Software

EGA Software

Hercules Software

EGA Software

Hercules Software



CGA Software

132 Column Software

CGA Software

132 Column Software

CGA Software

132 Column Software

### EGA Monitor

EGA Weeder runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an Enhanced Graphics Display. CGA text is improved to 8 x 14 and graphics are double scanned for a high quality display.

### TTL Monochrome Monitor

EGA Weeder runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a TTL Monochrome Monitor. Colors of EGA and CGA are converted into shades, graphics are full screen and no pre-built drivers are required.

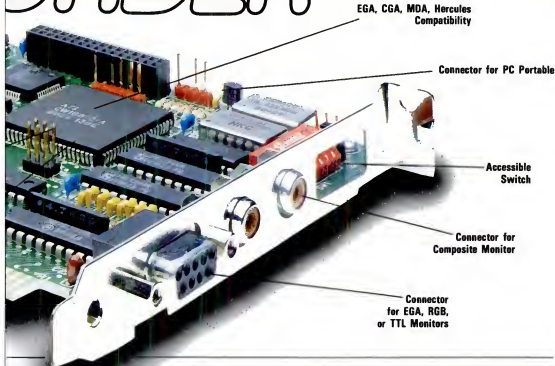
### RGB, \* Composite Monitors, and the IBM PC Portable

EGA Weeder also runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an RGB Monitor, \*Composite Monitor, and the IBM PC Portable in 64 colors (shaded). EGA and Hercules software are interfaced for high resolution text and graphics.

\*Composite Monitor and PC Portable display not shown

# WONDER

© 1987 ATI Technologies Inc.  
All Rights Reserved  
ATI Technologies Inc.  
10000 Keele Street, Suite 100  
Markham, Ontario L3R 9V7  
Canada



## Monitor. Any Time.

Features	ATI EGA Wonder	Parade Auto Switch	Quadram Video 7
Compatible to EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules	✓	✓	✓
256K Video Memory	✓	✓	✓
Automatic Switching Between EGA and CGA Color Modes and Among EGA, MDA, and Hercules Modes	✓	✓	
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an EGA Monitor	✓		
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an RGB Color Monitor	✓		
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a TTL Monochrome Monitor	✓		
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a Composite Monitor	✓		
Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an IBM PC Portable	✓		
Warranty	2 Yrs	1 Yr	1 Yr
Suggested List Price	\$799	\$599	\$595

EGA - Enhanced Graphics Adapter MDA - Monochrome Display Adapter  
CGA - Color Graphics Adapter

\*Trademark: Parade, Auto Switch - Paradise Systems Inc. Quad VGA is a trademark of  
Quadram Corp. Video 7 Video 7 Incorporated. IBM PC Portable - IBM - International Business  
Machines.

### Upgrade to EGA Without An EGA Monitor

The ATI EGA Wonder goes far beyond software compatibility. It is the result of intensive development by one of the most revolutionary technology companies today — ATI Technologies Inc.

The ATI EGA Wonder is not just better technology. It is the solution for upgrading to EGA without an EGA monitor.

Only the ATI EGA Wonder displays EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 column software on an Enhanced Graphics Monitor, an RGB ColorGraphics Monitor, a TTL Monochrome Monitor, a Composite Monitor, or the internal monitor of the PC Portable.

Only the ATI EGA Wonder provides upward compatibility to EGA and downward compatibility to CGA, MDA, and Hercules on your present monitor — EGA, RGB, TTL, Composite or PC Portable.

At ATI we have developed a better graphics card for you. Call us today at (416) 477-8804 for more information.

450 Esna Park Dr. Markham, Ontario, Canada  
L3R 1H5 TELEX 06-966640 (CMC-MKHM)  
(416) 477-8804 FAX (416) 477-9445

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TECHNOLOGIES INC.

**Technology you can Trust.**

FOR EASE AND POWER,  
ONE NAME SAYS IT ALL.  
BACK TO BASICS



**Back to Basics.  
"No Experience Required"**

Back to Basics accounting system by Peachtree Software gives small businesses all the accounting power they need. And it's so easy to use, you don't need any computing experience or even any accounting knowledge. Our straightforward manual and menu screen format make business accounting simple and direct, just the way it ought to be.

**More Power For Your  
IBM PC, Apple II, And  
Macintosh**

The award-winning Back to Basics is available for the three leading computer systems. IBM and Macintosh require two disk drives or a hard disk, and Apple IIe, II+, and IIc require two 5 1/4" disk drives. Whichever system you've got, you get full featured accounting power that includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

**Just \$195! With A Money-  
Back Guarantee!**

You won't find a better value around. Compare with systems that cost as much as \$595. Back to Basics offers more!

And if for any reason you're not satisfied, simply return it in saleable condition within 30 days for a full refund. Isn't it time you got Back to Basics? Order your copy now for just \$195!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Microsoft Laboratory, Inc. Back to Basics is a trademark of Peachtree Software, Inc. and is used with the express permission of its owner.

**1-800-247-3224**

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800



**Peachtree Software®**

4355 Shackleford Road, Norcross Georgia 30093

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# M\*A\*S 90: WELL BEYOND ACCOUNTING BASICS

Back in 1982, State of the Art introduced a successful family of PC-based software for small business accounting. Although capable, it was based upon the less successful UCSD p-code operating system environment rather than PC-DOS. Then in early 1986, State of the Art launched its PC-DOS-based Master Accounting Series. M\*A\*S 90, as it's called, is a highly competitive product combining clear, concise screen formats, polished documentation, an unusually capable Payroll module, and an outstanding facility for producing custom reports.

At press time, the M\*A\*S 90 accounting series consisted of four accounting modules: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll. The series also includes a utility module, Library Master, which contains the system utilities, installation procedures, and the nifty custom report-writing facility. Five additional modules—Inventory Management, Sales Order Processing, Purchase Order Processing, Job Cost, and Bank Reconciliation—are due for release before the end of the year.

We reviewed the single-user version of M\*A\*S 90 using an IBM PC AT. However, State of the Art also sells a network version of M\*A\*S 90 as well as a multiuser version for a single CPU. The network version is based on Novell's *NerWare*. The

multiuser version requires the Thoroughbred Operating System and, as such, is transportable to other hardware configurations, including minicomputers.

The software requires a printer that can print 132 characters; compressed print on a narrow printer will suffice. You can use a utility program to enter the control characters that switch your printer between compressed and standard character sets. And, if you have a monitor that can display 132 characters on a single line, M\*A\*S 90 allows you to view "wide-carriage" reports on your screen.

**INSTALLATION** Installing the M\*A\*S 90 system is a snap, but first you'll need to determine if you have enough hard disk space available to load the modules and create the data files. The program supplies you with some worksheets to help you calculate the disk storage necessary for each application. Completing the worksheets for each application tells you how much disk space you'll need on your hard disk to load both program and data files.

If you can type A:INSTALL A: C:, you can install the M\*A\*S 90 software. First you load the Library Master files and then the applications files; then you are ready to implement your accounting software. As usual, this amounts to establishing your financial accounts; entering initial balances;



*State of the Art has come up with a small business accounting package that is one of the most comprehensive our Price Waterhouse experts have seen. The M\*A\*S 90 series may be the last word in small business software.*

# CAUTION: DON'T USE A PERSONAL COMPUTER WITHOUT GIVING IT A JUMPSTART.



Ok, so you've invested your hard earned cash in a personal computer. And you don't have time to learn programming. You've got a business to run and want your PC to go to work right away.

There's only one way to get to work from day one. Give it a JumpStart.™

JumpStart, from Ascent, is the one program you need to get your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computer—desktop or laptop—down to business the first day you take it out of the box.

JumpStart's powerful, easy to learn text editor will have you writing notes, letters, or reports almost as soon as you boot up.

But that's just the beginning. JumpStart maintains your address book and organizes your calendar by day, week, month or year. It tracks all your appointments. And it prints appointments and address book ready to insert in any 3-ring business diary. So you stay organized and on-time both in the office and on the go.

## ASCENT

JumpStart and AI Logo by Ascent, Inc.  
190 Sobrante Way, Suite 201  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

JumpStart's voice and data communications and your PC's modem keep you well connected. Dial voice phone calls from your address book with a single keystroke. Connect your PC with electronic bulletin boards, news, stock and shopping services. Send and receive files or programs across the hall or around the world.

### SPECIAL OFFER

One great start deserves another. Get a head start on computer literacy with AI Logo. Command compatible wide, AI Logo brings the powerful, popular educational programming language to the IBM-PC. Order JumpStart now and, for just \$33 more, get AI Logo, too. That's a \$154 value for just \$99.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD



JumpStart's financial formulas help keep your figures straight. You don't have to be a banker to calculate loan payments or make 16 other essential business financial decisions. JumpStart asks the right questions and always gives you the right answers.

Taming DOS is a snap when you JumpStart it. Copy, erase, or rename files. Examine directories and master most other DOS housekeeping chores.

Best of all, JumpStart is easy to use. You're guided every step of the way by simple English menus. Give your PC a JumpStart and leave computerese behind.

Until now, this much performance required at least four separate programs and nearly \$400.00. JumpStart gets you going today for \$66.

### Not copy-protected. Money-back guarantee.

JumpStart is not copy protected and comes with a no-risk, 60-day money back guarantee. If JumpStart does not perform as promised, return it to Ascent for a full refund.

Act now, give your computer a JumpStart and get down to business. To order call toll-free

## 1-800-FOR-JUMP

(1-800-367-5867)

from 9:00 AM to 4:30 PM PST, Monday through Friday. In California dial (408) 720-9200. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

You'll see a jump in your productivity right from the start.

Dealer inquiries invited.

JumpStart and AI Logo run on IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computers with DOS 2.0 or higher. JumpStart uses 192K and AI Logo uses 64K of system memory.  
CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

setting up your customer, vendor, and employee records; and so on. Here again, worksheets supplied with the documentation help you organize your work (see Figure 1).

You can maintain records for as many companies as your hardware will allow. As you attempt to sign on to an application

for the first time within a new company, you'll be prompted for the file sizes you developed using the disk storage calculation worksheets. Entering this information will cause the necessary files to be created on your hard disk. When you complete this step, you're ready to begin entering your financial data.

### Startup Worksheets

G13

#### M\*A\*S 90™ Accounts Receivable Sales Code Worksheet

SALES CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ (6)

DESCRIPTION: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (30)

POST TO G/L BY DIVISION? (Y/N):\* Y\_\_ N\_\_

G/L SALES ACCOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_ (9)\*\*

G/L COST OF SALES:\*\*\* \_\_\_\_\_ (9)\*\*

G/L INVENTORY ACCOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_ (9)\*\*

CALCULATE SALES TAX? (Y/N): Y\_\_ N\_\_

CALCULATE COMMISSION? (Y/N): Y\_\_ N\_\_

UNIT OF MEASURE: \_\_\_\_\_ (4)

STANDARD COST: \_\_\_\_\_ (9)

STANDARD PRICE: \_\_\_\_\_ (9)

ENTER DESCRIPTION?(Y/N): Y\_\_ N\_\_

ENTER COST AMOUNT?(Y/N): Y\_\_ N\_\_

\* The POST TO G/L BY DIVISION: question will be asked only if you diversified your Accounts Receivable and indicate 2 or 3 as the G/L SEGMENT to use for A/R SALES POSTING in Accounts Receivable Options.

\*\* If you are not integrating with the M\*A\*S 90™ General Ledger, account numbers are seven digits maximum.

\*\*\* The Cost of Sales and inventory account numbers will be asked only if you answer Y to the Cost of Sales question in Accounts Receivable Options.

Figure 1. This sample startup worksheet from the M\*A\*S 90 documentation package is used to help you organize your work before you begin data entry. Worksheets to help you calculate your hard disk storage needs are also included with the program.

## HARDRAM BOARD

\$359

- Permanent Storage at the speed of RAM!
- 2 MB EMS available
- serial, parallel, clock
- Instant setup
- nonvolatile (optional)
- error correction software

**FREE CONSULTATION!**  
TO SELECT PRODUCTS  
APPROPRIATE TO YOUR  
WORKING ENVIRONMENT

### Accelerator Boards

Maynard Surprise .....	199
Megahertz TurboSwitch ....	99
MicroWay .....	CALL
Orchid .....	CALL
Quadram Quadsprint .....	259

### EGA Cards

Atrionics Megagraph+ ....	349
Orchid .....	CALL
Tatung TEGA-22 .....	399

### Memory

AMI Elephant .....	FAST AT
Chetah .....	FAST AT
Tall Tree .....	LOWEST!
Maynard ONBoard .....	695

### Software

Above Disk .....	69
STSC APL .....	395
Statistics	
Statgraphics .....	595
Execustat .....	369

### PCB Layout

Wintek SmartWork .....	849
Call for others	

### Desktop Publishing

Dr. Halo DPE .....	CALL
Fancy Font .....	135
JLaser+ .....	NEW!
LePrint .....	199
Page Binder .....	350

## ■ THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

**GENERAL LEDGER** To set up the general ledger, you must first respond to some system questions regarding the number of accounting periods (1 through 13) you wish to use, the current accounting period, the current calendar year, and each accounting period's ending date (which needn't be a month-end date).

Next, define the size and structure of your account number. A *M\*A\*S\*90* general ledger is built upon a multisegmented account number that gives you an impressive level of flexibility and sophistication in financial reporting. Account numbers contain from three to nine alphanumeric characters that can be divided into one, two, or three segments (that is, xxx-xx-xxx). This versatile account structure allows you to designate prime and subaccounts for classifying revenues, expenditures, assets, and other factors (often called natural or "object" accounts). You can also define an account segment to classify items as to department, division, profit center, and so forth.

Another powerful feature of *M\*A\*S\*90* uses the custom report writer to consolidate the accounts for multiple companies

that have different charts of accounts. It may take you some time if your accounts are complex, but if you need to consolidate the accounts of two companies in very different businesses, this facility can be quite useful.

In establishing each account, you can enter current-year activity, budgets, and prior-year activity by period. Once you have developed a chart of accounts and financial reports for one company, you can copy it over to a new company, saving some time.

General journal entries can be entered as one-time or recurring entries. For each journal transaction, you can enter the posting date, a reference, and a two-character "source," for example, CR for cash receipts (see Figure 2). An account number and a 30-character posting comment can be included with each line-item debit or credit. Posting comments will default from the line above, but you may override them—a handy feature. A distribution balance field displays the difference between the debit and credit totals, and this field must equal zero before you can leave this screen without deleting the batch.

COMP CODE: ABC      COMPANY: ABC DISTRIBUTING AND SERVICE CORP.      D5/31/90  
LN: 3/50      PROGRAM: GENERAL JOURNAL ENTRY      HD: 1/49

POSTING DATE: D5/31/90  
REFERENCE: ABC105

SOURCE JOURNAL: JE  
REVERSING DATE:

DIST BALANCE: .00

LINE	ACCOUNT NO.	POSTING COMMENT	DEBIT	CREDIT
1	175-00-00	Trucks Purchase Ford 5 Ton Truck	25100.50	
2	275-01-00	Loan payable to Bank 1 Install Loan 1054-254 Ford Trk		20000.00
3	101-03-00	Cash in bank — savings Down payment on Ford 5 Ton Trk		5100.50

ENTER LINE NO. TO MODIFY (1-3, <F10> next page, <RETURN> to end): .....

**Figure 2.** The versatile General Journal accepts both one-time and recurring entries. For each transaction, you can enter the posting date, a reference, and a two-character code to indicate the "source" of the transaction. A 30-character comment can accompany each debit/credit entry.

**ADVANCEDWARE™**  
276 A Victoria Street  
Costa Mesa, CA 92627  
(714) 722-6700



# NewViews™ Accounting The Visual Approach at Last

## Your Search is Over

Finally, you have accounting created more for the sensibilities of business than the requirements of systems designers. Drive windows over your books, editing as you go. NewViews is "WYSIWYG" at its best.

## It's Like a Multi-Dimensional Spreadsheet

NewViews documents expand and contract for more detail. To add reports, accounts and transactions just add lines to documents. The rules of double entry accounting are strictly enforced with complete security and audit trails. But for the first time, you can see what you're doing.

## Forget About Menus

Issue commands from easy pull-downs with full context sensitive help. Your hand is held every step of the way.

## Forget About Modules

NewViews unifies all accounting functions in a single consistent approach. It completely redefines integration because there is no such thing as a separate "module". With one program, one manual, at one price, you can manage:

- General Ledger
- Financial Statements
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- ATP Payroll
- Time & Billing
- Sales & Order Entry
- Client Write-Up
- Financial Inventory
- Manufacturing
- Job Costing
- Consolidations
- Departments & Branches
- and so on...

## Forget About Batches

All documents are related in real-time. Your accounts and reports change on a transaction by transaction basis.

## System Requirements

NewViews runs on IBM and compatible personal computers and local area networks. You need a hard disk, 256K RAM, any monitor, and DOS 2.0 or later. Information can be imported and exported to other popular software packages. Companies, reports, accounts, transactions, branches, departments, etc., are limited only by your disk. NewViews is not copy-protected.

## Order NewViews

C.O.D., MasterCard, American Express, check or money order are accepted. Phone support is provided at no charge. Training workshops are available.

## Free Seminars

See NewViews in action at a seminar in your city. They are ideal for evaluation, orientation and training. CALL (416) 487-3424 FOR RESERVATIONS.

Arizona GA	Jan 07, Jan 26	Fresno CA	Dec 08, Jan 26
Baltimore MD	Dec 03, Jan 21	Hartford CT	Nov 21, Jan 28
Birmingham AL	Jan 09	Houston TX	Jan 14
Boston MA	Nov 17, Dec 16	Indianapolis IN	Dec 08, Jan 22
Buffalo NY	Jan 06, Jan 29	Jacksonville FL	Jan 28
Chicago IL	Dec 19, Jan 30	Kansas City MO	Dec 01, Jan 15
Cincinnati OH	Dec 05, Jan 08	Los Angeles CA	Nov 18, Dec 05
Cleveland OH	Dec 10, Jan 23	Memphis TN	Jan 20, Jan 21
Columbus OH	Dec 17, Jan 28	Miami FL	Jan 23
Dallas TX	Dec 12	Milwaukee WI	Jan 30
Dayton OH	Jan 21	Minneapolis MN	Nov 24
Denver CO	Nov 18, Jan 06	Montreal PQ	Nov 26, Jan 12
Des Moines IA	Jan 20		Dec 09, Jan 20
Detroit MI			
Fort Worth TX			

Nassau NY	Dec 12	Sacramento CA	Nov 26, Jan 13
New Orleans LA	Jan 12	San Antonio TX	Jan 16
New York NY	Dec 10, Jan 23	San Diego CA	Dec 01, Jan 23
Newark NJ	Jan 26	San Francisco CA	Nov 25, Dec 11
Phoenix AZ	Dec 08, Jan 14	San Jose CA	Jan 15, Jan 29
Pittsburgh PA	Jan 23	Seattle WA	Nov 24, Dec 10
Portland OR	Dec 11, Jan 22	St. Louis MO	Jan 16, Jan 28
Providence RI	Dec 05, Jan 16	Tampa FL	Dec 17, Jan 07
	Dec 03	Toronto ON	Dec 03, Jan 07
	Dec 15, Jan 26	Washington DC	Feb 02
	Dec 13, Jan 09		Nov 27, Dec 16
	Nov 19, Dec 15		Dec 19, Jan 05
	Jan 08		Dec 02, Jan 20

NewViews  
Complete Financial  
Accounting  
for \$695.00  
QW Page Associates Inc.  
(416) 487-3424

# Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

## IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor	<b>\$1225</b>
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	<b>\$1465</b>
2 Drives, 256K, w/10MB Monochrome Monitor	<b>\$1625</b>

## IBM XT

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	<b>\$2250</b>
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	<b>\$2495</b>

## IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	<b>\$2925</b>
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	<b>\$3150</b>

## ...and COMPAQ too!

### COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	<b>\$1595</b>
1 Drive, 256K w/20 MB	<b>\$1999</b>

### COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K w/20 MB Green or Amber Monitor	<b>\$2255</b>
---	---------------

### COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive, 256K w/30 MB, Monitor	<b>\$3295</b>
---	---------------

PORTABLE — 1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk	<b>\$3750</b>
--	---------------

## DRIVES AND TAPES

10 MB Tape Back Up	\$399
20 MB Tape Back Up for AT	\$499
60 MB Tape Back Up for AT	\$749
360K Floppy for AT	\$115
360K Floppy for PC/XT	\$ 99

### SEAGATE

20 MB Hard Disk Kit	\$395
30 MB Hard Disk Kit	\$485
30 MB for AT	\$575
40 MB for AT	\$749

## BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	\$195
HERCULES COLOR CARD	\$145
SIGMA COLOR 400	\$419
STB EGA	\$289
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH	\$359
QUADRAM EGA	\$369
AST ADVANTAGE W/128 K	\$349
AST RAMPAGE	\$269
AST RAMPAGE AT	\$409
INTEL ABOVE BOARD	\$245
ORCHID TINY TURBO	CALL
AST 5251-11	\$569

## ★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST 6 PACK PLUS 384K	EVEREX THE EDGE	NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR
<b>\$199</b>	<b>\$219</b>	<b>\$589</b>
EPSON FX 286	HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS CARD	PRINCETON HX12 MONITOR (incl. cable)
<b>\$469</b>	<b>\$95</b>	<b>\$415</b>
EVEREX 300 1200 INTERNAL MODEM W SOFTWARE	SEAGATE 20MB KIT FOR PC XT	PC MOUSE W DR. HALLO II
<b>\$139</b>	<b>\$395</b>	<b>\$104</b>

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

LX 86	\$225	LQ 800	\$505
FX 85	\$355	LQ 1000	\$705
FX 286	\$469	LQ 2500	\$1069

### OKIDATA

ML 192 IBM	\$339
ML 193 PLUS	\$499
84 IBM	\$635

### TOSHIBA

321	\$469
341	\$795
351P	\$975
351P/S	CALL

### NEC

P5	\$1149
P6	\$475
P7	\$639

### PANASONIC

1091	\$269
1092	\$339

### SILVER-REED

EXP 800	\$669
---------	-------

### IBM

PROPRINTER	\$399
PROPRINTER XL	\$569

## MODEMS

HAYES 1200	\$365
HAYES 1200B ALONE	\$299
HAYES 1200B W/SOFTWARE	\$335
HAYES 2400	\$565

## MONITORS

### AMDEK PRINCETON

310A	\$145	MAX 12	\$159
600	\$399	HX12E	\$505
722	\$505	SR12	\$565
THOMPSON COLOR	\$329		
NEC MULTISYNC	\$589		

## SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	\$205	D BASE III PLUS	\$405
WORDSTAR 2000	\$229	FRAMEWORK	\$399
WORDSTAR 2000	\$289	ENABLE	\$329
WORDSTAR PRO	\$239	LOTUS 123	\$325
MULTIMATE	\$205	SYMPHONY	\$439
MULTIMATE ADV	\$289	HARVARD TOTAL	
VOLKSWRITER III	\$145	PROJECT MGR	\$265
TURBO LIGHTENING	\$ 59	SMARTCOM II	\$ 79
R BASE 5000	\$319	CROSSTALK	\$ 95
REVELATION	\$499	NORTON UTIL	\$ 59

**Arlington  
Computer  
Products, Inc.**

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD  
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

# 800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

## ■ THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

Unfortunately, the program lacks a facility for putting an out-of-balance batch on hold and a batch total field. Also, since the system assumes that entries are debits, you must enter a minus sign (P) to identify a credit. The posting date defaults to the system date, but you may change it. You also have the option of entering a "reversing date"—a future date at which the system should automatically produce a transaction equal and opposite to the one you're currently entering (a common requirement for certain period-end transactions).

The system allows you to maintain (or change) these transactions until they have been posted. Thus you can enter your data, print the general journal, and make any necessary changes before they are posted to the general ledger.

Once a batch is entered and in balance, you can Escape the screen, terminating the batch. You must print and update the general journal (a listing of transactions not yet posted to the general ledger) as well as the Daily Transaction Register before the jour-

nal transactions will be reflected in the General Ledger Trial Balance and other financial reports.

The system produces numerous standard reports, including the General Ledger

Worksheet, Budget and History, Trial Balance, Balance Sheet, and five different forms of Income Statement. Presumably, the bottom line is the same on all five! In addition to these standard reports, the sys-

# Without this, they might as well call it Lotus 1-2.

### The Price Waterhouse Team



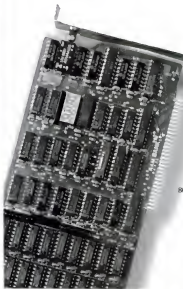
*G. William Dauphinais is a management consulting services partner in the Sacramento, California, office of Price Waterhouse and has long been a regular writer of and contributor to The Price Waterhouse Report.*



*John R. Hunter is a Price Waterhouse senior consultant, also based in the Sacramento office. He specializes in mini and micro computer systems.*



*Patrick F. Fitzhenry is a management consulting services consultant in the Sacramento office. His specialty is small business accounting systems.*



Presenting the MEM-111\* from Multitech, our multi-talented memory expansion board.

It slips into a single slot of your PC, PC/XT or compatible. And packs up to 640K of conventional memory, plus up to 2MB of extra RAM. What's more, it meets the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft® EMS spec.

So now you can run power-hungry software to its full potential. With plenty of power to spare.

The MEM-111 also comes with MEPLUS software, featuring RAMDISK, PSPOOL, and more.

And it's all yours for a surprisingly low price. So for the name of a dealer near you, or for more on our complete line of PC add-in boards, call 800/538-1542. In California, call 408/773-8400. And see what you've been missing.

**Multitech**

Multitech is a Division of MSC International  
Committed to Excellence. Quality is Service.

© 1986 Multitech Electronics Inc.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# RETURNABLE SOFTWARE

(AND AT 25% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

**SPECIALS**

Enable 1.1  
Javelin  
SEAGATE 20M/w.WD  
1200B + soft (Everex)  
SuperProject Plus  
Word Perfect 4.1  
DR HALO II  
(subject to availability)

\$299  
\$399  
\$379  
\$109  
\$259  
\$209  
\$ 59

ELIMINATE THE RISK OF BUYING SOFTWARE THAT DOESN'T MEET YOUR NEEDS

With Computer Inventory Control, you get EXTRA LOW PRICES and eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 25% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price. (Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers MUST be observed.)

COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL OFFERS

- IN-STOCK AVAILABILITY AND SAME DAY SHIPPING
- HELPFUL SALES REPRESENTATIVES • QUANTITY PRICING
- CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
- EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT RATES AND TERMS
- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

BELOW IS A SAMPLE OF OUR EVERYDAY DISCOUNT PRICING.

WORD PROCESSING	LIST PRICE	SPREADSHEETS/INTEGRATED	LIST PRICE	BUSINESS ACCOUNTING	LIST PRICE	LAN NETWORKS	LIST PRICE
IBM Displaywriter 2	\$385 <b>\$199</b>	ENABLE 1.1	\$699 <b>\$299</b>	BPI Accounting	\$595 <b>\$299</b>	CorvusWare	\$1248 <b>1066</b>
IBM Professional Editor 1.0	150 <b>99</b>	LOTUS 123-Ref 2.01	495 <b>299</b>	In House Accountant	180 <b>79</b>	MultiLink-Advanced	495 <b>465</b>
IBM Word Proof 1.0	65 <b>39</b>	Javelin	595 <b>399</b>	IUS Business Acc 1	595 <b>329</b>	vLANNetwork	1495 <b>1299</b>
Microsoft WORD	450 <b>299</b>	SMART Software System	895 <b>429</b>	MBA Accounting (Std. Qty)	595 <b>259</b>	Novell ARC-NET	2195 <b>1866</b>
MultiMate	495 <b>299</b>	SuperCalc®	495 <b>299</b>	Open Systems v.3	795 <b>449</b>	Novell RPL-Net	3395 <b>2866</b>
Word Perfect 4.1	495 <b>299</b>	TIMEAKER IV	450 <b>199</b>	Real World v.4 (NEW)	649 <b>399</b>	<b>HARDWARE</b>	
WordStar Prolog	495 <b>239</b>	<b>GRAPHICS</b>		Unity for Real World	395 <b>299</b>	AST Advantage (for AT)	595 <b>329</b>
WordStar 2000+	595 <b>299</b>	Chart Master	395 <b>239</b>	Real World 4 in 1	995 <b>549</b>	AST 6 Pack-OK	345 <b>149</b>
Word Plus PC	395 <b>199</b>	Diagram Master	345 <b>219</b>	<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>		AST Platinum 6 Pack	595 <b>379</b>
<b>DATABASE</b>		Fancy Font	180 <b>139</b>	ASCII Pro	130 <b>79</b>	Everex 1200B w/out soft	299 <b>109</b>
dBASE III	245 <b>199</b>	FontFix	155 <b>99</b>	Carbon Copy (2 req'd)	195 <b>129</b>	Hayes 1200B w/out soft	549 <b>359</b>
Clipper (dBASE II Compiler)	595 <b>399</b>	Freelance	395 <b>219</b>	Crosslink XVI	195 <b>99</b>	Intel Above Board PS 64K	395 <b>269</b>
Data Flix	995 <b>749</b>	Graphwriter Basic	395 <b>219</b>	Renay Gold	249 <b>149</b>	SEAGATE 20 MWD Cont	995 <b>379</b>
dB Compiler	750 <b>379</b>	Harvard Present Graphics	395 <b>259</b>	Stratheim 240	295 <b>199</b>	SEAGATE 30Meg + Control	1295 <b>479</b>
dBASE III Plus	700 <b>349</b>	IBM Graphing Assist 1.01	149 <b>129</b>	Transporter	295 <b>139</b>	TeleVideo AT	2995 <b>2595</b>
dBASE III Plus	295 <b>259</b>	Map Master	395 <b>239</b>	<b>UTILITIES</b>		Tiny Turbo 286	695 <b>459</b>
dBASE III Plus	149 <b>99</b>	MicroSoft Chart	295 <b>199</b>	Fast Back	179 <b>99</b>	Toshiba Laptop T1100+(256K) 1995	1995 <b>1895</b>
dBASE III Plus	149 <b>79</b>	<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</b>		Nonion Commander	75 <b>45</b>	NEC Multi-Synch	899 <b>599</b>
dBASE III Plus	129 <b>79</b>	Forecast Edge (Hum. Edg.)	100 <b>59</b>	IBM Professional Debug 1.0	169 <b>109</b>	<b>COMPILERS/LANGUAGES</b>	
KnowledgeMan 1.07 (PC)	495 <b>179</b>	Harvard Total Proj. Mgr	495 <b>259</b>	IBM Top View 1.0	159 <b>109</b>	API, Plus	595 <b>379</b>
Kman 2	395 <b>299</b>	MicroSoft Project	395 <b>259</b>	IBM PC-DOS 2.1/3.1	85 <b>79</b>	Better Basic	539 <b>449</b>
PowerBase 2.2 (NEW)	349 <b>199</b>	SuperProject Plus (Std. Qty)	495 <b>259</b>	Inside the IBM-PC (Nonion)	87 <b>59</b>	IBM Basic Compiler	539 <b>449</b>
Quick Index	149 <b>79</b>	Timeline 2.0	495 <b>249</b>	Nonion Utilities	100 <b>59</b>	IBM PASCAL (limited)	385 <b>299</b>
Quickcode II	295 <b>139</b>	<b>C PROGRAMMING</b>		Saxenick	85 <b>54</b>	Microsoft Basic	395 <b>249</b>
R Base 5000	495 <b>259</b>	C Power Pack (Soft. Horiz.)	99 <b>59</b>	SuperKey	70 <b>43</b>	Microsoft Business Basic	450 <b>399</b>
R Base System V	700 <b>349</b>	Greenleaf Funct/Commun	185 <b>139</b>	<b>OTHER SOFTWARE</b>		Microsoft Cobol	700 <b>439</b>
Relief (Portland)	150 <b>89</b>	Lance C (Libeow) Std. Qty	500 <b>199</b>	Dow Jones Mkt Analyzer	349 <b>179</b>	Microsoft Fortran	350 <b>279</b>
Revision	950 <b>549</b>	Lance Fxist 87	200 <b>119</b>	Hing Edge (Human Edg.)	100 <b>59</b>	Microsoft Quick Basic	99 <b>89</b>
<b>PERSONAL ACCOUNTING/FINANCE</b>		Lance Panel	295 <b>199</b>	Landlord	595 <b>399</b>	Pascal MT+ (Std. Qty)	430 <b>159</b>
Dollar & Sense w/Forecasting	180 <b>99</b>	Lance Windows	295 <b>199</b>	ProDesign II	299 <b>199</b>	Professional Basic/8087	149 <b>99</b>
Home Accountant Plus	150 <b>79</b>	MicroSoft C 4.0	495 <b>299</b>	SPSS/PC+ (XT req'd)	795 <b>449</b>	True Basic	140 <b>109</b>
Managing Your Money	199 <b>99</b>	Run C Interpreter	150 <b>89</b>	Troger	99 <b>39</b>	Turbo Pascal v8BCD + 8087	100 <b>59</b>

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1200 (OUTSIDE PA)  
FOR MORE INFORMATION AND OUR FREE CATALOG CALL (412) 687-2000  
SERVING THE CORPORATE MARKET SINCE 1969



**COMPUTER  
INVENTORY  
CONTROL, INC.™**

UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT CENTER • 4516 HENRY STREET • PITTSBURGH, PA 15213

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prices subject to change; some items may be limited quantities; above prices reflect a 2% cash discount.



## ■ THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

term has a custom financial-reporting feature that allows you to choose any combination of period-to-date and/or year-to-date data by amount and/or percentage for the actual amount, budget amount, budget variance, prior-year amount, prior-year variance, and prior-period amount.

The custom financial reporter is easy to use and quite capable but does not allow the use of wildcards. This is unfortunate. If you add a new financial account to the general ledger, you'll need to hard-code it into

character field by which the vendor identifies your company. The entry in this field can be printed on the accounts payable check stub along with the vendor number and name. In addition, you can assign a

30-character comments field to each vendor and use it to record inquiries by vendors about their accounts. Another feature, a 10-digit vendor sort field, lets you dictate the sequence of certain accounts payable

- The General Ledger module contains a simple graphics facility for doing bar charts based upon financial account data, but don't expect too much from this.

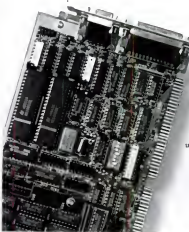
each of your custom financial reports.

The General Ledger module also contains a simple graphics facility for doing bar charts based upon financial account data, but don't expect too much from this. We were, however, impressed with the General Ledger Analysis—a concise recap consisting of a summarized income statement, balance sheet, and 13 vital financial ratios for the current period, the prior period, and year-to-date.

The system allows you to post to future periods. To post to a prior period, you must reset the system date to that previous period, make the desired entries, and then reclose each period up to the current one. This requires you to resummaries all general ledger accounts and can be quite time-consuming.

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** The Accounts Payable module offers many features not often found in microcomputer accounting packages. For example, when setting up vendor master file information, you can enter a vendor reference number—a 15-

# Without this, you'll be left with an unfinished Symphony.



Meet the MFB-AT™ memory expansion board from Multitech. It works in harmony with your PC/AT or compatible. And features the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft® EMS spec, plus up to 3MB of additional RAM.

So you can complete a Symphony spreadsheet in no time flat. Or search a database as quick as 1-2-3™.

Add to that, two serial ports, parallel printer interface, game port and 80MHz support. All on a single board. And all for a surprisingly low price.

For the name of a dealer near you, or for more on our complete line of PC add-in boards, call 800/538-8542. In California, call 408/773-8400. And we'll show you how to take care of all your unfinished business.

**Multitech**

Multitech Electronics Inc., a Division of NEC International  
Committed to Excellence, Quality & Service

©1988 Multitech Electronics Inc.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Get a new handle on your business with SBT.



Now you can handle up to 254 users, all working in the same data files, with the SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library. The accounting software written in dBASE III PLUS.

So whether your business is large or small, you can grow to the limits of the most advanced PC networks available.

When you want that special report, or your business needs something we didn't think of, you can quickly and easily modify our programs to meet your needs exactly (because our dBASE source code is included).

And if you don't have time to make the changes yourself, there's a nearby consultant who can make them for you.

So if your company has two users or two hundred and fifty, you can add customers, update records, and have as many people enter orders as it takes to keep your business growing.

Isn't it nice to know there's software you can't outgrow? The SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library.

Now you can get a new handle on your business.

Call today for our demo disk and brochure.  
(415) 331-9900.

#### THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	\$395
dOrder	Sales Order processing	\$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	\$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	\$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	\$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	\$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	\$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	\$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	\$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	\$395
dProperty	Tenant/Unit Management	\$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	\$ 65

MultiNet versions \$200 additional per module

Call today for the name of the SBT consultant  
in your area.

Three Harbor Drive Sausalito, CA 94965  
(415) 331-9900



\*Compiled versions also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1986, SBT Corporation.

## ■ THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

### ■ The Accounts Payable module gives you both one-time and recurring invoice processing capabilities.

reports. Still another feature lets you identify vendors as temporary. If, at month-end, vendors have a zero balance, they will be removed from the system. You can also generate a 1099 form for both individuals and businesses.

The Accounts Payable module gives you both one-time and recurring invoice processing capabilities. Based on the invoice date and the individual vendor's terms (which you record for each vendor), the Invoice-Processing function automatically calculates the due date, discount due date, and discount amount. Both the Invoice Register and the Transaction Update functions must run before an invoice will impact a vendor's balance. Either a vendor or an individual invoice can be put on hold to prevent payment.

Reference to open invoices is available via the Aged Invoice report or on-line through the Vendor Maintenance/Open Invoice Inquiry screen. This screen displays all invoices with balances as well as any net zero-balance invoices entered during the current period. Invoice number, date, amount, open balance, check date, and check number are displayed.

One note of caution: If multiple (that is, partial) payments are made on an individual invoice, only the most current check date and number will appear. The system does not issue a Vendor Trial Balance report, nor does the check register include invoice numbers paid. The lack of such information could slow the process of reconciling individual vendor accounts when or if it became necessary.

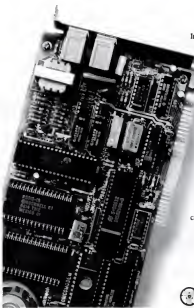
Invoice payment selection allows you to specify a range of vendors, though you would normally want to pay selected invoices for all vendors. However, you are

given the option of selecting only invoices with an available discount, or you can instruct the system to always take discounts, disregarding the discount date. (Sounds like the system used by all your customers,

right?) The system will also accept manual checks with associated account distribution information.

The Accounts Payable module contains numerous reports, including an Aged In-

# Without this, you could find yourself lost in the Hayes.



Instead, you just found yourself a great deal.

Presenting the ComcoModem 2400™ from Multitech. A complete communications tool. It's 100% Hayes compatible, but priced at only \$289.

The full featured ComcoModem 2400 offers speeds of 300, 1200 and 2400 bps. Autodial. Autoanswer. Automatic speed detection. And Bell and CCITT standards to facilitate international file transfer.

What's more, every ComcoModem comes with BitCom™, the powerful menu-driven software program, allowing you to tailor-make communications procedures, and emulate almost any ASCII terminal.

So for the name of a dealer near you, or more on our complete line of PC add-in boards, call 800/538-1542. In California, call 408/773-8400.

And see your way clear of the Hayes.

**Multitech**

Multitech is a Division of MSC International  
Committed to Excellence. Quality to Service



See us at  
**COMDEX/Fall '86**  
November 10-14, 1986  
Las Vegas Convention Center  
Las Vegas, Nevada  
**Booth 290**

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# STATE OF THE

Tech PC Desktop Computers are designed for survival. The XT's leave your desktop looking comfortably empty with their slim non-obtrusive profile; The AT's give you a powerful presence with a clean lined sturdy chassis. Combined with a 14 inch, 800 by 400 line amber monochrome monitor or a 14 inch, 1280 by 800 black and white monochrome monitor you've got **State**

**of the Art** staring straight back at you. If 8 MHz 80286 power isn't fast enough for you . . . try the Tech Turbo PC/AT with its 10MHz 80286 and 10 MHz 80287 math co-processor socket. The Tech Turbo PC/AT gives you the **strongest, most powerful 80286** performance available from anyone, anywhere . . . available with up to 16 megabytes of memory and hard disks up

TECH PC DESKTOP COMPUTERS are available now in 4 different base models:

TECH PC/XT DESKTOP.....\$ 529

*Options:*

Tech PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk .....\$979

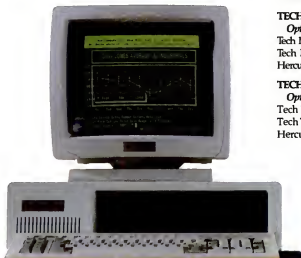
Tech PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor,  
Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card .....\$1179

TECH TURBO PC/XT DESKTOP .....\$629

*Options:*

Tech Turbo PC/XT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk ..\$1079

Tech Turbo PC/XT 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor,  
Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card .....\$1279



# ART DESKTOPS

to 1 gigabyte with our new optical storage disk, the Tech Personal Computer Desktops represent the cutting edge of desktop microcomputer technology.

**Tech Personal Computers, Inc.** is a full service manufacturer of Micro Computer Products and offers a complete line of Desktop, Portables and Multi-User Computer Systems as well as an accessory line of over one hundred

enhancement products. **Tech Personal Computers, Inc.** are all backed by a full one year warranty with additional maintenance coverage and extended maintenance contracts available through Momentum Service Corp. For more information concerning hundreds of Service Centers throughout the United States, contact **Tech Personal Computers, Inc.**

**TECH PC/AT DESKTOP .....\$1399**

**Options:**

Tech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk .....\$1799

Tech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card .....\$1999

**TECH TURBO PC/AT DESKTOP .....\$1599**

**Options:**

Tech Turbo PC/AT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk ...\$1999

Tech Turbo PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card ...\$2199

All **TECH PC DESKTOPS** available with tape backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.



**TECH PC** (714) 385-1711

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805  
Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 71415568325

## ■ THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

voice report, Vendor Mailing Labels, 1099 forms, and an Accounts Payable Analysis—a neat recap of your payables that analyzes outstanding invoices for their age and amount and compares them to the

previous 6-month averages. We'd like to see a trial balance for each vendor, a period-to-date transaction register, and a period-to-date summary of the postings to the general ledger.

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** The Accounts Receivable module is designed to function either as a standalone package or as an integral part of the M\*A\*S\*90 Sales Order Processing and Inventory Management modules. As is the case with other M\*A\*S\*90 accounting modules, it integrates nicely with the General Ledger. The Accounts Receivable module has also been designed to accept invoice data directly from the Sales Order Processing module (yet to be released).

**EMS  
ABOVE BOARD  
COMPATIBLE**

A low cost mid-size card  
for oversize jobs

**BOCARAM™**



BOCARAM is a low-cost high performance EMS memory board that will enhance the power of your PC. BOCARAM conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification whose growing list of supporters includes over twenty leading software manufacturers like Lotus 1-2-3 (Release 2.0) and Symphony.

BOCARAM is designed to connect to a PC/XT 8 bit bus, but works equally well in the PC-AT and compatibles with clock speeds up to 12 MHz.

A versatile memory management software package speeds installation and provides a RAMdisk and print spooler. BOCARAM will co-reside with other memory boards such as Intel's Above Board or Boca Research's MEMEK.

The Boca Research family of memory and graphic add-on products is available from a growing network of dealers. All products are supported by a qualified technical support staff. Boca Research products are designed and manufactured in the U.S. to meet the highest standards of quality control. All products are protected with a one year warranty.

Suggested Retail Prices	
256K .....	\$245.00
1Meg .....	395.00
2Meg .....	740.00

#### Specifications

Board Size:	4.25 X 8.5 inches
CPU Speed:	4.77 to 12 MHz
RAM Chips:	190 to 256K

**BOCA  
RESEARCH, INC.**

For additional information  
call your Boca Research  
dealer or contact us  
directly at:

8401 CONGRESS AVENUE, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA 33431

(305) 997-6227

Registered Trademarks:  
IBM PC/XT/AT, INTEL, ABOVE BOARD, LOTUS, MICROSOFT

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Commission rates can be defined for each salesperson and can be based upon either net invoice or gross profit amounts.

Implementing the Sales Order Processing module allows you to associate a separate shipping address with each order. You can also use a "customer type" field to group your customers for reporting purposes.

Each customer invoice can be entered under either the open item (payments applied to specific invoices) or balance forward (payments applied to a single revolving balance) method of invoicing. Similarly, you can assign each customer appropriate discount and finance charge rates.

One feature of the Accounts Receivable system is unique and very useful for those who pay their sales personnel on a commission basis. The salesperson and commission reporting features of the M\*A\*S\*90 software allow for the accumulation and reporting of sales-related commissions. Commission rates can be defined for each salesperson and can be based upon either net invoice or gross profit amounts. Also, you can opt to pay commissions on only paid invoices—a smart feature we don't think you'll find in comparable software.

# "EDITOR'S CHOICE!"

PC MAGAZINE

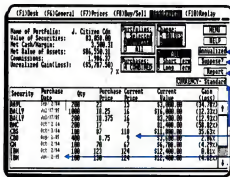
"... low price makes this capable package appropriate for professional and individual investors ... GEM interface provides flexibility and easy communications ... flexible reports and What-If analysis ... the developers obviously consulted extensively with a stockbroker who knows his business." PC MAGAZINE

And we know our own business. Batteries Included has been providing excellent, useful and inexpensive software for over eight years, for all the major computer systems. In developing this superb investment management package we worked closely with Lee Isgur, First Vice-President of PaineWebber N.Y. and one of the world's leading financial analysts to give you all the answers you've been looking for.

"... actually three programs in one. Memo pad and calendar ... portfolio management program ... and telecommunications program ... extremely easy to use ... impressive extras." PERSONAL COMPUTING

Stocks, bonds, options, commodities, mutual funds — The Isgur Portfolio System (IPS) helps you manage any combination of portfolios more efficiently. Program functions are easily configured to your preferred way of working.

"... gives serious investors many of the technical analysis and reporting tools used by professionals. It can handle many investment portfolios simultaneously, consolidate multiple portfolios of foreign currency and allow automatic updating of investments in different portfolios. A very good value." INFOWORLD



One of many screens available to show you where the profits are.

"... can benefit both individual investors and stockbrokers who manage medium-to-large portfolios." PC MAGAZINE.

"It is dangerous to look at any software package and say, 'This is the one,' but this one comes very close." COMPUTERIZED INVESTING.

**TOTAL INVESTMENT: \$249.95\***

"a real value for the money" INFOWORLD

**Call our toll-free number  
1-800-387-5707  
to order your package!**



## AN INTEGRAL SOLUTIONS PRODUCT FROM BATTERIES INCLUDED



The Isgur Portfolio System is available for: IBM PC and MS/DOS systems with graphics or color capability and minimum 512K RAM, Apple Macintosh and the Atari ST.

\* Batteries Included, an IBM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5. (416) 881-9961. Customer Information: (416) 881-9966.  
\* If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus \$5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). \* With all Batteries Included products you can have the latest version update of your program by returning the original disk and \$10.00. \* Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, SEARS, S.C. COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM are registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER, INC., ATARI CORPORATION, COMMODORE BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC. AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. \* ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. DOLLARS. RETAILERS MAY VARY FROM LIST.

If you can't find this product at your local retailer call our toll-free number to order: **1-800-387-5707**

## ■ THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

Recurring invoices can be set up for customers as required. In fact, you can group these recurring invoices into as many as five billing cycles (weekly, monthly, quarterly, and so on). To estab-

lish a recurring invoice, you specify the customer, billing cycle, shipping and billing terms, and the starting and ending dates for the invoices. Once established, you simply select a special function to gen-

erate the billing cycle's recurring invoices.

The designers of this software were obviously concerned with real-world efficiencies when they put together the invoicing routines, and this is clear from the ease with which you can set up new or one-time customers during the invoicing process. If you enter an invoice for a customer who is not on file, a simplified Customer Maintenance screen appears, allowing you to enter the minimum information necessary to process the invoice. A "temporary customer" flag identifies these as short-term customers, and they will be automatically removed from the system at the close of the current period if they have a zero bal-

# PC Power for your PC jr.

Upgrade your PC jr. to full PC power. Easily and inexpensively. With performance accessories from RACORE. The company that's been helping PC jr.'s handle man-sized applications since 1983. All RACORE products are backed by a 30 day money back guarantee.

To order call toll-free: 1-800-325-1833  
(In CA: 1-800-847-8417).

Or send coupon to:  
Racore Computer Products, Inc.,  
170 Knowles Drive, Suite 204  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
(408) 374-8290



### Drive Two Plus.™

Lets you run PC software on your PC jr. Includes parallel port, 360K disk drive, clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to side bus, memory expansion slot.

With DMA

Qty.	Price
ea. \$295	_____
With DMA	ea. \$345
_____	_____

### 10MB Hard Disk.

Similar to Drive Two Plus, but 10MB disk replaces floppy. Can be used as a third drive.

ea. \$795	_____
-----------	-------

### 20MB Hard Disk.

As above, with 20MB disk.

eg. \$895	_____
-----------	-------

### Memory Expansion Board.

Plugs into Drive Two Plus or 10/20MB expansion units.

256K  
512K

\$105	_____
\$135	_____

### Keyboard.

With adapter cable.

PC Style	ea. \$85	_____
AT Style	ea. \$107	_____
5151 Style	ea. \$127	_____

Subtotal: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Sales Tax: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(Utah residents add 5 1/4%;  
Calif. - 6 1/2%; Santa Clara  
County, Calif. - 7%)

Shipping Continental U.S. - 24 (\$5 min.)

Elsewhere: Call for amount

Total: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

☐ VISA ☐ M.C. No. \_\_\_\_\_



Expires \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check ☐ Moneyorder enclosed

Racore, Drive Two Plus, are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products, Inc. IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

# RACORE

■ The designers of this software were obviously concerned with real-world efficiencies when they put together the invoicing routines.

ance. Obviously, care must be taken in this regard. We don't know anyone in business who likes to think of a customer as temporary. Watch that flag and hang onto those customers!

The Invoice Entry function automatically calculates due dates, discount due dates, discount amounts, and sales commissions. Another useful feature of the invoicing process lets you enter multiple comments and miscellaneous charges for each invoice.

The system offers several additional reports to help manage your customer accounts. Among them is a Billing Statement (with promotional and/or dunning messages), Aged Invoice, Cash Expectations, Salesperson Commission, Finance Charge Journal, and an Accounts Receivable Analysis (as with payables, a neat summary of the receivables account).

One distinguishing feature of the M\*A\*S\*90 software lets you customize the format of your invoices, mailing labels,

# PC MAGAZINE LEADS YOU OUT OF THE INFORMATION JUNGLE...



Exploring the PC market is a confusing, and often risky, endeavor.

Lose your way, and you lose valuable time. One wrong turn, and you can lose lots of money.

That's why IBM and compatible PC users look to *PC Magazine*. *PC Magazine* eliminates the risk in purchasing decisions with comparative reviews and product evaluations from the PC Labs, where products are tested the way you use them every day. It's the pathfinder to products that meet your specific needs—and those of others in your company.

*PC Magazine* puts you on the trail to new applications with power tips and special reports that will help you make the most of your system.

*PC Magazine* goes one step beyond leading you through the microcomputing jungle. *PC* leads you *out* of the jungle to the PC environment that meets your daily demands.

**Subscribe now and save 65%.**  
**For fast service, call toll-free**  
**1-800-852-5200**

4Z841



**For product reviews  
you can use.**

## ■ THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

and statements. The package comes with standard formats for each report, but you can use a Form command to include or exclude them and move applicable data as desired.

**PAYROLL** The M\*A\*S 90 Payroll module is very flexible and contains features not found in most comparable products. Chief among these is the ability to process earnings for more than one state or local

tax jurisdiction for each employee. The system calculates the appropriate taxes for each jurisdiction, deducts them from each paycheck, and prepares W2 and 941 reports with wage and tax information listed by state and locality. Another key feature is the ability to "departmentalize" the payroll system. Employees can be assigned to departments, thus distributing the salary and employer tax expense for each employee to departments as appropriate. This enhances your ability to create informative cost reports.

## EXTEND YOUR PERFORMANCE

*Extend your writing and editing performance with XyWrite III. XyWrite III gives you the flexibility to write everything from a simple memo or letter, to a complex technical or legal document, to a multi-column script. XyWrite III responds instantly to every command to help you stretch your productivity—and your free time.*

*Extend your imagination and stretch your screen into the ultimate workspace. Touch a key and flip through outline, notes, draft, and daily schedule—up to nine different files in nine windows. Extend your reach: define and redefine every key on your keyboard, or use it as is.*



*Find out how you can extend your word processing performance with XyWrite III: call (617) 275-4439 today and order our demo disk.*

**XyQuest**

XyQuest, Inc.  
3 Loomis Street, Bedford, MA 01730

■ A feature for any business that requires tip income reporting is the ability to calculate taxes and generate reports for tip income.

A mandatory feature for any business that requires tip income reporting is M\*A\*S 90's ability to calculate taxes and generate reports for tip income. The system automatically deducts taxes from taxable tips reported, adjusting the net pay amount of the payroll check. If the total taxable wages are too low, the software will automatically calculate and apply the differential necessary to bring an employee's wages up to a minimum wage that you establish.

M\*A\*S 90 has all the reports you'd expect from a payroll system: employee master lists, tax table lists, earnings and deduction registers, check registers, quarterly government reports, and many more. In addition, the system has several management-oriented summary reports: Earnings, which shows each employee's quarter-to-date and year-to-date earnings by type of earnings; Deduction (similar to Earnings); Vacation/Sick Leave Analysis; and Workers' Compensation.

Like the Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable modules, the Payroll module has a useful form design utility that al-



Turn Your PC into a Typesetter

# FREE WYSIWYG SOFTWARE

## TYPE EXPRESS CUSTOMERS GET FREE TYPE PROCESSING SOFTWARE.

The Express Type Processor is a sophisticated WYSIWYG software package that lets you specify and preview typesetting on your IBM PC.

Type Express is a commercial typesetting service that distributes the Express Type Processor as a service to its customers.

With Type Express you can use your PC as a sophisticated desktop publishing workstation - without making expensive hardware or software commitments.

**WYSIWYG.** What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get is the key to the Express Type Processor. You see everything on the screen as you do it. Change type size, line spacing, column width - anything you like - and see the results immediately.

**Overwhelming Features.** Compare the features of the Express Type Processor with other PC typesetting software.

**Justification.** Automatic hyphenation and kerning. Adjustable line, word, and letter spacing. Features that aren't often found on PC based packages, regardless of cost.

**Galleys or Pages.** Only the Express Type Processor lets you produce either galleys or pages. You can preview and set type on a traditional continuous galley.

Or layout complete pages. Define multiple columns with cut-outs or ragged edges. Produce multiple page documents. Text will automatically flow wherever you specify. And the number of columns, pages, or the amount of text are only limited by your system's memory.

**Integrated Editor.** Adding or changing text or specifications is a snap with the built-in editor. Enter text directly from the keyboard, or read in an ASCII file produced by any popular word processor. Then watch it flow into your page. Now use the full-featured editor to make changes. Search and Replace text. Use macros or callouts to quickly change formats throughout your document.

**Easy to Use.** The Express Type Processor couldn't be easier to use. You select specifications from drop-down menus so there are no complex codes to learn. On-line prompts guide you through all operations. Complete typographic control is built-in, so you don't have to be a typographer to produce professional-looking results.

**Hardcopy Proofs.** Ready for a printout? Your dot-matrix printer will produce an accurate hardcopy proof at the touch of a key.

**Automatic Communications.** Done? The built-in communications software dials the Type Express WATTS line, establishes communications, and transmits your document. CRC error checking ensures complete accuracy, of course.

**Professional Typesetting.** Your document is typeset on a high performance phototypesetter with resolution of over 1200 dots per inch. Top quality RC photographic paper ensures sharp contrast and stability.

**Fast Service.** All orders are shipped within 24 hours. Specify optional Priority Service, and your order is shipped the same day by overnight express - so you have your finished typesetting the very next morning!

**Economical.** Complete typeset pages are just \$10 each. Gallies are \$10 per foot. A charge of \$10 per order covers standard shipping and handling. And since the WYSIWYG software ensures that your job is right the first time, you eliminate the added costs of revisions and corrections.

**No Special Equipment.** Use the Express Type Processor on any PC/XT/AT or compatible with 256K of memory and a color or Hercules graphics card. Print out hardcopy proofs on any IBM or Epson compatible dot-matrix printer. Or use any laser printer that supports Epson compatible graphics. Transmit files using a Hayes compatible modem, or submit them on 5 inch diskettes.

**Simple Registration.** All registered Type Express customers get the Express Type Processor free of charge. To register you just choose a billing program that fits your requirements, and prepay a small initial minimum purchase of typesetting. Then start using your PC as a powerful publishing workstation.

**Credit Card Accounts.** Charge the \$100 initial minimum purchase of typesetting services on your VISA or MasterCard. After you have used up your initial balance, additional charges will automatically be billed to your credit card.

**Commercial Accounts.** Send your registration with a \$200 company check for the initial purchase of typesetting services. Type Express will open an account with a credit balance of \$200. After this balance has been utilized, your company will be billed on an open account basis. Company checks with valid phone numbers only. Type Express credit policies apply.

**No Risk.** No matter which program you choose, there's no risk. If you are dissatisfied, you may cancel your registration and receive a full refund of the unused balance in your account.

**TYPE EXPRESS INC.**  
Type Express, 1230 Grant Ave., #225,  
San Francisco, Ca. 94133, 415 362-6266

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Credit Card Orders Call (800) 835-2246 Ext. 220 Anytime

☐ Register me as a Type Express Customer and send me the Express Type Processor

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Credit Card Account: ☐ VISA ☐ MC Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Charge my credit card for the \$100 minimum initial purchase of typesetting services

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Commercial Account:

Enclosed is a company check for \$200 to establish a commercial account

Type Express, 1230 Grant Ave., #225, San Francisco, Ca. 94133, 415 362-6266

**FREE WYSIWYG SOFTWARE**

What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get with the Express Type Processor.

### FEATURES

- Fonts - select from over 200
- Size - 5 point to 72 point
- Width - 50% to 200% of normal
- Tilt - 0 to 31 degrees

### MODES OF OPERATION

- Galley mode
- Page mode
- Multiple columns, pages
- Cutouts, ragged columns

### INTERACTIVE EDITOR

- Input from Keyboard or ASCII files
- Search, Search & Replace
- Macros, Callouts

### LINE ENDINGS

- Justify with/without letterspacing
- Center, Ragged Right, Left
- Wordwrap: Max, Min, Standard
- HYPHENATION
- Automatic

### Operator Assistant

### PARAGRAPHS

- Indent first line
- Extra linespacing

### ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Adjustable margins
- Rules - Horizontal, Vertical
- Kerning - Automatic or manual
- Letterspace - adjust plus or minus

NOT COPY PROTECTED

## ■ THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

allows you to customize the format of such things as payroll checks, employee mailing labels, 941s, and W2s. The system comes with standard formats for each report but also allows you to modify the print

layouts to fit your specific needs.

The Payroll module even includes a few features to support you in the personnel management area. The employee data maintained by the system includes hire,

■ The employee data maintained by the system includes hire, termination, and review dates along with comments for each date.

termination, and review dates along with comments for each date.

The employee data bank also contains an emergency telephone number and contact name that can be used in the event of an accident. Entering a termination date will automatically suspend the creation of payroll checks for an employee, and the employee record will be automatically removed from the system at the end of the year (after W2 forms have been generated, of course).

## Multiply Your PC



## ...Share it!

Share the computing power of your single IBM PC (or true compatible). Connect it with the new PC Buddy System to multiple screens and keyboards. Why buy extra PCs or a network?

The PC Buddy System may be all you need.

More PC power — and money saved!

No special cards, extra software, or additional memory required. Runs all software.

Easy to install, simple to use.

### The PC Buddy System

UNIT SIZE 2"x5" x 5"

For complete information phone,

## KANO GROUP

106 - 314 East Holly Street, Bellingham, WA 98225 Telephone (604) 669-5200

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC  
MAGAZINE

## FACT FILE

**MASq**  
MARTIN ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

MPA'S 90

State of the Art Inc.  
3191-C Airport Loop  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626-4618

(800) 854-3415

(714) 850-0111

List Price: General Ledger,


Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, and Inventory Management, \$795 each; for Sales Order Processing and Purchase Order Processing, \$695 each; Job Cost, \$895; Bank Reconciliation, \$295; single-user Library Master, \$195; network or multiuser Library Master, \$595.

Requires: 256K RAM, IBM PC-XT, AT, or 100 percent PC-compatible computer with a hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later. Multiuser DOS network version requires Novell-compatible hardware and software. Multiuser (single-CPU) version requires the Thoroughbred Operating System.

**In Short.** An impressive collection of accounting programs that are innovative and designed to offer much more than just the basic accounting procedures. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Swap Up



## Announcing CMS' "Trade in Your Old Drive and get a GEM of a Deal" Program

CMS, the leader in PC enhancement products, has an unbeatable offer for you. You can now upgrade your IBM® 20 MB disk drive\* by swapping it for a CMS 60 MB drive, valued at \$1595, and get \$200 off the suggested retail price. That's right — a 60 MB hard-disk drive fully installed for only \$1395 plus your old 20 MB drive.

To make it even more attractive, CMS is bundling Digital Research's® GEM DESKTOP™ application software with each drive — absolutely free. And if you act before January 31, 1987, you'll get four coupons worth \$50 each toward the purchase of DRI's® popular applications software packages. That's a \$250 software value — free.

Today's data storage requirements are expanding so rapidly that you may have already outgrown your PC's 20 MB capacity. With this special offer, you can not only expand your capacity, but also upgrade performance with the most advanced hard disk drive on the market today. The CMS Model K-60 has an average access time of 22 to 28 milliseconds

which is approximately three-and-one-half times faster than the IBM PC-XT drive access time!

So don't delay — upgrade your PC and get in on this terrific program. For the location of the nearest CMS dealer and a copy of our full product catalogue, **Contact CMS at (714) 549-9111.**



Best Performance  
Best Price

3080-A Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
(714) 549-9111 Telex (023) 371-8711  
Fax (714) 549-4004

DEALERS CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD/END USERS CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*Offer valid on original IBM PC-XT/PC AT model drives only. No substitutes will be accepted. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks and PC-XT and PC-AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Digital Research and DRI are registered trademarks of Digital Research Corporation.

## ■ THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

**LIBRARY MASTER** You must purchase the Library Master module in order to operate the M\*A\*S 90 system. This module includes the system utility disks, software installation and setup procedures,

password security instructions, and system utilities such as initial file sizing, data file resizing, an error log report, and file analysis and repair utilities.

The Library Master also includes an ad

hoc report writer called the Report Master. This reporter, which lets you create and store custom reports, is about the best we've seen in a PC-based accounting product. Supply the name of the file from which you wish to extract data, and the fields within that file are displayed before you. You then indicate the fields you wish to include on the report, which fields should be sorted, the order in which you

## PICK A ROSE



### "A Complete Accounting System" \$69.95 For Your Specific Industry"

THE ADVANTAGES OF PICKING A ROSE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

- Free Phone Consultation
- Fully Integrated System
- MS & PC/DOS; CP/M
- 90 Day Guarantee (less \$10.00 restocking fee)
- Free Program Upgrades
- Non-Write Protected
- Classes Available

"... such flexibility and ease of use help make the software efficient and effective..." Personal Computing April 1986

#### GENERAL SYSTEM

MAIL LIST MGMT  
ACCTS RECEIVABLE  
ACCTS PAYABLE  
PAYROLL  
INVENTORY  
ORDER ENTRY  
PURCHASE ORDER  
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

#### CONSTRUCTION

JOB COST  
ACCTS RECEIVABLE  
ACCTS PAYABLE  
PAYROLL  
INVENTORY  
PURCHASE ORDER  
BID PREPARATION  
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

#### RETAIL SALES

PURCHASE ORDER  
ACCTS RECEIVABLE  
ACCTS PAYABLE  
PAYROLL  
INVENTORY  
ORDER ENTRY  
MAIL LIST MGMT  
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

#### EQUIPMENT RENTAL

RENTAL BILLING  
ACCTS RECEIVABLE  
ACCTS PAYABLE  
PAYROLL  
INVENTORY  
PURCHASE ORDER  
MAIL LIST MGMT  
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

#### PROFESSIONAL

TIME BILLING  
ACCTS RECEIVABLE  
ACCTS PAYABLE  
PAYROLL  
PURCHASE ORDER  
ORDER ENTRY  
MAIL LIST MGMT  
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

#### MANUFACTURING

JOB TRACKING  
ACCTS RECEIVABLE  
ACCTS PAYABLE  
PAYROLL  
PURCHASE ORDER  
INVENTORY  
ORDER ENTRY  
BID PREPARATION  
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

#### WHOLESALE SALES

PURCHASE ORDER  
ACCTS RECEIVABLE  
ACCTS PAYABLE  
PAYROLL  
ORDER ENTRY  
MAIL LIST MGMT  
GENERAL LEDGER  
INVENTORY

\$69.95

#### MEDICAL BILLING

3rd PARTY BILLING  
ACCTS RECEIVABLE  
ACCTS PAYABLE  
PAYROLL  
INVENTORY  
MAIL LIST MGMT  
PATIENT HISTORY  
GENERAL LEDGER

\$69.95

### ASK YOURSELF...

Why would I buy a generalized accounting package when Rose has a system specifically designed for my business?

### THEN CALL ROSE...

#### Order Today

1-800-553-ROSE

(IN PA) 1-800-551-ROSE

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your Visa, MasterCard or American Express to order today.

For information call 1-215-443-7028

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**ROSE ASSOCIATES**  
216 S. YORK ROAD  
HATBORO, PA 19040

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE \_\_\_\_\_  
VISA \_\_\_\_\_ MC \_\_\_\_\_ AMEX \_\_\_\_\_  
EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
CARD # \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPUTER TYPE \_\_\_\_\_

#### SYSTEM DESIRED

INCL. \$7.50 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING  
PA RESIDENCE ADD 6% SALES TAX  
FOR MORE INFO CALL 215-443-7028

■ Your custom report can be displayed on the screen or sent to the printer or to a data transfer file.

want the fields arranged across the page, whether or not numeric fields should be totaled, and the starting and ending range for each field. You can define up to nine sort priority levels, each of which may be in either ascending or descending order. If you are using totals, subtotals will automatically print whenever any of the data fields used to sort the report change from the previous line. You can specify two 40-character title lines, as well as all column headings. Your custom report can be displayed on the screen or sent to the printer or to a data transfer file. Data transfer file types include test format (to use with word processing software), database format (to use with dBASE III), and DIF (Data Interface Format—to use with, say, Lotus's 1-2-3). Procedures for transferring data from M\*A\*S 90 into dBASE III or 1-2-3 are well documented and easy to use.

**PASSWORDS** M\*A\*S 90 is equipped with a well-designed three-level password security system. Users are assigned a three-digit user code and an eight-digit password. Both the user code and the password must be entered correctly to gain access to the master menu. Users are then granted access only to certain companies and to selected application choices within a company. For example, a specific user may be given access to all application

# Is your data safe tonight?

## Sleep tight with data protection from DSBACKUP+™

All new from Design Software, DSBACKUP+ is the most advanced hard disk utility available. It lets MS-DOS and PC-DOS users quickly back up and restore single files or directories, multiple directories or an entire hard disk drive. And DSBACKUP+ does it all with more power than products costing twice as much, plus features formerly available only in mainframe environments. Among them:

**Exceptional speed** with the new SPEEDBACK feature — backs up a 10 megabyte hard disk in 5 minutes (10 times faster than DOS!)

**Critical safety** — as DSBACKUP+ automatically verifies data while backing up and/or restoring, assuring data integrity.

**True data compression** — for up to 40% more data on each disk or cartridge.

**Multiple volumes** — to let you backup and restore from more than one drive at a time, i.e., your A and B floppy or your D and E Bernoulli cartridges, and to your mainframe.

**Directory and file scrolling** — to scroll through all selected backup files prior to the backup process and take full advantage of the inclusion/exclusion filespec capabilities.

**Percent completion** — permits DSBACKUP+ to continuously update your screen with information regarding the status of your backup.

Easy to use, too. DSBACKUP+ is completely menu or command-line driven, with all functions simple to follow during step-by-step backup/restore procedures. And finally, at \$79.95, it's not only the most helpful but the most cost-efficient utility of its kind.

### Yes, I will sleep better with your data protection.

Please rush me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of DSBACKUP+ @ \$79.95 (add \$5.00 shipping and handling).

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Payment: VISA MC AMX CHECK

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name on card \_\_\_\_\_

**DESIGN SOFTWARE** 1275 W. Roosevelt Road • West Chicago, IL 60185

FOR IMMEDIATE  
RESPONSE CALL

**1-800-231-3088**

1-312-231-4540  
IN ILLINOIS



# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

**OVER TWO  
MILLION DOLLAR  
INVENTORY**

**EPSON® Printers  
In Stock for  
Immediate Shipment**

**WHY PAY  
RETAIL?**  
*Nobody Sells*  
**EPSON® For Less**



from  
**\$232\*\***

**ALL EPSON® MODELS READY TO SELL AT LOWEST EVER DISCOUNT PRICES**

**EPSON®, Quality computer products that deliver outstanding performance and value...**

## All new Epson printers



### LQ-2500

- 324 cps print (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 405 cps (Elite 15 CPI) in ultra-high speed mode
- 106 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Letter Quality mode
- 8K internal buffer

#### Options

- Single and Dual Bin Cut Sheet Feeders
- 32K buffer



### EX-1000

- 390 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 54 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- Paper up to 18-inches wide

#### Options

- Color Option Kit
- Single and Double Bin Cut Sheet Feeders
- 32K buffer



### EX-800

- 300 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 54 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K external buffer

#### Options

- Color enhancement
- 32K buffer

**One year warranty on all printers**



### LQ-1000

- 180 cps in draft mode
- 60 cps in Letter Quality mode
- 7K internal buffer

#### Options

- Tractor Feed
- Cut Sheet Feeder



### FX-85

- 32 cps in draft mode
- 32 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K buffer

#### Options

- 32K buffer
- Cut Sheet Feeder
- Tractor Feeder



### LX-88

- 120 cps (Pica 10 CPI) in draft mode
- 16 cps in Near Letter Quality mode

#### Options

- Cut Sheet Feeder
- Tractor Feed
- Interface boards for additional buffer



### LQ-800

- 180 cps in draft mode
- 60 cps in Letter Quality mode
- 1K buffer for downloadable characters

#### Options

- Tractor Feed
- Cut Sheet Feeder



### FX-288

- 200 cps in the high speed draft mode
- 40 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K internal buffer

#### Options

- 32K buffer
- Customize for special tasks



### RX-100

- 100 cps
- 132 columns
- Epson Graphics
- Tractor Feed

#### Options

- 32K buffer
- Serial Interface



### \*\*LX-80

- 100 cps
- Near Letter Quality mode
- Friction Feed
- Front Panel Font Selector
- 80 column

#### Options

- Tractor Feed
- Cut Sheet Feeder

**...at prices only Computer Discount Warehouse can offer!**

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED  
WITHIN 48 HOURS**

**Call CDW for custom quotes  
on EPSON's entire line of products.**

**If you find a better price  
call us before you buy.**

**WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!**

**CDW stocks a full line  
of products to  
support every  
computer need.**

**1-(800) 233-4426**

**In Illinois  
(312) 498-1426**



**AUTHORIZED  
EPSON®  
DEALER**



## ■ THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

choices within company ABC, no access to company DEF, and access to only the General Ledger Journal Entry function of company GHI. This password protection scheme should meet the security needs of

most companies for whom M\*A\*S 90 is appropriate.

Documentation is one area where the term *state of the art* takes on meaning. The M\*A\*S 90 manuals are among the best that

we've ever seen. They are comprehensive, detailed, and helpful. Besides containing pictures and explanations of all the available screens and reports, they describe the meaning of each and every prompt. The discussion for each prompt also includes flowcharts (both system overview and detailed procedure charts) and procedure checklists (for daily, weekly, and monthly activities or those within some other interval of time).

■ Documentation is one area where the term *state of the art* takes on meaning. The M\*A\*S 90 manuals are among the best that we've ever seen.

## ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

**\$395**

Set of Four  
**\$325** Set of Three  
**\$465** Set of Five

**ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS** is a fully integrated accounting system which meets professional standards. It is fast and easy to use, with simple instructions. Our manual (shown above) also includes helpful information on bookkeeping and computers.

**GENERAL LEDGER** ..... **\$125**  
Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains month balances for last year. This Year and Forecast Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summaries and Journal Reports.

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** ..... **\$125**  
Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoice prints on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

**INVENTORY** ..... **\$125**  
Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 3 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

**SALES TAX** ..... **\$125**  
Allows up to 250 tax rates and 1,000 invoices. Returns and refund handwritten checks. Prints computer checks on any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

**PAYROLL** ..... **\$125**  
Will handle up to 100 employees with eight deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or related to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately. Prints checks and W2s.

**SET OF FIVE** ..... **\$465**  
**SET OF FOUR** ..... **\$395**  
**SET OF THREE** ..... **\$325**

**RUN ON MOST CPM AND MSDOS**

Apple CPM	IBM PC XT/PC AT	Sharp 386
Commodore	Amstruc 486	Siemens
Conquest	Osborne 486	Zenith 386 & 486
Eagle 386	Perseus	486 CPM
Esprit 386	Radio Shack CPM	Other compatibles

**DEMO DISK**  
**\$18.00**

Try all 3 programs above (GL, AR, AT, IN, PT). Order our **DEMO DISK** for \$18.00 (includes shipping). Contains versions of the programs give you the "feel" of data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions. Specify message.

**TMAN** ..... **\$125**  
The "Catch-All" program. Files any type of information for quick access. Name or subject oriented with 15 lines of notes per name. Use TMAN as a mailing list, filing system, notebook, etc. Can be used alone or with data from other programs.

**Try TMAN DEMO** ..... **\$18**

**HOW TO ORDER:** Please specify machine and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS COD (add \$2.50 COD charge). Our price includes shipping. Minnesota residents, add 5% sales tax. We ship most orders the same day.

or ORDER BY PHONE: 1-800-454-4863

James River Group



(612)339-2521

Dept. PC  
125 North First Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55401

# NEC AND CDW BRING YOU

**OVER TWO  
MILLION DOLLAR  
INVENTORY**

**NEC Products  
In Stock for  
Immediate Shipment**

## WHY PAY RETAIL?

*Nobody Sells  
NEC For Less*

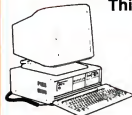


**NEC Multisync  
PC Magazine  
Editor's Choice of  
High Resolution Monitors**

**ALL NEC COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT LOWEST EVER DISCOUNT PRICES**

**Why Buy a No-Name Clone, When NEC is the World's  
Third Largest Maker of Personal Computers.**

**The NEC Advanced Personal Computer IV.™  
6/8 MHz No Wait State Compatible**



**Standard Configuration**

- 640K on the Mother Board
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 full size expansion slots
- MS-DOS 3.1, G-W Basic

from  
**\$1950.00**  
Compare it to IBM AT  
Over \$4500.00 List

**Options/Expansions**

- 20, 40 or 70 M Byte Hard Drives
- Expands to 105 Meg Memory
- Advanced Graphics 800 x 560 Resolution
- Power Graphics 1120 x 750 Resolution
- 80287/3 Math Coprocessor
- Second floppy



**SPINWRITER 8850**

- Up to 128 Character Daisy-Wheel Printer
- 56 cps—12 Pitch Text
- Bidirectional Printing
- Bidirectional Paper Feed
- 13.6 inch Line Width
- Parallel and Serial Interface

**Options:**

- Single and Dual Bin Sheet Feeders
- Forms Tractors
- Envelope Adapter



**SPINWRITER 3550**

- Up to 128 Character Daisy-Wheel Printer
- 30 cps—12 Pitch Text
- Bidirectional Printing
- Bidirectional Paper Feed
- 13.6 inch Line Width
- Parallel and Serial Interface

**Options:**

- Single and Dual Bin Sheet Feeders
- Forms Tractors
- Envelope Adapter



**SPINWRITER P5**

- 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer
- 290 cps Draft
- 100 cps Letter Quality
- Epson and Dots Compatible
- 8K Buffer
- 16 Resident Fonts

**Options:**

- Font and Memory Cartridges
- Bidirectional Tractor Feed
- Single and Dual Bin Sheet Feeders



the  
**NEC**  
Circle  
of  
Products

**NEC MULTISYNC**

The Intelligent Monitor  
CGA, EGA, Professional Graphics and Hercules Compatible  
800 by 560 resolution Autoscans frequencies between  
15.5 and 35 MHz TTL and Analog Inputs Text switch  
with choice of 7 colors

**SPINWRITER e.i.f.**

- Up to 128 Character Daisy-Wheel Printer
- 19 cps—12 Pitch Text
- Bidirectional Printing
- Bidirectional Paper Feed
- 11 inch Line Width
- 3K Buffer

**Options:**

- Unidirectional Tractor Feed



**SPINWRITER P6**

- 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer
- 216 cps Draft
- 65 cps Letter Quality
- 10 inch Paper Width
- 10K Buffer (Serial)
- 20 Resident Fonts

**Options:**

- Font and Memory Cartridges
- Bidirectional Tractor Feed
- Single and Dual Bin Sheet Feeders



**SPINWRITER P7**

- 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer
- 216 cps Draft
- 65 cps Letter Quality
- 16 inch Paper Width
- 10K Buffer (Serial)
- 20 Resident Fonts

**Options:**

- Font and Memory Cartridges
- Bidirectional Tractor Feed
- Single and Dual Bin Sheet Feeders



**SPINWRITER P580XL**

- 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer
- 290 cps Draft
- 100 cps Letter Quality
- Epson Parallel Interface
- 8K Buffer
- 16 inch Paper Width
- 16 Resident Fonts

**Options:**

- 24K or 40K Buffer
- Font and Memory Cartridges
- Bidirectional Tractor Feed
- Single and Dual Bin Sheet Feeders



**...at prices only CDW can offer!**

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED  
WITHIN 48 HOURS.**

**Call CDW for custom quotes  
on NEC Products not listed.**

**If you find a better price  
call us before you buy.**

**WHY WAIT? CALL CDW NOW!**

**CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CDW stocks a full line  
of products to  
support every  
computer need.**

# 1-(800) 233-4426

In Illinois  
(312) 498-1426



**NEC**  
AUTHORIZED DEALER

# 80386 ST

Field Upgradable As Soon As The 80386 Is Available From Intel

## ST/286-12™ MOTHER BOARD

ST for Superior Technology

**\$1295.** 12 MHz  
One Year  
Warranty Against  
Manufacturers Defects

- Standard with Intel 80286
- Optional Upgrade to Intel 80386
- Up to 640K Ram on Board
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Complete with Enhanced Set-up Software
- Documentation Included
- Fits XT and AT Cases
- Supports AT and XT Boards
- Runs All Major Software Written For the IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT
- Available for Immediate Delivery
- Made in the U.S.A.

80386  
UPGRADE  
only \$500

## CCI ST/286-12™

ST for Superior Technology

**\$2395.**

One Year  
Warranty Against  
Manufacturers Defects



80386 UPGRADE  
only \$500

12 MHz  
STANDARD

**INCLUDES:** ST/286-12™ Mother Board, 640K of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 192 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, Intel 80286 Processor, Diagnostic and Enhanced Set-up Software, Documentation.

## HARD DISKS

20 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT Western Dig. Controller, Cables, Software, Mounting Hardware	\$445
30 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT Adaptec Controller, cables, Software, Mounting Hardware	\$505
20 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$569
30 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$675
40 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$799
60 MEG PRIAM for AT 28 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$1475
86 MEG TOSHIBA for AT 23 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$1695

## 10 MHz CCI ST/286™

ST for Superior Technology

**\$1495.**

One Year  
Warranty Against  
Manufacturers Defects



**INCLUDES:** ST/286™ Mother Board, 1 Meg of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 220 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, 80286 Processor, Documentation, Phoenix BIOS and Phoenix SETUP Software.

No charge for UPS ground shipping. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Add 5% sales tax if a Florida resident. Warranty work requires proof of purchase and return authorization number. Merchandise returned for credits subject to a 15% restocking fee.

## COMPUTER CLASSIFIEDS, INC.



Sales Calls Outside Florida 1-800-331-5150  
17830 State Road 9 • Miami, Florida 33162



Sales Calls From Anywhere in Country (305) 651-5853  
Technical Support Calls (305) 651-0073 • Telex 510-600-7725

Intel, Hercules, Atronic, Western Digital, Seagate, Priam and Toshiba are trademarks of their respective companies. IBM, PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Some quantities may be limited. Computer Classifieds reserves the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices are subject to change without notice.



# PRODUCTIVITY

■ PC LAB NOTES: THE DOS FIND COMMAND ■ TOM SHELDON

## FILTERING FILES WITH FIND

*A handy DOS utility for a variety of tasks, FIND lets you search through files, extract data, pipeline output, and even count program lines.*

**D**espite the availability of large numbers of user-friendly and powerful applications programs, many tasks can still be accomplished just as well (or better) by working directly at the nuts-and-bolts DOS level. In this article I'll show you how to take advantage of one of the more useful but often ignored DOS commands: FIND. While most of the FIND tips and techniques I'll be describing here are designed primarily for hard disk users (they tend to run slowly on floppy disk systems), that should not stop anyone from experimenting.

**WHAT IS FIND?** FIND.EXE is one of the three "filters" included in DOS 2 and DOS 3. (The other two are SORT.EXE and MORE.COM.) A DOS filter takes its input from one source (one or more files in the case of FIND), processes it, and then outputs the modified data (to the screen, printer, or to a new file). The three filters are "external" commands in that they have their own filenames (unlike DIR or COPY) and must either be located in your current directory or be listed on your DOS PATH.

The syntax for using FIND is

```
FIND [/V] [/C] [/N] "string" filename ...
```

If you simply type the FIND command, followed by a defined string (a series of characters surrounded by quotes) and one or more filenames, DOS will display every line in the file (or files) that contains the string. You must type the string to be found exactly; however: FIND is case sen-

sitive and will not find "SMITH" if you ask it to find "Smith". You can specify a path before the filename if the file you wish to search through is in another directory. (You can also specify the path to the FIND command; however, in all examples shown here, I'll assume FIND.EXE is in your current directory or on your PATH.)

The /V, /C, and /N parameters are command "switches" that tell DOS how you want to display information that it finds. They work best when searching single files. The /V option will display all lines in a file that do *not* contain the string you specify. Assume, for instance, that you

have a file, SPEECH.DOC, that contains a number of single-line comments that are intended for your own use and that should not be displayed or printed in the final document. If you have preceded your comments with a character such as the asterisk, you could then display all lines in the file except those so marked, by entering the command

```
FIND /V "*" SPEECH.DOC
```

You could also print the file, excluding your comment lines by redirecting the normal screen output to the printer, with the following:

```
FIND /V *** SPEECH.DOC > PRN
```

The second command switch, /C, displays a count of the number of lines containing the string you specify. This switch has limited use with document and text files, for it counts only the lines where the string appears—even if the string appears more than once on a line—and so is not a word-counting device. It can be cleverly used in data management applications, however. For example, you could create a file listing the various items in your entire household inventory and then use the command to count the number of similar items, like "DISH", "LAMP", or "MERCEDES".

The /N switch displays the line number containing the string of text you specify. This comes in handy if you are trying to locate all occurrences of a word or name that you want to change or make reference to in an index, for example.

### PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

#### PC LAB NOTES

Easier and faster file searches using DOS's own tools

#### PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

SUGGEST.COM flashes subliminal messages.

#### SPREADSHEET CLINIC

How to avoid a bug in 1-2-3, Release 2, that can ruin a database.

#### POWER USER

TRIM leading blanks in dBASE II; use ProKey for faster DEBUG sessions.

#### USER-TO-USER

ECHO non-ASCII characters; remove case sensitivity in string comparisons

#### PC TUTOR

Why DOS 2.x can't read hard disks formatted under 3.x

## ■ PC LAB NOTES

**DATA FILES** While FIND is useful to the writer, it really shows its strength when used as a search tool on data files. Your data files can contain any kind of information, such as inventories, price lists, mailing lists, phone numbers, or any information that you need to search and sort. In the examples used below, red, blue, and black widgets in either round or square varieties are listed in an inventory file called PARTLIST.DAT, which is shown in Figure 1.

Note that all items in the file shown in Figure 1 have been entered in capital letters. This will eliminate any problems caused by FIND's case sensitivity, as long

■ While FIND is useful to the writer, it really shows its strength when used on data files.

as you enter your search strings in upper case.

Now assume that you want to review the descriptions of the round parts. The following command

```
FIND "ROUND" PARTLIST.DAT
```

produces the list

```
-----PARTLIST.DAT
45-67 10 25 RED ROUND
45-69 12 30 RED ROUND
46-14 14 30 BLUE ROUND
46-16 16 35 BLUE ROUND
47-36 18 35 BLACK ROUND
47-38 20 40 BLACK ROUND
```

You can be even more specific as to the information FIND will display by using FIND to filter the output several times. Suppose you are looking for a round part that has a weight of 35 pounds. The following command redirects the round parts listing above into a file called TEMP.DAT, which can be then be searched further.

```
FIND "ROUND" PARTLIST.DAT | FIND "35"
```

The next step is to search the TEMP.DAT file for the second keyword search string, "35":

PART#	SIZE	WEIGHT	COLOR	SHAPE
45-67	10	25	RED	ROUND
45-68	10	25	RED	SQUARE
45-69	12	30	RED	ROUND
45-70	12	30	RED	SQUARE
46-14	14	30	BLUE	ROUND
46-15	14	35	BLUE	SQUARE
46-16	16	35	BLUE	ROUND
46-17	16	35	BLUE	SQUARE
47-36	18	35	BLACK	ROUND
47-37	18	40	BLACK	SQUARE
47-38	20	40	BLACK	ROUND
47-39	20	40	BLACK	SQUARE

Figure 1: PARTLIST.DAT, a sample database for using FIND.EXE.

```
FIND "35" TEMP.DAT
```

The following list is displayed on the screen:

```
-----TEMP.DAT
46-16 16 35 BLUE ROUND
47-36 18 35 BLACK ROUND
```

A more convenient way to accomplish the same task is shown below. Here the two commands above are combined into a single command by using the DOS piping feature. The output of the first FIND is "piped" directly into the second FIND.

```
FIND "ROUND" PARTLIST.DAT | FIND "35"
```

The piping feature of DOS allows you to perform other useful things with the FIND command. For instance, the list of round parts can be sorted by color using the DOS SORT command. SORT requires the column number you wish to sort on; in this example the color of each widget starts in column 20, so the command takes the form:

```
FIND "ROUND" PARTLIST.DAT | SORT/+28
```

The FIND /V switch allows you to list all lines in a file except those containing the string you specify. You can use this feature with the PARTLIST.DAT shown in Figure 1 to show all lines except the ones that contain the string "RED" by entering

```
FIND /V "RED" PARTLIST.DAT
```

Similarly, you can refine the search to eliminate RED items and extract the ROUND ones from the remainder by simply entering

```
FIND /V "RED" PARTLIST.DAT | FIND "ROUND"
```

The output will be

```
-----PARTLIST.DAT
46-14 14 30 BLUE ROUND
46-16 16 35 BLUE ROUND
47-36 18 35 BLACK ROUND
47-38 20 40 BLACK ROUND
```

To print any list produced by FIND and SORT, you can add the output redirection feature to send the screen display to your printer instead, as

```
FIND "ROUND" PARTLIST.DAT > PRN
```

**A BATCH FILE** In the examples above, FIND was used in single or combined commands to produce a specific output. The batch file SEARCH.BAT listed in Figure 2 illustrates a way to automate the use of FIND. It lets you enter as many keywords as you wish, and they do not have to be placed within quotation marks. The batch file will successively break your data file down into smaller and smaller parts and will report only when all the keywords are found for the same item(s). (Note: Do not type in the line numbers; they are present only for the explanation to come.)

To explain how the batch file in Figure 2 works, assume that you have entered

# Unforgettable.



Disc drives should never forget one thing:  
your important information.

At Seagate, we build our drives to protect  
your data against all mishaps. And we put  
each drive through a series of grueling tests  
to make sure it doesn't forget.

That's why quality-conscious customers  
have bought more than 3 million of our  
5¼" hard disc drives.

So the next time you're looking for a new  
computer, disc memory upgrade or add-on,  
ask for Seagate by name.

It's all you need to remember.

Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Drive,  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066. 800-468-DISK.  
In California, 800-468-DISK.

 **Seagate**

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE COST OF  
QUALITY XTURBO  
COMPUTING JUST  
HIT ROCK BOTTOM!**

**NOW! A FULLY FUNCTIONAL**

**XTURBO  
SYSTEM**

COMPLETE WITH TTL AMBER MONITOR

**AND 10MB  
HARD DRIVE**

FULL SYSTEM PRICE ONLY

**\$895.00**

**No Hidden Costs. No Gimmicks  
A True IBM Compatible at  
Hundreds Below Competition**

**LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:**

**WORLD FAMOUS ARC (American  
Research Corp.) XTurbo Basic System  
with 16 Bit 8086-2 Processor**

1. Dual Speed—Keyboard Switchable
2. 640K RAM, 256K On Board
3. 8087 Socket
4. Eight Expansion Slots
5. 135 Watt Power Supply with Built-in Filters And Spike Protection
6. Front Panel Turbo Indicator
7. Can Boot-Up in Turbo Mode
8. Handsome, Heavy-Duty All-Metal Cabinet
9. Built-in Speaker
10. MS-DOS 3.1 and Illustrated Operations Manual
11. Runs all MS-DOS programs including 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, etc. and GWBASIC
12. Brand New (Not Refurbished) Hard Drive & Controller
13. System Boots From Hard Drive
14. 360K Drive (Not Belt Driven) Floppy Drive
15. Four-drive (Not 2-Drive) Floppy Controller
16. AT-Style Keyboard, 84 Keys, LED Indicators and Large Return Key
17. Monographics (Hercules Compat.) Card W/Prt Port
18. High Resolution TTL Amber Screen Monitor
19. One-Full-Year Limited Warranty
20. 30-Day Return for Refund Policy

CALL  
NOW **415 527-5834**  
VISA • MASTER • CDD



**OLLA COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

1224 TENTH STREET BERKELEY, CA 94710

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PRODUCTIVITY**

**■ PC LAB NOTES**

```

SEARCH.BAT
-----
1  ECHO OFF
2  CLS
3  IF "%1" == "" GOTO NONAME
4  IF "%2" == "" GOTO NOKEYS
5  FIND "%2" %1 > TEMP.DAT
6  SHIFT
7  IF "%2" == "" GOTO NODATA
8  :LOOP
9  FIND "%2" TEMP.DAT > TEMP2.DAT
10 COPY TEMP2.DAT TEMP.DAT
11 SHIFT
12 IF "%2" == "" GOTO NODATA
13 GOTO LOOP
14 :NONAME
15 ECHO NO FILE NAME SPECIFIED. START OVER
16 GOTO END
17 :NOKEYS
18 ECHO NO SEARCH CRITERIA SPECIFIED. START OVER
19 GOTO END
20 :NODATA
21 ECHO SEARCH COMPLETE. TEMP.DAT NOW HOLDS RESULTS
22 TYPE TEMP.DAT
23 :END
    
```

**Figure 2:** SEARCH.BAT allows you to automate the use of the FIND filter by entering multiple search criteria. Do not enter the line numbers on the left.

SEARCH PARTLIST.DAT SQUARE BLUE 35

This should produce the output

```

-----TEMP.DAT
46-15  14  35  BLUE  SQUARE
46-17  16  35  BLUE  SQUARE
    
```

[Note: With some versions of DOS (2.0 or later is required) and on some machines, the SEARCH.BAT file will also produce the error message, "Intermediate file error during pipe." Ignore this message: TEMP.DAT does hold the results, as indicated. Be aware also, however, that SEARCH.BAT is incompatible with some common memory-resident programs, so make sure your AUTOEXEC.BAT is "clean."—Ed.]

Referring to the line numbers I've added to the batch file (for reference only), the first two are standard setup commands that turn echo off and clear the screen. Line 3 uses the batch file IF statement to check for the presence of a filename, (in this case, PARTLIST.DAT) on the command line. In the example above, PARTLIST.DAT was entered as the filename so processing continues on line 4. Note that if a filename had not been entered, one of two things

would happen: the batch file would jump to the label :NONAME, or a "file not found" error might occur.

When given a filename to be searched, line 4 assigns variable "%2" to the first of the keyword criteria. Once again, if none is supplied, you jump to an error message at label :NOKEYS. Since, in this example, you supplied one (SQUARE) in line 5, the FIND command applies it to the filename, directing the output to a temporary file called TEMP.DAT. Line 6 then uses the batch file command SHIFT to reassign the next keyword (BLUE) to parameter "%2".

If there is no second keyword, the jump (line 7) is to :NODATA and the end of the program. If there is a second keyword, however, the program enters a loop and searches the contents of TEMP.DAT for the additional string, directing the output to TEMP2.DAT (line 9). TEMP2.DAT is then copied as TEMP.DAT, another shift is made, and the loop recycles until no more search criterion words are found. If at any point one of the search criteria is not met, the contents of TEMP.DAT at the end of the process will be nil. The DOS



# SUBSCRIBE

to PC Magazine.

Informative applications, in-depth product evaluations and comparisons conducted by PC Labs, power user techniques and the exchange of ideas between professionals make PC Magazine the most important add-on to your IBM-standard system.

# RECEIVE

The PC Magazine Utilities Disk.

36 ultra-powerful utilities to help you increase the speed and flexibility of your DOS system! Encrypt and decrypt your files... prevent other users from copying them... take control of your printer in mid-sentence with a slick pop-up menu and discover errors in your system before they put you out of commission. All this and 32 other powerful utilities with your paid subscription!

# SAVE 65%

Return the attached Order Card today.

# GIVE

PC Magazine as a gift.

Provide a business associate valuable information and in-depth coverage on business applications with a gift subscription to PC Magazine! Plus, we'll send them a FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disk and an attractive gift card in your name!



## PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD

**YES!** I want the information and input PC Magazine provides. Please send me my free PC Magazine Utilities Disk and enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!  
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

please print full name

Company \_\_\_\_\_

4NH98

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

**YOUR PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES DISK WILL BE SHIPPED UPON PAYMENT.**

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.



## PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD

**YES!** I want the information and input PC Magazine provides. Please send me my free PC Magazine Utilities Disk and enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!  
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

please print full name

Company \_\_\_\_\_

4NH98

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

**YOUR PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES DISK WILL BE SHIPPED UPON PAYMENT.**

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.



## PC MAGAZINE GIFT CARD

Please send a gift subscription and the free PC Magazine Utilities Disk to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

please print full name

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. A 62% savings.

☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. A 65% savings.

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card FROM:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

please print full name

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

4N106

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

A charge of \$15 per year will be added for postage outside USA. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. The PC Magazine Utilities Disk will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443  
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443  
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443  
Boulder, Colorado 80321



## Subscribe To *PC Magazine*

SAVE 65% AND GET A FREE  
PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES  
DISK!

We'll send you the PC Magazine Utilities Disk with your paid subscription to *PC Magazine*. This disk contains 36 ultra-powerful utilities—the very best of PC Magazine's programming columns! You'll turn into a genuine power user and make your computer a more useful and flexible tool! This disk would cost hundreds of dollars if you could find it in any store—but it's yours *free* with your paid subscription.

SAVE 65% ON YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TO PC MAGAZINE!

You'll save 65% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90! Send in the Action Order Card today!

## Give *PC Magazine* As A Gift

Give a friend or business associate *PC Magazine* as a gift and we'll send them the PC Magazine Utilities Disk and an attractive gift card in your name!



# VALUE, QUALITY, SERVICE

**MACH 3 \$1095**

Runs all major software for  
IBM PC AT™



30-Day  
Money Back  
Guarantee

High Performance, Excellent Value. Includes 80286-based unit, Phoenix BIOS, 512K on 1 Meg Mother Board, 1.2 Meg Floppy, Hard/Floppy Controller, AT Style Keyboard, 220W Power Supply. Runs all major software for IBM PC AT™ at 8MHz.



**MACH 2 \$595**

High Performance, Competitive Price. Includes 286 on 8428 Mother Board, 360K Floppy Drive, 120W Power Supply, Keyboard, Runs all major software for IBM™ AT™ faster without modifications.

## COMPAQ

IBM	
* 286/286 286, 12 Meg	\$3695
20 Meg Hard Drive	\$3595
PORTABLE	
* 286/286 286	\$2095
10 Meg Hard Drive	\$2139
* 286/286 286	
20 Meg Hard Drive	
IBM	
* 286/286 286	\$2295
20 Meg Hard Drive	\$2695
* 286/286 286, 20 Meg	
Hard Drive	

## IBM

IBM PC AT

\* 512K RAM  
\* 1.2 meg FLOPPY

**\$2795**



IBM PC/XT  
\$1669

IBM PC  
\$1095

## Hard Disks



20 Meg \$395  
30 Meg \$479  
40 Meg \$695

Fully DOS compatible. Each system comes complete with Ready-to-install Hard Disk, Cables, Controller Manual, Software and Mounting Hardware. Call for quote on larger hard disks. Add \$150 for External Disk.

## Card Drive



\* 65 msec access time  
\* Shock mounted  
\* Easy to install card

20 Meg  
**\$449**

30 Meg  
**\$549**

Quantity discounts available. Dealer inquiries welcome.

**1-800-535-3637 Ext. 72**

**COMPUTER DYNAMICS**



Extended warranty available.  
Corporate accounts welcome.  
IBM, Intel, and Compaq are  
members of the 100+ computer companies.  
All unaffiliated company  
subject to a 10% restocking fee.  
ad 8801

## ■ PC LAB NOTES

## ADVANCED FIND TECHNIQUES

*If you have a hard disk, FIND can be helpful in some unexpected ways.*

**F**IND is one of the most versatile DOS commands. When combined with other DOS commands and features, it can track down long-forgotten files, scan across hundreds of files in a subdirectory for matching strings, and even give you a rudimentary address book with an automatic lookup feature.

Advanced FIND uses almost presuppose a hard disk. Hard disks can store so much data and contain so many subdirectories that it's easy to lose track of what's where. While FIND can be useful with a floppy system, you'll be far more productive with a drive C:.

**DEEP-ROOTED CONFUSION** Most users clutter their root directories with dozens of miscellaneous or temporary files. The ideal root directory, however, should contain only your first level of subdirectories and the critical files COMMAND.COM, CONFIG.SYS, and AUTOEXEC.BAT. This way, typing DIR \ will give you an index to the subdirectory structure of your hard disk.

While DOS will print out a list of subdirectories if you type

```
DIR *
```

the list will also include any filename that lacks an extension. The DOS manual provides a better way, using FIND.

```
DIR | FIND "<DIR>"
```

(Actually, to save typing, all you have to type is DIR | FIND "<". )

But this will show you only the subdirectories in your root directory. For a quick on-screen list of all your subdirectories, type either

```
TREE | FIND "Path"
```

or

```
CHKDSK /V | FIND "Dir"
```

For a permanent copy, redirect the output into a SUBDIR.LST file

```
TREE | FIND "Path" > SUBDIR.LST
or
```

```
CHKDSK /V | FIND "Dir" > SUBDIR.LST
```

In fact, since CHKDSK /V reports every file on your disk in every subdirectory, along with the full path, you can use it to locate a file buried in a subdirectory many levels deep. All you need is a simple, but extremely powerful, batch file, FINDFILE.BAT, that consists of the single line

```
CHKDSK /V | FIND "%1" | MORE
```

If you enter FINDFILE.COM, you'll see every file with a .COM extension (or with the letters COM anywhere in the

■ **Hard disks can store so much data and contain so many subdirectories that it's easy to lose track of what's where.**

filename; this would find such files as COMMAND.COM, COMMAND.BAK, MORE.COM, WELCOME.BAS, etc.). The | MORE appended at the end stops the display from scrolling if it fills the screen. In this example, you must remember not to put quotation marks around the string you're searching for, since the batch file will do this for you automatically. And be sure to enter FINDFILE search-strings in uppercase letters only.

FINDFILE.BAT isn't as fast as dedicated assembly language utilities such as the WHERE.COM we've published in User-to-User (Volume 4 Number 9), but

it's slightly easier to use, for it will let you locate files by entering just a fragment of the filename. FINDFILE will uncover any matches containing the specified fragment, regardless of whether the match is to the left or right of the dot in the filename.

If you normally use FIND to uncover single words or parts of single words, and you hate typing in the required quotation marks, you can create another small batch file called F.BAT:

```
ECHO OFF
IF %1==1 GOTO OOPS
FIND "%1" %2
GOTO END
:OOPS
ECHO The format is: F STRING FILE
ECHO where STRING is the one-word
ECHO string you want, and FILE is
ECHO the file you're searching
:END
```

While this saves typing, it won't let you hunt for any strings with spaces in them, since it will interpret the word after the first space as the name of the file you want to search. Remember, too, that FIND is case sensitive, so it won't locate "String" if you tell it to find "string" or "STRING".

DOS can't handle wildcards when executing a normal FIND command, but you can get around this by using a for ...in...do subcommand, as in a batch file called FINDALL.BAT:

```
ECHO OFF
IF %1==1 GOTO OOPS
FOR %%A IN (*.*) DO FIND "%1" %%A
GOTO END
:OOPS
ECHO You must enter a one-word
ECHO string you want to find
:END
```

This batch file will uncover every matching single-word string in every file in the logged subdirectory. Unfortunately, while it will print each match it finds, it will also print the name of every file it checks, whether or not it locates a match.

It's important to note in this example that DOS requires double percentage signs (%%) in batch file variable names, but single percentage signs (%) when executing a for...in...do command directly. If you wanted to locate the string "Magazine" in every file in your current subdirectory, at the DOS prompt

you would enter the direct command:

```
FOR %A IN (*.*) DO FIND "Magazine" %A
```

**FIND OPTIONS** One of FIND's less-used features is its ability to number your lines—or just to count them. If you want to see how many lines are in a file called TEST, just execute the command

```
FIND /C " " TEST
```

This assumes, of course, that every line in the TEST file has at least one space in it. Since the /V FIND option looks for every line that does not contain a specified string, you could check and see if there are any lines in the TEST file that don't contain strings by using the command

```
FIND /C /V " " TEST
```

The FIND /N option will prefix each line in your file with a sequential line number. If you wanted to create a new TEST file called TEST.NEW that had each line numbered, you would simply type

```
FIND /N " " TEST > TEST.NEW
```

(While the DOS manual claims that "if /C is specified with /V or /N, then FIND ignores /V and /N", this statement is wrong. It's true that FIND won't number lines if you use the /N and /V options, but it will indeed count the number of lines not containing a specified string if you use both /C and /V together.)

You can use FIND to clean up many displays and reports. For instance, if you want to see how many bad sectors you have on your hard disk and you type CHKDSK, DOS will bury this bad-sector information in with a report on the volume name, the amount of free memory, the number of hidden files, etcetera. But if you filter the output through FIND

```
CHKDSK | FIND "bad"
```

all you'll see is how many bytes of bad sectors DOS uncovered. By putting other strings inside the quotes, you could use this same technique to report just the number of subdirectories, the amount of free space on your disk, the number of files on your disk, etcetera.

One of the more annoying aspects of

DOS is that it won't ordinarily report the time and date without asking you whether you want to reset them. By using FIND, however, you can create two files, T.BAT and D.BAT, that will print the current time and date without any fuss.

Both T.BAT and D.BAT require an additional file, CR, whose entire contents consist of a single carriage return. To create CR, type

```
COPY CON CR
```

then hit the Enter key twice, hit the F6

## ■ One of FIND's less-used features is its ability to number your lines—or just to count them.

function key, then hit Enter a third time. (CR effectively hits the Enter key in response to DOS's request to update time and date information.)

```
T.BAT contains the single line
```

```
TIME <CR | FIND "Cu"
```

while the single line in D.BAT is

```
DATE <CR | FIND "Cu"
```

Many RAMdisk users reset their COMSPEC so that DOS looks on the correct drive if it needs to reload COMMAND.COM. What's your current COMSPEC? A single-line batch file called COMSPEC.BAT will let you know:

```
SET | FIND "SP"
```

If you've ever used the TYPE command to snoop inside a .COM file to see what text messages it contains, you've probably been annoyed by a profusion of beeps. Whenever TYPE stumbles across a CHR\$(7), it tells DOS to beep the speaker. You can avoid this in examining a file like COMMAND.COM by typing

```
FIND /V "G" COMMAND.COM
```

(Note: You don't actually enter the "G" in the above example, although one will show up onscreen when you enter the CHR\$(7). To enter this character, after typing in the FIND /V and the initial quotation mark, hold down the Alt key, and while holding it down type 007 on the number pad (do not use the numbers on the top of the keyboard) and then release the Alt key. Then type the second quotation mark and the COMMAND.COM filename.)

The above techniques assume you're hunting for single strings only. By piping the output of one FIND command through another FIND command, you can limit your search to the few instances where two specified strings occur in the same line.

Suppose you have a file called NAMEFILE with the following contents:

```
John Jones, 3 Main Street, Tulsa OK
Mary Smith, 1 Park Lane, Washington, DC
John Jones, 21 M Street, Washington, DC
```

If you wanted to locate just the Jones who lived in Washington, typing

```
FIND "Jones" NAMEFILE
```

would report both the Jones you were looking for and the one you weren't. You could limit the search to lines containing both "Jones" and "DC" with

```
FIND "Jones" NAMEFILE | FIND "DC" NAMEFILE
```

FIND also makes it easy to print a list of files that you've either created or changed on a particular day. If you've been toiling away all day on 12/9/86 and you want to check a particular file you updated early in the morning but have forgotten its name, you can simply type

```
DIR | FIND "12-09-86" | FIND "a"
```

The first FIND in the command will search for everything created on 12/9 (you must remember to pad single-digit dates with zeros), and the "a" will limit the search only to files created before noon. This assumes, of course, that you

continues

# DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM

Read what they're saying about this new concept in prototyping and demo-making:

"A winner right out of the starting gate. After you use DEMO once, you'll wonder how you got along without it."

— PC Magazine, 4/29/86

"Everybody who writes software, either commercially or for in-house applications, should immediately order a copy. Period. No exceptions."

— Soft-Letter, 4/20/86

"Its low price, superb performance, and range of applications practically guarantee that it will be widely used. Four Floppy Rating (8.0)"

— InfoWorld, 3/31/86

"Apparently has a hit on its hands with... a development tool for personal computer software that has won rave reviews from early users."

— Computerworld, 4/7/86

"A gem."

— PC Week, 3/18/86

Product of The Month

— PC Tech Journal, 3/86

## ORDER NOW!

Thousands of developers are designing better products faster and producing more effective demonstrations using Dan Bricklin's Demo Program. You can, too. Act now!



**ONLY \$74.95**  
**617-332-2240**

Massachusetts residents add \$3.75 Outside of the U.S.A. add \$15.00

Requires 256K IBM PC/compatible, DOS 2.0 or later. Supports Monochrome, Color/Graphics, and EGA Adaptors (text mode only)



## SOFTWARE GARDEN

Dept. M

P.O. Box 373, Newton Highlands, MA 02161

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ PC LAB NOTES

*continued*

properly date- and time-stamp your files.

While you can pipe the output of one FIND search through several others, such repeated FIND sieves can take an awfully long time unless you're working on a fast hard disk or RAMdisk.

### CREATING AN ADDRESS BOOK

The classic use of NAMEFILE is to provide you with a lightning-fast address book. First, to build up your NAMEFILE file of names and addresses, you create an ADDNAME.BAT batch file with the following contents:

```
EOH0 OFF
EOH0 Enter up to one line of name
EOH0 and address info at a time
EOH0 ---
EOH0 When all done, hit Enter, then
EOH0 the F6 key, then Enter again
EOH0 ---
EOH0 Enter names and addresses now:
COPY NAMEFILE + CON NAMEFILE > NUL
```

Then, whenever you want to add a new name to your master NAMEFILE list, just type ADDNAME and follow the directions on-screen. When you've finished entering new names, be sure to hit the Enter key, then the F6 function key, and then the Enter key one last time. The > NUL in ADDNAME.BAT prevents unnecessary text from showing up on-screen.

The actual LOOKUP.BAT batch file that performs your address book searches contains the single line

FIND "%1" NAMEFILE | MORE

Again, putting quotation marks in the batch file saves you from having to type them in yourself each time you want to look something up, but it also limits you to single-word entries. If you don't mind

typing quotation marks from the command line and you want the ability to search for strings with spaces in them, create the following LOOKUP.BAT:

FIND %1 NAMEFILE | MORE

If you create your master NAMEFILE properly, you can use this technique to print out the listings for those people who live in NY, or have a ZIP code that starts with 100, or have an area code beginning with 212. And if you add discrete codes to the NAMEFILE listing—such as XM to indicate that the person should be on your Christmas card list—you can sort such listings out easily.

Remember, though, that FIND is case sensitive, and that if you're hunting for Empire State listings by searching for "NY", LOOKUP.BAT would also print out a listing for the "PONY Sneaker Company." Also, while ADDNAME makes it easy to expand your master NAMEFILE list, you'll have to use your word processor to delete unwanted listings.

Alternatively, you could create a DELNAME.BAT batch file that used redirection and the /V FIND option to delete names:

```
COPY NAMEFILE NAMEFILE.BAK
FIND/V "%1" NAMEFILE.BAK | FIND/V "-" > NAMEFILE
```

This DELNAME.BAT procedure is far from foolproof, however, since it's all too easy to delete an inadvertent match (which is why the batch file creates an automatic backup file). Further, DELNAME.BAT adds blank lines to the beginning of the new file. But if you're careful and don't mind a pile of useless carriage returns at the head of the file, it does the job. —Paul Somerson

TYPE command in line 22 gives you an immediate readout of the final contents of TEMP.DAT.

**CODING DATA FILES** In the line-oriented data files we have been using, you may have noticed that there may not be enough room on a single line for lengthy descriptive fields. Since the FIND command displays only one line containing the searched-for "string", everything must fit that limitation. To save space on the line,

however, you can replace keywords themselves with very simple one- or two-character codes. A sample of this procedure is as follows:

Code	Type	Code	District
#1	DOCTOR	#7	NORTH
#2	TEACHER	#8	SOUTH
#3	ATTORNEY	#9	EAST
#4	CPA	#10	WEST

A typical file might then look like this:

```
@1 @7 JANET JACKSON
@3 @8 JOHN SMITH
@2 @7 PAUL LILEY
```

# TRADE UP TO TANDON

Leaders in Microcomputer Technology for Over Ten Years

We Will Supply an Evaluation Unit to Qualified Companies at No Extra Charge

## We Need Used Computers

### PCX W/10MB

**\$1299**

Expandable to 640K on motherboard. MS-DOS 3.1 w/3 manuals. Loads 1-2-3 in 2.5 seconds. With the V-20 chip, Norton's SI shows a 70% increase in speed (optimistic). For Hi-res TTL monitor w/graphics card add \$149.

We have a large export market for used PC's, TRS-80, Apples, and CPM machines. Trade up to a TANDON "AT" and we will pay up to the following for your used computer:

IBM, or big name PC	1,200.00
Apple II + w/2 drives	600.00
Apple 2E w/2 drives	775.00
Apple Macintosh	1,200.00
TRS-80 Mod III	500.00
TRS-80 Mod IV	700.00
CP/M computers	500.00

Call for a firm quote on your computer.

### PCA w/20 MB

**\$2595**

If it were any closer to an IBM AT it would be an IBM AT. About the only difference you will notice is the logo, the speed (1-2-3 loads in 1.55 seconds), and the price. 20mb h-drive standard. For 30mb add \$200. For 40mb add \$300.

## I Can Buy a No Name Clone for Less

Come, let us reason together. It's not unfair to assume a useful life of five years for a quality PC/AT. One will amortize their investment over that period. \$200 over five years amounts to 11 cents per day. While cost is a material consideration in every case, we believe that the paramount considerations are, "Will the shoe fit? If it fits, who will repair it? Should the state of the art change (A "Super DOS" is due soon from MicroSoft), who will rewrite the ROM BIOS so one maintains compatibility?" Remember MainStreet Computers? Thousands "saved" money buying cheap clones from them. The telephone booth in Texas is now closed. MainStreet is bankrupt.

## A Message from Our President

In 1983 I ended my career as a Sr. Vice President of Dean Witter Reynolds. By managing millions I had grown very rich, and, in the end, bored with Wall St. I had become a real computer "nerd." Many visits with local computer salesmen revealed a chronic lack of understanding of either the PC or the businessman's problems. It was obvious... the country needed a good computer store. We avoid Madison Avenue hype and fancy stores with enormous overhead, preferring an efficient operation manned solely by computer "nerds." I am in the process of appointing over 300 of these experts to serve our clientele in every part of the country. We all recognize that PC Systems exists and prospers solely at the pleasure of our customers. To be sure I am not a 21 year old "wunderkind" from Austin, rather an aging greybeard with old fashioned ideas. We believe in fair prices, expert advice, super service if something goes wrong, and a "no strings" money back guarantee if not satisfied (within 7 days). We currently have over 1,500 computers in stock for immediate shipment. If you are ever treated rudely or unfairly, call me collect. My name is Stewart Fason, but around here I'm known as the "Kingfish". I'll set things right with you and then, somebody will be unemployed.

## Close-outs

LEADING EDGE PC 4.77/7.2 Mhz ser/par/clock from	699.00
LEADING EDGE "AT" same as Sperry "IT" from	1,499.00
LEADING EDGE 300/1200 modems-Hayes compatible	89.00
ITT XTRA-HD w/10mb h-drive	999.00
SMITH CORONA 80 cps dot matrix printers	59.00
TOSHIBA dsdd 1/2ht floppies (qty 10)	59.00
CORONA-OLIVETTI portables and desktops from	599.00
TWIN the generic 1-2-3 getting great reviews	29.95
EGA card w/EGA monitor	699.00
PHOENIX 80mb tape backup—does 6 mb/min.	599.00

Quantities limited—subject to prior sale.

As this is written we have a customer base of over 10,000 throughout the country. We can likely supply you with names of people in your city that have dealt with us. Referrals are the backbone of PC Systems. Circle the reader service number. Many of our specials never appear in ads.

## PC SYSTEMS

A Dun & Bradstreet listed Co.  
3705 Shares Place #6  
West Palm Beach, FL 33404  
305-863-8446

## VARs WE Want You

If you know your PC/AT and possess the highest integrity, call our BBS at 305-747-8329 300/1200 7.E.1.





**NO Absolutely Additional Charges \***



**Member Better Business Bureau Seven Years**

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

PFS:Pro Write	Sorcius/US	134.95
ARIGLAPPRIC (see )		204.95
SuperCalc II V 2.1		199.95
SuperCalc 4		281.95
SuperProject +		264.95
	<b>Symantec</b>	
O & A	<b>United</b>	264.95
In House Acct	<b>United Software Security</b>	119.95
Take Two		CALL
	<b>Word Perfect</b>	
Word Perfect V 4.1		229.95
Word Perfect Library		89.95

## PUBLISH. • GRAPH. • CAD

PageMaker	Aldus	409.00
PageZ	Applied	39.95
PageZ 2.0	Autodesk	CALL
PageZ 2.0	Broderbund	39.95
Print Shop	Lotus	27.95
Forms #1, #2 [es]	Data Transforms	99.95
Form Filler [es]		19.95
Printna	Decision-Resources	84.50
Chart Master		229.95
Diagram Master 6.1		204.95
Flow Master 8.0		239.95
Sign Master		158.95
Enter Chart	EnterGraphics	99.95
Enter Graphics 2.0		289.95
Enter Merge		114.55
Enter Plotter		59.95
Se Laser +	Graham	334.95
Graphics/Graphic Com	Graphics/Graphic Com	301.95
Graphics/Combo		239.95
Magnette	Magne	CALL
First Impression	Megahouse	CALL
Chart 2.0	Microsoft	169.95
Power Publisher	Power Publisher	249.95
Harvard Pro Software		89.95
Options		119.95
Personal Publisher		84.95
PFS Graph	Spectrum	34.95
Art Studio	Executive Pic. Show	134.95
Executive Pic. Show	SpringBoard	44.95
Card Vite		21.95
Clip Art '92		29.95
Newroom		79.95
Newroom Pro	Studio	CALL
Front Page	Union	24.95
Art Gallery		34.95

**UTILITIES/LANGUAGES**

Portland	
Reflex Bundle	129.00
Reflex DBMS	89.95
Reflex Workshop	43.95
Sidewalk CIP	59.95
Sidewalk NCP	53.95
Supernova	43.95
Traveling Sidewalk	44.95
Traveling Sidewalk webk	79.95
Turbo Lightning	61.95
Turbo Lightning w/WW	89.95
Turbo Pascal V.0	60.00
Turbo Prolog	81.95
Turbo Turbo Box DB	44.95
Turbo Turbo Box Editor	44.95
Turbo Tutor V.2.0	29.95
Turbo Game Virus	44.95
Turbo Graphics	44.95
Turbo Jamming Pack	139.95
Visual World	44.95

## UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Central Point		
Copy II PC		278
Opticon Board		84
PC Tune		273
Xtreme V 2.0	Executive	369
Fast Back	Fifth Generation	299
Alpha III	Fox & Gierler	139
Drum III +		139
Quick Copy II		139
Quick Index		64
Quick MAC		64
Quick Report II		154
Sideways V 31	Funk	42
Com Library V 2	Greenleaf	134
Functions 1.3	Lotus	134
C Compiler		270
C Food		99
C Run	Lifeboat	139
C Spin C 2.03		139
Core Professional	Meriden	134
Cartoon Copy	Microsoft	134
Basic Compiler		239
Basic Interpreter		239
C Compiler		239
Crack 2.0		229
Fontan Compiler		139
Macro Assembler		139
Pascal		189
Quick Basic	Microsoft	99
Crackit V35		99
Remake V 1.3		99
CloseUp	Norton Lambert	349
CloseUp		CALC
Norton Commander	Norton Utilities	69
Norton Mail v 3.1		60
Smart Notes	Personics	54
Link 88 v 1.48	Phoenix	339
Link V 4.0		189
Deskview	Soft Logic	69
Cube		39
Disk Optimizer		39
Double DOS		39
Software Carousel		39
Stewart Basic V 2.0	Summit	129
Byte Interface		129
C Link Interface		64
Main Module 00676267		64
Tun Time		112
True Basic	True Basic	112
True Basic Frameworks		162

## PERSONAL &amp; ENTERTAIN.

CBS		
Gorens Bridge		55.91
Maintenance SAT		44.95
Davidson		
Air Blast		29.94
Math Blast		29.95
Speed Reader		29.95
Spell II		29.95
Word Attack		29.95
Mayden		
Sargon III		33.96
Microsoft		
Flight Simulator		34.95
1 Step		
Golf's Best		34.95
Simon & Schuster		
Typing Tutor II		35.95
Sublogix		
Jail		\$4.95
Night Mission		31.95

***BCP Introduces OUR  
Superior Products...***



## MODEMS

... unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1. The external models come with a 1 yr. warranty. The internal model includes software and a generous 2 yr. warranty. So when it's

time to buy a modem... **Think BCP.**

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| • JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warr.)            | \$179.95 |
| • JG-1200B (Internal, 1200 Baud, 2 yr. warr., software) | 169.95   |
| • PG-2400 (External, 2400 Baud, 1 yr. warr.)            | 319.95   |
| • PG-2400B (Internal, 2400 Baud, 2 yr. warr., software) | CALL     |



## LAPTOP's

...In Stock Today!  
Hundreds of them, as  
well as all the add-ins  
and peripherals-memory,  
drives and modems.  
Whether you're buying  
one for yourself or  
hundreds for the com-  
pany...Think BCP.

Toshiba T-1100+		Sharp PC-7000		Quadram Dataview	
• T1100 +	\$1789.95	• PC-7000	\$1199.95	• Superfext w/3.5"	\$1749.95
• Disk Drive 5.25"	399.95	• Chassis	359.95	• Superfextw/20mb	2649.95
• PC Link	189.95	• Modern 1200	279.95	• Superfext AT	CALL
• Modern 1200	339.95	• 364k RAM	CALL		
• AT	CALL	• 10mb & 20mb	CALL		

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

**\* Our Terms and Conditions**  
Shipping UPS Ground FREE (Lower 48 only) • Credit Card Surcharges 0% • Purchase Orders POB NH, Handling • APO/FPO 3% (\$6.00 min), Alaska - Hawaii 6% (\$10.00 min) • Canadian 10% (\$15.00 min), Foreign 18% (\$25.00 min) • Prices & Availability Subject to Change

**CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003**

# CopyWrite

## Backs up IBM PC software

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected business and educational programs are easily copied, to protect you against accidental loss of your software.

System requirements are an IBM PC, XT or AT, 128K or more of memory and at least 1 diskette drive.

Revisions to CopyWrite are published monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection and are available for \$15.00 U.S.

"Quaid Software Ltd's CopyWrite is a copy program and nothing else, but it's probably the best"

"The program is easy to use and does exactly what you expect"

Jared Taylor Jan 1986 PC Magazine.

Protect your software. Order CopyWrite today by calling (416) 961-8243 or return the coupon below. All orders shipped at our expense within a day.

CopyWrite \$50.00 U.S.

- ☐ Check (Drawn on U.S. or Cdn. Bank)  
☐ Money Order  
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



45 Charles Street East  
Third Floor, Dept. 200  
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2  
(416) 961-8243

Quaid Software Limited

CopyWrite is not for use in producing software copies for sale or trade.

To run copy-protected software from your hard disk, ask about ZeroDisk.

## PRODUCTIVITY

### ■ PC LAB NOTES

## SEARCH SOFTWARE

The following commercial utilities are a sample of software products that are currently available on the market and

can search strings, usually both in ASCII and hex, across one or more files in a given directory.



### FACT FILE

#### DOS File View

IBM Personality Developed Software  
P.O. Box 3305  
Wallingford, CT 06492  
(800) 426-7279

List Price: \$19.95

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Views files without invoking editor, searches for specific words or characters, reads files in 64K-byte segments with a single command, chooses different screen colors to view files when using color display, ASCII or hexadecimal display. Allows you to make one copy; is copy protected thereafter.

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### PC-Tools

Central Point Software  
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100  
Portland, OR 97219  
(503) 244-5782

List Price: \$39.95 plus shipping.

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A file utility that includes a function to search for strings of characters across files. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### DOS200LS

E-X-E Software Systems  
2370 Harbor Blvd., Unit A  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 662-2535

List Price: \$99

Requires: 128K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A collection of more than 40 DOS utility programs, including one that allows global searches of character strings. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### The Norton Utilities

Peter Norton Computing  
2210 Wilshire Blvd.  
Santa Monica, CA 90403  
(213) 453-2361

List Price: \$99.95

Requires: 128K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Two programs included in the Norton Utilities package accomplish string searches of ASCII and hexadecimal characters. Simultaneous searches of ASCII and hex characters are possible; also searches through files, subdirectories, erased space, or the entire disk. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### File Recovery System, Version 4.0

Brown Bag Software  
2105 S. Bascom Ave., #164  
Campbell, CA 95008  
(800) 523-0764  
(800) 323-5335 (in Calif.)

List Price: \$129.95

Requires: 128K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 1.1 or later.

In Short: A file-recovery utility that can search strings of ASCII or hexadecimal characters across all files on a disk. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Once the file is entered, you can find a variety of information using any of the single or combined FIND commands shown earlier or by using the SEARCH.BAT file to locate multiple parameters and automate the FIND filter.

Tom Sheldon is the author of a book on the rudiments of DOS entitled *Introducing PC-DOS and MS-DOS, A Guide for Beginning and Advanced Users*, published by McGraw-Hill Book Co. He lives in Santa Barbara, California.

# THE LATEST IN PC ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

## ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

100% IBM COMPATIBLE—PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS

- COMPATIBLE WITH IBM EGA, COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTOR
- DISPLAYS 16 COLORS OUT OF 64 COLORS
- COMES WITH 256K OF VIDEO RAM
- DUAL SCANNING FREQUENCIES WORKS WITH STANDARD OR EGA TYPE RGB MONITORS
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

NOW ONLY  
**\$259.95**

## EGA MONITOR

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

- EGA AND CGA COMPATIBLE
- SCANNING FREQUENCIES: 15.75 KHz / 21.85 KHz
- 14" BLACK MATRIX, NON-GLARE SCREEN
- RESOLUTION: 640 x 200 / 640 x 350
- .31 OOT, 25MHz
- 16 COLORS OUT OF 64
- TEXT SWITCH-GREEN / AMBER

**\$499.95**

BUY BOTH  
**\$699!**

## 20 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM

INCLUDES HARD DISK CONTROLLER, CABLES AND INSTRUCTIONS. ALL DRIVES ARE PRE-TESTED AND COME WITH A 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

**\$389.95**

## AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD **\$199.95**

ADDS UP TO 3 MEGABYTES OF USER EXPANDABLE MEMORY

- SHIPPEO WITH ZERO K RAM, USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MEGABYTES RAM ON BOARD, UP TO 3 MEGABYTES WITH OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK CARD
- USES 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAMS
- PARALLEL PORT & GAME PORT
- SERIAL PORT
- OPTIONAL SECOND SERIAL PORT

PIGGYBACK MEMORY CARD (NO MEMORY INSTALLED) **\$49.95**



## EXPANDED MEMORY CARD **\$199.95**

UP TO 2 MEGABYTES OF LOTUS/INTEL COMPATIBLE MEMORY

- CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL EXPANDED MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS (EMS)
- SHIPPEO WITH ZERO K RAM, USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MEGABYTES
- USES 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAMS
- USE AS EXPANDED (EMS) OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK OR SPOOLER
- SOFTWARE INCLUDES EMS DEVICE DRIVERS, PRINT SPOOLER AND RAMDISK



## EPROM PROGRAMMER **\$129.95**

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT AND COMPATIBLES

- PROGRAMS 27xxx SERIES EPROMS UP TO 27512
- MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE PROVIDED ON DISKETTE
- AUTOMATICALLY SETS PROGRAMMING VOLTAGE
- LOADS AND SAVES EPROM BUFFER TO DISK
- READ, WRITE, COPY, VERIFY OR CHECK BLANK
- DEBUG STYLE EDITOR FOR EASY MODIFICATION OF PROGRAM
- SPLITS OR COMBINES EPROMS OF DIFFERING SIZES
- INTERNAL CABLE WITH EXTERNAL CABLE FOR A ZIF SOCKET



**JDR Microdevices**

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 856-8200 • FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUST RELEASED

# Unleash the power of your LaserJet™

Mix any combination of fonts

Merge text and graphics from any program

Print extended and foreign language characters

Use all the printing features of your LaserJet with Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge

Ram-Resident PrintMerge gives you quick and easy access to all the LaserJet's printing features — no matter which word processing, database or LaserJet-compatible graphics program you're using. With a few simple commands, you can turn a form report into an invoice, visually appealing presentation. You'll be able to format text from virtually any program and combine it with the graphic output from any graphics program that can print on the LaserJet.

For instance, the chart on the left was created with Graphic Communications' Freelance and Graphmaster. Ram-Resident PrintMerge gives you the ability to align tables made up of any combination of proportional fonts like the table on the right.



Region	Sales (thousands)	Percent Gain
West	14,867	15.7%
Midwest	2,995	15.3%
South	16,718	18.2%
East	6,430	21.4%
Europe	1,264	8.6%
Far East*	927	-2.3%

\* This is a new region this year.

You also get full access to all the formatting you've been missing with DisplayWrite 5, Multimate, etc. which include: selection of any font, right justification of any combination of fonts, and a handy line and box drawing function. Plus, keyboard translation screens give you instant access to the LaserJet's foreign language and special purpose characters. Here's a small sample of words you can type without missing a beat:

Мир  
+27  
Рано

1120  
Principal  
Manchica

add  
7.1  
Quintal

Be sure to ask about Polaris Crunch, a program used with Ram-Resident PrintMerge. Polaris Crunch automatically reduces files to save the LaserJet's capabilities. It also creates and runs graphic screens which allow you to print only the amount you want.

Read more about Ram-Resident PrintMerge below.

Justify any proportionally spaced text

Align tables printed with proportional fonts

Draw lines and boxes

Your software only lets you use a small fraction of the LaserJet's printing capabilities. Unfortunately, that also limits how precisely you communicate your message. That's why you need Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge.

It's the only program that puts you in direct control of all the LaserJet's printing capabilities—so you control what your document looks like, not the limitations of your software.

You'll be able to add graphics right in the middle of your text. Use all the LaserJet fonts and extended characters wherever you like. And print it all beautifully with Ram-Resident PrintMerge's justification and line-drawing abilities. What's more, Ram-Resident PrintMerge works with the software you're already using, so it's very easy to learn.

Since Ram-Resident PrintMerge lets you merge graphics from virtually any program that prints on the LaserJet, you can reinforce complex ideas with illustrations right in the text. You can merge the graphic output or save a screen image, and merge either in one of four print resolutions. If your graphics are too large for your LaserJet to handle, try Polaris Crunch, a separate program that compresses, rotates and trims images.

With the help of Ram-Resident PrintMerge's useful formatting features, your document

## Runs Directly From:

DisplayWrite 3  
Multimate  
Freelance  
Lotus 123  
Paradox  
NewWord  
Ribase 5000  
Map-Master  
WordPerfect  
Chart-Master

WordStar  
Microsoft Word  
Graphwriter  
Javell  
WordStar 2000  
Framework  
Easy  
Microsoft Chart  
PC Crayon  
Sign-Master

and more

will be as impressive as its contents. You'll be able to use LaserJet fonts in any combination for more attractive, readable text. And justify right-hand margins and align table columns printed with proportional fonts—even if they're downloaded from diskettes. For extra emphasis, use Ram-Resident PrintMerge's line and box drawing capabilities and the LaserJet PLUS patterns to highlight important ideas.

And when you need to use extended or foreign language characters, Ram-Resident PrintMerge's five keyboard translation screens will put them at your fingertips instantly.

But even with all these features, Ram-Resident PrintMerge is truly easy to use.

Timesaving printer setup screens store nine sets of page parameters. Simply enter parameters for Lotus, dBase, or any other application program once, and

use them again and again. "Ram-Resident" means it loads automatically when you boot your system, so it's always ready. Just use your software as you normally would. When you need Ram-Resident PrintMerge's special features, set up the printer with one of the nine setup screens or key in the simple print commands right in your document.

Put the rest of your LaserJet's printing power to work for you. Call these toll-free numbers to order your Ram-Resident PrintMerge. Versions are available for IBM-PC/100% compatibles. There's a 30-day money-back guarantee, so order now without risk.

# \$149.

For ordering information call:

Inside California call  
1 (800) 231-3531  
Outside California call  
1 (800) 338-5943

**POLARIS**  
SOFTWARE

613 W. Valley Parkway  
Suite 323  
Escondido, CA 92025  
(619) 743-7800



# THE POWER OF SUGGESTION

*If you're interested in experimenting at the bounds of subliminal perception, here's a utility to open the way to the subconscious.*

In September 1957, James Vicary claimed to have increased the concession sales of a movie theater by repeatedly displaying the subliminal messages "Drink Coke" and "Eat popcorn" on the screen. No evidence was provided to support this claim, but since then many studies have attempted to investigate the effects of subliminal messages. Whether or not subliminal messages work is still in question. Arguments can be found to support both sides.

SUGGEST.COM is a resident program that allows you to flash what I call supra-liminal messages in the background while you do your work. Taken literally, *subliminal* means "below threshold" and *supra-liminal* means "above threshold." When SUGGEST flashes your message on the screen, it is very fast but not completely invisible. In most cases you will be able to read the message or at least perceive the flash. This is really in one sense an advantage. It lets you play around with almost-subliminal suggestion without the possible potential for abuse involved in displaying messages completely without one's awareness. As you'll see in a moment, the minimum "on" time for your messages is controlled primarily by the design of the monitor rather than the design of SUGGEST.

**TAKING A HINT** Instructions for getting your own copy of SUGGEST without having to key in the .ASM listing (shown in Figure 1) or the BASIC program (listed in Figure 2) are covered in the accompanying box. Once you have SUGGEST

```

CODE SEGMENT
ASSUME CS:CODE,DS:CODE
ORG 100H

START:      JMP     INITIALIZE

;-----
;          DATA AREA
;-----
COPY_RIGHT DB "Copyright 1986 Siff-Davis Publishing Co."
SCREEN_SEG DD 0
OLD_TIMER  DD 7
STATUS_SEG DD 7

COUNTER    DW 0
TIME_OUT   DW 1
FREQUENCY  DW 7387H

FREQ_CONSTANT EQU 3276
DURA_CONSTANT EQU 4285

;-----
;          CODE AREA
;-----
SUGGEST:    STI                     ;Turn the interrupt back on
            PUSHF                    ; and save the flags
            PUSH AX                   ; and all registers we will
            PUSH CX                   ; be using.
            PUSH DX
            PUSH DS
            PUSH ES
            PUSH SI
            PUSH DI

            PUSH CS                   ;Retrieve our data segment.
            POP DS
            INC WORD PTR COUNTER     ;Increment the counter.
            MOV CX,COUNTER
            CMP DX,FREQUENCY
            JNS EXIT
            MOV WORD PTR COUNTER,0
            MOV AX,488
            SHL AX
            MOV AL,ES:[49H]          ;Get current CNT_MODE
            ALI 48 column?
            JBE EXIT
            CMP AL,3
            JBE DISPLAY
            CMP AL,7
            JNS EXIT
            JNS EXIT

DISPLAY:    MOV DX,STATUS_SEG
            MOV AX,SCREEN_SEG
            PUSH DS
            POP DS
            MOV DS,AX
            MOV SI,160*11
            MOV DI,OFFSET SCREEN
            CLD
            CALL READ

;-----
;          REMEMBER TO EXECUTE IN
;-----

```

Figure 1: The assembler code for SUGGEST.COM.

## ■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

.COM, to use it, from the DOS prompt simply enter

SUGGEST message[/Fn[/Dn]

Your suggestive message may be up to 80 characters in length; longer messages will simply be truncated. The /F and /D switches are optional. If used, *n* is replaced with a number from 1 to 9. The /F switch changes the frequency with which your message is displayed: the larger the number, the more frequently the message pops onto the screen. For each increment of the frequency number, an additional 3 minutes is subtracted from the default rate of once every 27 minutes. Actually, it's 27 min-

■ SUGGEST lets you play around with almost-subliminal suggestion without the potential for abuse involved in displaying messages without one's awareness.

utes and 5 seconds. Subtracting 3\*9 minutes from the 27 leaves the highest repetition rate, which is once every 5 seconds. /F8 displays every 3 minutes, /F7 every 6 minutes, /F6 every 9 minutes, and so on.

The /D switch changes the duration for which the message is displayed. The larger the number, the longer the message-on-time. The briefest flash is obtained from the default /D0 and is approximately<sup>17/1000</sup> of a second. Each higher integer adds that much more to the display-on-time. The data on subliminal messages is too controversial for me to recommend a display frequency and duration; all I can suggest is to use times that you feel comfortable with. If you change the defaults, be sure the switches are added at the end of your message. For example, to cause the suggestion "Think positively" to appear once every 15 minutes for<sup>17/200</sup> of a second, you would enter

```

PUSH    DS                ;Switch source
PUSH    ES                ; and destination segments.
POP     DS
POP     ES
MOV     SI,OFFSET MSG     ;Point to message
CALL    WRITE             ; and go write it.

DELAY:   MOV     CX,TIME_OUT ;Get the duration time out
        DEC     CX         ; and delay here while monitor
        JNE     DELAY      ; displays message.

        MOV     SI,OFFSET SCREEN ;Point to date and replace
        CALL    WRITE      ; it on the screen.

EXIT:    POP     DI        ;Restore registers
        POP     SI        ; and flags.
        POP     DS
        POP     DX
        POP     CX
        POP     AX
        POPF

        JMP     CH_OLD_TIMER ;Goto old timer interrupt.

;-----
; This subroutine will read three lines in the middle
; of the screen and store them at the end of code so the
; display can be restored after we display our message.
;-----
READ:    MOV     CX,3*80    ;Set count to three lines.
MORE_RET1: IN     IN       AL,DX ;Get status.
        TEST    AL,1       ;Is it low?
        JNE     MORE_RET1  ;If no, wait until it is.
        CLI     ;No more interrupts.

WAIT1:   IN     IN       AL,DX ;Get status
        TEST    AL,1       ;Is it high?
        JNE     WAIT1      ;If no, wait until it is.
        LODSB             ;Retrieve a byte.
        STI     ;Interrupt back on.
        STOSB             ;Store the byte.
        INC     SI         ;Bump the pointer past attribute.
        MOV     SI, MORE_RET1 ;Get next byte.
        RET              ;Return.

;-----
; This subroutine writes three lines to the screen buffer.
;-----
WRITE:    MOV     DI,168*11 ;Point to the 11th row.
        MOV     CX,3*80    ;Count of three rows.
PUT_BYTE: MOV     LODSB     ;Get a byte.
        MOV     AH,AL       ;Store it in AH.
        IN     IN       AL,DX ;Get status.
        TEST    AL,1       ;Is it low?
        JNE     MORE_RET2  ;If no, wait until it is.
        CLI     ;No more interrupts.

WAIT2:   IN     IN       AL,DX ;Get status.
        TEST    AL,1       ;Is it high?
        JNE     WAIT2      ;If no, wait until it is.
        LODSB             ;Retrieve the byte
        STI     ; and store it
        STOSB             ;Interrupt back on.
        INC     DI         ;Bump pointer past attribute.
        MOV     DI,PUT_BYTE ;Write next byte.
        RET              ;Return.

;-----
; This is the start of the install. We will need the port of status
; register and the video card address. Then we will parse the command
; line and store. Check for frequency and duration switches. Take the
; the timer tick interrupt and terminate but stay resident.
;-----
INITIALIZE: MOV     AL,32    ;First pad the message
        MOV     DI,OFFSET MSG ;storage area with three
        MOV     CX,86*3     ;lines of space.
        STOSB

PARSE:    XOR     CX,CX      ;Zero in string counter.
        MOV     BX,82H      ;Point to string.
        CWD                ;Is there a string?
        JA     GET_MSG      ;If yes, get the message length
        INT     20H         ;also terminate.

```

(Figure 1 continues)



```

GET_MSG:  LODSB          ;Get a byte.
          INC CX          ;Increment counter.
          CMP AL,13        ;Is it carriage return?
          JZ MESSAGE      ;If yes, end of message.
          CMP AL,'/'        ;Is it switch character?
          JNZ GET_MSG      ;If no, get next byte.

GET_SWITCH: LODSB        ;Get a byte.
            CMP AL,13      ;Is it carriage return?
            JZ AND         ;If yes, end of switches.
            AND AL,5FH      ;Capitalise.
            CMP AL,'P'      ;Is it frequency switch?
            JNZ DURATION   ;If no, check duration switch
            CALL CONVERT    ; else convert number to hex
            MOV BX,FREQ_CONSTANT ; get frequency constant
            MUL BX          ; and multiply.
            SUB FREQUENCY,AX ;Subtract from frequency default.
            JMP SHORT GET_SWITCH ;Get next character.

DURATION:  CMP AL,'D'      ;Is it duration switch?
            JNZ GET_SWITCH ;If no, get next character
            CALL CONVERT    ; else convert number to hex
            MOV BX,DURA_CONSTANT ; get duration constant
            MUL BX          ; and multiply.
            ADD TIME_OUT,AX ;Add to time out default.
            JMP SHORT GET_SWITCH ;Get next character.

MESSAGE:   MOV SI,82B      ;Point to message.
            MOV DI,OFFSET MSG+88 ;Point to storage.
            DEC CX          ;Adjust counter.
            CMP CX,80       ;Is it more than one line?
            JB CENTER       ;If no, center
            MOV CX,80       ; else, truncate to one line
            JMP SHORT STORE ; and store.

CENTER:    MOV BX,80       ;Take 80
            SUB BX,CX       ; and subtract message length
            SHR BX,1        ; divide by two
            ADD DI,BX       ; and add to storage offset.
            REP MOVSB       ;Store.

CARD:      MOV AX,4BH      ;Point to ROM BIOS data area
            MOV BX,AX
            MOV AX,ES:[63B] ;Get base address of video card.
            ADD AX,6        ;Convert to status register
            MOV STATUS_REG,AX ; and store.
            CMP AX,3BAH     ;Is it mono card?
            JS INTERRUPT    ;If yes, go to interrupt
            ADD WORD PTR SCREEN_SEG,888B ; else point to color card.

INTERRUPT: MOV AX,351CH    ;Get timer tick vector
            INT 21B        ;
            MOV WORD PTR OLD_TIMER,BX ; end store offset
            MOV WORD PTR OLD_TIMER[2],BX ; end segment.

            MOV DX,OFFSET SUGGEST ;Replace with our
            MOV AX,251CH ; offset and segment.
            INT 21B
            MOV DX,OFFSET SCREEN+88*3+1 ;Terminate but
            INT 27H ; stay resident.

```

```

;-----
; This subroutine will convert decimal to hex
;-----

```

```

CONVERT:  XOR AX,AX        ;Zero in high half.
          LODSB            ;Get a byte.
          CMP AL,'I'        ;Is it less than one
          JB IGNORE         ; or more than nine?
          CMP AL,'9'        ;
          JA IGNORE         ;If yes, ignore
          SUB AL,30H        ; else convert to decimal
          RET              ; end return.
IGNORE:   MOV AX,0         ;Default is zero.
          RET              ;Return.

```

```

;-----
; Message and screen storage is placed here instead of in
; the data area to save 488 bytes in the BASIC data listing.
;-----

```

```

MSG:      ORG OFFSET MSG+88*3
SCREEN:

```

```

CODE ENDS
END START

```

(Figure 1 ends)

## SUGGEST Think positively/F4/D4

Your message will be displayed only in 80-column text mode. SUGGEST was meant to be installed only once, though no harm will be done if you choose to install more than one message. No provision has been made to disable or uninstall, so you must reboot to either change or remove SUGGEST.

**HOW SUGGEST WORKS** The first time that SUGGEST is run it gets and stores the vector of the current timer tick routine and replaces it with the segment and offset of SUGGEST. Thereafter,

■ Studies have shown that to make a message truly subliminal, its display duration should be close to  $1/1000$  of a second. Experimenters use a tachistoscope.

SUGGEST is serviced with every tick of the clock—18.2 times a second. Upon subsequent entry, SUGGEST increments a counter. When the count equals the time-out—27 minutes by default or one of the nine time-outs set by the frequency switch—SUGGEST resets the counter to zero and prepares to display the message.

First, the current middle three rows of the display are retrieved and stored. Next, your message is displayed in the middle row, with the upper and lower message-framing rows filled with spaces. If a delay was added with the duration switch, SUGGEST pauses before restoring the screen. Control is then passed back to the old timer tick routine.

Studies have shown that in order to make a message truly subliminal, its display duration should be close to  $1/1000$  of a second. To study the effects of subliminal messages, experimenters use a tachisto-

## ■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

## DOWNLOADING SUGGEST

The programs that appear in our Programming/Utilities column (as well as other programs we publish) can be downloaded by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. There is no charge for this service, but users are cautioned that these programs are copyright material and are made available only for individual, noncommercial use. Making copies for others (including placement on other electronic bulletin boards), with or without charge, is a violation of the Ziff-Davis copyright.

The modem number for PC-IRS is (212) 696-0360. Set your modem and communications software to use 1200 (or 300) bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. PC-IRS files with a .COM, .EXE, or

.ARC extension require that you also use the Xmodem error-checking protocol; our other files (e.g., with extensions of .ASM or .BAS) can be downloaded using either ASCII or Xmodem.

SUGGEST.BAS, whether typed in from the magazine at your keyboard or downloaded from PC-IRS, will automatically create SUGGEST.COM when run once in BASIC. SUGGEST.ASM, also listed both here and on PC-IRS, allows you to modify the program but requires that you use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft) and the following commands:

MASH SUGGEST;  
LINK SUGGEST;  
EXE2BIN SUGGEST SUGGEST.COM

## SUGGEST AT A GLANCE

Syntax:

SUGGEST message[/Fn]/[Dn]

Operation: Message may be up to 80 characters in length, displayed in text mode. Default repetition frequency is once every 27.05 minutes with duration of 0.017 seconds. The Fn (frequency) and Dn (duration) switches are optional and can range from 1 to 9, producing repetition rates as frequent as every five seconds and durations as long as 0.17 seconds. SUGGEST is memory-resident; you must reboot to change the message. —Craig L. Stark

**There's more to  
project management than  
burning the midnight oil!**

Let us show you with **PMS-II®** a full scale Project Management System rated "No. 1 in Performance" of the top 17 products tested by Software Digest (Ratings Newsletter Vol 2.8, 1985).

Whether your projects are big and complicated or small and simple, **PMS-II** offers tools that put you in control.

Call or send for our free literature:

**(619) 458-1327**

**PMS-II: \$1295 Demo: \$50**  
Formatted for MS-DOS

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC.

**MICA**

5230 Carroll Canyon Road • Suite 110 • San Diego, CA 92121 • Telex 4701257

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ORDER TODAY**  
CALL TOLL FREE  
**800-258-0028**

**Precision Data Products**  
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

**BASF FlexyDisks**  
LIFETIME WARRANTY  
CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE

**HOT SUMMER SAVERS**  
SPECIALLY PRICED AT

**38¢**  
Each  
1-4 Pkg

**36¢**  
Each  
5-9 Pkg

**33¢**  
Each  
10-99 Pkg

QTY 100 QTY 500 QTY 1000

**IF YOU NEED THE "EXTRAS"**

**DATA CASE**  
For 5 1/4" Disks  
Color-Coded User Labels

Self-adhesive, removable color coated 100/pkg	
1-4 Pkg	\$2.95
5-9 Pkg	\$2.45

**THE 100 FILE**  
8 1/2" Floppy Diskette Case

Protects data from dust and static electricity. Case locks securely and has recessed for fingerprint activation.	
Protects 100 5 1/4" diskettes.	
Delivered Price	\$2.95

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**

**Precision Data Products**  
P.O. Box 4367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518  
(616) 433-3457 • Michigan 1-800-432-3448  
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## “What’s wrong with copying software?”

“I use a lot of programs on my personal computer, and I copy them all the time.”

“I’m a programmer. Every time you copy one of my programs, you’re taking away my income—I depend on *sold* programs for a living.”

“Oh, come on. I bought it: I have a right to copy it.”

“You do have a right to make a back-up, that’s true. But when you start copying programs for your friends and co-workers, that’s breaking the law.”

“What law? Any copying I do is in the privacy of my own home.”

“It doesn’t make any difference where you do it. Every time you copy a program without permission from the publisher, you’re committing a federal offense.”

“That’s all right, I won’t get caught.”

“You’re missing the point. The issue isn’t ‘What can I get away with?’—it’s ‘who am I hurting?’”

Remember, lots of people worked hard to produce every program you use: designers, programmers, distributors, retailers, not to mention all the people who support users. They have a *right* to be compensated for their efforts, and their major compensation is through software sales.”

“Well, I don’t mean to hurt all those people—or anyone, really.”

“Unfortunately, that’s what copying does: It hurts people. And, ultimately, it hurts people like you, who want new and innovative software.”

**Do you copy software?  
Think about it.**

**The unauthorized copying of software is a crime.**

**SPA** Software Publishers Association  
Suite 1200  
1111 19th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

## PAC MICRO™ GIVES YOU MANAGEMENT-ABILITY

Managing projects has never been easier. Or faster. No matter what type of project you're involved with—big construction projects or software design and development or a special assignment that was just dropped on your desk—AGS' PAC MICRO provides all the answers you need. It virtually assures that you'll use all of your resources to best advantage to get the job done on time and within budget.

### PLAN AND MANAGE ANY JOB, LARGE OR SMALL

Created for the IBM PC (and compatibles), PAC MICRO has everything you need to manage any size project, including scheduling, budgeting, "what if" simulations, easy-to-read reports, and color graphics. (Optionally, use PAC MICRO with the Hewlett-Packard 747X plotter for sharp, bold networks or gantt charts.) And PAC MICRO also interfaces with our mainframe project management systems, PAC II® and PAC III®.

PAC MICRO improves your management capabilities significantly. You can schedule 3 different ways: duration, effort, or to availability of resources. Target start dates can be entered for each activity. You're able to specify the project due date, and enter up to 30 holidays or shutdowns. PAC MICRO lets you build new projects using project models. And you can export data to Lotus 1-2-3® and Wordstar®.

### SURPRISINGLY EASY TO USE

Just tell PAC MICRO what to do and in what sequence. PAC MICRO does all the rest. And it's all done in simple, uncomplicated English. The System will tell you where problems could occur, and also how to deal with them. PAC MICRO's scheduler uses the critical path method, and allows an unlimited number of projects and up to 400 tasks per project. Although project management specialists find PAC MICRO to be an invaluable desktop aid, even those with little or no experience have no trouble using it.

PAC MICRO costs \$990 (the optional HP plotter module is \$495). A demo disk is available for \$100, which is applied toward purchase. And site-licenses that permit unlimited copying and distribution are also available.

### RELY ON AGS

PAC MICRO is brought to you by the company that for almost two decades has made project management—software systems, education, and consulting—its one and only business. If you'd like more information, or a demo disk, just call or send us the coupon.

## AGS Management Systems INC.

The world's leader  
in project management systems  
880 First Avenue  
King of Prussia, PA 19406  
(215) 265-1550  
Telex: 510-6603320

AGS Management Systems  
is a division of  
AGS Computers, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hewlett-Packard 747X is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

# PROJECT MANAGEMENT JUST GOT A WHOLE LOT EASIER.



**YES, I'm interested in PAC MICRO™** D11256

- ☐ Send me a demo disk. Enclosed is \$100.  
(PA and CA add tax)  
☐ I'd like more information.

Name

Title

Organization

Address

City  State  Zip

Telephone (  )

I have access to the following computers:

Micro ☐ Mainframe/Mini ☐

**Mail to:** AGS Management Systems, Inc.

880 First Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

scope—a box capable of displaying images at this high speed. PC monitors, on the other hand, are refreshed from top to bottom every .017 seconds—that is, 60 times a second. This is where I obtained the  $1/1000$  duration constant, which becomes the limiting factor for flashing the message on your monitor and replacing it

with the original screen data. It takes approximately  $1/1000$  of a second to display three rows on the screen. If the three middle rows are scanned immediately after they are put in the screen buffer and are then replaced with the original data, an  $1/1000$  of a second will have elapsed. However, another  $1/1000$  of a second must elapse

before the original data is scanned.

Indeed, you can actually observe the raster scan. If you choose the /F9 switch (5-second frequency), you will notice that occasionally the message seems to be skipped. This is because the timing of the scan and the moving of the message into the screen buffer are such that the message never gets scanned before it is replaced with the original screen data. Even more interesting is what happens when the line that we are placing on the screen is the same line that the monitor is scanning. Then as we place each character in the buffer, the electron gun moves down another scan line and only a part of our message appears. And it appears as a wedge. This happens only with the duration default of no additional raster scans.

In addition to the raster scan time, if the

## ■ SUGGEST displays very short supraliminal messages rather than subliminal messages.

message is being displayed over spaces when the spaces are restored to the screen, "nothing" is written over the message and a latent image can be observed. This latent image is produced by the phosphorous recovery time. This glow effect is the reason the monitor does not flicker. For our purposes, however, it simply adds one more limitation on our ability to control the display time. The increase will differ with monitors, the older models having longer recovery times.

The net effect is that SUGGEST displays very short supraliminal messages rather than subliminal messages. Experiment with them and see how they work for you. I tried

SUGGEST wrote a super article on subliminal messages.

So far, I don't know if it was effective.

*Michael J. Mefford is a microcomputer consultant who works out of his home in Glendon Beach, Oregon.*

```
100 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE suggest.COM
110 OPEN "SUGGEST.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,1 AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I% = 1 TO 40
150   LINE$ = #
160   FOR J% = 1 TO 8
170     READ BYTES
180     CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + BYTES
190     LINE$ = LINE$ + BYTES
200     IF (BYTES < 256) THEN LAST A$ = CHR$(BYTES)
210   NEXT J%
220   NEXT I%
230   READ LINE$CHECK
240   IF LINE$CHECK <> LINE$ THEN PRINT "Error in Line";320 + 10 * I%
250 NEXT I%
260 FOR I% = 1 TO 236
270   LAST A$ = CHR$(0)
280   PUT #1
290 NEXT I%
300 CLOSE
310 IF CHECKSUM = 304541 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion!" : END
320 PRINT "COM file is not valid!" : END

330 DATA 233, 212, 0, 67, 111, 112, 121, 124, 979
340 DATA 185, 183, 184, 116, 32, 48, 57, 56, 622
350 DATA 54, 32, 80, 185, 182, 182, 45, 68, 598
360 DATA 87, 118, 185, 115, 32, 88, 117, 89, 762
370 DATA 185, 185, 115, 184, 185, 118, 183, 32, 762
380 DATA 111, 46, 8, 176, 0, 0, 488
390 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 8, 135, 136
400 DATA 115, 251, 156, 88, 81, 82, 38, 6, 881
410 DATA 86, 87, 14, 31, 255, 1, 51, 1, 531
420 DATA 139, 22, 51, 1, 59, 22, 55, 1, 359
430 DATA 117, 71, 199, 6, 51, 1, 0, 8, 445
440 DATA 184, 64, 0, 142, 192, 38, 168, 73, 852
450 DATA 0, 68, 1, 118, 52, 68, 3, 118, 41
460 DATA 0, 68, 7, 117, 44, 139, 22, 49, 442
470 DATA 1, 161, 43, 1, 38, 7, 142, 216, 691
480 DATA 180, 224, 6, 181, 116, 3, 252, 232, 1214
490 DATA 36, 0, 38, 6, 31, 7, 198, 132, 432
500 DATA 3, 232, 47, 8, 138, 14, 53, 1, 486
510 DATA 73, 117, 253, 180, 116, 3, 232, 34, 1818
520 DATA 0, 95, 94, 7, 31, 88, 88, 88, 484
530 DATA 157, 46, 255, 46, 45, 1, 185, 248, 975
540 DATA 0, 236, 168, 1, 117, 251, 258, 256, 1259
550 DATA 168, 1, 116, 251, 172, 251, 178, 78, 1189
560 DATA 228, 238, 185, 181, 224, 6, 185, 248, 1586
570 DATA 0, 172, 138, 224, 236, 168, 1, 117, 1856
580 DATA 228, 238, 168, 1, 116, 251, 138, 1411
590 DATA 196, 178, 251, 71, 236, 235, 185, 176, 1528
600 DATA 32, 181, 132, 2, 185, 248, 0, 243, 1825
610 DATA 178, 51, 281, 198, 138, 0, 128, 124, 994
620 DATA 254, 1, 118, 2, 285, 32, 172, 65, 858
630 DATA 68, 11, 116, 47, 168, 8, 117, 246, 786
640 DATA 172, 68, 13, 116, 38, 36, 85, 68, 580
650 DATA 78, 117, 14, 232, 188, 0, 187, 284, 933
660 DATA 12, 247, 227, 11, 6, 55, 1, 235, 824
670 DATA 238, 68, 117, 227, 232, 81, 3, 1826
680 DATA 187, 189, 16, 247, 227, 1, 6, 53, 846
690 DATA 1, 235, 213, 198, 138, 0, 181, 212, 1172
700 DATA 2, 73, 131, 248, 88, 114, 5, 185, 838
710 DATA 0, 8, 235, 1, 187, 8, 43, 634
720 DATA 217, 289, 235, 3, 251, 243, 164, 184, 1586
730 DATA 64, 0, 142, 192, 38, 161, 88, 0, 686
740 DATA 5, 6, 8, 163, 48, 1, 62, 186, 471
750 DATA 3, 116, 6, 128, 6, 43, 3, 8, 384
760 DATA 8, 184, 28, 53, 285, 33, 137, 38, 678
770 DATA 45, 1, 148, 6, 47, 1, 186, 57, 483
780 DATA 1, 184, 28, 37, 285, 33, 186, 181, 775
790 DATA 6, 285, 38, 58, 228, 172, 68, 48, 887
800 DATA 114, 7, 68, 57, 119, 3, 44, 45, 452
810 DATA 195, 176, 0, 195, 0, 0, 0, 566
```

Figure 2: A BASIC program that will automatically create SUGGEST.COM.

# SQUEEZE 10 TIMES AS MANY SPREADSHEETS ON A DISK. \$79.95.

Spreadsheets are wonderful tools, but they have three major drawbacks: they take up a lot of disk space, they take a lot of time to load and to save, and they're expensive to send electronically.

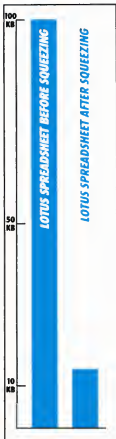
Introducing SQZ!™ from Turner Hall Publishing, the spreadsheet compaction utility that reduces the amount of disk space needed for

**WORKS WITH  
ALL RELEASES  
OF 1-2-3 AND  
SYMPHONY.**

Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ spreadsheets by 80%-95%. And cuts retrieval/save time for floppy users.

SQZ! takes up less than 30K of RAM and runs co-resident in memory with DOS and the Lotus program. It works easily with popular memory-resident programs like Note-It™ and Sidekick™. In RAM, the spreadsheets remain the original size. Spreadsheets are automatically squeezed and unsqueezed during normal file saving and retrieving without loss of content.

SQZ! features a communications option that reformats spreadsheets so they can be sent over electronic mail services that normally only accept text files. And since the files are sent in compressed form, you can save 80%-90% in transmission time



on your phone bill. And a password feature lets you encrypt files to protect them from unauthorized use.

SQZ! is simple to use. It's not copy-protected so hard disk users can install it easily. The user interface mimics Lotus. You can even customize the defaults.

SQZ! runs on the IBM® PC, XT,\* AT,\* and 100% compatibles with any release of 1-2-3, Symphony and VP Planner.\* It's compatible with EMS memory expansion boards. Every package comes with a complete User's Manual, the program diskette, a Help Hotline number, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

We also publish Note-It, the 1-2-3 documentation utility. Which, we're proud to say, was named 1985 runner-up Product of the Year by *Infoworld*.

Remember, when you're up to your ears in data, there's only one thing you can do. SQZ!

# SQZ!

## THE DATA SQUEEZER FOR LOTUS.

### HOW TO ORDER.

Order SQZ! by phone. We accept MasterCard or Visa. Or fill out the coupon at the right and send it to us with a check or money order. Include \$2 shipping (\$12 outside USA). CA residents add \$5.60 sales tax. SQZ! comes with a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

 **Turner Hall Publishing**  
10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014

**1-800-556-1234 x527.**  
**(In CA 800-441-2345 x527.)**

SQZ! is also available at better dealers.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of SQZ! at \$79.95, plus \$2.00 for shipping (\$12 outside USA). CA residents add \$5.60 sales tax. ☐ I enclose \_\_\_\_\_ Please charge my ☐ MasterCard or ☐ Visa.

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

PCM9 112596

SQZ! and Note-It are trademarks of Turner Hall Publishing. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks, and Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International. IBM is a registered trademark of, and IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. VP Planner is a trademark of Paperback Software International. Program copyright Syntex Systems Corp.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# ***Why this publication and more than 1,200 others let us go over their books once a year.***

Some publications, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

On the other hand, over 1,200 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

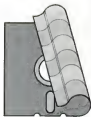
It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers. Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc. 360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010.



■ JARED TAYLOR

# SPREADSHEET CLINIC



*Adding missing financial functions to 1-2-3, a bug that could destroy a database, a cell-concatenating macro, and faster Super Calc graph printing.*

## INTEREST RATES

1-2-3, Release 1A, has a number of  $f$  functions for financial calculations, but none for calculating future value, present value, and compound interest rate. For example, if you invest \$100 at 12 percent compounded interest, how much will you have after 5 years? 1-2-3 has no  $f$  function for this, but you can calculate it with the first formula in Figure 1. If you have a future value and want to work backward to find a present value, you can use the second formula. Finally, if you know the future value, present value, and number of compounding periods, you can use either the third or the fourth formula to calculate the rate. The third formula solves for  $i$  in the preceding equations, while the fourth formula uses natural logarithms to arrive at the same figure.

Solving for interest rate is a little unusual, but it's a good way to evaluate stock performance. If you bought a stock in the past, you know its purchase price, current selling price, and how long you have held it. By solving for the rate, you will get a percentage figure for capital appreciation or loss.

Ron Pokomowski  
Winfield, Illinois

*Release 1A of 1-2-3 has  $f$  functions for the present and future values of an annuity but rather oddly left out functions for present and future values of a single sum. Release 2.0 still can't calculate PV or FV, but it added a financial function of dubious value: it calculates the number of compounding periods required for a given pre-*

*sent value to become a given future value at a given rate of interest. Although I don't think I'll use it very often, it's a function that solves for N in the equations shown in Figure 1.*

## ROW INSERTION BUG

Here is a bug in 1-2-3, Release 2.0, that I haven't seen documented anywhere. It's potentially serious, for it can destroy a database.

To see the bug in action, take any spreadsheet with rows of data in it. Then give one column a special format (currency, percent, etc.) and extend that format all the way to the bottom of the spreadsheet.

This is something you might do if you were expecting to add data to a model. Now, try to insert a new row anywhere in the spreadsheet. You'll get an error message, "Worksheet Full," because 1-2-3 can't push a format past row 8192. However, when you hit Escape to clear the error message, the new row will actually materialize, but only to the right of the formatted column.

If that column were at the right edge of the screen, or off to the right out of sight, you might never notice the partial new row that appeared in the spreadsheet. If this happens in the middle of a database, all the records below the insertion will be wrong

### Formula for future value (FV):

$$FV = PV \cdot (1+i)^N$$

### Formula for present value (PV):

$$PV = FV / (1+i)^N$$

### Formula for interest rate (i):

$$i = (FV/PV)^{(1/N)}$$

### Formula for interest rate, using log base e:

$$\ln \exp(\ln(FV/PV)/N) - 1$$

FV = future value

PV = present value

i = interest rate

N = number of compounding periods

Figure 1: Formulas that calculate missing 1-2-3 financial functions.

## ■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

and you might never figure out how they got that way. You'll be in even more trouble if you sort the database before you discover the mistake. You'll develop an immediate appreciation for backup copies.

Spencer B. Roane III  
Atlanta, Georgia

*Ouch! This bug could bite you where you least expect it. Fortunately, Release 1A*

■ If you concatenate labels that are flush-right or centered you'll get strange results.

*doesn't have this problem. Also, neither release will do mischief to your data if you try to add a column after formatting a row all the way to the end of the spreadsheet. All you get then is an error message.*

The Release 2.0 manual specifically warns you that if you try to insert a row after formatting a column all the way to the bottom, you'll get an error message. It then tells you to reset the format of any blank cells in the column, then save and retrieve the worksheet. This will not eliminate the partial new row, however, nor does the manual warn you about it.

**CONCATENATING CELL CONTENTS**  
In Spreadsheet Clinic of April 29, 1986 (Volume 5 Number 8), you printed a submission that concatenates 1-2-3 cell contents. It works, but Figure 2 contains two macros that are much simpler. The first, \D, is for concatenating labels, and the second, \E, is for concatenating numbers. The difference is that you have to add a leading apostrophe (') when you want to concatenate numbers.

To use either macro, put the cursor on the first cell whose contents you want to concatenate and run the macro. When the macro pauses, put the cursor on the cell you want to combine with it and hit Enter. The contents of both will then appear in the second cell. The macros work by copying the contents of the cells into the blank cells

```
\D      /c~first~/c{bs}{?}~second~
FIRST

SECOND  ~

\E      {edit}{home}'~/c~ONE~
        {?}{edit}{home}'~/c~TWO~
ONE

TWO     ~
```

Figure 2: Two macros that concatenate cell contents.

```
\Q      {recalc TEST}
        {if @exact(TEST,"")}{branch COPY1}
        {edit}{home}'~/c~UNO~{?}
COPY1    /c~UNO~{?}
        {recalc TEST}
        {if @exact(TEST,"")}{branch COPY2}
        {edit}{home}'~/c~DOS~
COPY2    /c~DOS~
UNO

DOS      ~

TEST     <==== This cell contains the
          formula:
          @CELLPOINTER("prefix")
```

Figure 3: A macro for Release 2.0 that can tell if cell contents to be concatenated are labels or numbers.

in the macros (FIRST and SECOND, ONE and TWO) and then reading them into a single cell.

The rows between FIRST and SECOND, and ONE and TWO appear to be blank, but in fact they are not. Each contains a space, which will separate the contents of the two source cells once they are concatenated. If there really is nothing in that cell, the macros won't work. If you don't want a space between the contents of the source cells, remove the row.

These two macros will work with both Releases 1A and 2.0. With Release 2.0, you could use @isnumber to test whether a cell was a number or a label, and use the same macro for labels and numbers.

Roger Flores  
Redwood City, California

*These are good, straightforward macros. I have written a slightly more elaborate one, shown in Figure 3, which will run in Release 2.0 and can tell the difference between numbers and labels. Instead of using @isnumber, I used @exact. This function compares the contents of the cell TEST with the string in parentheses, which is an apostrophe ('). TEST uses the @cellpointer function to display the prefix of whatever cell the cursor is on. Thus, as you move it around the screen picking out things to concatenate, it can tell whether a cell's contents begin with an apostrophe—that is, whether it is a number or a label. If it's a label, there's no need to insert a leading apostrophe, so the macro branches directly to the copying step. (However, if you try to concatenate labels*

## ■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

that are flush-right or centered, you'll get strange results.)

This macro contains a lot of instructions, but they are not the kind that slow a macro down. It will run almost as quickly as the two in Figure 2.

TEST has to be recalculated before every test of whether a cell contains a number or a label, because the @cellpointer function must be constantly updated. In Figure 3 it appears to be blank, because the last time it was updated, the cursor was on a label. If it had been on a number instead, TEST would have displayed an apostrophe.

As in the macros in Figure 2, you must give the cells in the macro the range names in the column to the left.

### SPEEDING UP SUPERCALC

I use SuperCalc for statistical analysis and often print the results as graphs. But, when I print on the Epson RX-80, the printer

■ A RAMdisk is an option that copy protection does away with, so spreadsheet users who are stuck with Lotus products can only dream.

stops every four lines while the program gets data from the disk. I'm sure the program would run quicker on a hard disk, but I don't have one.

I solved the problem another way by loading SuperCalc onto a RAMdisk. This way, "disk" access is very fast, and I've

cut the time it takes to print a graph from 15 minutes down to 5.

Douglas E. Welch  
Bedford, Ohio

*I'm sure that a lot of SuperCalc operations run more quickly if you run the program from a RAMdisk. That's an option that copy protection does away with, so spreadsheet users who are stuck with Lotus products can only dream...*

### CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through PC Magazine's Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 for anything we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Do not use MCI mail, however, since code is often mangled in transmission.

## FORTRAN PROGRAMMERS

Looking for the right PC FORTRAN language system? If you're serious about your FORTRAN programming then you should be using F77L - LAHEY FORTRAN.

*"Lahey's F77L FORTRAN is the compiler of choice. It's definitely a 'Programmers FORTRAN,' with features to aid both the casual and the professional programmer... F77L compiled the five files in a total of 12 minutes, which was 4 times as fast as MS FORTRAN and an astounding 6 times as fast as Pro FORTRAN." - PC Magazine*

Compare the features and performance of other PC FORTRANs with F77L and you will find that F77L is clearly the superior product.

- Full Fortran 77 Standard (F77L is not a subset)
- Popular Extensions for easy porting of mini and mainframe applications
- COMPLEX\*16, LOGICAL\*1 and INTEGER\*2
- Recursion - allocates local variables on the stack
- IEEE - Standard Floating Point
- Long variable names - 31 characters
- IMPLICIT NONE
- Fast Compile - Increases productivity
- Source On Line Debugger (Advanced features without recompiling)
- Arrays and Commons greater than 64K
- Clear and Precise English Diagnostics
- Compatibility with Popular 3rd Party Software (i.e. Lattice C)
- Easy to use manual
- Technical Support from LCS

### F77L - THE PROGRAMMER'S FORTRAN

\$477.00 U.S.

System Requirements: MS-DOS or PC-DOS, 256K, math coprocessor (8087/80287)

FOR MORE INFORMATION: (702) 831-2500



Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.  
P.O. Box 6091  
Incline Village, NV 89450  
U.S.A.

International Dealers:  
England: Grey Matter Ltd., Tel. (0364) 53499  
Denmark: Ravenholm Computing, Tel. (02) 887249  
Australia: Computer Transitions, Tel. (02) 537-2786  
Japan: Microsoft Software, Inc., Tel. (03) 813-8222

SERVING THE FORTRAN COMMUNITY SINCE 1967

MS-DOS & MS FORTRAN are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Pro FORTRAN refers to Professional FORTRAN a trademark of International Business Machines.



*Editor's Choice*  
- PC Magazine

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# My marketing class meets when I want it to!



## The Electronic University Network

For some time I've wanted to take some courses to fine-tune my strategic marketing skills. But with a job, a family, a hectic schedule, finding the time to go back to a campus just isn't practical.

The convenience of the Electronic University Network makes it possible for me to take courses when I have the time—even go back for my MBA! Although I study with my personal computer and modem, no real computer knowledge is required.

Through the Network, I'm learning with a marketing expert—one-on-one—and since the units

I earn are from fully-accredited colleges and universities, my company's tuition reimbursement program covers the costs.

For details on enrollment, fees, participating schools, graduate and undergraduate programs, call toll free:

**800 - 22 LEARN**  
**800 - 44 LEARN**  
in California

or send \$5 for a 1986-87 catalog to  
The Electronic University Network  
505 Beach Street, San Francisco, CA 94133

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

# POWER USER



*dBASE tips for trimming leading blanks and adding context-sensitive messages; using ProKey with DEBUG and SUBST with XTREE; and increasing modem time out.*

## EYES LEFT

dBASE's TRIM() function is perfect for removing trailing blanks, but neither dBASE II nor Version 1 of dBASE III offers the reverse: an easy way to trim leading blanks. LTRIM.PRG, shown in Figure 1, performs this function, assuming you're working with a character field.

Daniel L. Lentz  
South Milwaukee, Wisconsin

dBASE III Plus solves this sometimes-annoying problem by adding a direct function, LTRIM(): REPL <fieldname> WITH LTRIM(<fieldname>). Like Mr. Lentz's program, the new LTRIM() applies only to character-type fields.

If you have an older version of dBASE, however, the program shown in Figure 1 will come in handy if, for example, you want to clean up a name field that has leading blanks, or if you need to index a file on the ZIP code and you know that some ZIPs have not been entered flush-left.

The general technique—indexing right from the leftmost character—can be useful in different ways. Suppose you want to express a number flush-left, and it's inconvenient or impossible to use dBASE III's PICTURE "@B" function. You could modify the structure of the numeric field, converting it to character format. At this point, all the numeric data in your new character field is flush-right. The LTRIM.PRG will eat the leading blanks, pulling the character string over to the leftmost position.

With a few changes you can even

LTRIM on the fly, without modifying the data structure from numeric to character and without replacing the contents. If your fieldname for a numeric field 8 digits wide is called "Numb", the following routine will create a left-justified (und TRIMed) character string, no matter what value is in the Numb field:

```

T1d=STR(Numb,8)
ref=1
DO WHILE f1d= ' ' .AND. ref<8
  f1d=SUBS(f1d,2)
  ref=ref+1
ENDDO
f1d=LTRIM(f1d)

```

If you're LTRIMing a character field on the fly, only the first and third lines differ:

```

f1d=chrfield
ref=1
DO WHILE f1d= ' ' .AND. ref<LEN(chrfield)
  f1d=SUBS(f1d,2)
  ref=ref+1
ENDDO
f1d=LTRIM(f1d)

```

```

CLEAR
SET TALK OFF
ACCE "LTRIM which FILE? " TO f11
ACCE "REPL which FIELD? " TO f12
USE f11
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF()
  ref=1
  DO WHILE ref<LEN(f1d)
    ref2=SUBS(f1d,ref,1)
    IF ref2= ' '
      EXIT
    ELSE
      ref=ref+1
    ENDIF
  ENDDO
  REPL f1d with SUBS(f1d,ref)
  ? f1d
  SKIP
ENDDO
SET TALK ON

```

**Figure 1:** LTRIM.PRG trims leading blanks from a character field in dBASE versions prior to dBASE III Plus.

If you're using dBASE II, remember that the syntax to STORE memory variables is different. The last line above would read

STOR TRIM(f1d) TO f1d

—Brad Stark

## TIME OUT

My Ventel 2400 Plus modem works very well, except for the fact that it inconveniently hangs up after 30 seconds even if the S7 register is set to a higher value. (The Ventel 2400 Plus is Hayes compatible. The S7 register sets the amount of time to wait for the data carrier.) Ventel says the 30-second limit is imposed by the Rockwell chip set, which is used in many 2,400-bps modems. That's not much help: when calling long distance, I have found that 30 seconds is often not enough time for the other computer to answer the phone before the modem gives up.

One way around the problem is to add commas at the end of the phone number before dialed. Each comma adds 2 seconds before the modem begins its 30-second countdown. With an 11-digit long distance number, you can add up to 29 commas before reaching the 40-character limit. If the carrier is detected before the commas are used up, the modem responds normally and the connection is made. This feature can also be used when calling a modem that, for security purposes, has been set to wait for a high number of rings before answering.

Keith Bergman  
West Valley City, Utah

# ORDER TOLL FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-662-2686

## HARDWARE COMPUTERS

IBM COMPATIBLES 256K Ram Keyboard, 1 yr war.  
w/1 Floppy 459 Plus 20MB Hard Disk... 869

PANASONIC Business & Executive Partners... CALL

## ATARI ST COMPUTERS... CALL

### MODEMS, BOARDS, DRIVES

Anchor Lighting 2400	120	StarPlus 386	319
Everett 1200 Internal	120	StarPlus 386	319
Hayes Modems	CALL	StarPlus Premium 512K	359
Protonix Modem 1200	135	Interco Above Board PC	235
Genoa Series	519	Above Board PC	235
Genoa Spectrum	189	Above Board PC	355
Heritage Graphics +	189	Star 3.5" 3.5"	141
Monor Graphics Card	88	J-Ram 3.5" 3.5"	189/249
Signo Turbo EGA	569	Protonix 1200 Multiboot	269
SIF EGA Plus	259	20MB Hard Disk	299
Taser SMD EGA	375	30MB Hard Disk Kit	489
Temple EGA Master	285	Seagate 25402E	499
Vision 7 Vga	369	Interco 2048	609
384K RAM Card	99	Hardcard 2048	679
AST Advantage	339	Ontrack 3048	839
AST Rampage AT	239	Seagate 2104	1699
AST Rampage AT	439	Seagate Fast Track 20	749

### PRINTERS, PLOTTERS & MONITORS

EPSON All Models	BEST	NEC 1280 TPL Mono	129
LA/FA/EA/LB	PRICES	NEC 1401 Multi-Sync	849
Citizen 1200	195	Samsung TTL	69
Canon Peripherals 35	499	Sony 13.1" RGB/TV	429
Panasonic 1082	315	Sony CPO 1302 Multi-Sync	679
Panasonic PS 131	269	Toscan 6300/640	529
Round Card 800 Plotter	499	Toscan 160 Plotter	539
Houston Intl SAMP 29	1799	Thompson 36452 RGB	309

### SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING		WORD PROCESSING	
BPI Accounting/Mod	from 309	Voluter 3	349
BPI Enterprise/Mod	409	Microsoft Word 3	249
Business/Module	259	Word Perfect 4.1	209
Complete Bus. Actg	159	WPS First Choice	89
DAC II Accounting	42	WPS Pro Write	115
Open Systems V3/Mod	429	Multimate Advantage	309
Panasonic	569	Tutor Lightning	59

### DATABASE — SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 Plus	429	Lotus/Symphony	CALL
Clipper	359	Framework II	419
Joinin	459	SuperCalc 4	269
Paradox	449	Open Access II	269
R-Base System V	359	Ability	61
Reflex	93	Smart Sys System	449
Spreadsheet	579	Mosaic Text	57
PFS: Pro File	145		
G & A	239		

### GRAPHICS

Chetiviewer	215	Micro Assembler	90
Click Art Plus, Basic	139	Quick Basic	60
Emerald Graphics 2.0	299	Turbo Pascal Ver 3	59
Fontasy	42	Turbo Prolog	59
Freemove	205	Visual Basic	60
Graphcenter Combo	309	Windows	60
Howard Plus Graphics	229	Carbon Copy	117
General Card	59	Fontbook	97
WV-A/Vision	255	Intel	44
Microsoft Chart 2	179	Notion Commander	87
ProDesign 3	169	Pro Up Desktop	43
Dr. Halo II w/House	109	SO2	56
Fontasy	59	Three	31
Summation	219	Graphics	449

**800-662-2686 orders only**  
for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, Price Quotes, Info  
415-668-9350 9-5 pacific time, m-f  
Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAIDMENT: (No Fee For Credit Cards) Visa, MasterCard,  
Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 week hold.  
Qualified P.O.'s California residents add sales tax.  
SHIPPING: UPS ground-2% per order, 95 min. FREE for SW  
orders over \$1000. UPS Blue-2% per order, 17 min. FREE for  
SW orders over \$1500. Printers, Monitors, Disk Drives,  
Computers — Call for charges.

All Products New with full warranties.  
Price & availability subject to change without notice.



THE  
BEST  
PRICES

THE  
BEST  
SERVICE

## ■ POWER USER

*I tested this on a Hayes Smartmodem 2400, which also uses the Rockwell chip set. Sure enough, the Hayes manual lists a range of 1 to 30 seconds for the S7 register—as opposed to a range of 1 to 255 seconds for my Smartmodem 1200. However, when I actually timed the modem, I found that the actual waiting time does not match the S7 setting. For settings of 0 through 3, the wait time hovers at about 8 seconds. Above that, the actual wait time is roughly twice the setting, giving a maximum of about 55 seconds with a setting of 30. If you try a higher setting, the wait time actually falls slightly (to just under 54 seconds).*

*If 55 seconds isn't enough, adding commas will add extra time. But on the Smartmodem 2400, at least, the dialing modem will not respond to an answer tone until it has waited out the comma-induced pauses. Thus, if you add too many commas, the answering modem may hang up the phone before your modem is ready to talk. If you do use commas to extend the wait time, also keep in mind that the S8 register defines the pause time for each comma, with a maximum of 255 seconds. Reset S8, and you can use just one comma in the dial command.—M. David Stone*

### PRUNING THE XTREE

I agree with Vincent Puglia ("Extending DOS's Utility," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 9) both that *XTREE* is the hard disk organizer of choice and that its chief shortcoming is the mandatory read of the entire directory structure. This problem can be overcome by using the DOS 3.1 *SUBST* command, however. *SUBST* lets you substitute a drive letter for a path specification, and the drive letter is acceptable to *XTREE*.

I normally invoke *XTREE* from a batch file called *XTREE.BAT*:

```
ECHO OFF
IF %1==P GOTO FULL
SUBST D: /D >NUL
SUBST D: =%1
XTREE D:
GOTO END
```

: FULL

: XTREE

: END

The first *SUBST* turns off any previous

*SUBST*utes. The second assigns the drive letter D to a pathname I specify when invoking the batch file. For example, to examine the subdirectory \DOS\UTIL, I would enter

```
XTREE \DOS\UTIL
```

Or, to work with my current default directory,

```
XTREE
```

In either case, once in *XTREE* I can change back to a full directory display by logging on to the actual drive.

Notice that the file begins checking to see if I included a pathname. If not, it jumps to *FULL*, and *XTREE* wakes up reading the entire directory structure.

Longden C. Loo  
Ventura, California

*This is one of the more inventive applications I've seen for SUBST. Be forewarned,*

■ The DOS 3.1 *SUBST* command lets you substitute a drive letter for a path specification; this is acceptable to *XTREE*.

*however, that although you may use any drive letter (A through Z) as the substitute "drive," DOS normally assumes that the last drive is E: If A: through E: are already taken up by real drives plus a RAM-disk, you'll have to add a new line to your CONFIG.SYS file. The line reads*

```
LASTDRIVE = x
```

*where x is any letter, A through Z. The value of x becomes the highest drive letter that DOS will recognize.—M. David Stone*

### DEBUGGING WITH PROKEY

*DEBUG.COM* does not allow you to scroll back and look at some code that was displayed on the screen a few seconds (or



## ■ POWER USER

### ■ The use of the macro as documentation has even wider applicability than the redirection technique.

10 minutes) earlier. You could use Ctrl-PrtSc to echo everything to the printer, but that is tediously slow. What you want is to capture an entire DEBUG session to a disk file. That way one can later scroll through and study the output or print selected portions to study or show to others.

DOS I/O redirection can capture to disk, of course, but working inside DEBUG with a blank screen (while redirection is occurring) is impractical. However, when redirection is teamed up with *ProKey*, it's a different story.

The trick is to run DEBUG twice. The first session—while *ProKey* records keystrokes—looks like this:

```
A>DEBUG XYZ.COM <Ret>
<alt>=><F1>
DEBUG SESSION HERE
<alt>=>
```

The <alt>=><F1> keystrokes begin recording the macro as F1. The <alt>=> stops recording the macro after exiting from DEBUG.

The second DEBUG session is

```
A>DEBUG XYZ.COM > DUMP.FIL <Ret>
<F1>
```

The first line here routes the output to DUMP.FIL. The second starts the macro playback. All video output is redirected to disk, with the *ProKey* macro providing the needed keystrokes.

If you prefer, separate macros can be used for selected parts of a session. Finally, this technique is not limited to DEBUG. It can be used to capture the screen activity of any program that uses standard DOS video calls.

Ralph Keuler  
Seattle, Washington

*This trick comes under the category of obvious—after someone has pointed it out to you. Keep in mind also that the macro itself documents your work. If you run into a discrepancy when typing a complicated patch from Power User (or elsewhere), you can compare the macro to the printed instructions to see where you went wrong. And if you're creating a patch, you can use the macro for giving keystroke-by-keystroke instructions to others (in a Power User tip, for example). This use of the macro as documentation has even wider applicability than the redirection technique. It will work with any program that ProKey works with, not just those programs that use standard DOS video calls.—M. David Stone*

### MACROMANIA

I can easily create more *WordPerfect* macros than I can remember names. So to keep track of them I made a file, called MAC.WP, which is stored on the program disk, A:. The program lists my macros in alphabetical order in three columns: macro name, function, and "formula" for the macro. Then I created the macro Alt-Z, which calls up the macros for me to look at. To create the macro Alt-Z, type

```
Ctrl-F10 Alt-Z <CR>
F5 a:mac.wp <CR>
<Down Arrow>
6
Ctrl-F10
```

The first and last lines begin and end the macro definition. The second line lists *WordPerfect* to list the directory of files named MAC.WP on drive A: (substitute the drive and directory that contain your own MAC.WP). The Down Arrow moves the cursor to the filename, and the 6 tells the program to display the file.

With the macro written, you only have to invoke it in order to see the complete list of macros on your screen.

Deena Weinstein  
Chicago, Illinois

*This isn't quite as useful as the macro reference screen built into ProKey, but it's a tolerable substitute. I'd use the "retrieve" function (1) rather than the "look" function (6) to call up MAC.WP. This lets you scroll both forward and backward instead*



## SOFTWARE for every PC USER

Over 6000 user-supported, and public domain programs that run under MS-DOS DOS. Many programs per disk and  
**WE SHIP WITHIN 24 HOURS!**

**IF YOU CAN'T FIND IT—IT'S OF NO VALUE!!**  
Our Menu driven catalog on disk (2 disks) can quickly find any program by category, partial description, etc.  
**Catalog A&B for only \$11**

### AI (Artificial Intelligence)

82623:ASP - LSP & Try Proxy interpreter  
8265:ESB - Expert System Interface Engine

### ASSEMBLER (over 200 assembly programs in library)

8010:Chomp Assembler with tutorial and examples  
8114:Unassembler plus assembler tutorial  
8204:Trace plus memory assembly routines

### BASIC (over 1500 Basic programs in library)

8000:Chomp reference plus much more  
8138:Access DOS functions!  
8255:Advanced programming aids  
8337:Screen generator

### COMMUNICATION

8051 & 8052:PCIO Bulletin Board System  
8055 & 8056:RMS (Remote Bulletin Board System)  
8332:Oakdown - general purpose communications program  
8369 & 8370:DEC VT 102/100-52 Emulator

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

(see July Newsletter)

8115:ESADBASE - handle memos and mail easily  
8209:Easyfile & Autofile - simple file manager  
8354 & 8355:BudgetTrax - departmental accounting with personnel  
8363 & 8364:File Base Data Base System - create your own DBMS programs

### EDUCATIONAL

8038:IO Builder: numbers, words, analogy  
8120:Puzzles, games, alphabet, spelling, etc (Grades 1-5)  
8150:History tutorial and questions

### ENCRYPTION (protect your files!)

8059:PC-Code encrypts and test files  
8080:PC-CRYPT-100 encrypts files fully  
8150:CONFIDENT - has on line help  
8208:CRYPT - source code in C

### GAMES (over 300 in library)

8008:Chess, terminal, Reel, ELISA, Hangman  
8030:Serpent, Zap em, spinout, slot machine  
8051:Gobble, Rubik, Star Trek, Pacman  
8140:Space invaders, clients, corporate basketball, cribbage  
8203:Football, knigger, release, Civil War simulation, seafront  
8204:Name that Tune, Baseball, stock market, checkers

### PRINTER

8061:Sideways printing - Source in Pascal  
8062:New Letter Quality from a dot matrix  
8147:PC-PRINT - set fonts easily  
8342:FX printer utility, plus much more

### UTILITIES

8148:DESK - all-in-one very useful desk top organizer  
8172:Blank screen after preset time - save your monitor  
8173:DISKMAN Keyboard - type 50% faster  
8190:Make keyboard buffer larger  
8244:PC DOS Help utility  
8297:LOTUS Help utility  
8335:FAIR-CONSOLE test and sophisticated video

**Special #1** is 4 disks for \$35 (includes Catalog A&B, 4 preselected disks with games, pinpointer, music, communication, etc.)

**Special #2** is 6 disks for \$35 (includes Catalog A&B, 4 preselected disks with databases, debugging, games, graphics, etc.)

**SAVE \$5 - One year MEMBERSHIP is \$15**  
Benefits include monthly Newsletter, new disks are \$5 each, blank disk discounts, specials, free catalog update, etc.

### FREE Newsletter (circle bingo number)

Disks are \$7 each. Shipping and Handling is \$3 (\$15 overseas). Cash orders add sales tax. Phone orders (484) 888-0050. MC, VISA and CHECKS accepted. Please include signature. Card number and expiration date on credit card orders.

Public Domain SW  
3080 Olcott St., B-130, Santa Clara, CA 95054

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ POWER USER

of forward only. You could then place a marker—"a(a a)" for example—at the beginning and end of MAC.WP and define a second macro, Alt-K, for "Kill help." Alt-K should read

```
(Clone) (Clone) (UpArrow)
F2 000 F2
(Backspace) (Backspace) (Backspace) Alt-F4
F2 000 F2
Ctrl-F4 1
```

The first line takes WordPerfect to the top of the file. The second calls up the search function and tells WordPerfect to find the first marker. The third line backspaces three spaces to erase the marker, then turns on the block definition. The fourth line finds the second marker to define the end of the block. The last line tells WordPerfect to delete the block.

Alt-H retrieves MAC.WP for reference, while Alt-K deletes the reference screen from your working file. Or call up the reference screen as document 2 and use Shift-F3 to switch to it.—M. David Stone

## ■ Using the "retrieve" function lets you scroll forward and backward.

### HIGH-POWER PAUSE

The procedure shown in Figure 2 gives you an easy way to display messages from within a dBASE application. For example, if a menu offers choices of 1-9 and the user enters "k", the program would trap this impossible response as follows:

```
DO WHILE .T.
* Insert your menu screen here
* GET user's choice and READ
IF .NOT. response $ "123456789"
DO pause WITH (NO choice "I+response+1")
ELSE
EXIT
ENDIF error-trap
ENDDO menu
```

If the user's response is not allowable, the DO WHILE loop stays active, reprinting the menu screen and reGETting the user's response. Thus, if the user gets past your error trap, you know it's safe to process his response!

Debbie Cucci  
Newtonville, Massachusetts

Although the PAUSE.PRG of Figure 2 was designed for noncritical error messages, if you pause long enough to think it through, you'll probably find a lot of other uses for this handy dBASE III procedure. As examples, you might DO pause WITH any of the following:

"Don't forget to backup this new data."

"Remember to invoice this extra item."

"Bob wants THREE copies of this report."

"REM each record MUST have a zip

## Brand New From Peter Norton A PROGRAMMER'S EDITOR

only  
**\$50**

that's *lightning fast* with the *hot*  
features programmers need

**THE NORTON  
EDITOR™**

Direct from the man who gave you  
The Norton Utilities,  
Inside the IBM PC,  
and the Peter Norton  
Programmer's Guide.

Easily customized, and saved  
Split-screen editing  
A wonderful condensed/outline display  
Great for assembler, Pascal and C

Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard,  
Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213-453-2361. Visa,  
Mastercard and phone orders welcome.

The Norton Editor™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing

"This is the programmer's editor that I wished I'd had when I wrote my Norton Utilities. You can program your way to glory with The Norton Editor."

*Peter Norton*



## 9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND...



For information interchange, backup and archival storage, IBEX offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible 1/2" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- IBM format 1600/3200 and 800 cpi.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS.
- Also for DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.

Write, phone or TWX for information

**IBEX**

IBEX COMPUTER CORP.  
20741 Marilla St., Chatsworth, CA 91311  
(818) 709-8100 TWX: 910-493-2071

before indexing."

"Please verify coding on West Coast items."

"Verify: this check amount is over \$1,000."

PAUSE.PRG thus has a lot of horsepower under the hood for such a short procedure—some of these might be useful in other programs you write.

For example, by passing the message as a parameter, you can send the user a context-sensitive message. It surrounds your message with arrows and a space. It centers the message: the expression,  $(80-LEN(message))/2$ , asks the computer to pace off half the distance from column 39 depending on the length of the current message. (Note: maximum message length is 76 characters.) This same line also enhances the message: unless you have SET INTENSITY OFF, the GET appears in reverse video. Of course, you're not actually

```
*** PAUSE.PRG
PARA maaa
? CHR(7)
SET CONS OFF
mess=CHR(26)+* "+mess+" +CHR(27)
@ 24,0
@ 24,(80-LEN(mess))/2 GET mess
CLR GETS
x=0
DO WHILE x<25
  x=x+1
  ENDD x=message duration
  @ 24,0
  SET CONS ON
```

Figure 2: A dBASE III procedure for displaying temporary messages.

GETTING anything, so the CLEAR GETS straightens that out.

PAUSE displays on the same screen line every time, so the user becomes accustomed to receiving minor error messages there. (You could choose a different line just by changing the @24x.) It keeps to alert the user that an unusual condition exists.

Finally, having delivered its message, PAUSE gets out of the way without requiring a keystroke. It tidies up by erasing its message and RETURNS to the calling program. You might even ask the user at the beginning of a session "How long do you want reminders displayed?" and STORE that number to a variable called "duration." Then change the DO WHILE x<25 loop to DO WHILE x<duration.

—Brad Stark

## SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell the world about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications through Power User, and we'll pay you \$50 plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please be sure to include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit.

Mail your contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

## PCTRANS

TRANSFERABILITY BETWEEN  
THE 3½" IBM CONVERTIBLE  
AND 5¼" IBM/PC/AT COMPATIBLES  
— WITH EASE AND PORTABILITY —

PCTRANS transfers files (programs or data) in either direction between IBM Convertible Computers and IBM/PC or AT compatibles at 9600 baud using menu driven software and a special cable to connect the serial ports of the computers. No modem required.

PCTRANS avoids the need for a separate 3½" disk drive for the IBM/PC/AT compatible, and permits IBM Convertible users to link up with any available compatible computer. Can also be used for the DATA GENERAL/One.

PCTRANS may be ordered from your computer dealer or from

Prospect Research Corporation  
100 Prospect Street  
New Haven, CT 06511  
(203) 244-6765

Price: \$165

## COPY II PC™

### BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, COPY II PC makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily. (We update COPY II PC regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.)

### RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.


COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to keep your floppy disk in drive A with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

### PC TOOLS NOW AVAILABLE!

Put all the most popular disk utilities (even undelete) together with a powerful

### MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K Jr and most compatibles. One or two disk drives. 128K memory (all available memory fully supported).  
Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 9-5 (West Coast time) with your  in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$6 overseas.

### \$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.  
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100  
Portland, OR 97219

*Central Point  
Software*  
(NEWBORN)

DOS interface. Then make them resident and you have PC Tools. PC Tools lets you run nearly any DOS command within any other running program. Just \$39.95 plus \$3 s/h.

# COMPUTER HUT

COMPARE  
OUR  
SERVICE & PRICE

IBM-PC, XT, AT  
& CONVERTIBLE  
CALL



## COMPAQ®

Portables, Deskpros, 286 Models. CALL

## EPSON

Equity I, II, III Computers IN STORE ONLY

TOSHIBA Portable computers. CALL

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

IBM® full height 360K	\$139
half height 360K	\$129
TEAC FD 55B 360K	\$109

## HARD DISKS / TAPE

## MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

On board 20MB	\$859
On board 30MB	\$929
MaynStream tape backup	CALL

## PLUS DEVELOPMENT

Plus Hardcard 20MB	\$689
--------------------	-------

## SEAGATE

20MB internal w/cnt. 65ms	\$409
ST4038 30MB (AT) 39ms	\$599

## MEGA Bernoulli Box

10+10 (A210H)	\$1949
20+20 (A220H)	\$2539

IRWIN tape backups. BEST PRICES

## ADD-ON BOARDS

## AST

SixPak 64K	\$155
Six Pack Premium 512K	\$385
Advantage Premium 512K	\$399

## DECA IBM board

HERCULES Graphics Card Plus	\$189
-----------------------------	-------

## INTEL BOARDS

ABOVE board PC/XT 64K	\$219
ABOVE board AT 128K	\$349

## INTEL CHIPS

8087 (PC & XT)	\$125
8087-2 (AT&T, Deskpro)	\$189
80287-B \$199 80287-B	\$289

## QUADRAM

Quadboard DK	\$129
Quad EGA+	\$349
VICTOR Speed Pack 286	\$449

## MODEMS



## SMARTMODEM

1200/1200B w-Smartcom II	\$379/349
2400/2400B w-Smartcom II	\$579/539

## PRINTERS

## EPSON

FX-85/286, LX-86, LQ-800/1000 HI-80, EX-800/1000

BEST PRICES — GUARANTEED

## brother

HR-20	\$369	M1509	\$399
HR-35	\$749	M1709	\$499
Twinwriter			CALL



## HEWLETT PACKARD

Printers & Plotters CALL

## IBM®

Proprinter	\$385	XL	\$539
Quietwriter II			\$1099

## OKIDATA

182, 192, 193, 292, 293, 294BEST PRICES

## NFC

CALL

## TOSHIBA

P321 PIS	\$499	P351 PIS	\$1029
----------	-------	----------	--------

## INPUT DEVICES

## MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse w/Dr Halo	\$139
--------------------	-------

## MICROSOFT

Bus Mouse or Ser Mouse	\$139
MAYNARD Mouse	CALL



## SPECIALS

## PARADISE SYSTEMS

Autoswitch EGA	\$349
(EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules Plantronics)	

## EPSON

FX-85	\$389	FX-286	\$499
-------	-------	--------	-------

## PLUS DEVELOPMENT

Plus Hardcard 20 Meg	\$679
----------------------	-------

ANY PRODUCT NOT  
LISTED? CALL

## MONITORS

## AMDEK

Video 310A	\$159	Color 600	\$409
------------	-------	-----------	-------

## PGS

HX12	\$445	HX-12E	\$529
MAX12E	\$179		

## NFC

JC1401 Multisync	\$589
------------------	-------



## SOFTWARE

## WORDPROCESSING

MS Word (IBM)		\$245
Multimate	\$229	Advantage \$299
VolksWriter 3		\$149
WordStar / Propack		\$179/\$259
Wordstar 2000 / 2000+		\$239/\$289
Word Perfect	\$229	PFS: Pro Write \$129

## DATABASE / INTEGRATED

Lotus 1-2-3	\$309	Symphony	\$429
RBase 5000	\$249	Rbase System-V	\$349
Reflex	\$89	Ability	\$85
dBase III	CALL	Framework	CALL
Cornerstone	\$65	Multiplan	\$119
Javelin	\$479	VP Planner	\$59
PFS Pro File	\$169		
PFS First Choice (WR/PL/FL)	\$99		

## BUSINESS / GRAPHICS

MICROSOFT Project	\$239
Chart	\$179
Harvard Total Project Mgr	\$289
Chart Master	\$219
Sign Master	\$169
Diagram Master	\$199
Freelance	\$249
One Write Plus	\$159

## UTILITIES / COMPILERS

Smartcom II	\$99
Crosstalk XVI	\$99
Norton Utilities	\$59
MICROSOFT Macro Assembler	\$99
MS Quick Basic	\$69
MS C Compiler	\$269
MS Fortran	\$219
Clipper (dBase III compiler)	\$249
Lattice C compiler	\$249
Fastback	\$99

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AND LOTS MORE

## EAST COAST

## COMPUTER HUT

OF NEW ENGLAND INC.

101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060

(603) 889-7625

For Orders Only — (800) 525 5012

## MID-WEST

## COMPUTER HUT INC.

524 S. Hunter

Wichita, Kansas 67207

(316) 681-2111

For Orders Only — (800) 572 3333

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturer's warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. We honor personal checks — allow 30 days to clear. COD up to \$500. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or \$60.00 min. for small items and \$12. min. for personal printers, etc. We accept company checks and P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 Companies. All prices reflect cash discount for mail & phone orders only. In store prices may differ.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line

1086

■ PAUL SOMERSON

# USER-TO-USER



*Printing nonprintable text characters from the command line, speeding up slow ECHO displays, and removing case sensitivity from DOS's IF batch-processing command.*

## SAY WHAT?

ECHO is a powerful command, but it stumbles over nonprintable ASCII characters and has other drawbacks. SAY.COM, created by the SAY.BAS program in Figure 1, is far more flexible.

SAY will print any text characters from the command line that you enclose inside double quotation marks (""). If you want to echo the quotation mark character itself, use a pair of quotes. If the quotation mark is the first character to be echoed, triple the quote marks.

SAY will handle nonprintable characters if you type in their decimal ASCII code value on the command line without embedding them between quotes (a carriage return/line feed would be 10). If you want to print the redirection or piping characters (<, >, and |), you'll have to use their ASCII values (60, 62, and 124), since DOS will try to redirect or pipe your command when it sees the actual symbols on a command line.

For example:

```
SAY ***Compaq?"" he asks." 13 10
"Sha answers "PC AT.***
will yield
```

"Compaq?" he asks.  
She answers "PC AT."

Similarly,

```
SAY 27 "&16D" >PRN
```

sends an Escape sequence code to your printer and lets you see the actual characters you're sending. If you're using ANSI.SYS,

```
SAY 27 "8;68;"CL6";13;"DIR /p";13p"
```

```
100 ' Program for creating SAY.COM -- by Serge Couture
110 PRINT "Checking DATA statements; please wait..."
120 FOR B=1 TO 7:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$:IF C<17 THEN 140
130 Z#=Z#+VAL(A$)
140 NEXT:NEXT:IF Z#=11662 THEN RESTORE:GOTO 160
150 PRINT "ERROR IN BIG NUMBER AT END OF A LINE -- REDO!":END
160 FOR B=1 TO 7:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$:T=T+VAL("&H"+A$):NEXT
170 READ S:IF S=T THEN 190
180 PRINT "DATA ERROR IN LINE";B*18+210;"-- REDO":END
190 T=0:NEXT:RESTORE:OPEN "SAY.COM" AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS D$
200 FOR B=1 TO 7:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$:LSET D$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+A$))
210 PUT #1:NEXT:READ DUMMYS:NEXT:CLOSE:PRINT "SAY.COM CREATED"
220 DATA 8E,81,80,FC,BB,80,80,80,AC,3C,8D,74,4B,3C,22,1469
230 DATA 75,14,80,FD,81,75,8A,AC,3C,22,74,8F,80,8F,8B,1652
240 DATA E9,80,8F,81,8B,23,80,FD,81,75,80,8A,D0,B4,82,CD,2117
250 DATA 21,EB,D6,3C,30,7C,12,3C,39,7F,8E,24,8F,93,B7,8A,1301
260 DATA F6,87,93,82,D0,B7,81,EB,C0,80,FF,8F,7F,80,74,80,D3,2488
270 DATA B4,82,CD,21,8B,80,80,80,80,80,FF,80,74,86,8A,D3,1872
280 DATA B4,82,CD,21,CD,20,2A,80,80,80,80,80,80,80,80,683
```

Figure 1: SAY.BAS program to create SAY.COM improved ECHO command.

redefines F10 to do a clear screen and a DIR/P. And

```
SAY 13 "DIR1" 13 "H" 13 | FORMAT B: /S /V
```

lets you format and name a floppy disk without any user intervention.

Serge Couture  
Quebec City, Quebec  
Canada

*While it's true that you can brute-force the ECHO command to mimic some of SAY.COM's talents, SAY is indeed easier and more powerful. And its ability to print multiline scripts makes it a natural for batch file menus. Another technique for producing multiline menus follows.*

## MENU MAKING MADE EASY

Using the ECHO command to provide prompts or a menu in a batch file is handy

if the text is short. But try to display several lines or a long menu, and ECHO can be frustratingly slow. This is even more irritating in batch files that routinely loop back and redisplay such menus.

The solution is to write a short .COM file that uses function 9 of interrupt 21. The only real drawback is that this technique won't let you display a \$, since DOS uses this hex character 24 to mark the end of the output string. To create a MENU .COM file, get into DEBUG and type in the script shown in Figure 2, substituting your own text for the dummy "Menu Selection 1" and "Menu Selection 2" (omit the comments following the semicolons).

To have MENU.COM display more than just two lines, precede each line with "DB " and follow each with the line

```
DB 0D 0A
```

## QuickPak

QuickPak is a superb collection of enhancements, subroutines, and instructional material designed to help you get the most out of programming in BASIC.

■ Powerful assembly language routines to give your programs more speed, more power, and full access to all of the DOS and BIOS services.

■ SORT all or part of a string array with one command! FIND any string or sub-string within an entire array regardless of capitalization — accepts wildcards. READ directories into your programs from any drive or path. READ/WRITE disk sectors — create your own DOS utilities! CLEAR or SCROLL any part of the screen. MANY, many more programs included.

■ Professionally written QuickBASIC routines and functions for inputting text, dates, and numbers. Menus, scroll-bars, date/time functions, much more.

■ The Assembly tutor — a complete guide to learning assembly language from a BASIC perspective. Learn how to create your own routines and extensions.

■ Tips and Tricks book — packed with clever ideas and techniques to help you be a better programmer.

You get all this, all of the source code for every program included, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee for only \$69.00.

No royalties, not copy protected, of course, by



CRESCENT SOFTWARE

64 Fort Point St.  
E. Norwalk, CT 06855  
(203) 846-2500

QuickPak requires Microsoft QuickBASIC or BASCOM.  
DOS 2.0 or higher. Visa, M.C., C.O.D., or checks accepted.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## A new taste in software

4G-PIPS "information processor" is a revolutionary software system (IBM® PC/AT compatible) that provides a single, consistent operating environment for all applications. Also allows you to see data as you process it.



**SORD**

SORD COMPUTER CORPORATION

Kyobashi K-1 Bldg., 2-7-12 Yatsu, Chuoh-ku,  
Tokyo 104 Japan (03) 281-8130  
New York: (212) 759-0140  
London: (01) 631-0787  
W. Germany: (02161) 58-3077  
IBM registered trademark of  
International Business Machines Corp.

## ■ USER-TO-USER

However, make sure the very last line of text (and only that line) contains an extra hex 24, which is the 5 that tells DOS your text is done:

```
DB 0D 0A 24
```

When you've finished entering text and have typed the 24, hit the Enter key twice. Then you tell DEBUG how long the file is by typing RCX and entering the length of the file in hex. You can figure out the length by subtracting hex 100 from the hex number directly above the RCX. In Figure

2, this number is 12E, so 12E - 100 = 2E.

Once you're done, get into DOS and type MENU to display the text you've entered.

David R. Burford  
Mobile, Alabama

*We wrote the BASIC MENU.MAKR.BAS program in Figure 3 to automate the process. It isn't fancy, but it will center lines if you want, and it handles all the file creation details for you. Since it always names the output file MENU.COM, if you*

```
A> DEBUG
-N MENU.COM
-A 100
XXXX:0100 MOV DX,0100
XXXX:0103 MOV AX,02
XXXX:0105 INT 21
XXXX:0107 INT 20
XXXX:0109 db 'Menu Selection 1
XXXX:0119 db 0D 0A
XXXX:011B db 'Menu Selection 2
XXXX:012B db 0D 0A 24
XXXX:012E
XXXX:012F
-RCX
CX 0000
:2E
-W
Writing 002E bytes
-Q
```

Figure 2: Script to create MENU.COM. Type in everything underlined and be sure to hit the Enter key twice before the RCX. Don't type in the semicolons or the comments that follow them. This example prints just two lines; see the text for instructions on adding others. After you're done, type MENU to display the lines.

```
100 ' MENU.MAKR.BAS -- by PC Magazine
110 CLS:DEF FNST$(S)=MID$(S,1,2)
120 DIM A$(24):A=1:TOTAL=0
130 PRINT "Enter your line of text #";FNST$(A);": "
140 LINE INPUT A$(A)
150 IF LEN(A$(A))>79 THEN A$(A)=LEFT$(A$(A),80):GOTO 220
160 PRINT "Want it centered (Y/N)?"
170 IS=INKEY$:IF IS="" THEN 170
180 IF INSTR("Yn",IS)=0 THEN BEEP:GOTO 170
190 IF INSTR("Yn",IS)>2 THEN 220
200 A$(A)=STRING$(40-INT(LEN(A$(A))/2),32)+A$(A)
210 PRINT STRING$(2,30);A$(A);CHR$(31)
220 A$(A)=A$(A)+CHR$(13)+CHR$(10)
230 IF A=24 THEN 290 ELSE A=A+1
240 PRINT CHR$(30);"Add any more text (Y/N)?"
250 IS=INKEY$:IF IS="" THEN 250
260 IF INSTR("Yn",IS)=0 THEN BEEP:GOTO 250
270 IF INSTR("Yn",IS)>2 THEN 290
280 PRINT CHR$(30);:GOTO 130
290 OPEN "MENU.COM" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
300 FOR B=1 TO 9:READ C:PRINT #1,CHR$(C);:NEXT
310 FOR B=1 TO A-1:PRINT #1,A$(B);:NEXT
320 PRINT #1,CHR$(36);:CLOSE:END
330 DATA 106,9,1,100,9,205,33,205,32
```

Figure 3: MENU.MAKR.BAS program, which automatically creates a MENU.COM text display file. If you use this more than once, be sure to rename existing MENU.COM files so the new one doesn't obliterate the old.



# The Professional Edge:

If you're a systems builder/integrator in the IBM-PC field, you're called on to make complex, costly and risky decisions everyday.

In order to make the right decisions, you need to be at the forefront of your profession. You need the professional edge. You need PC TECH JOURNAL to give you in-depth articles on Graphics, Program Documentation, Distributed Data Processing, APL, and Systems Interfacing and Development.

PC TECH JOURNAL is THE magazine designed with YOU, the systems expert, in mind and it speaks to you in your language.

Your subscription includes the special PC TECH JOURNAL Directory for a total of 13 issues per year!

Get the professional edge in the IBM-PC field with PC TECH JOURNAL today. Written by systems experts, for experts.

## PC TECH JOURNAL

P.O. Box 2966, Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! I want to break away from the pack. Please accept my subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL for:

- ☐ 13 issues (one year) for \$26.70    SAVE 50%!  
☐ 26 issues for \$53.35

Savings based on annual single-copy price of \$53.35.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed    ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express    ☐ Visa    ☐ MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$6 a year for postage outside USA. US currency only.

Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.

Your subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL is tax deductible if used in your profession.

Please check with your accountant.

82E32



## ■ USER-TO-USER

use *MENUMAKR* more than once, be sure to rename any existing *MENU.COM* programs you may have created previously.

## PERSONALIZED DATA

A recent User-to-User column (Volume 5 Number 8) demonstrated how to modify a comment permanently from within a BASIC program by using the STAMP.BAS program.

It's also possible to modify a quoted string in an assigned statement or DATA statement, since the BASIC interpreter will set up the string variable to point into the program itself when the string is assigned to, or read to, a string variable.

The UPDATER.BAS example in Figure 4 asks for the user's name, displaying the name that is already loaded in the DATA statement as the default. If the user then simply hits the Return key, the program accepts the default; otherwise the program stores the replacement name in

```
100 ' UPDATER.BAS -- by W. B. Teitzel
110 READ DUMMY$
120 PRINT "Enter your name: ";DUMMY$;" "
130 LINE INPUT I$
140 IF I$="" THEN END ELSE I$=I$+SPACE$(19)
150 P$=VARPTR(DUMMY$)
160 LA=PEEK(P$)
170 A$=CVI(CHRS(PEEK(P$+1))+CHRS(PEEK(P$+2)))
180 FOR I%=1 TO LA
190 POKE A$+I%-1,ASC(MID$(I$,I%))
200 NEXT
210 SAVE "UPDATER"
220 DATA "User name goes here"
```

Figure 4: UPDATER.BAS program that can revise the DATA statement and save the resulting changed program.

the DATA statement and then saves itself.

I used CVI to form the string, since this technique avoids possible overflow errors that can result from multiplication.

Bill Teitzel  
Enid, Oklahoma

While this kind of trick can come in handy

when adding new information on the fly, be careful with it, since it can also write bad data over good data. You can get around this by adding a line to the program that saves a backup "UPDATER.BAK" file to disk before it makes any of the changes in memory and then writes the permanently changed file.

AMAZING BREAKTHROUGH IN BUILDING  
KEYBOARD SKILLS...FOR EVERYONE...

# TYPIST®



## Typing Tutor and Skill Builder

The TYPIST teaches "touch typing" and develops skills in keyboarding.  
Fantastically successful...

- Achieve 35 wpm in 5 hours. • Increase from 62 to 98 wpm in 10 hours.
- For IBM PC, all models and compatibles

Users' speak out:

"...excellent software." "...best typing tutorial..."  
"...super training program..."  
"...fun, interesting, educational, stimulating..."

Dealer inquiries invited

To order send \$59.95 + \$3.00 shipping and handling, check or M.O. to

### Choice Software

P.O. Box 726-A Centerville, UT 84014-0726 (801) 292-7900



Choice® © 1986 Choice Software. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 25, 1986



Pop-up Menus • WYSIWYG • Graphics Integration •  
Downloadable fonts • International/Scientific Characters • Kerning • Variable Letter Spacing • Multi-Column Formatting • Widow/Orphan Control • Automatic Hyphenation, Justification, Pagination, Leader control • Line and Box Drawing

✕ SofType works with IBM PC-XT/AT or compatibles, laser printers and your word processing software.

## For Those Who Want Typeset Quality Documentation

- Internally
- Quickly
- Economically

### SofTest Inc.

555 Goffle Road, Ridgewood, N.J. 07450

Phone (800) 445-9292, Telex 703593

SofType is a trademark of SofTest Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CAPITAL IDEA

DOS's IF batch-processing subcommand is case sensitive. This means that for each string comparison, you need two tests—one for uppercase and one for lowercase—such as

```
IF %1==TEST ECHO This is a match.
IF %1==test ECHO This is a match.
```

Even this redundant test does not guarantee a match if the string you enter is a mixture of upper- and lowercase letters (as in Test or TeSt or tEst). This can easily happen if the string you enter is a city or a person's name or an oddly capitalized computer company—or if you lean too long on the Shift key.

DOS 2.1 and DOS 3.1 store user-entered replaceable parameters in two entirely different places: DOS 2.1 stores them in the critical error-handling segment, and DOS 3.1 stores them just below the environment. Because of this, I had to write two different programs, CAPS2.COM and

```
A
MOV     AX,[14]
ADD     BX,BX
MOV     DS,AX
MOV     SI,A
CMP     BYTE PTR [SI],0
JZ      128
CMP     BYTE PTR [SI],61
JB      11D
CMP     BYTE PTR [SI],7A
JA      11D
AND     BYTE PTR [SI],5F
INC     SI
JMP     10B
INT     20

RCK
22
N CAPS2.COM
W
Q
```

**Figure 5: CAPS2.SCR for DOS 2.x only! Type this in using a pure-ASCII word processor. Then create CAPS2.COM by redirecting it into DEBUG with DEBUG < CAPS2.SCR. (See Figure 6 for DOS 3.x version.)**

CAPS3.COM, to remove the case sensitivity.

Type in the CAPSx.SCR script that applies to the version of DOS you are using (see Figures 5 and 6) and at the DOS prompt enter either

```
DEBUG < CAPS2.SCR
```

or

```
DEBUG < CAPS3.SCR
```

Then insert CAPSx.COM at the beginning—or just after ECHO OFF and CLS—of your batch files and delete the duplicate IF string1==string2 commands. For example, a DOS 3.1 batch file called TEST.BAT that tested to see whether a user entered "MicroPro" would look like this:

```
ECHO OFF
IF %1==1 GOTO OOPS
ECHO You entered %1
CAPS3
```

## THE CORRESPONDENT™ HAS ARRIVED READY TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE IBM CONVERTIBLE®

An internal modem developed by Holmes Microsystems for the IBM Convertible® is NOW available and ready for shipment.

The Correspondent™ is a 300/1200 baud, Hayes® compatible, internal direct connect modem. The Correspondent, with it's software, allows for use of the most popular communications software such as Crosstalk™, Smartcom II®, Access™, and PC Talk™.

### FEATURES

- Internal Modem - no need to have expensive serial port.
- Hayes Compatible - go with the industry standard.
- Low power operation - ideal for the Convertible® environment.
- Installation - requires only a Phillips screwdriver.
- Compatibility - communicates with all popular modem software.
- Comes complete - software, modem, and phone cable.
- Auto Answer / Auto dial - no awkward or tedious software steps.

Introductory Price - 299.00. Reg. 399.00

As you can see the Correspondent™ has definitely arrived. We also have very attractive dealer Margins.

Ask us about our 35 disk drive for the PC as well.

**299.00**

Holmes Microsystems, Inc.  
470 East 9400 South #103  
Salt Lake City, UT 84107

801-572-6865  
1-800-443-3034



## AWARD WINNING LOTUS 1-2-3 and DOS VIDEO TRAINING FOR YOUR ORGANIZATION

Just Released "INTRODUCTION TO DOS"  
"INTRODUCTION TO LOTUS 1+2+3"  
"MORE ABOUT LOTUS 1+2+3 COMMANDS"  
Covers All Releases

**ONLY  
\$195  
EACH**

Everything you need to start hands-on training now!

- VIDEO TAPE
- WORKBOOK
- PRACTICE DISKETTE
- COURSE MANAGEMENT GUIDE
- QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE
- COMMAND CHART

ALSO AVAILABLE: An inexpensive reproduction license for student materials

"A comprehensive program for learning 1+2+3.  
The lessons are clear and easy to understand.  
This is the best of the videocassette courses...."  
PC Magazine — August, 1986

**CALL NOW FOR YOUR 14 DAY FREE-TRIAL:**  
1-800-448-8669 (In Arizona (602) 968-2669)

or write us at  
ITT SERVCOM  
Training and Publications,  
PO Box 29039  
Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9039

**ITT**

# You know I can rescue your data.

It's no secret. Thousands of business and home users have used my Norton Utilities™ software to restore precious data erased or deleted by accident. Mr. Kriley of Los Angeles lost his thesis and found it using my *UnErase*™ feature. He writes: "I owe my degree to Peter Norton." Computer pundit Jim Seymour says "Norton has saved my posterior with *UnErase* so many times—it's



A life saver for your data.

wonderful, Peter!" *UnErase* is a powerful utility that lets you systematically search for lost data and retrieve it with a few simple commands. It makes The Norton Utilities the highly acclaimed industry standard for data recovery.

## Now what can I do for you every day?

You don't lose data every day. That's why there's more to the package than just the *UnErase* program. My other utilities perform a wide variety of organizational and maintenance tasks that keep your PC organized and your data secure. They have names like *List Direc-*

*tories, File Find and Text Search, File Attribute marks specified files*

so they cannot be altered or erased. *Wipe File* deletes data by file. *Wipe Disk* clears your entire disk.

Other utilities measure available file space, test your disk for damage, and measure your computer's performance. *PC Magazine* calls The Utilities "Indispensable." *The New York Times* says "Don't compute without it." Peter McWilliams (*The Personal Computer Book*) says "You'll bless this disk." Dozens of features keep your data in line. Every day.

The Norton Utilities. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for \$99.95 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

**THE NORTON UTILITIES™**  
DATA RECOVERY  
DISK MANAGEMENT

A life saver for your data.

The Norton Utilities™ and UnErase™ are trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1989 Peter Norton Computing, Inc. is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

### PRODUCTIVITY

#### ■ USER-TO-USER

ECHO CAPS3.COM turned it into *!l* IF *!l*==MicroPro ECHO It Works  
GOTO END  
:OOPS  
ECHO Enter TEST MicroPro  
:END

Michael J. Mefford  
Gleneden Beach, Oregon

Another improvement on DOS's pathetic string handling. When is Microsoft or IBM going to give users decent DOS string routines?

```
A
MOV AX,[2C]
SUB AX,C
MOV DS,AX
MOV BX,A
ADD BX,10
MOV SI,BX
CMP BYTE PTR [SI],3A
JNZ 10B
INC SI
CMP BYTE PTR [SI],5C
JNZ 10B
CLD
LODSB
CMP AL,0
JNZ 11C
CMP BYTE PTR [SI],0
J1 136
C1 BYTE PTR [SI],61
JB 133
CMP BYTE PTR [SI],7A
JA 133
AND BYTE PTR [SI],5F
INC SI
JMP 121
INT 20

RCX
38
N CAPS3.COM
W
Q
```

**Figure 6: CAPS3.SCR for DOS 3.x only!** Type this in using a pure-ASCII word processor. Then create CAPS3.COM by redirecting it into DEBUG with DEBUG < CAPS3.SCR. (See Figure 5 for DOS 2.x version.)

#### SHARE YOUR DISCOVERIES

Tell fellow users about your latest discovery through User-to-User, and we'll pay you from \$50 to \$300 if published, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please also include a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

**OCR, Datacopy's Optical Character Recognition System, Brings You Automatic Text Entry**  
That means you can take a document prepared elsewhere, automatically convert it to electronic form and then modify it on a standard word processor. Your business will save money and time.

**It's Affordable And Easy**  
For less than \$3,000, Datacopy's *JetReader*™ system provides you with an OCR system for your IBM PC or compatible, plus image scanning for desktop publishing on your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC or compatible. And it runs unattended, using the *JetReader's* 10-page stacker/feeder.

***JetReader Plus*™ is Uniquely Flexible**  
Operating on the software of your personal computer, it uses all the processing power of the PC. It's easy to update. And it recognizes uncommon or special typestyles by using Datacopy's advanced *JetReader Plus* system. With *JetReader Plus*, you can train the OCR software to recognize a particular typestyle. In fact, you can train it to recognize an unlimited number of typestyles and then save them for future use.

*JetReader, JetReader Plus, OCR Plus, Word Image Processing System, WIPS* trademarks of Datacopy Corporation. Copyright 1988

# OCR

Optical Character Recognition



Desktop Publishing



D A T A C O P Y

**Desktop Publishing. Datacopy Makes It More Effective By Adding Images To Your Written Communications**

After all, images *are* information. With Datacopy's Word Image Processing System™ (WIPS)™, you'll be able to merge images with text. Easily. Without that time-consuming, manual "cut and paste" process you've been using to combine text and graphics. All you need is your favorite desktop publishing or word processing program and Datacopy's WIPS to integrate digital images into your published documents.

**No One Offers More Solutions Than Datacopy**

Choose from three Datacopy desktop scanning systems. The *JetReader*, with a 10-page sheet feeder. The Model 730, similar to a copy machine, for reading bound documents and single sheets. The Model 730A, for both bound documents and single sheets, with a 30-page sheet feeder. All work with Datacopy's powerful and unique OCR, OCR Plus™ and WIPS.

Call us today for more information, to see a demonstration or to place an order.  
(800) 821-2888. Inside California (415) 965-7900.

**Datacopy Corporation**  
1215 Terra Bella Avenue  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
Telex 701984 DATACOPY UD  
Fax (415) 965-3474



*JetReader*™



Model 730



Model 730A with Automatic Document Feeder



Datacopy OCR and Image Processing Software

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WAREHOUSE

## DATA PRODUCTS

**SPECIAL**  
**WORD PERFECT**  
**\$195**

Call for programs  
not listed

### TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

Call us for your Microsoft needs

For your Holiday Shopping, we have extended our hours to: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday — 7 am-9 pm; Tuesday & Friday — 7 am-5:30 pm; Saturday 9 am-5 pm; Sunday 10 am-2 pm, MST.

#### DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	\$329
Clout 2	117
Condor III	310
KnowledgeMan II Package	385
Powerbase 2.2	212
Q&A	139
Quickcode	139
Quickreport	139
Revelation	445
R Base System V	305

#### WORD-PROCESSING

Easy	86
Microsoft Word	252
Multimate Advantage	Call
Peachtree 5000	145
Volkmann 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	37
Wordstar	162
Wordstar Prolog	253
Wordstar 2000	233
Wordstar 2000+	270

#### SPREADSHEET

Microsoft Multiplan	168
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	82
Supercalc 4	82
VP Planner	40

#### ACCOUNTING

BPI AP, AR, PP, GA	299
Cyma	Call
Dac Easy Accounting	39
Dollars & Sense	94
Managing Your Money 3.0	Call

#### INTEGRATIVE

Ability	59
Enable	312
Smart Software	Call

#### COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Carbon Copy	415
Crosstalk	89
Remote	89
Smartcom II	83

#### GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	166
Enhancements 2.0	289
In-A-Vision	349
Microsoft Bus Mouse	166
Microsoft Chart	164
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
Newsroom	31
PC Mouse W/DR Halo II	106
Printshop	33
Signmaster	132

#### PROJECT MANAGER

Harvard Total Project	262
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	209

#### EDUCATIONAL

Flight Simulator	\$38
Turbo Tutor II	25
Typing Tutor III	Call

#### LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler	242
Microsoft C Compiler	249
Microsoft Fortran	195
Microsoft Macro Assembler	84
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	186
Microsoft Quick Basic	55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	305
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	479
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	55

#### UTILITIES

Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Deskview	55
Double Dot	27
Fastback	55
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Utilities 3.1	46
Prokey 4.0	70
Sidestick (unprotected)	47
Sidestick 3.1	36
Supertool	39
Traveling Sidestick	39
XTree	27

#### ACCESSORIES

Copy II PC Board	75
IBM 136 watt power supply	59
Mini Micro Parallel	Call
Print Buffer	68
Masterpiece	68
Masterpiece Plus	113

#### INCREDIBLE VALUE

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at give away prices	
Keyboards (similar to \$151)	\$79
Monochrome Board w/printer port (similar to Hercules Graphics)	\$79
Expansion Board 8 to 576K	\$42
Multifunction Board w/gamma port (similar to AST six pack)	\$79
Four Drive Floppy Controller	\$39
Color Card w/o printer port	\$69
Color card w/printer port	\$79

#### HARD DRIVES

Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont.	2077
Fiscard 20 MB	555
Maynard 20 MB Hard Card	41
Plus Hardcard 20MB	585
Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont.	365
Seagate 30 MB Int. w/cont.	479
Seagate 30 AT Int.	Call

#### KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5151	\$155
Keytronics 5153	255

#### PRINTERS

CANON LASER	1909
CITIZEN	
MSP-10	279
MSP-15	279
MSP-20	315
Premiera 35 Dollywheel	409

#### EPSON SPECTACULAR

Hurry — Call us now for special low, low pricing on the following Epson printers:

FX86	FX86
LQ86	LQ1000
EX800	EX1000
LX86	LQ2500

Pricing good through December 31, 1986.

FLUITSU	
DX100 Parallel	Call
DL2400 Ser/Par	Call

#### LASER IMAGE 2000

NEC	
NEC PSXL	1126
NEC P7 Parallel	635
NEC 6850	1099
NEC P6 Parallel	455
OKIDATA - Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
KXP9151	235
1091	299
1092	299
1092	425
1092	399

#### STAR MICRONICS

LV1210	179
NB15	875
NX10	232
SG15	365
SP15	365
TOSHIBA	
P351	969
P341	768
P321	Call

#### MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	142
AMDEK 600	365
Magnovox Color RGB	Call
Multitech Color RGB	259
Precision Max 12	159
Samsung TTL Amber	72
Samsung TTL Green	70

#### EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 722	502
NEC MultiSync	Call
Packard Bell EGA	Call

#### EGA BOARDS

Everex Enhancer EGA	235
Paradise Auto Switch	
EGA Card	359

Quard EGA Plus	\$349
STB EGA Plus	Call
Vega Video	299

#### RAM

64K 150NS (set of 8)	11.50
256K 150NS (set of 8)	30
256K 120NS (set of 8)	39

#### MODEMS

Everex 300/1200	120
Hayes 1200B	Call
U.S. Robotics Courier 300	359
U.S. Robotics Powermod 1200	190

#### BOARDS

AST Advantage Premium	Call
AST Premium	359
AST Sixpac (384K)	Call
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics +	182
Intel Above Boards	Call
Lazer (Tail Trail)	Call
J Ram III (Tail Trail)	179
J Ram III AT (Tail Trail)	Call

#### COMPUTERS

ABBOTT TURBO PC	
IBM Compatible Computer, 477 or 747 key selectable, AT style keyboard, 640K, dual drive, 135 watt power supply	Call
or with 20 MB Seagate Harddrive	Call
6 month limited warranty	

Corona PC	Call
-----------	------

Multitech 900 Acel	
IBM AT Compatible, 512K, expandable to 1 MB on the mother board, one 1.2 MB drive, 135 watt power supply, MS-DOS 3.1, clock, 6 or 10 MHz key selectable, soft white monitor, AT style keyboard, 1 year TRW warranty	Call

Multitech Turbo	
IBM Compatible Computer, 256K, dual drives, 8 MHz, ports-parallel-serial-clock, 5151 type keyboard, graphics board (similar to Hercules), mono monitor DOS 3.1, 6 month national warranty	Call

#### Sharp Portable

TERMS: Add 3% for C.O.D. orders Shipping on most orders \$10.00 Add 5% sales tax Personal check - allow 30 days (14) days to clear We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions to 15% All returns are subject to our approval There will be a 20% restock fee Minimum phone order \$50

No Charge for Master Card or Visa

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

■ CHARLES PETZOLD

# PC TUTOR



*Accessing the DOS environment and directory listings in BASIC programs; how Xmodem handles transmission errors; and Epson printers and IBM graphic characters.*

## BASIC AND THE ENVIRONMENT

I've been using the undocumented feature of batch files that allows treating environment strings as replaceable parameters. I generally do this to let my batch files know which device drivers are currently loaded and to prevent running incompatible resident programs. For instance, when I load a mouse driver, my AUTOEXEC.BAT file also executes

```
SET MOUSE=1
```

Then I can do things in batch files like this:

```
IF "%MOUSE%"=="1" some command
IF NOT "%MOUSE%"=="1" some other command
```

But I'd also like to get at the environment in BASIC. Where is this information stored, and how can I access it?

Bruce L. Clarke  
Edmonton, Alberta  
Canada

*There's a much better way, however, and that is to upgrade to PC-DOS 3.1 or later. (Avoid DOS 3.0 as I've indicated above, or you'll have to rewrite your batch files.) The new BASIC 3.0 ENVIRON\$ function retrieves strings from the environment based either on the parameter name (such as "PATH") or on a number. The small program listed below shows both approaches. The WHILE loop in the first part displays the same information as the DOS SET command executed without parameters.*

```
10 I = 1
20 WHILE ("" <> ENVIRON$(I))
30 PRINT ENVIRON$(I)
40 I = I + 1
50 WEND
60 PRINT "The CONSPEC is ";ENVIRON$("CONSPEC")
```

*You will probably find the ENVIRON\$ function to be ideal for your purpose.*

## GOING BACK TO DOS 2.X

I have an IBM PC-XT with a 20-megabyte hard disk formatted under DOS 3.0. Re-

cently, I absentmindedly booted from a DOS 2.0 disk in drive A:. When I tried to switch to drive C:, I got the message "Invalid Drive Specification." I was immensely relieved to find that all was well again when I booted with 3.0. But is there an explanation for such behavior?

Norman Zacour  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada

*The enhancements to DOS 3.x include an alternative organization of the file allocation table (FAT) for hard disks greater than 10 megabytes. Briefly stated, DOS 3.x allows cluster sizes on a hard disk to be represented by 16-bit values instead of 12-bit values. This results in a more efficient use of hard disk space. However, DOS 2.x can work only with the old 12-bit FAT.*

*It's actually a good thing that DOS 2.x doesn't even recognize the 20-megabyte hard disk formatted under DOS 3.x. If the operating system were to assume that the FAT contained 12-bit values, it could easily scramble up the FAT beyond recognition. Since the file allocation table is the most critical part of a disk, this would be a very serious problem.*

*How does DOS 2.x know whether to leave the disk alone? The answer is another table—the partition table. A hard disk can be divided into one to four partitions, each of which may use a different operating system. (Most XT and AT users allocate the entire hard disk for a single DOS partition, of course.) A table with the partition information is stored on the first sector of the disk. Each partition has a "sys-*

■ The new BASIC 3.0 ENVIRON\$ function retrieves strings from the environment based either on the parameter name or on a number.

*This is a good use of the environment, and I really wish IBM and Microsoft would document it. The only problem I've seen is that it doesn't work right under DOS 3.0, but 2.x, 3.1, and 3.2 handle it fine.*

*The segment address of the environment is always stored at offset &H002C of the Program Segment Prefix (PSP) of any program. So, if you could find the segment address of BASICA.COM's PSP (which will be different depending on which resident programs and device drivers were loaded), you could directly access the environment with PEEK. This would be messy and probably involve some assembly language routines.*

## POP-UP TIME & BILLING SOFTWARE FOR \$99.95\*

### IT'S NEVER BEEN DONE BEFORE!

But now you can have the ultimate RAM resident system that does your billing and graphically shows where your assets are!

#### TIMESLIPS™ WILL...

- Time phone calls like a "stopwatch."
- Batch enter time/expense data.
- Generate professional bills with over 5,000 formats, aged receivables, flat fee and more.
- Produce business & financial reports.
- Export data to spreadsheets & databases.
- Track your Retainer/Trust accounts.

#### TIMESLIPS IS PERFECT FOR:

- Consultants
- Lawyers
- Accountants
- PR/Advertising
- Any service oriented professional

#### DON'T WASTE ANOTHER BILLABLE MINUTE!

#### GET TIMESLIPS...THE SOFTWARE THAT FITS THE BILL!

ONLY \$99.95 (plus \$7.00 S/H).

30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

Call (800) 225-5669 to order.

For RUSH SERVICE and additional information, call (617) 468-7358.

TIMESLIPS IS NOT COPY PROTECTED.

#### NEW!

**TIME-LINK-PLUS™**—\$49.95! Integrates TIMESLIPS with ONE-WRITE PLUS™—"The accounting software for anyone who can write a check."

ONE-WRITE PLUS is available from North Edge Software at special prices!



**timeslips™**



**NORTH EDGE  
SOFTWARE CORP.**

P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936  
617-468-7358

All of the above are trademarks of third parties except TIMESLIPS which is a trademark of North Edge Software Corp. PCN 1186

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ PC TUTOR

tem indicator," a 1-byte value that designates the operating system for the partition. DOS 2.x uses 01 to indicate a DOS partition. DOS 3.x uses a value of 01 for a DOS partition with a 12-bit FAT, but 04 for a DOS partition with a 16-bit FAT. So, when DOS 2.x looks at a hard disk partition table and sees an 04 system indicator, it thinks the partition is non-DOS, even though it really is a DOS partition.

You'll experience this DOS 2.x incompatibility only with hard disks greater than 10 megabytes formatted under DOS 3.x. A normal PC-XT 10-megabyte disk can be used by either DOS 2.x or DOS 3.x, regardless of the formatting.

### XMODEM AND ERRORS

A recent article entitled "One Year Later: PC Magazine's Interactive Reader Service" (Volume 5 Number 13) described the Xmodem protocol as "error-checking" and "error-free." Could you please clarify this for me? Does error-checking mean that it only reports errors but does not correct them? My communications program shows an error count during Xmodem transfers. Why would it need to do this if Xmodem is error-free? It doesn't seem as if it's correcting the errors, just tallying them up.

James A. Wahl  
Trusville, Alabama

The Xmodem protocol implemented in many PC communications programs and bulletin boards is more correctly called the "Christensen protocol" to distinguish it from the more sophisticated Xmodem protocol more common in the CP/M world. Christensen's implementation of Xmodem is often used for file transfers of binary (non-ASCII) files, where every byte counts. The protocol implements both a method to check for errors and a way to correct them.

The Xmodem(Christensen) protocol involves sending a file from one computer to another in 128-byte blocks. Each block is preceded by a small header with the block number. The block is followed up with a checksum value. The sending computer requires a confirmation (in the form of an ASCII ACK, or "Acknowledge," signal) from the receiving computer before sending the next block.

If the software on the receiving end finds that the checksum value on a particular block does not agree with the data, it sends back an ASCII NAK ("No Acknowledge") signal. The sending computer then retransmits the block.

The error count that your communications software displays on the screen indicates the number of blocks that had to be retransmitted. If the telephone connection is really bad, this won't go on indefinitely. The Xmodem protocol gives up after 10 retries on a block.

A more detailed technical description of the protocol can be found on many computer bulletin boards.

### DOING A DIR IN BASIC

I'm gradually learning the tricks of what IBM BASIC can and cannot do. But there are two things I haven't figured out yet:

(1) How do I read a diskette directory information into an array from a BASIC program?

(2) How do I invoke a Print-Screen from within a program automatically?

M.B. Duffy  
Port Neches, Texas

You're going to think this is ridiculous, but a very common method used by BASIC programmers for reading the directory is no more elegant than this:

(1) Clear the screen with CLS.

(2) Do a FILES command to display a directory on the screen.

(3) Read the information off the screen character by character with a combination of the LOCATE statement and the SCREEN function. (The SCREEN function reads characters from the screen; there is also a SCREEN statement used for setting video modes.)

As kludgy as this may sound, I've seen it done in commercial programs. If you'd rather not have the users of your program know what you're doing, you can use the COLOR statement to set the same foreground and background colors so nobody can see the FILES display. (The information is still there, of course.)

You might also consider another method using the SHELL command, which is documented under BASIC 3.0 and works most of the time under BASIC 2.0. The SHELL command executes another pro-



# The Fastest IBM Compatible Computers At The Lowest Prices

MICRO EXPRESS PRESENTS



\$1049<sup>00</sup>

\$499<sup>00</sup>

## The ME 286

The ME 286 is the best. Micro Express uses Atrionics (U.S. made) top-of-the-line mother boards for the ME 286. These units are burned in at the factory for at least 24 hours. The ME 286 has three different versions with 8, 10 and 12MHz processors. The ME 286 includes 640K (1MB option), 8MHz clock, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, floppy and hard disk controller, 200W power supply, and AT style keyboard.



## The ME V20

This 8088 based machine with a Norton Rating of 3.3 is the fastest XT compatible on the market. If you need speed, but don't have the budget for the 286 unit, the ME V20 is the ideal, low cost, high performance computer. The ME V20 runs at 4.77/8MHz switchable clock using a NEC V20 processor for maximum speed and still full compatibility. The ME V20 includes: 640K, 360K floppy disk drive, floppy disk controller, and AT style keyboard.

## We Will Beat Any Advertised Price

### Quantity Buyers Only

XT mother board "O"K	\$ 89
Turbo 8/4.77MHz mother board	129
AT/XT keyboard	45
AT power supply	87
XT power supply	49
AT floppy/hard disk controller	149
XT hard disk controller	74
1.2MB floppy disk drive	115
AT/XT 1.2MB floppy controller	79
Floppy disk controller	27

**ME** MICRO EXPRESS  
714 **662-1973**

TELEX 9102403029

2114 South Grand Avenue  
Santa Ana, California 92705



## Express Route To Your Software

**D**irect Access professional hard disk menu system will speed the way to your software. Choose from a menu that you define. One keystroke will take you where you want to go... via the Direct Access express route.

**Direct Access** menu system is non-memory resident and, once installed, you define your menus in any way you choose. You can move quickly from word processing to a data base, to a spreadsheet, or to any program on the hard disk.

**Powerful** features include usage tracking, which will track all use of the computer and print out detailed or summarized reports. Custom Applications allow you to execute up to 20 lines of commands with a single key stroke. Password protection at all levels keeps your valuable data secure.

**Speed** and power are essential, and with Direct Access you have both. Direct Access replaces complicated DOS commands and allows you to work faster and more efficiently. Take the Express Route and get there faster.

**Try** Direct Access 4.0 at no risk using our money back guarantee. Call (715) 832-7575 or toll free 1-800-242-MENU.

**Only \$89.95**  
MC/VISA • \$5.00 shipping.



DELTA TECHNOLOGY  
1621 Westgate Road • Suite A  
Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54703

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ PC TUTOR

gram or a DOS command from BASIC. Your line would read

```
SHELL ("DIR > DIRLIST")
```

This puts a normal DIR listing into a file called DIRLIST. You can then read the DIRLIST file normally and extract the information you want.

Other than these approaches, you'd probably have to use an assembly language subroutine. This would definitely be more complex than either of the two methods described above. BASIC is not the only high-level language that has no built-in facility for obtaining directory information: Turbo Pascal and Microsoft C 3.00 don't either.

Doing a Print-Screen from a BASIC program is much easier. In fact, the IBM BASIC 3.0 manual shows two methods for

## ■ BASIC has no built-in facility for obtaining directory information.

doing it in Appendix B on assembly language subroutines. The BIOS Print Screen routine is invoked by an Interrupt 5, which in assembly language takes just two bytes: &HCD and &H05. An assembly language routine in BASIC needs only one more byte, an &HCB, which is a far return back to the main BASIC program. You can determine the bytes needed for an assembly language routine by going into DEBUG assemble mode with the A command and typing

```
INT 5  
RETF
```

and then listing the bytes with the D command.

To get these bytes into a BASIC listing, first DIMension an integer array and store the assembly language code in it:

```
10 DIM APRTSC%(2)  
20 APRTSC%(1) = &H05CD  
30 APRTSC%(2) = &H90CB
```

Each integer can store 2 bytes. (Note that the integers are stored in reverse order,

with the most significant byte higher in memory.) The extra &H90 at the end is a NOP instruction, which does nothing.

After the array is set up, use the VARPTR function to find the address of the array in memory and store it in another variable:

```
40 PRTSC% = VARPTR(APRTSC%(1))
```

Now you need only CALL that variable:

```
50 CALL PRTSC%
```

and your screen will be printed.

## PRINTING HIGH CHARACTERS

I have an Epson FX-80+ printer, and I can't get it to print out a degree sign (ASCII 248)—or, for that matter, any of the upper ASCII characters. My screen shows the degree sign, but the printer prints out a lowercase italic x. Can you help?

James B. Walder  
Golden Valley, Minnesota

When PC Magazine reviews printers (we reviewed 120 of them in Volume 3 Number 23, 70 more in Volume 4 Number 19, and 97 in Volume 5 Number 19), the table of printer features indicates compatibility with the IBM high-order character set. We include this information so that people interested in printing the IBM high-order characters can select a printer that supports them.

Epson dot matrix printers have traditionally not supported the IBM high-order characters but have instead supplied an italic character set that dates from pre-IBM PC days. You'll also see these italics when you print a screen that contains line or box drawing characters. It wasn't until the FX-85 that Epson included a DIP switch setting to let you select the IBM character set instead of italics.

Probably the easiest way to get your old Epson to print something close to a degree sign is to use the lowercase letter o as a superscript. This will be fairly easy if your word processor supports superscripting.

## ASK THE PC TUTOR

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

# SUPER HOT.



## SuperCom - \$589

Now Corporate Marketing Inc. brings you a super value on their SuperCom Turbo XT®. For only \$589, this reliable IBM® compatible runs virtually all software - including Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase III. SuperCom is twice as fast for less than half the price, and it's also available in our AT® model. We're confident enough to offer a 30 day money back guarantee, as well as a one year limited warranty on parts and labor.

With over 17 years of experience and full inventory of all major computer products, you can depend on Corporate Marketing Inc. for the most competitive prices, immediate deliveries and for professional factory trained technical support.

The heat is on for SuperCom.

## Call 1-800-345-2292

In Michigan Call 313-857-3861

**CORPORATE MARKETING INC.**

2655 Orchard Lake Rd.  
Suite 133, Sylvan Lake, MI 48053

© IBM, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

## ■ ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

### PC Magazine Directory

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters approx.), 7 lines of body copy (15 characters per line approx.), 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. \$265 per insertion—4 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Adv. payment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy sent to publisher's approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberland, Classified Adv. Director Ziff Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, 10th Floor, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

**FIND THE WIDEST RANGE  
OF DP WORKSTATIONS,  
ACCESSORIES  
& SUPPLIES  
IN THIS FREE  
GLOBAL  
GUIDE** ←



The Global Guide offers more variety than any other office equipment or software reader. Just fill out our convenience Use the Reader Service Number or dial 1-800-8-GLOBAL. (That's 1-800-845-8226)

**GLOBAL**  
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

45 South Service Road, Plainville, NY 11803

CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

### KEYBOARD HANDREST



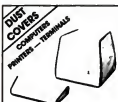
- Use with all Models
- Lightweight Plexiglas
- Home or Office Use
- Made in U.S.A.

**Only \$10.95**

\$2.75 Shipping/Handling  
Texas - Add 6.125%  
Money Orders or Check

CLEAR EXPRESSIONS • P.O. Box 710335 • Dallas, TX 75371 • 214-343-1297

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM, PC, PC-AT, Compat, AT&T  
Leading Edge "D," Epson Equity  
Printers: OKidata, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

### Contemporary ComputerWear

1320-36th Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94122  
**(800) 826-5761**

Dealers Please Inquire. CA. (415) 759-1466  
CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ... SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ...

GDS offers a wide variety of services that will help get your software to the market. Address your needs with GDS.

- IBM style cloth/vinyl 3-ring binders/slips
- Labels, stickers, disk pages, bulk diskettes
- Disk duplication with 100% verification.
- Shrink wrapping and product assembly.
- Quick turn-around

A well packaged product can make the difference in making a sale. Call us now! VISA/MC  
GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS  
3620 Ridge Ave.  
Arlington Hts., IL 60004  
312-352-2492

### IBM STYLE BINDERS, SLIPS

Complete program packaging line. D-ring cloth binders, slip cases, floppy pages, game portfolios. Continuous paper with three large holes. 20 lb. to go in binders. Blank disk envelopes. Function key cards tell you your F1-F10 meanings. Low prices on floppy disks. Call, write for prices FREE Catalog. Fast service, low prices  
ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS LIMITED  
378 E. St. Charles Road  
Lombard, IL 60146  
(312) 629-5160 1-800-DEAL-NOW

## BAR CODING

### BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripe Readers/Encoders and combinations of these for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, and 3180 terminals; DEC Rainbow, Professional, and VT 200 series terminals; NOR DecconMate V and PC IV, TI Professional, AT&T/Olivetti, Wang PC and VS 4200, Apple Macintosh, Northstar Dimension. Bar code label printing program \$50 w/ reader purchase.

TPS ELECTRONICS  
4047 Transport Street  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
(415) 856-6833

### BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING

THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. ALL LABELMAKER™ prints ANAG shipping/parts identification labels required by Auto Mfrs. Requires IBM PC or work-alike. T.J. SOFTWARE INC.  
P.O. Box 2544  
Arlington Heights, IL 60006  
(312) 364-1065

### BARCODE LABEL PRINTING

PrintBar II is a unique memory resident program that prints code 39 and UPC bar codes on Epson, IBM graphics and LaserJet printers. Print directly from almost any program, without copying data to special print files. 30 day money back guarantee. \$295 plus \$12.50/H second day air. BEAR ROCK SOFTWARE CO.  
P.O. Box 212  
Plainville, CA 95667  
(916) 622-4640

### BAR CODE READERS/PRINTING

\*\*Print on your IBM PC and Epson/Olivetti/IBM printer. New! Bar-Resident program to print Code 39, 1205, and UPC-A from any program or word processor—\$179. (with large Graphics TEXT—\$239). Also Menu-Driven Programs, to print bar code labels and catalogs and/or large text files up to 1 inch tall. Bar Codes 39, 1205, UPC, Plessey, ANS, GSA, DOD-LOGMARS; disk data file input, assembly lang. speed. \$49-299

\*\*BAR CODE READERS use keyboard data interface. Transparent to PC software \$485. Readers for IBM mainframe terminals: 3178, 3278, 3180, 5251, 5251 RS-232C terminal readers \$625. Portable Readers with \$49 upload program starting at \$325. Free PC print program with Reader purchase. 30 day money back guarantee.  
Worthington Data Solutions  
130 Crespi Court  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
(408) 458-9538

## For Your Home or Office!!



### Acoustical Enclosure

- 85% reduction of printer noise
- Designed for 80 column printers
- Stylish, lightweight enclosure with plexiglas® window
- Shipped UPS fully assembled
- Free shipping in the U.S. **\$119.00**

### Printer Stand

- Convenient, space saving paper storage
- Slotted for bottom feed
- Attractive smoked plexiglas®
- Free shipping in the U.S.
- 15" for 80 column width **\$29.00**
- 24" for 132 column width **\$39.00**

Toll free 1-800-824-7888, Operator #580  
24 hours or Call (617) 425-2311  
Thermo-Fab Corporation  
Walker Road, Shirley, MA 01464



## BAR CODING

### READ AND PRINT BAR CODES

Upgrade yourself to bar codes. SCAN-TASTIC system includes bar code reader and label printing program. Reader works w/DBASE, LOTUS, OPEN SYSTEMS, & others! out of the box. Uses no SIM (power from keyboard). \$477 includes wand and 599 Epson label program (code 39). Need IBM PC/XT or compatible. DEVSOFT, INC.  
21010 Center Ridge Road  
Cleveland, Ohio 44116  
216-273-5039 Dealers welcome

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

### EARN PC PROFITS AT HOME

Receive needed exposure to earn extra income by testing your experience, goals and equipment. Our database provides low cost/risk approach to introduce home programmers and companies needing programming help. Send \$2 now for complete info to package and application. Only other cost is \$9 application fee.  
HOME PROGRAMMERS INC.  
P.O. Box 243-N7  
El Segundo, CA 90245-0243

## COMPUTER DIGITIZERS

### VIDEO IMAGE PROCESSING

Turn your PC/AT/XT into a Video Capture System! Integrate Video technology with your IBM computer.

- STORE VIDEO PICTURES ON DISK
- CAPTURE & PRINT REAL-WORLD IMAGES
- DIGITIZERS (Computer Eyes)
- CHORUS, etc. Color and B&W \$229.00
- Panasonic Commercial Grade \$199.00
- B/W Camera
- CHORUS Photo Base \$295.00
- PC PAINT BRUSH \$89.00
- VIDEO TELEPHONE call
- VIDEO Printer (P-50) \$380.00



\*\*\*Dealer and OEM Inquiries Invited\*\*\*  
HAL SYSTEMS  
P.O. Box 293  
Scratch Plains, NJ 07075  
800-227-0158/201-218-1818  
201-469-0049 Modem

## COMPUTER INSURANCE

### SAFWARE

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage and auto accident. Call 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday Saturday 9 am to 5 pm.  
SAFWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.  
2629 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, OH 43202  
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

### DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time.  
DATA SECURITY INSURANCE  
4800 Riverbend Road, P.O. Box 9003  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303) 442-0900, (800) 822-0901

## COMPUTER SERVICES

### SOFTWARE LOCATORS

Let us do the searching for you. Call us with your specific software requirements. Receive your Custom Locator Report of the programs best suited to your software needs. Custom Locator Reports for only \$50. Software Companies—call us too. Call or send for our latest UPDATE packet.

SOFTWARE LOCATORS  
1651-B West Vista Way  
Vista, CA 92083  
(800) 824-7240 or (619) 941-6636 in CA



## REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., 29th Dows Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212 503-5447.



# PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

## the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

## They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

**So take DIRECT action  
and call (212) 503-5115**



**Information and  
Technology Services, Inc.**

Micro Systems Specialists

8478A Tyco Rd, Vienna, VA 22180



"Serving the Nation's Capital  
and the World"



"Editor's Choice"



ITS Turbo XT

the **MSX ITS Turbo**  
X T from Information and Tech.  
Services is our "best buy" rec-  
ommendation

**\$895**

PC MAGAZINE ■ OCTOBER 14, 1981  
121



**SPERRY PC/IT**  
Superior to the IBM AT

Rated #1 by InfoWorld

4MB, 256K Access Hard Drive  
3 Speed Processor  
Free IBM® Math Coprocessor  
12MB Floppy, 64K Ram  
2 Serial Parallel Ports  
Clock/Calendar, AT Keyboard  
DOS 3.1, Basic, 5-volt Guide

**\$2,695**



• IBM AT Compatible  
• 512K of RAM expandable to 1MB  
• 1.2MB Floppy  
• AT Keyboard  
• Documentation and Diagnostics  
• Made in the USA

**\$1349**

**SOFTWARE**

SUPERKILL 4	\$ 220
SUPERPROJECT 3	\$ 255
ADVENTURE 4.1	\$ 224
DRAGE 3 PLUS	\$ 440
FRASCHOK II	\$ 399
MSASE 5000	\$ 120
MSASE SYSTEM V	\$ 99
MOSETALK XVI	\$ 99
REFLEX	\$ 46
TURBO PASCAL	\$ 42
TURBO PROLOG	\$ 60
TURBO LIGHTNING	\$ 61
WORTH UTILITIES	\$ 57
MS WINDOWS	\$ 69
MS QUASICASIC	\$ 65
MS C-COMPIER	\$ 298
MS WORD	\$ 280
WORDSTAR 2000	\$ 270
WORDSTAR 2000 +	\$ 325

**EASY BUSINESS**

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS	
ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS	\$ 125
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	\$ 125
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$ 125
INV. CONTROL & ANAL.	\$ 125
RETAIL INVOICING	\$ 125
PAYROLL	\$ 680
ORDER ENTRY	\$ 125
TIME BILLING & REC.	\$ 635

**DRIVES**

20 MB TANDON 100PS	\$ 405
20 MB SEAGATE 655S	\$ 435
30 MB SEAGATE RLL	\$ 544
20 MB ST402S AT	\$ 573
30 MB ST403S AT	\$ 651
40 MB ST4051 AT	\$ 732
80 MB ST406 AT	\$ 1273
40MB PRIMA AT	\$ 395
60MB PRIMA AT	\$ 1450
40MB PRIMA AT	\$ 1175
60MB PRIMA AT	\$ 1350
MINICOLLER DRUM 10	\$ 1939
MINICOLLER DRUM 20	\$ 2594
30MB PLUS HARDCARD	\$ 626
20MB SHANNON HCARD	\$ 759
151 MORM 220MB EXT.	\$ 1295
151 MORM 220MB EXT.	\$ 1495
TEAC 360K DRIVE	\$ 99
QUICK 360K DRIVE	\$ 89
60MB ARCHIVE TAPE	\$ 715
60MB ARCH. EXT. AT	\$ 765
HOME GUNN TAPE	\$ 395
60MB SYSTEM	\$ 1089
20MB DIVERSIVE EXT.	\$ 510

**SPECIALS**

1200 BALD HODDY	\$ 125
2400 BALD HODDY	\$ 250
AT CASES	\$ 45
150 WATT POWER SUPP.	\$ 63
AT STYLE KEYBOARD	\$ 79
5151 STYLE KEYBOARD	\$ 79

**DISKETS**

EPSON FX-206	\$ 624
EPSON LX-80	\$ 285
EPSON FX-65	\$ 614
EPSON LQ-400	\$ 31
EPSON LQ-1000	\$ 231
IBC P-6	\$ 480
IBC P-7	\$ 685
IBC P-5	\$ 1122
IBC P-5XL	\$ 1245
PARASONIC 1091	\$ 255
PARASONIC 1092	\$ 360
PARASONIC 1592	\$ 46
STAR 120-10	\$ 255
STAR 40-10	\$ 290
STAR 50-15	\$ 383
STAR 50-10	\$ 355
BROTHER 1509	\$ 440
BROTHER 1709	\$ 590
CITIZEN 1200	\$ 190
CITIZEN HSP-10	\$ 285
CITIZEN HSP-15	\$ 415
CITIZEN HSP-20	\$ 340
CITIZEN PROCEUR 35	\$ 465
TOSHIBA P121	\$ 549
TOSHIBA P141	\$ 835
TOSHIBA P151	\$ 1127
PLUTTISO DL-24 COLOR	\$ 1125
PLUTTISO DLP24	\$ 1239
PLUTTISO DPM1	\$ 413
PLUTTISO DPM100	\$ 407
PLUTTISO DPM200	\$ 991
OKIDATA M82	\$ 230
OKIDATA M83	\$ 413
OKIDATA M82	\$ 383
OKIDATA M83	\$ 554
OKIDATA M84	\$ 713
OKIDATA 2410	\$ 1976
PRIMEAGE 90CPS	\$ 1045
PRIMEAGE 90 W/3 BIDS	\$ 1345
PRIMEAGE 100	\$ 1281
PRIMEAGE 100 3 BIDS	\$ 1575

**MEMORY BOARDS**

JRAC 2	\$ 134
JRAN 1 ABOVEBOARD	\$ 183
JRAC AT	\$ 183
JRAN 103 ABOVEBOARD	\$ 239
GLASER MODULE	\$ 275
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	\$ 438
AST RAMPAGE 512K	\$ 445
ORCOT CRAMPAGE 256	\$ 291
ZUCKER BOARD	\$ 83
AST 6 PAK PLUS/184	\$ 210
QUADBOARD V/384	\$ 205

**MONITORS**

ANDEX JITA	\$ 159
ANDEX T21	\$ 241
IBC MULTI-VISION	\$ 631
IGAWAY TTL AMBER	\$ 110
SAUSAGE AMBER	\$ 110
XTROM AMBER V/BASE	\$ 110
SANVO AMBER	\$ 135
PREDICTOR	\$ 305
COLOR RGB MONITORS	\$ 305

**LASER PRINTERS**

CANON L1	\$ 2095
CANON L2	\$ 3085
HP LASERJET	\$ 2295
HP LASERJET PLUS	\$ 3214
HP LASERJET + 500	\$ 3995
QPS KISS	\$ 1995
XEROX 4045	\$ 305

**TOSHIBA Lap-Top  
T-100 Plus  
(DUAL FLOPPY)**

**\$1695**



• 256K Ram Memory • CMOS BIOS  
Handling at 1.1 Mhz • Two 5.25 3.5"  
Floppy Drives • One Expansion Slot •  
TOSBIK Keyboard • LCD Display •  
One Graphics/Monochrome Composite  
Card • One Parallel and Serial Port •  
Clock/Calendar • External Floppy Drives  
Optional

(703) 847-4740

Open 7 days a week  
Visa,MC,Choice,AE

(800) 642-2395

Leasing, Renting & Financing available

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

## DATA CONVERSION

### AMERICA'S MOST ADVANCED DATA CONVERSION FACILITY

1000 terminals, tape, disk, wordprocessors  
making lists, optical scanning  
and custom reformatting

#### Data Conversion Laboratory

67-27 108 St. Fresh Meadows, NY 11365  
(718) 939-4921

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DISK CONVERSION

We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country. We'll electronically convert disks, tapes, or mag cards to your PC or word processor. Over 20 billion characters converted since 1978. Optical scanning available. We provide the excellence you expect. Text accuracy guaranteed for disk conversions.

TEXT SCIENCES CORPORATION  
5430 San Fernando Rd.  
Glendale, CA 91203  
(818) 247-0792

## UNSURPASSED CONVERSION

Convert your word processing documents the easy way. We can convert over 500 different formats in just a few days.

- EXPERT TECHNIQUES
  - HIGH QUALITY
  - COMPETITIVE PRICING
  - FORTUNE 500 CLIENTS
- Computer Systems Services, Inc.  
5 East 16th Street  
New York, N.Y. 10003  
(212) 242-5255



## REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.



## DESK TOP PUBLISHING

### Automatic Desk Top Publishing with The PowerText Formatter

With a Laserjet and your WP program, add PowerText to typeset ads, books, contracts, scripts, newsletters, manuals, form letters, screenplays, etc.

Automatic typesets, justification, Text and Page Layout, Hyphenation, 50 columns, Table of contents, Bibliography, Index, Footnotes, Outlines, Newspaper style, boxes, and more.

For PC/MS-DOS, 256K, and popular WP programs or ASCII editor.

#### Beaman Porter, Inc.

417 Halseid Ave.  
Harrison NY 10528  
(914) 835-3156 or (800) 431-0007

**\$89.95 plus \$5 shipping**

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DISK CONVERSION SERVICE

### ON WORD

- \* ACCURATE OPTICAL SCANNING (DIRECT TO WORD PROCESSORS)
  - \* PRECISE DATA CONVERSIONS (INCLUDING FORMAT CODES)
  - \* GREAT TURN-AROUND BEST PRICES (48 or 24 HOUR, EVEN SAME DAY)
  - \* CUSTOM CONVERSIONS (YES, WE SUPPORT -- YOU!)
  - \* CALL US TODAY, CALL US NOW ON WORD DEVELOPMENT
- 2434 Main St.  
Santa Monica, CA 90405  
(213) 399-1733

## THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET ...

## DISK CONVERSION SERVICE

### Superior Program Duplication

Everything you do rides on the disk your customer gets. Our top-quality duplication service guards your reputation and assures your satisfaction. Check these benefits!

- 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8", 48 TPI, 96 TPI, high density.
- Choice of 600 formats provided on high quality media.
- 24-hour delivery of 50 to 5,000 copies. Drop shipping.
- Free warehousing and monthly inventory control report.
- Labeling, collating, packaging and shrink wrapping service.
- Copy protection. Free serialization.
- Colored or black media with lifetime disk warranty.

*We've never missed a shipping date—  
10% discount if we do!*



#### Western Transdata Inc.

DISK DUPLICATION

1701 E. Edinger Ave., A-4, Santa Ana, CA 92705  
Call 714/547-3383 (Collect)

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

### We're the Leader in Software Duplication

Fortune 500 companies and software publishers choose Echo Data for 24 Hour turn-around, high quality, and competitive prices! All IBM formats are supported. Custom labels, sleeves, full packaging. We have the best state-of-the-art copy protection in the nation! Why even think about anyone else?



Echo Data Services, Inc.  
Lionville, PA 19353  
800-533-4188 or  
215-363-2400 in PA



## DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

### DUPLICATION SOLUTIONS

MEGASOFT has the answer to your Diskette Duplication needs no matter what the volume. We provide "DUPLICATION" "COPY PROTECTION" "TECHNICAL SUPPORT" "PACKAGE ASSEMBLY" "DISTRIBUTIVE SHIPPING". We supply "AUTOLADERS" "BULK DISKETTES". We guarantee "QUALITY" "100% SATISFACTION" "FAST TURN AROUND".  
MEGASOFT  
P.O. Box 710  
Freehold, N.J. 07728  
1-800-222-0490 201-462-7628 (in N.J.)

## MAILING LIST

### MAILING LIST

Now over 1,500,000 micro owners. Select by brand: 311M Apple, 315M IBM PC, 8 phone verified reseller lists including 6,000 stores, VAR's, chain buying offices. Unix users, 16,000 computer companies. Over 75 different micro and mini lists. Call/Write for info. Include your phone & type of business.  
TARGETED MARKETING INC.—Inv. Brochure  
Box 5125  
Ridgewood, NJ 07451  
(201) 445-7196

## PUBLICATIONS

### PCjr LOVERS

CONTINUE YOUR LOVE AFFAIR WITH THE JUNIOR. SUBSCRIBE TO  
**The Junior Report**

- THE NATIONAL NEWSLETTER FOR IBM PCjr OWNERS
- SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE REVIEWS SPECIFICALLY FOR THE PCjr
  - NEW JUNIOR TECHNOLOGY
  - PCjr CLUB NEWS AND ARTICLES FROM ACROSS THE COUNTRY
  - PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
  - DISCOUNTS ON PCjr ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE
  - A 20 PAGE MONTHLY NEWSLETTER DEDICATED TO THE SURVIVAL OF THE PCjr FOR ONLY \$10/yr for U.S., \$14/yr for CANADA (U.S. FUNDS)

THE PCjr CLUB  
P.O. Box 95067  
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60195  
DON'T LEAVE YOUR JUNIOR WITHOUT IT

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FREE 8088 TUTOR Monitor

Learn 8088 assembly language using the new 293 pg. book, IBM PC-8088 Assembly Language Programming, by Richard E. Haskell. Order the book for \$25 plus \$3 S/H and get the powerful TUTOR monitor software free. Load and examine any disk file, disassemble any 8088 code, debug EXE files. Satisfaction guaranteed.  
REH Books  
54 N. Adams, Suite 130-Z  
Rochester Hills, Mich. 48063  
(313) 853-1941

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SERVICES

### IF YOU NEED MAINTENANCE ON YOUR NEC PRODUCTS, YOU DON'T HAVE TO CALL ON STRANGERS.

You only have to call our toll-free number to get the location of your nearest NEC Customer Engineering Service Center. The people who certainly aren't strangers to NEC printers and Astra and APC systems. Because these are the only computer products they work on.

Every one of the more than 80 locations can offer you a choice of maintenance contracts at competitive prices. Plus genuine NEC parts, accessories and supplies. And, if you ever need it, training.

Call 1-800-325-5500.

© 1986 NEC Information Systems, Inc.

**NEC**

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

### TAPE TO DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to and from over 500 computer systems:

- Magtapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.  
165 Arlington Hills Rd. #M  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089  
(312) 459-6610

### \*\*\* DISK/TAPE/MICROFICHE \*\*\*

- \* IBM Floppies (5 1/4" or 8") To or From MAG Tapes (800, 1600, or 6250 BPI)
- \* Microfiche from IBM Floppies or ANY Mag Tape. High Speed Laser Printing (40,000 Personalized Letters per Day).
- \* Turnaround 15ME shipped the same day received VHS/MC/COD/Cert. Q/MQ.



Technical Programming Services, Inc.  
8508 East 61st Street  
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133  
(918) 254-9622

## HARDWARE

### ADD-ON BOARDS

## FAST 88

Makes your PC run like an AT!

PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" (9/16/86)

- No slot needed ■ Speed select & reset switch ■ 100% compatible with all software ■ 30-day money-back guarantee ■ Tech support hotline ■

**FAST 88** without CPU \$129.00  
**FAST 88** with 8088-2 \$139.00  
**FAST 88** with V20-B \$149.00

Some Other Innovative Products:  
DSBackup—Better than Fastback \$59.00  
SQZ!—reduce 123 file size up to 90% \$69.00  
—many more—

AMEX MC VISA CDD

To Order, Call or Write  
1-800-722-2353 IN USA  
1-312-529-2552 IN IL

★ Circle Reader Response for free PC Tip-of-the-Week ★

COMPUQUEST Engineering Inc.  
801 Morse Avenue  
Schaumburg, IL 60193

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## MARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

### They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115

## HARDWARE

### ADD-ON BOARDS

#### FIXED DISK BIOS/BOOT

FIXT boots from most popular Hard Disks—QAVONS, XEBEC, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-kill plug-in installation. Specify controller and computer with order. \$80-\$200. Add \$3 ship. CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS  
P.O. BOX 3036  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103  
619/298-9349

## COMMUNICATIONS

MADE IN THE USA

### MODEM

INTERNAL HALF CARD  
BOARDS COMPATIBLE

300-  
1200  
Baud **\$109.**

#### SOFTWARE INCLUDED

VISA-MC-AMEX

800-854-0561 x 806  
In California Call

800-432-7257 x 806  
INQUIRIES AND MAIL ORDERS  
California Residents add 6% tax

### PHINE INC.

2401 E. 17th St.,  
Santa Ana, CA 92701

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- FCC LICENSED
- RETAIL PACKAGING
- UNMATCHED COMPATABILITY
- UNMATCHED DOCUMENTATION
- UNMATCHED WARRANTY

**TOLL FREE  
CALL**

**NOBODY GIVES YOU MORE**

**COMPLETE SYSTEMS W/ DOS**

from **\$599.** XT • TURBO

**OOH BABY!** 286 • 386 (late fall)

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

**TOLL FREE CALL - orders only**

we pay for this call - why wait?

dial 1-950-0777 wait for tone, then dial 6016668 (touch tone only)  
ask for ext. 286



**BABY MICRO INC.**

7388 So. Riverway, Suite 700  
Englewood, Colo. 80112

support & inquiries

(303)790-7717

\*Fax# 303-799-1798 • Telex# 510-100-7094

VISA • MASTER CARD  
AMERICAN EXPRESS • DINERS

© 1987 BABY MICRO INC. 01/87

### REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5667



**THE SHOWCASE  
FOR PRODUCTS  
AND SERVICES  
IN THE MS DOS  
MARKET ...**

## PC MARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

**They'll DIRECT their attention to  
PC Magazine Marketplace**

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy, and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... **YOU'RE RIGHT!**

**So take DIRECT action and  
call (212) 503-5115**

## PC's & PERIPHERALS for Quantity Buyers ONLY



IBM® XT CLONE 64K expandable to 640K, 8088 CPU, 135 watts P/S, keyboard FDC, 360 KB disk drive fully burned & tested.

**\$399.00**

IBM® AT CLONE 64K expandable to 1MB, 200 watts P/S, AT style keyboard, unit tested & burned U.S. Made

**\$799.00**

AT Motherboard OK Expandable to 1MB \$495.00  
AT Floppy & Hard Disk Controller (U/S) \$140.00  
AT Keyboard (U/S) \$45.00  
AT Power Supply 200 watts \$77.00  
AT Disk Drive 1.2MB \$89.00

XT Motherboard OK Expandable to 640K \$89.00  
XT Power Supply 125 watts \$45.00  
1200 Baud Modem \$65.00  
2400 Baud Modem \$210.00  
360KB Floppy Drive \$77.00  
Mono Graphic Card \$68.00  
Color Graphic Card \$445.00  
4 Outlet Surge Protector \$10.00  
20MB Hard Disk Sub System \$260.00

Portable FAX Machine \$1295.00  
Wacomac Coupler \$55.00  
Power Center \$95.00  
Color/Mono Dual Card \$105.00  
Basic EISA Card \$60.00  
Disk I/O Card \$75.00  
TTL Monitor \$75.00  
XT Hard Disk Cable Set \$295.00  
Printer Cable \$295.00

All of above prices are C.O.D. cash only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

## CLONE FACTORY

(415) 656-5404  
(213) 477-0447  
(714) 731-5727  
TWX: 5106003265

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DISK DRIVES

### 8 INCH DISKETTE SYSTEM

Read, write, and format diskettes from IBM mainframes, minicomputers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read and write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PC DOS files, 1200 KB per diskette \$1295 complete.  
MICROTECH EXPORTS  
223 Forest Avenue  
Folsom, CA 94301  
415-324-9114

### DISK UPGRADE BIOS FOR ATs

DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached and fully used on the standard AT controller. Two ROMs plug into empty sockets on system board. Includes complete Set-Up routine and low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, other OS and networks. \$95 + \$3 ship, CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS  
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201  
San Diego, CA 92103  
619-298-9349

## NEW PORTABLE HARD DISK DRIVE

**MOVE HARD DISK FILES EASIER  
THAN FLOPPIES OR CARTRIDGES**

**10 or 20 MB—For IBM PC, XT, AT  
and compatibles provides:  
Portability—Shock Resistance—Backup—Security  
—Systems Upgrade**

- Portable 5.5" Winchester drive and controller subsystem.
- Externally cable connected to IBM and compatible PC's.
- Extremely high shock resistance makes portability practical.
- Attach to PC's with any resident hard disk capacity.
- Interchanges data between IBM PC's, XT's, AT's and compatibles.
- Backup files, unplug and store in vault for added security.
- 65 MS average access time—6 MS track to track.
- 2.6" high, 4.15" wide and 3.9" long. Weight 3.2 pounds.
- Includes external cable, connecting device and travel case.



**10 MB: \$895  
20 MB: \$1295**

Dealer inquiries invited

**T.P.I. (818) 896-6634**

10243 GLENDALES, PACOIMA, CA 91331

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DISKETTES

### LOWEST PRICES ON DISKETTES

5 1/4" D500 35¢ D500/AT \$1.55  
3 1/4" S500 \$1.25 D500 \$1.55  
• Lifetime warranty • Write Protect tabs  
• 100% error free • Reinforced hub ring  
• Finest quality • Add 4¢ for sleeves & labels  
Add \$3 for 100 disk. s/h Minimum 100 diskettes  
Send check or call. CA res. add 6% s. tax.  
DATA BUREAU Inc.  
1633 Westwood Blvd. Suite 120  
Los Angeles, CA 90024  
(213) 479-3345

## QUALITY DISKETTES

5 1/4" DS-DD  
100% Certified  
Lifetime Warranty  
U.S. Mfg., hub ring  
**35¢**  
Add 4¢ For: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab  
IBM AT 5 1/4" D500 **\$1.49 ea.**  
Colored 5 1/4" D500 in 16 D/H's **59¢**

Shipping \$3 per 100 diskettes  
Order by phone or send your check to:

**AMERICAN GROUP  
(818) 906-1132**  
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201  
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403  
CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

<b>Dyan</b>	AS LOW AS <b>\$1.38</b>
FROM 74¢	<b>SONY</b>
<b>maxell</b>	STARTING AT 75¢
AS LOW AS <b>59¢</b>	<b>Nashua</b>
<b>Verbatim</b>	FROM 67¢
STARTING AT 46¢	<b>BASF</b>
<b>Things</b>	

Other Brands & Things Available  
Dealers Inquire: Western & Free Price List Available  
**818/706-8602**  
Phone Card Available with \$25 Purchase  
Southern California 800-447-7425

## Disks 'n Things

P.O. Box 5100, CRISTINA, CA 92725  
CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DISKETTES

## FORMATTED DISKS

*Ready to use in your  
IBM PC or compatible.*



ALF formats brand-name factory certified disks, and double-checks them for defects. You save the time and hassle of formatting disks yourself, and **pay no more** than for ordinary blank disks!

Call today, toll-free, for complete information:

**1-800-321-4668**

in Colorado. 303-234-0871

ALF Formatted Disks on these fine brands:

 **Nashua 3M**  
**ALF** 1315 F Nelson St.  
Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EXPANSION UNITS

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K

## DRAMS

**80287-8 ■ 80287-3**  
**8087-3 ■ 8087-2 ■ 8087-1**

**BITTNER**  
**EE**  
**ELECTRONICS**

899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY  
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651  
(714) 497-6200

CALL NOW FOR **FREE CATALOG**  
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

© 1991 BY THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

## EXPANSION UNITS

**IC PROMPT DELIVERY!!!**  
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

DYNAMIC RAM			
1Mb	100ns	100 ms	\$40.00
4464	84ns	150 ms	4.20
41256	256ns	100 ms	4.85
41256	256ns	120 ms	3.60
41256	256ns	150 ms	2.87
41128	128ns	150 ms	4.98
4184	184ns	150 ms	1.38
EPROM			
27612	64Kb	250 ms	\$22.00
27C256	256Kb	250 ms	6.50
27256	32Kb	250 ms	5.25
27128	16Kb	250 ms	3.95
27C64	64Kb	250 ms	4.76
2764	8Kb	250 ms	3.95
STATIC RAM			
42364L-1	32Kb	120 ms	\$26.00
62864-16	16Kb	150 ms	3.05

[illegible]

## MEGAMEMORY

**In Your  
IBM PC/XT/AT  
or COMPATIBLE**

**Lowest Prices  
in USA**

Fully Populated  
2MB Boards  
Made by  
Tall Tree Systems  
**HIGHEST QUALITY  
RAM CHIPS**

JRAM-2 .....	\$319
JRAM-3 .....	
LOTUS-INTEL .....	\$389
JRAM-AT .....	\$389
JRAM-AT-3 .....	
LOTUS-INTEL .....	\$429
ILASER-1 .....	\$266

**THE RAM EXPLOSION**  
5119-A Leesburg Pike, Suite 260  
Falls Church, VA 22041  
**(703) 569-4471**

VISA/MasterCard  
Dealer Inquiries Invited

**THE SHOWCASE  
FOR PRODUCTS  
AND SERVICES  
IN THE MS DOS  
MARKET...**

## FURNITURE

## MOBILE PC WORKSTATIONS

The new Mobile-Station series of computer workstations add wheels to your computer. Position it next to your desk like a typewriter or take it from room to room. Holds full system and printer. Several models to choose from in wood or laminates. Call or write for catalog and more information.

MicroLand Furniture Co., Inc.  
17 Madrone Ave.  
San Anselmo, CA 94960  
(415) 485-9758

## PERIPHERALS

### 640K MotherBoard UPGRADE

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% compatible. 30 day \$ back gtd. 2 yr wnty. COMPAQ Portable & Plus \$29, \$99 with memory IBM-XT, 3270 & Portable \$39, \$109 w/mem IBM-PC: \$59, \$129 w/mem. \$45/h. Site discount. Dealers welcome. Aristo, 16811 El Camino, 213-M Houston, TX 77058  
713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

**Motherboard Clock \$59**

SideClock does *not* use an expansion slot. The Innovations' Clock/Calendar, installs in seconds. Just open the computer cover and snap it into place. Never enter the time and date again. SideClock does it for you. Batteries & Software included. 30 day \$5 back gtd. 2 year limited warranty. \$59 + \$3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome. Aristo, 16811 El Camino  
#213-M, Houston, TX 77058  
713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO



**REPRINTS AVAILABLE**

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., 201 Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.



## MAGITRONIC

### PC/XT SYSTEM 800

Mono \$569.00  
Color \$759.00

- Side Dr. Unit
- Power Supply
- IBM Compatible Mother Board
- 25MB Installed
- PC-XT AT/XT Keyboard
- Floppy Control Card
- 300K Drive
- Mono or Color Graphic Adapter
- Monitor
- Assembled and Fully Tested

### PC/AT SYSTEM 1000

Mono \$1549.00  
Color \$1739.00

- 250MB Power Supply/Cable
- C-128 40/XT Keyboard
- 32MB Memory On 80286 Mother Board
- 1.2M High Capacity Floppy Drive
- 40/485PC Controller
- Mono or Color Graphic Adapter
- Monitor
- Assembled and Fully Tested

### SAMSUNG MONITORS

- MC-12525 Active or Green \$79
- 17" Monochrome Monitor TTL, Serial Base, 720 x 360 Dot Resolution, 80 Character x 25 Lines \$260
- CQ-14616 RGB \$260
- 16 color, 640 x 200 Dot Resolution, 80 Character x 25 Lines \$260
- CQ-14574 VGA-16 Resolution RGB \$445
- 640 x 360 Dot Resolution

### KEYBOARDS

- C-128 40/XT Keyboard \$79
- Large Return Key, 12 Function Key, Enhanced Keyboard
- C-128 40/XT Keyboard \$99
- Software Compatible, Large Return Key
- C-128 40/XT Keyboard \$79
- 16/128 XT Keyboard
- Features Separate Num & Control Padded Cap Lock & Num. Lock w/Back Return

### MODEMS

#### Hayes Compatible

- Smartmodem External 1200 \$186
- Smartmodem External 2400 \$186
- Smartmodem External 9600 \$186
- Hayes DATA Internal 1200 \$119

### POWER SUPPLY

- P-100 Switching Power Supply \$60
- P-200W Switching Power Supply \$60
- Mini Power Center \$60

### CHASSIS

- C-480 XT Case Side 0/10 Open top \$79
- C-480-A 17" Case AT, 4 style, XT top \$79
- C-7500 AT Case \$79

### DRIVES

- 300K, 160 1/2 Disk Drive \$99
- 300K, 160 1/2 Disk Drive \$99
- 1.2M High Capacity, 4 Drive \$129
- 25MB Single Head Drive \$260
- 20 MB Single Head Drive w/ Western Digital \$260
- 20 MB Single Head Drive \$260

### XT TURBO SYSTEM 900

Mono \$599.00  
Color \$789.00

#### ADD-ON BOARDS

##### PC/XT

- MG-101 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-102 Multitasking Card \$79
- MG-103 Monochrome Graphic \$79
- MG-104 Monochrome Printer \$79
- MG-105 Color Graphic \$99
- MG-106 Floppy Disk Card 1 port \$29
- MG-107 Floppy Disk Card 2 port \$29
- MG-108 RS 232 Card 1 port \$29
- MG-109 RS 232 Card 2 port \$29
- MG-110 Same I/O Card \$44
- MG-111 375K RAM Card \$44
- MG-112 17 Printer Printer Card \$29
- MG-113 8255 AT I/O & RS Controller \$109
- MG-114 375K Graphic Printer Card \$99
- MG-115 Monochrome Card \$99
- MG-116 17 Color Adapter Card \$99
- MG-117 17 Color Turbo Board \$109
- MG-118 Clock Card \$29
- MG-119 17 XT Plus Card \$49
- MG-120 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-121 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-122 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-123 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-124 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-125 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-126 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-127 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-128 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-129 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-130 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-131 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-132 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-133 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-134 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-135 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-136 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-137 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-138 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-139 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-140 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-141 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-142 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-143 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-144 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-145 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-146 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-147 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-148 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-149 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-150 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-151 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-152 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-153 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-154 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-155 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-156 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-157 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-158 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-159 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-160 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-161 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-162 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-163 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-164 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-165 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-166 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-167 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-168 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-169 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-170 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-171 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-172 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-173 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-174 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-175 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-176 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-177 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-178 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-179 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-180 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-181 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-182 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-183 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-184 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-185 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-186 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-187 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-188 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-189 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-190 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-191 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-192 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-193 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-194 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-195 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-196 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-197 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-198 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-199 17 XT Plus Card \$79
- MG-200 17 XT Plus Card \$79

##### PC/AT

- MG-201 AT Mother Board \$99
- MG-202 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-203 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-204 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-205 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-206 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-207 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-208 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-209 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-210 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-211 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-212 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-213 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-214 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-215 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-216 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-217 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-218 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-219 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-220 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-221 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-222 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-223 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-224 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-225 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-226 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-227 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-228 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-229 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-230 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-231 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-232 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-233 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-234 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-235 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-236 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-237 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-238 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-239 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-240 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-241 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-242 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-243 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-244 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-245 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-246 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-247 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-248 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-249 AT 25 Mother Board \$99
- MG-250 AT 25 Mother Board \$99

##### CABLES

- 800 Computer to Printer \$7 10 ft. \$7.99
- 15 ft. \$8
- 25 ft. \$9
- 35 ft. \$10
- 45 ft. \$11
- 55 ft. \$12
- 65 ft. \$13
- 75 ft. \$14
- 85 ft. \$15
- 95 ft. \$16
- 105 ft. \$17
- 115 ft. \$18
- 125 ft. \$19
- 135 ft. \$20
- 145 ft. \$21
- 155 ft. \$22
- 165 ft. \$23
- 175 ft. \$24
- 185 ft. \$25
- 195 ft. \$26
- 205 ft. \$27
- 215 ft. \$28
- 225 ft. \$29
- 235 ft. \$30
- 245 ft. \$31
- 255 ft. \$32
- 265 ft. \$33
- 275 ft. \$34
- 285 ft. \$35
- 295 ft. \$36
- 305 ft. \$37
- 315 ft. \$38
- 325 ft. \$39
- 335 ft. \$40
- 345 ft. \$41
- 355 ft. \$42
- 365 ft. \$43
- 375 ft. \$44
- 385 ft. \$45
- 395 ft. \$46
- 405 ft. \$47
- 415 ft. \$48
- 425 ft. \$49
- 435 ft. \$50
- 445 ft. \$51
- 455 ft. \$52
- 465 ft. \$53
- 475 ft. \$54
- 485 ft. \$55
- 495 ft. \$56
- 505 ft. \$57
- 515 ft. \$58
- 525 ft. \$59
- 535 ft. \$60
- 545 ft. \$61
- 555 ft. \$62
- 565 ft. \$63
- 575 ft. \$64
- 585 ft. \$65
- 595 ft. \$66
- 605 ft. \$67
- 615 ft. \$68
- 625 ft. \$69
- 635 ft. \$70
- 645 ft. \$71
- 655 ft. \$72
- 665 ft. \$73
- 675 ft. \$74
- 685 ft. \$75
- 695 ft. \$76
- 705 ft. \$77
- 715 ft. \$78
- 725 ft. \$79
- 735 ft. \$80
- 745 ft. \$81
- 755 ft. \$82
- 765 ft. \$83
- 775 ft. \$84
- 785 ft. \$85
- 795 ft. \$86
- 805 ft. \$87
- 815 ft. \$88
- 825 ft. \$89
- 835 ft. \$90
- 845 ft. \$91
- 855 ft. \$92
- 865 ft. \$93
- 875 ft. \$94
- 885 ft. \$95
- 895 ft. \$96
- 905 ft. \$97
- 915 ft. \$98
- 925 ft. \$99
- 935 ft. \$100
- 945 ft. \$101
- 955 ft. \$102
- 965 ft. \$103
- 975 ft. \$104
- 985 ft. \$105
- 995 ft. \$106
- 1005 ft. \$107
- 1015 ft. \$108
- 1025 ft. \$109
- 1035 ft. \$110
- 1045 ft. \$111
- 1055 ft. \$112
- 1065 ft. \$113
- 1075 ft. \$114
- 1085 ft. \$115
- 1095 ft. \$116
- 1105 ft. \$117
- 1115 ft. \$118
- 1125 ft. \$119
- 1135 ft. \$120
- 1145 ft. \$121
- 1155 ft. \$122
- 1165 ft. \$123
- 1175 ft. \$124
- 1185 ft. \$125
- 1195 ft. \$126
- 1205 ft. \$127
- 1215 ft. \$128
- 1225 ft. \$129
- 1235 ft. \$130
- 1245 ft. \$131
- 1255 ft. \$132
- 1265 ft. \$133
- 1275 ft. \$134
- 1285 ft. \$135
- 1295 ft. \$136
- 1305 ft. \$137
- 1315 ft. \$138
- 1325 ft. \$139
- 1335 ft. \$140
- 1345 ft. \$141
- 1355 ft. \$142
- 1365 ft. \$143
- 1375 ft. \$144
- 1385 ft. \$145
- 1395 ft. \$146
- 1405 ft. \$147
- 1415 ft. \$148
- 1425 ft. \$149
- 1435 ft. \$150
- 1445 ft. \$151
- 1455 ft. \$152
- 1465 ft. \$153
- 1475 ft. \$154
- 1485 ft. \$155
- 1495 ft. \$156
- 1505 ft. \$157
- 1515 ft. \$158
- 1525 ft. \$159
- 1535 ft. \$160
- 1545 ft. \$161
- 1555 ft. \$162
- 1565 ft. \$163
- 1575 ft. \$164
- 1585 ft. \$165
- 1595 ft. \$166
- 1605 ft. \$167
- 1615 ft. \$168
- 1625 ft. \$169
- 1635 ft. \$170
- 1645 ft. \$171
- 1655 ft. \$172
- 1665 ft. \$173
- 1675 ft. \$174
- 1685 ft. \$175
- 1695 ft. \$176
- 1705 ft. \$177
- 1715 ft. \$178
- 1725 ft. \$179
- 1735 ft. \$180
- 1745 ft. \$181
- 1755 ft. \$182
- 1765 ft. \$183
- 1775 ft. \$184
- 1785 ft. \$185
- 1795 ft. \$186
- 1805 ft. \$187
- 1815 ft. \$188
- 1825 ft. \$189
- 1835 ft. \$190
- 1845 ft. \$191
- 1855 ft. \$192
- 1865 ft. \$193
- 1875 ft. \$194
- 1885 ft. \$195
- 1895 ft. \$196
- 1905 ft. \$197
- 1915 ft. \$198
- 1925 ft. \$199
- 1935 ft. \$200
- 1945 ft. \$201
- 1955 ft. \$202
- 1965 ft. \$203
- 1975 ft. \$204
- 1985 ft. \$205
- 1995 ft. \$206
- 2005 ft. \$207
- 2015 ft. \$208
- 2025 ft. \$209
- 2035 ft. \$210
- 2045 ft. \$211
- 2055 ft. \$212
- 2065 ft. \$213
- 2075 ft. \$214
- 2085 ft. \$215
- 2095 ft. \$216
- 2105 ft. \$217
- 2115 ft. \$218
- 2125 ft. \$219
- 2135 ft. \$220
- 2145 ft. \$221
- 2155 ft. \$222
- 2165 ft. \$223
- 2175 ft. \$224
- 2185 ft. \$225
- 2195 ft. \$226
- 2205 ft. \$227
- 2215 ft. \$228
- 2225 ft. \$229
- 2235 ft. \$230
- 2245 ft. \$231
- 2255 ft. \$232
- 2265 ft. \$233
- 2275 ft. \$234
- 2285 ft. \$235
- 2295 ft. \$236
- 2305 ft. \$237
- 2315 ft. \$238
- 2325 ft. \$239
- 2335 ft. \$240
- 2345 ft. \$241
- 2355 ft. \$242
- 2365 ft. \$243
- 2375 ft. \$244
- 2385 ft. \$245
- 2395 ft. \$246
- 2405 ft. \$247
- 2415 ft. \$248
- 2425 ft. \$249
- 2435 ft. \$250
- 2445 ft. \$251
- 2455 ft. \$252
- 2465 ft. \$253
- 2475 ft. \$254
- 2485 ft. \$255
- 2495 ft. \$256
- 2505 ft. \$257
- 2515 ft. \$258
- 2525 ft. \$259
- 2535 ft. \$260
- 2545 ft. \$261
- 2555 ft. \$262
- 2565 ft. \$263
- 2575 ft. \$264
- 2585 ft. \$265
- 2595 ft. \$266
- 2605 ft. \$267
- 2615 ft. \$268
- 2625 ft. \$269
- 2635 ft. \$270
- 2645 ft. \$271
- 2655 ft. \$272
- 2665 ft. \$273
- 2675 ft. \$274
- 2685 ft. \$275
- 2695 ft. \$276
- 2705 ft. \$277
- 2715 ft. \$278
- 2725 ft. \$279
- 2735 ft. \$280
- 2745 ft. \$281
- 2755 ft. \$282
- 2765 ft. \$283
- 2775 ft. \$284
- 2785 ft. \$285
- 2795 ft. \$286
- 2805 ft. \$287
- 2815 ft. \$288
- 2825 ft. \$289
- 2835 ft. \$290
- 2845 ft. \$291
- 2855 ft. \$292
- 2865 ft. \$293
- 2875 ft. \$294
- 2885 ft. \$295
- 2895 ft. \$296
- 2905 ft. \$297
- 2915 ft. \$298
- 2925 ft. \$299
- 2935 ft. \$300
- 2945 ft. \$301
- 2955 ft. \$302
- 2965 ft. \$303
- 2975 ft. \$304
- 2985 ft. \$305
- 2995 ft. \$306
- 3005 ft. \$307
- 3015 ft. \$308
- 3025 ft. \$309
- 3035 ft. \$310
- 3045 ft. \$311
- 3055 ft. \$312
- 3065 ft. \$313
- 3075 ft. \$314
- 3085 ft. \$315
- 3095 ft. \$316
- 3105 ft. \$317
- 3115 ft. \$318
- 3125 ft. \$319
- 3135 ft. \$320
- 3145 ft. \$321
- 3155 ft. \$322
- 3165 ft. \$323
- 3175 ft. \$324
- 3185 ft. \$325
- 3195 ft. \$326
- 3205 ft. \$327
- 3215 ft. \$328
- 3225 ft. \$329
- 3235 ft. \$330
- 3245 ft. \$331
- 3255 ft. \$332
- 3265 ft. \$333
- 3275 ft. \$334
- 3285 ft. \$335
- 3295 ft. \$336
- 3305 ft. \$337
- 3315 ft. \$338
- 3325 ft. \$339
- 3335 ft. \$340
- 3345 ft. \$341
- 3355 ft. \$342
- 3365 ft. \$343
- 3375 ft. \$344
- 3385 ft. \$345
- 3395 ft. \$346
- 3405 ft. \$347
- 3415 ft. \$348
- 3425 ft. \$349
- 3435 ft. \$350
- 3445 ft. \$351
- 3455 ft. \$352
- 3465 ft. \$353
- 3475 ft. \$354
- 3485 ft. \$355
- 3495 ft. \$356
- 3505 ft. \$357
- 3515 ft. \$358
- 3525 ft. \$359
- 3535 ft. \$360
- 3545 ft. \$361
- 3555 ft. \$362
- 3565 ft. \$363
- 3575 ft. \$364
- 3585 ft. \$365
- 3595 ft. \$366
- 3605 ft. \$367
- 3615 ft. \$368
- 3625 ft. \$369
- 3635 ft. \$370
- 3645 ft. \$371
- 3655 ft. \$372
- 3665 ft. \$373
- 3675 ft. \$374
- 3685 ft. \$375
- 3695 ft. \$376
- 3705 ft. \$377
- 3715 ft. \$378
- 3725 ft. \$379
- 3735 ft. \$380
- 3745 ft. \$381
- 3755 ft. \$382
- 3765 ft. \$383
- 3775 ft. \$384
- 3785 ft. \$385
- 3795 ft. \$386
- 3805 ft. \$387
- 3815 ft. \$388
- 3825 ft. \$389
- 3835 ft. \$390
- 3845 ft. \$391
- 3855 ft. \$392
- 3865 ft. \$393
- 3875 ft. \$394
- 3885 ft. \$395
- 3895 ft. \$396
- 3905 ft. \$397
- 3915 ft. \$398
- 3925 ft. \$399
- 3935 ft. \$400
- 3945 ft. \$401

## SOFTWARE

### ACCOUNTING

#### CPA'S CLIENT WRITE-UP \$250

Now a low cost, proven system featuring complete general ledger with flexible report formats, statement of change, job cost and optional Lotus/dBase interface. After-the-fact payroll provides earnings records, state u/c, 941's, W-7s and 1099's. Runs on all IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with 256K. \$250 complete-including printed manual. 14 day Free Trial.  
**HOWELL ASSOCIATES**  
4545 Blossomville Suite 2801  
Bellevue, Texas 77821  
713-661-6652

#### PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local government and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 periods. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.  
**AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.**  
P.O. Box 773028  
Siemensville Springs, CO 80477  
800-551-4586 (303) 879-5770

#### NCS FUND ACCOUNTING

Powerful fund acct'g software for local govts, schools, and other non-profit entities. System is customized to user needs: Modules GL, AP, AR, Encumbrance, Budgets, J-Entry, Client's g. User-Designable Reports. Integrates with NCS Payroll and Utility Billing and operates on the IBM family of micros and compatibles.  
**PC Computer Systems, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 9365  
Minneapolis, MN 55440  
800-431-1612 (612) 829-3158

#### ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

\*POWERFUL \*EASY-TO-USE  
\*FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE \*GENERAL LEDGER \*ACCOUNTS PAYABLE \*ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE \*PAYROLL \*INVENTORY CONTROL \*CHECKBOOK MGT.  
...ALL FOR JUST \$99...  
CALL:  
DASH  
Los Angeles, CA 90530  
1-800-628-2828 ext 625

#### HOME MONEY MANAGER

The reviewers are calling HMM the easiest to use, full featured, home accounting software available. Includes 12 checkbooks, 12 credit accounts, 85 income and expense categories, printed reports, searches, multiple register reconciliation, plus a great manual.  
\$59.95 plus \$2.95 S&H. VISA/MC acct.  
**NIROCK/ROCKEN SOFTWARE**  
P.O. Box 974  
Tualatin, OR 97062  
(503) 692-3732



**COMPLETE MONEY MANAGEMENT FOR HOME AND BUSINESS.**

- Checking, Savings and Credit Card Mgmt.
- Smart Account Reconciler With Automatic Error Detector
- Budgeting • CPA Designed • Financial Statements • Graphics • On-Line Help Screens • High Speed Financial Data Base • Inquiry Reports • Pop-Up Calculator • Tutorial
- Not copy protected • Simplified Tax Preparation • Much More.

**Only \$69.95**  
Visa • MC • C.O.D. Free Brochure  
319/373-0197

**PARSONS TECHNOLOGY**  
6925 Surrey Drive NE  
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

#### MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: GL, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/Dbase interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.  
**MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS**  
6300 La Palma, Suite 100  
Austin, Texas 78752  
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

#### CPA Review Pass/Refund

You Pass or We Pay! Over 2,000 computer interactive multiple choice & essay problems. Call for details on the progressive way to study. Also Diagnostics for CMA, CPA, CIA Exams. Personal Evaluator IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles. Individual, Office, Course Packages Available.



**MicroMash** MICRO managed Work Help

MicroMash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340. (800) 241-9700. In Texas (409) 295-1597

## THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET...

## ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

### Experteach-II

Learn about Expert Systems with Experteach-II, consisting of tutorials, case studies, building tools with source code, sample systems and artificial intelligence languages. And best of all, Experteach runs on your IBM PC, and is available for only \$499. Call now!



**American Training International, Inc.**  
12638 Beatrice Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90066  
(213) 823-1129 (in Calif)  
(800) 421-4827  
CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUSINESS

#### EZFORMS OR EZSPREAD \$50

EZ-FORMS: Create/Print/Fill-In/Save 60+ forms. inc. WP features, pop-up menus, counter, protected fields, solid lines/borders, printer support, clear forms overlay... more. EZ-SPREAD-SHEET: 512x-64K w/math, stat, if/then, col/row/report, etc. Both Only \$99. V/MC/Ac. Orders: 1-800-643-9039 ext. 377  
Texas Orders: 1-800-392-6273 ext. 377  
**ENERCO ASSOCIATES (713) 462-0210**  
403 Nasa Road 1 East Suite 377  
Webster (Houston) TX 77598

#### TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). American Bar Assoc. approved. TABS is easy to understand and operate. STS full feature software is currently in use over 2000 firms nationwide. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, Novell and IBM PC Networks. For details contact:



**SOFTWARE TRAINING INC.**  
620 N. 48th, Suite 120  
Lincoln, NE 68504  
(402) 466-1997

#### PC BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Payroll or Piece Rate, Job Cost, Inventory, Time & Material Billing, Purchase Orders, Accounting & more. As Low As \$175. ABC is AFFORDABLE. Executive Data Systems (800) 367-6081 (713) 437-8913

#### LEGAL HELP—ON A DISK!

**MICROLAWYER™** FORMS are templates for most common legal forms. Includes complete detailed instructions. Three versions with over 40 forms each. Examples:  
• Business consulting, leases, partnerships  
• Corporate articles, bylaws, meetings  
• Personal wills, loans, marital agreements.  
\$49.95 ea. \$89.95 for 2. \$124.95 for all 3. \$3.50 S&H. Specify computer, word processor.  
**Computer Systems Integration, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 28113 Sta. #16, Dept. P  
Lakewood, CO 80228  
(303) 986-3102

#### TIME & BILLING - \$99.95

Memory resident time/expense tracking and professional billing system is perfect for consultants, lawyers, accountants, customer service, PR/Advertising and any service oriented professional.  
Using TIMESLIPS you can:  
• Track your time like a stopwatch  
• Batch enter time/expense data  
• Generate professional bills w/over 5000 formats, add receivables and more  
• Produce business & financial reports with graphics.  
• Export data to Spreadsheets + databases.  
NOT COPY PROTECTED—\$99.95 + \$75/hl 30 day Money Back Guarantee



North Edge Software Corp. 617-468-7558  
P.O. Box 286-Hamilton, MA 01036  
1-800-225-5669 (orders only)

#### dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER (w/differential rpt's)
- INVOICER (Billing/Invs. Receivable)
- SALES ANALYSIS (for INVOICER)
- JOB COSTING (Contractors, etcetera)
- JOB ESTIMATING (works w/Job Cost)

\$89.95 ea. +\$4.95 2.05 Floppies or Hard Disk Inc. Manual & dBase 2 or 3 Source Code  
**GATAMAR SYSTEMS—(619) 223-3344**  
1152 Ashton Street  
San Diego, CA 92106  
MasterCard-Visa-Check-COD

## BUSINESS OFFICE AUTOMATION!

### WITH ASHTON-TATE PRODUCTS AND...

SPECIALIZED ATTORNEY, REAL ESTATE, POINT OF SALE, ACCOUNTING, GENERAL RETAIL, OR WHOLESALE OFFICE PACKS. VARIOUS OFFICE PACKS PRICED FROM \$995.00 TO \$2875.00.

NEW! 100% GUARANTEED! 30 DAY MONEY BACK! **"BUSINESS PACK"** 1-800-848-8268, EXTENSION 771, 24 HOURS

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUSINESS

### MILP88-MIXED INTEGER LP

A powerful menu-driven system for solving mixed integer linear programs with up to 64 integers, 255 constraints and 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying the branch and bound method. Features include interactive and batch operation, spread sheet—style input and editing, a storage system for problems, sequential file input/output, a complete report generator. Requires 190K/199 with 8087 support user's guide. VISA/INC.  
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.  
POB 15328  
Alexandria, VA 22309  
(703) 545-5469

## BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

### FOR MICRO MANAGERS!

Micro managers & technical specialists. PC office data base application is an invaluable tool for your system specifications, inventory control, technical logs, management projects & reports. Powerful, easy to use, driven by menus & English commands. Database II or Comptel, \$395-\$55/yr. \$45 demo applied to cost.  
MICRO CAT, INC.  
75-33 186 Street  
Flushing, N.Y. 11366  
(718) 454-2165

## BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

### CALENDAR PLUS 2 (VERSION 1)

A time management system that displays activities in block calendar, prints calendar for selective range of activities, times, personnel or locations. Print calendar extracts in tabular lists; features separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS VERSION 129K, any printer \$249.00  
TIME PLANNERS INC.  
P.O. Box 400  
Tyne, Georgia 30290  
404-487-8333

## COMMUNICATIONS

### PROGRAMMER INTERFACE

BlueTrack Plus is a communication package which contains a programmer's interface to C, Turbo Pascal or Basic/Clipper. Features include multiple Compacts, V1100 and 12 others. Resident mode. Function calls provide a communication front end for programs. Source examples included. A Value at \$89.95  
LANG ALLAN INC  
2457 ALOMA AVE. Suite 8  
WINTER PARK, FL 32792  
(305) 677-1539

## DATA ENTRY

### VERIDAT Feeds Your OBMS

dbf/sng/enf. limits for any OBMS SQL, DTR, name-value, uniquely, name(s)/value(s), hds, dn, hesped, dynamic hds/rts, data dict, csm, edit, rply, symbols, modif, chgdd, snds, edit, proc res/inf, ordnlngs, REQ Turbo-Pascal 3.0+/WBCD, IBM PC/XT/AT 256K/htrsk. \$130 (Demo \$30), cmts lwd lck-Check to VERIDAT Information Systems  
P.O. Box 1832  
Decatur, Georgia 30031-1832  
(404) 438-4641 (info only)

### KEYENTRY III™

Whether just starting, or replacing keypunches, 386/1s or dedicated systems... You won't see the full potential of PC-based data entry until you get KeyEntry III, the premier data entry system for PCs. \$395 to \$995 version/quantity dependent. Complete Evaluation Package just \$42.50 delivered. To order, or for information, call now. SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.  
2732 Seventh Avenue South  
Birmingham, AL 35233  
(800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

### RODE/PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Top-rated PC data entry software. Fastest and easiest to use. Extensive features to meet every data entry requirement. Stand alone and LAN versions. High-speed data entry keyboard available. Demo version includes all programs and documentation. \$40 (85 shipping, CA add tax) creditable to full version for 30 days.  
DPE, INC.  
20623 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 973-9292 TELEX 701111

### DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

You will not find any PC Data Entry System—FASTER, EASIER to use, or LONGER with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. The EMULATOR will meet your Data Entry needs—OR return it with no obligation. PC or DE style keyboard. Fully menu driven. Price \$395. 30 DAY FREE TRIAL. Also avail for IBM S/36



### COMPUTER EYES

2159 March Road  
Woodbury, WA 98020  
(206) 776-6443

## DATA MANAGEMENT

### LOCATE

Menu-Driven Data Base  
Ultra Hi-Speed Search  
Unlimited # Values/Field, Learn-<1 hr  
Step-wise Search Refinement (inform rts)  
Produces Reports/Letters/Displays  
T/I Solution/Novice, Gen Tool/Per User  
Req. IBM PC/Comp, 2 Fp or HD, 320K  
Intro \$50 with manual—(\$80 after 12/31/87)  
H inc. VISA-MC CDD No Protect



15505 Grouse Lane  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
800/982-8182 Orders  
301/577-6741 Srv/Tech Asst

### \*\*\*\* PC-FILE III™ \*\*\*\*

### \*\*\*\* THE ONE AND ONLY \*\*\*\*

Don't settle for any slow imitations or outdated, limited databases. PC-File III's reputation is based on more than 300,000 users, because it is loaded with power and is so easy to use. Includes many standard features, plus speed searches (on multiple fields, too), user macros, calculated fields, password protection, extensive report formatting, and works with subdatabases. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, Wordstar and others. The CURRENT VERSION 4.0 is \$59.95 plus \$5.00 check, M/C or VISA. Call our toll free order line  
1-800-J-BUTTON  
ButtonWare, Inc.  
P.O. Box 576-B  
Bellevue, WA 98006  
(206) 454-9479

## DECISION SUPPORT

### HYPOTHESES™ Ver. 1.1

A critical path method approach to artificial intelligence and decision-making. Easy to use. Useful as a research study-aid to usher in technology of the 21st century and beyond. Available on 8" CP/M-86 or 5" PC-DOS disk formats. Needs 256K RAM and a 25x80 character display. Price \$495 (Cdn) plus \$3 S&H. B.C. residents please add 7% sales tax.  
Banauux Research Ltd  
#106-1609 Frances St.  
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5L 1Z8  
(604) 253-1374

## DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

### CUT DEBUGGING FRUSTRATION

T-Debug/PLUS, a new run-time symbolic debugger for Turbo Pascal, allows programmers to:  
• examine and change variables,  
• trace and set breakpoints,  
• view source code while debugging.  
It cuts debugging frustration and enables programmers to find and fix bugs faster and easier than ever before.

T-Debug/PLUS is only \$60, and is complete with source code, reference card, and an 80 page printed manual. It requires Turbo Pascal 3.0 and 256K memory IBM compatible. Charge card orders toll-free at 800-538-8157 #630, 800-672-3470 ext. 630 in CA. See ads in Byte or PCTech or call 408-438-8608 for more info.



Turbo Power Software  
3105 Scotts Valley Dr. Suite 122  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

### WINDOW.LIB

An easy to use complete windowing system for programmers and writing in...  
• BASIC IBM, M-S, C886  
• C LATITE, M-S  
• COBOL M-S, RMF  
• PASCAL M-S, TURBO  
• FORTRAN M-S, RMF  
Window editor included. Create callable pop-up menus, help screens. The line selector features auto inverse highlighting and cursor control 599.00 No royalties. Ask about our BIOS/DOS, LIB, VISA/INC.  
GLENCO ENGINEERING  
3620 Ridge Ave.  
Arlington Hts., IL 60004  
(312) 392-2492

### BASIC Programmer Tools

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee! Our utilities & assembler language subroutines turbocharge BASIC programs and give them a professional appearance. Go beyond 64K data limit for strings and numbers. Include our subroutines in your programs with no royalties. Compatible with in-compiled & compiled BASIC. No knowledge of assembler needed.  
• PEEKs, IN Pokes, Read & change system configuration \$45  
• The Inside Track. Programmer Utilities & starter library of assembler subroutines \$65  
• MACH2. Advanced assembler subroutines. \$75

No copy protected. Call for free info & details on money-back offer. MC/VISA/CDD welcome (CDD USA only-add \$3). S/H add \$3/wester U.S. \$5; order Canada, \$18/package elsewhere. Pack-ages require DOS 2+.  
MicroHelp, Inc.  
2220 Canby Drive  
Menasha, WI 54902  
(800) 622-3383 in GA (404) 973-9272



## DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

### dbPOWER MAP FIND/REPL

Map dbBase3+, 3.2 applications. Auto maps all prog files & procedures used (8 lists prog, proc, dir, etc. 1m, mem, 84 files used) to disk/print. Wild card Search on Multiple patterns with all finds included in appl. map! Find/Repl w confirm over appl or file list! Power, Speed. Save hrs. Pays for itself in 1 use. Only \$54. NuSYSTEMS  
19 Claremont Ln  
Suffern, N.Y. 10901  
(914) 357-7744

### Memory-Resident BASIC!

35 day Money-Back Guarantee! Make your compiled BASIC programs memory-resident like Sidekick! Only \$95. Requires IBM compatible, DOS 2+, compiler (IBM BASCOM 2, Quick-BASIC 1 or 2/DOR requires DOS 3+). Send \$5 check for demo disk, refunded with purchase. Not copy protected. No royalties. Call for more info and details on money back offer. MC/ VISA/COD welcome (COD USA only add \$3). \$14 add \$3 U.S., \$5 Canada, \$18 elsewhere. Microline, Inc.  
2220 Carlyle Drive  
Marengo, CA 93062  
(800) 922-3363 in GA (404) 973-9272

## EDIT

### EDITING TOOLS \$29.95

With many innovative features and only 37K, ET is an elegant DOS shell and a superb text editor. With a single key stroke, you may change drive, edit a file, or run a program. You won't believe how easy it is to read a directory, change color/key, and edit multiple files. Great tools for editing/programming. Source code in Turbo Pascal is included, its effective use of inline code has been highly complimented. Add \$5 s/h. Jann Joy, Ph.D.  
P.O. Box 460969  
Garland, TX 75046  
(214) 495-8862

## EDUCATIONAL

### GRADE WEEK VACATION!

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK program. New version this year. Contains many advanced features. Not copy protected. In use by teachers coast to coast. Only \$49 ppd. District or school rates as low as \$1. per teacher. Send for free literature. AEIUS CORP. Dept. GB  
P.O. Box 700457  
San Jose, CA 95170  
(408) 257-0658

## EDUCATIONAL

### GRADE ANALYSIS

The new GRADEBOOK II handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Rankes students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/average corrects averages. Progress reports And more! \$49.50  
When Software, Inc., Dept. P  
P.O. box 1139  
Castle Rock, CO 80104

### GREETINGWARE™ DISKS

XMAS/BDAY Promo Kit \$24.95  
Send Xmas or bday gift disks with sing-along songs to friends, clients with your message. VOCABULARY Master Kit \$24.95  
Improve vocabulary with great learning tool! Start with our special list, add yours later. Has tutorial mode for one, game mode for 2-4. Visa/MC, checks. Add tax if NYS.  
ROXBURY RESEARCH INC.  
R.O. 1, Box 1714  
Roxbury, NY 12474  
(607) 326-4070

### GET A'S THE EASY WAY

STUDYMATE, a fast, fun, efficient way to get A's in foreign language, English vocab, science, history, etc. Quickly & easily enter your school work & STUDYMATE tests you, shows percent correct, and retells you in questions answered incorrectly. Foreign language accents. Saves work for later review. IBM & compatibles, Apple IIx, (128K)  
Box 9101 - Jackson Software  
Winnetka, IL 60093 Price \$24.95  
Toll free 800-247-8080 ext. 50 Visa/MC/Check

### THE DGI WORDSEARCH PUZZLE

A great teaching aid to build vocabulary, improve spelling, or for your own enjoyment. Improve to 40 words can be used. Size can be 20 X 20 or 20 X 40 characters. Each printing of a puzzle has a unique solution and answer key. THE DGI NUMBERSEARCH program is also included. For the IBM PC/XT/AT computer. \$30.  
DECISION GRAPHICS, INC.  
P.O. Box 2776-PC  
Littleton, CO 80161  
303 796-0341

## MEMORY RESIDENCY MADE EASY

Crackerjack Microsoftware Corporation is proud to introduce "JACK™", the Resident Program Developer's Kit. JACK contains everything you need to create your own RAM resident software without any of the headaches of memory management, windows, or DOS re-entrancy.

With JACK at your side, creating programs as good as, SIDEKICK™, couldn't be easier!!! Now you can concentrate on how your program should run, instead of worrying about how to make it memory resident.

### JACK FEATURES:

- Virtually any EXISTING C or ASSEMBLER program can be made memory resident with no need for modification to the code. (PASCAL will be supported in the near future.)
- Automatic screen save on popping up and restore upon popping down.
- Your choice of Hotkey and interrupt vector for program use.
- You can use DOS function calls in your memory resident program.
- All programs developed with JACK will coexist with each other peacefully. No more system crashes and lost data.
- JACK applications can be loaded in any order and popped-up in any order. Less support problems for you and no headaches for the end user.
- Your program will beep if it is not possible for you to pop up at the time desired.
- Since JACK does not make any use of undocumented DOS calls, programs developed with it will not become obsolete when Microsoft releases a new version of DOS. JACK requires DOS Version 2.0 or higher.

Finally, a standard for easily creating memory resident programs has arrived!

To Order, send \$199.95 (US) by certified check or international money order to:

Crackerjack Microsoftware Corporation,  
200 Bay Street, P.O. Box 86, Toronto,  
Ontario M5J 2J2 Canada.  
(416) 865-9621.

Please specify your choice of the C or assembler version of JACK and identify the vendor and version of your compiler. Ontario residents add 7% Ontario Sales Tax.



JACK and CRACKERJACK are registered trademarks of Crackerjack Microsoftware Corporation. SIDEKICK and Sidekick are registered trademarks of BORG AND NEIDHARDT. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ENGINEERING

### ENI/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats, tabular/print, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) \$195, OMNIPLOT(P), both \$295. MICROCOMPATIBLES  
301 Prelude Drive  
Silver Spring, MD 20901  
(301) 563-0663

### STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send \$25 for demonstration diskette to  
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.  
Dept. A-2  
763 27th Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94121  
415/751-1337

### SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microcomputers, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.  
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE  
P.O. Box 171/B, Shaw, MA 01775  
1-800-223-1430  
1-617/897-5662 (MA)

### Filter Design

Digital Filter Tutor; \$375. Kalman Filter Tutor; \$650. Practical hands-on training courses. Learn how to specify, design, tune, implement, analyze, and test filters. Ideal alternative to text books, seminars, and university courses. FREE demo disks available.  
Engineering Tutorial Software  
22338 Lull Street  
Canoga Park, CA 91304  
(818) 716-0816

### ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERING

THE AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms who monitor project costs as required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R & General Ledger. AEMAS is fully integrated, includes automatic invoicing & ties-in to most spreadsheet & WP programs. Multi-terminals available.  
DATA-BASICS, INC.  
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110  
Cleveland, OH 44116  
(216) 721-3400

## ENTERTAINMENT



Multi-faceted sailing simulation for one or two computers develops creative, political, financial, investigative and technical skills.

Not copy protected for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. DOS 2.1+/384K/CGA/2DF or E/HD \$50 each, \$90 for two. (Two copies necessary for communications mode.) Add \$5 S/H. MA residents add 6% sales tax.  
VISA/MC  
GREYLOCK SOFTWARE, Inc.  
Box 730 • 566 Barrington, MA 01930  
419-628-0555  
CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### STAR FLEET & new SOLARSIM

\* STAR FLEET 1 (\$49.95) 1 call STAR FLEET 1 the world's most elaborate star battling game! Jerry Pournelle, Byline "A truly captivating game"—Creative Computing. Color, music, promotions, intruders, mines, probes. Capture ships, rescue bases, repair damage, more! 100 pg. man. 128K PC/XT/AT, DOS 4.0, color or mono. Also TPC, Sanyo MB555, C-64, Atari, Apple  
\* SOLARSIM (\$29.95) Dynamic 3-D graphic simulation of our solar system. Simulates planets, 250 asteroids and comets (inc. Halley's), 800 stars and the constellations. View heavenly bodies from any place, time and date. Track comets, learn stellar navigation and constellations. 50 pg. man. 128K PC/XT/AT, DOS 4.0, graphics. Also 2-100 TPC (add \$2/s/h per order)  
CYGNUS For CC orders  
PO Box 57825 (800) 622-4070  
Webster, TX 77596 (800) 942-7317 (ILL)

### DOOF ON MARK'S COURSE

Mark's Course is a challenging 18 holes of regulation golf for two players. Features 16 color graphics, music, animation for PCjr & Tandy 1000. Pick club, and stroke past water hazards and sand traps on a new course every game. 4 color version for PC/XT/AT Send \$30.00 + \$3.00 S/H in Check or MO  
FOSTWARE  
908 Panama Lane  
Cleveland, Ohio 44109  
216-399-0496

### SHUTTLE-BLASTER!!

The space action game for only \$12. Written in well documented Basic, ideal for tinkering and customizing. No copy protection. Submit a better version and you could get 10% of the profit from future sales. An exciting work game as it is, but you can make it better & earn money! IBM color graphics required.  
KLUDGEWARE  
3145 Gary Boulevard, Suite 610  
San Francisco, CA 94118

### CRAPS MASTER-2

Updated version of our popular casino craps game. Learn to play this fast-moving game without risk. Colorful graphics display of game table, chip stack. Supports all usual bets, including multiple come, don't come, and odds. For IBM PC, compatibles, with graphics. \$40 check or M.O., PPD  
Hitch Management Corp.  
PO Box 2121  
Boca Raton, FL 33427  
305-362-3678

### \*\* Baseball FANatic \*\*

Intense strategy game for 1 or 2 players. Super graphics and 4 octave sound effects. 30 actual rosters and 10 levels of play to choose from. Realistic dice available—your pick. 30 teams. Unique package of 5 other popular features. Requires 256K - \$49.95. Demo disk \$5.00 refunded with 1st order. MC/VISA Call now toll free 24 hours 1-800-228-9709  
Wait for 2nd disk tone then press "3591"  
Performing Arts Software, Inc.  
300 N. Bock  
Indianapolis, IN 46219  
(317)-897-3591

### PHRASE CRAZE

Phrases, People, Places, Things & much more! Pull the simulated slot machine wheel to see how much money is awarded on your next letter guess as you try to solve the word puzzle of this most popular version of hang man. Beware of Bankrupts and Lose/Turn! Up to four players or teams can play. Over 400 puzzles or make your own with the simple to use Phrase Craze Puzzle Maker, included. Ideal for home or school. IBM & compatibles. Only \$19.95 + \$2 s/h. In Res. add 5% sales tax.  
SIMO-SOFT  
P.O. Box 12109 MC/VISA  
Fort Wayne, IN 46862  
(219) 483-3975

## FILE MANAGEMENT

### SOFTWARE ORGANIZER

CYBER HELP is a catalog of those disks and upgrade your disk filing system from random to neatly organized! Fast and easy to use! Menu screen • Catalogs floppy & hard disk root & sub-dir. • Print neat attractive Diskette Labels. • Find any file in seconds. DOS 2.0 2drv. \$24.95 + \$5. Pk. tax. Visa/MC/CC.  
CYBER WARE CORP.  
411 Bee Ridge S251  
Sarasota, FL 33593  
800-237-6400 • 888 FL 800-282-1469 • 888

## FINANCIAL

### LOTUS® Magazine says.

"Cash-Flow Forecaster"... an excellent tool for analyzing cash position... an outstanding example of an easy to use template... exists in its use of macros. The manual... is easy to follow and complete! (5/86, pp112/113). Cash-Flow Forecaster: \$84.95 printed manual, \$29.95 disc manual. Requires 1-2 3.5" 1A or 2.  
McInfo Mic  
P.O. Box 144  
Berling, MA 01503-0144  
617-838-2021

### FINANCIAL CALCULATOR

FinCalc is a financial & scientific calculator with all the functions of a HP 10C & 12C for IBM PC/XT/AT. It resides in memory as Sidelock does. It also has a clock running at background. (As an initial offer, you also get a \$30 value free software—disk cache) US \$34.95 + \$5 sdn. AM/ MC/VISA accepted  
IDEAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE, INC.  
202 Edgewood Drive N.W.  
Calgary, Alberta T3A 3P1  
Canada

**TO PLACE YOUR  
AD IN  
PC Magazine  
Marketplace  
Call (212) 503-5115**

## GAMES

### PC/VEGAS II

Poker, Blackjack, Roulette, Keno, Slots—\$28. Above plus Reclutter and Craps—\$39. Exact Vegas simulation. Includes Help, best bet odds windows. Cross-game scoring. Graphics not mandatory. Color or Mono. MS/PC DOS, 128K. C-Source available, add. Add \$2 for shipping/CAL res. add 6% tax.  
O & B BEAR SOFTWARE  
P.O. Box 10793  
Marina Del Rey, CA 90295  
(213) 374-0358

## GENERAL

### DOS-HELP! WINDOW\$™

"Show your DOS Manual! Fast & Easy. DOS-HELP! pops a window for all DOS commands. HELP MODE pops a window to explain MODE parameters—with examples. HELP DOS pops a list of all commands. KEYWORD a menu of more windows. ANSI, ASCII, BASIC, CONFIG, KEYS, RPD, KEYCODE & much more. Floppy Hard or RAMdisk. Only \$37 + \$3 s/h.  
Silicon Valley PC Learning Center  
5339 Prospect Rd., Suite 120  
San Jose, CA 95129-5020

## GENERAL

## SHOP CHEAP—EAT SMART

• **CouponMaker.** Save more money with your discount coupons and rebates 64K.

• **"DIET ANALYZER."** Lose those extra pounds! Track calories + 23 nutrients, ideal for menu planning. 128K immediate shipment, 2 week money back! \$49.95 ea. + \$2.50 s/h. AmEx, MC, VISA. Call for free brochure.

**NATURAL SOFTWARE LTD.**  
7 Lake St., STE 7E  
White Plains, NY 10603  
(800) 626-2511, (914) 761-9329 in NY (collect)

## US\$6.00... INCLUDING DISK

Over 2,900+ software titles for IBM-PC, Apple II, Macintosh. Lots of hi-quality printed software manuals, ETC. ETC.

• **PC MOUSE** c/w software—\$65  
• **PCXT** compatible motherboard  
c/w full 640K ram—\$200  
Specify your computer. Catalog #1 note  
**MICRO-WORLD.** Dept. PC2  
Tower P.O. Box 210  
Singapore 9132  
REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE

## GEOGRAPHICAL

## US-ATLAS

Locates 78,000 cities, with graphic display of states. Computes Great-Circle distances. Finds all states with cities of the same name. Locates all towns within a given radius. Shows towns 5 mi. either side of a line 40 mi. long. Color graphics or monochrome. IBM-PC/XT/AT 150K DOS 2.0. Send \$49.95 money order or check.



**ILLINOIS PC-PROGRAMS**  
1572 Heygater Dr.  
Jefferson City, MO 65101  
(314) 635-3417

## GRAPHICS

## 35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

**COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS** converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line. **COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS 89/slide.**

**VISUAL HORIZONS**  
180 Metro Park  
Rochester, NY 14623  
(716) 424-5300

## YOU DON'T NEED A PLOTTER

Get beautiful charts from **MAGNA CHARTER**. View the finished product on screen; shoot your own color slides. Pie, Area, Line, vert. & horiz. Bar. Stacked Bar. Multis. 90pp User Manual in 3-ring binder. Requires 128K, color graphics adapter, 9638 or graphics monitor. Introductory price \$89+ \$4 S&H. **Brooklyn Avit.**  
Macros Computer Systems, Inc.  
30612 Jefferson Avenue  
St. Clair Shores, MI 48082  
(313) 451-6962

## AutoSAFE

Free yourself of AutoCAD's hardware lock on Version 2.5. AutoSAFE allows AutoCAD to run without the lock eliminating repercussions of possible loss or malfunction of the lock device. Send \$95.00 U.S. to



## NASDEC Inc.

P.O. Box 72  
Transcona, MB Canada R2C 2Z5  
(204) 663-1023

## PC-KEY-DRAW TRY IT \$15

Comprehensive, high-power graphics editor, CAD, paint, slide show programs. Over 150 standard functions plus macros, 64 pages/ayers, zoom/print, 64 patterns, texture/spot modes. \$15 includes manual, software, quick, ref. card. Register \$100 for support, updates complete printed manual. **Shareware Version 3.1**  
**ODWAVE**  
P.O. Box 595  
Columbia, MD 21045-0595  
301-997-9333

## FORTTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

**GRAFAMATIC** (screen graphics): 75 Microsoft Fortran/Pascal RM professionals, Lahy 2.0 Fortran callable subroutines. Prof. graphics power backed up by a 100 pg. user manual. 5 packs more: gen utility, 2-D interactive, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots, 3-D solid models (hidden line removal). \$135. H-P/H-plotters? Try **PLOTAMATIC** for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Interface w/GRAFAMATIC \$135. Both \$240.

**MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.**  
301 Prelude Drive  
Silver Springs, MD 20901  
(301) 583-0683

## GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM-PC graphics support for your dot matrix printer. Use the **PrinSc** key to produce quality B&W or color printed dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Quattr, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Data-south, Gemini, TI 630, Ritenor, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers: if your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. **GRAPLUS** is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM, Techmar, and Hercules graphics boards. \$49.95.  
**JEWELL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**  
4302 Westchester Alaska St. Suite 207  
Seattle, Washington 98116  
(206) 857-1081, 1-800-628-2828 ext. 527

## 1-2-3 SLIDES BY MODEM

The **PC GRAPHICS SERVICE BUREAU** converts charts created by **LOTUS 1-2-3** and other popular business graphic packages into 4000 line resolution 35mm color slides. The **SERVICE BUREAU** is on-line 24 hours a day to accept chart files via modem directly from your PC. Slides delivered to your door within 72 hours. \$70/slide, no minimum.

PC Graphics  
Service Bureau

**GRAPHIC ELEMENTS, INC.**  
5524 Green Drive  
Los Angeles, CA 90058-2502  
(213) 465-6887—Voice Lines  
(213) 465-6869—Modem Lines

## HEALTH

## COMPUDEDIC™

**PROVEN Practice Management System**—in use 5 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, G/L statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. **FLXIBLE** (user designed forms) reports \$4000. Training avail. Dental (DentalWare™) eyecare/optometry (EyeMate™) and veterinary (VetLogic™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited.  
**DATA STRATEGIES, INC.**  
332 S. Slinger St., Suite 210  
Escondido, CA 92025  
(619) 489-9218

## HOBBIES

## ROOTS II FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guarantee. Write for free brochure. \$195 (+ CA tax). **COMMSOFT**  
2250 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
415-967-1900

## INVENTORY

## INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

**Stock-Master 4.0** inventory system provides 160+ programs for Stock Status, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials and more. Modular system configured & "micro" priced to your needs. Cobol source available. **APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS**  
177-F Riverside Ave.  
Newport Beach, CA 92663  
(714) 759-0582

## INVESTMENT

## PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

5 quantitative valuation models, cash flow analysis, diversification index, what-if testing, security search, tax planning and total portfolio accounting. 3 client presentable reports. Single or multiple portfolio management. **IBM/PC, AT, XT** and compatibles. \$295.00. Master card/VISA. Eligible for rebate of 100% of purchase price through **SPEAR SECURITIES**.  
**QUANTIX SOFTWARE**  
5500 N. Port Rd. 146-A, SC  
Moline, IL 61701  
(414) 961-1591

## LEGAL

## ATTORNEY OFFICE PACK

A complete office management system for legal operations with time billing, autocall, spreadsheet, finance functions, office forms, bookplate, client track, calendar, case track, reminder, search, etc. Auto office works for small up to 40 attorney share, co-partner, or individual co-resident. Requires IBM computer and Hard Disk. Ask about our low cost demo.  
**SOFTWARE TRUST, Inc.** \$2875.00  
order line 1-800-624-2232 operator 777

Legal Forms and Agreements  
Ready-to-Use on Your IBM PC

Get up on your IBM PC Computer more than 150 time-tested models for contracts, agreements, leases, notices, waivers, releases and binding business forms. Edit with PC Write™, WordStar™, MultiMate™ or any other standard word processing software. Legifirm™ is a menu driven and well-written for non-lawyers by a respected Boston attorney, Richard J. Gens. Pays for itself the first time you use it! Legifirm™ and Our Complete User's Manual VHS tapes plus 17 50 page and handling notes. Residents and 1% sales tax. Outside USA add \$10 per copy. CREDIT NOW AND RECEIVE PC WRITE FREE! Call or Write: 1-800-486-9888 Ext. 306

**LegalEase**

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAILING PROGRAMS

## SUPERMAIL™ ONLY \$25

This easy to use, powerful menu driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names in 1-2 sec.—No sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection is available. Take menus recall them later + more! **VISA/MC.**  
**PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP.**  
100 East 2nd Street  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
800-DIAL-PMC in N.Y. 516-294-1400

## MAILING PROGRAMS

Profit the PMC® Wizard says "SUPER MAIL will work magic on your computer!"

**SUPER MAIL is the Best Mailing Program available. It's GREAT for all kinds of BUSINESS.**

**SUPER MAIL™ It's a HIT!**

- LABELS BY NAME OR ZIP
- MULTIPLE LABELS
- NEWER SORT
- MENU DRIVEN
- 1-2 SECOND RECALL
- UNLIMITED RECORDS

**60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

- FULL SCREEN EDITING
- FULL MANUAL
- BROWSE
- TAKE MEMOS
- USER FRIENDLY
- SIMPLE & POWERFUL

**At \$250 It's a Gift!**

Convince yourself that great software doesn't have to be complicated or expensive.

**Call-800-DIAL-PMC For All Details**

In N.Y. call (516) 294-1400

**PMC®** PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP.  
100 E 2nd St., Mineola, N.Y. 11501

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### LIST MANAGER—\$47

More than a full featured label program, it also allows you to code & analyze client types, mailings & responses. Menu-driven for easy operation on IBM & compatibles w/256K. Flexible print options. Autosorts. Prints 1 million+ record capacity grows with you. Brochure. Call toll free Visa/MC/Chk.

**LIST MANAGER**  
PO Box 11259  
Alexandria, VA 22312  
800-422-2406

### MAIL BUSTER \$49.95

New! A Onase-II Completed Mail Manager!

- Fast Menu driven On-line help
- Sort by code or field up to 5000 ways
- Unlimited records and Mail Merge
- Customization your own labels up to 6 across

Does much more than any similar program available today and better. Demo avail.

**THE WHITE STUFF**  
PO Box 136  
PROVO, UTAH 84603-0136  
(801) 375-7025

### FLOWMAIL—\$100

Create/Name separate files. Merge files. Eliminate Dups. Select records by user defined codes. Two address lines. Print labels 1,2,4 across. Print reports, envelopes, and cards. Full screen editing with carry over fields. Free Demo Disk. Carrier route system available for bulk mailers w/HQ. Call TOLL FREE TODAY!



Flowsoft custom programming  
875 Franklin Rd., #1635  
Marietta, Ga. 30067  
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 886

## MEDICAL

### MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.

- PC • CLAIM \$89.95, claims only.
- PC • CLAIM w/ICO's, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95.
- PC • CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute \$458.
- THRESHOLD • TM \$1,995.00 claims, A/R patient billing.
- THRESHOLD \$3,995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis.
- CLAIM • NET Nationwide claims clearing house. Full 100% credit on product upgrade.
- PC • CLAIM & PC • CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles MS-DOS 256K.

**PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT**  
1610 South Lynhurst Suite Q  
Indianapolis, IN 46241  
(317) 248-0357

In continental U.S. call (800) 426-3515  
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

### DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

The INTEFAST runs differential diagnosis on any combination of 480 symptoms for 331 diseases. Lists symptoms associated with any disease. Prints & displays diagnosis in rank order. Extremely easy to use and fast. Includes binder, user manual program & data base diskettes. \$95.00 VISA/MC/Check or UPS COD accepted.

**N SQUARE COMPUTING**  
5318 Forest Ridge Rd.  
Silverton, OH 91381  
(503) 823-5906

## MUSIC

## MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

### MULTILINK USERS!!!

PASSKEY unlocks the REAL power of MultiLink! Control up to 8 jobs from any background terminal, true multi-tasking from any background partition. Switch jobs with simple key strokes, assign private partitions, even make a job inaccessible to the foreground console! Only \$158 (MultiLink is a registered trademark of the Software Link).

**KEY RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT INC.**  
3475 Holcomb Bridge Road Suite 202  
Norcross, GA 30092  
(404) 242-0753 Technical Support  
(813) 754-4607 For Sales

## MUSIC

### SONGWRITING IN

**SONGPROCESSOR** prints professional sheet music, with lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key, plays tunes. Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint bass/treble all time signatures. Requires IBM, EPSON or Gemini printer. \$49.95 (\$39.95 without screen graphics). Send for free sample output.

**SONGWRITING**  
PO Box 81107  
Denver, CO 80206  
(303) 691-4573

### MEDI MUSIC SOFTWARE

Reader's Step for IBM & compatible is a sequencing software based on a spreadsheet concept. Some of the features are real-time & step-time recording, 85,000 notes with 650K, crescendo/diminuendo, dynamic ctrl, delete, & copy modes, loops & nested loops & much more. \$150 U.S. For more information write or call.

**The Medi Connection**  
PO Box 262 Sm. Q, MI  
Quincy, Canada, H3K 3G5  
(514) 533-5177 Dealer inquiries invited

## MANUFACTURING

### THE FOREMAN

- Inventory • B of M • Purchasing
- Invoicing/Production/Job Cost
- Interface to Solomon Accounting
- One time machine builds/Production
- Extensive cost control. Standard vs Actual
- Release type orders • PO's accepted
- Requires: IBM-PC, 10 MB, 256 KB

**DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.**  
29225 Orchard Lake Rd., Suite 250  
Farmington Hills, MI 48038  
313-737-0086

## MEDICAL

### UNIVAR MEDICAL SYSTEMS & ELECTRONIC CLAIMS

- Medical Management System—\$995 complete patient & case mgmt system, notes, appointments, office & patient reports, super bills, trends, labels, and insurance forms.
- Medical Pro-Proc—\$2195 all of above plus custom forms development, data file sorter, DBMS System, GL, AP, and Payroll
- Uni-Claim Electronic Claims Interface for other package shown above \$249 (or \$395 as a stand-alone package with office, patient, and service code files) includes communications.

\* Buy from the leader in Health Care since 1977. Fully certified in all 50 states by 29 Carriers & Medicare and BC/RS in many others.

**UNIVAR INCORPORATED**  
9024 St Charles Rock Road  
St. Louis, MO 63114  
314-426-1099

# PC+MIDI

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from **VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES**.

- **SEQUENCER PLUS**: 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor.
- **CONVERSIONER PLUS**: file converter for music notation programs.
- **PATCH MASTER**: network organizer and sound librarian.
- **OP-401**: PC/MIDI interface card.

"We've never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system... bug-free." (PC COMPANION)

# =MUSIC

For more information or your nearest dealer, contact **VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES**, Dept. C, 426 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10643, or call (914) 898-3377.

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PERSONAL

## Handwriting Analyst

Discover the secret personalities of friends, associates, or celebrities. Use the illustrated manual to answer every multiple choice question, then choose the quick or detailed report. Amazingly accurate. Great for parties, business deals, or personal relationships. IBM PC/128K. \$39.95 + \$3 s/h. Cissa. 2017 Cedar St. Berkeley, CA 94709. (415) 845-0233. Op. 72

PREVENTATIVE  
MAINTENANCE

## DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC

Memory Minder, from J & M Systems, is a disk diagnostic program for the IBM PC, PCjr, & IBM compatibles. It checks your drives for head alignment, spindle speed, hysteresis, and more. And, you can use Memory Minder to actually align your drive! \$99 plus \$4 shipping.



J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.  
15103-A Central SE  
Albuquerque, NM 87123  
(505) 292-4182

## PUBLIC DOMAIN

## PUBLIC DOMAIN W/MANUAL

Now Available—Over 30 of the Best PD Software Programs with an instruction Manual. Programs everyone needs around the house or office to make life easy and fun. Database, Utilities, Ramdisk, Mailing, Barriers, etc. Five Disks and Manual—\$24.95 + \$10 for shipping. MC/VISA/CHECK—\$24.95 + \$10 for shipping. MC/VISA/CHECK. To order write/call GRAPHICOM. 1633 Babcock Suite 190. San Antonio, Texas 78229. 1-800-323-1776. Ext. 185

## THE BEST OF THE BEST!

Public Domain & User Supported Software for IBM PC & Compatibles! Wordprocessing, Accounting, Spreadsheets, Database, Modern Games, Languages, etc. etc. 50 disks crammed full—\$205.00 or rent for 2 wks. \$75.00. Info and Super Sampler Disk \$6.50. Deluxe Word Processor \$6.50. Both \$12.00. MC/VISA. BLUE CIRCLE GROUP, INC. P.O. Box 23502. Minneapolis, MN 55423. (612) 823-4111

## \$4.50 IBM PC SOFTWARE

450 disks \$4.50 ea. Arcade games, 4 disks \$18. Utilities, 4 disks \$18. 1-2-3 WKS, 8 disks \$36. "C" routines, 6 disks \$27. Turbo-pascal routines, 8 disks \$36. Unprotect software, 4 disks \$18. Sample, word proc, DBMS, games & utilities, 5 disks \$22.50. Catalog \$1. Add \$4.50. MC/VISA. The Computer Room. P.O. Box 1596. Dept. 104. Gordonsville, VA 22942. 803-632-3341. (M-F 10-5)

## TURBO SOURCE SEARCH-TSS

TSS is a TURBO PASCAL RDBMS by mail. Just \$2 disk. Archived files—700+ kb of code and programs per disk (more by the bucket). We have 45+ disks. Join TSS for \$25. Get catalog disks + 2 FREE DISKS with 1st order (catalog disks only \$5). VISA/MC/COD if verified. (y/h extra) (data) (617) 545-9151 or just order by mail. TURBO SOURCE SEARCH. P.O. Box 678. Schuette, MA 02066. (voice) (617) 545-6677

NEW PUBLIC DOMAIN  
CATALOGUE

\*13,000 MS DOS Programs\*  
with brief descriptions  
52 pages — \$4.00  
Also available on disk  
for \$10.00 with a search  
program included.

Send Your Card & \$4.00 to:

The Public Domain Software  
Copying Company  
33 Gold Street • NYC 10038  
800-221-7372 • NY 212-732-2545

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## REAL ESTATE

## PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—\$395. Investment Analysis—\$245.

## YARD SYSTEMS

3324 State St., Suite "10"  
Santa Barbara, CA 93105  
805-667-0405

## MANAGEMENT &amp; ANALYSIS

\*Real Property Management\* \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bldg'g. Flags delinquent tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No mtying of recurring data. \*Real Analyzer\* \$195, when recording buy/sell, exchange, or ref. 30 DAY MONEY BACK. REAL-COMP INC. P.O. Box 1263. Cupertino, CA 95015. (408) 996-1100

## PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLUS

A new easy-to-use system for single or multi-family properties. Prints checks, rent statements and receipts. Reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses, and operating statement. Includes a bank reconciliation feature and graphics capabilities! Up to 70% reduction in management time. REALTY SOFTWARE COMPANY. 1526 South Pacific Coast Hwy. #229. Redondo Beach, CA 90277. (213) 372-9419. Ext. 72

## RELIGION

## POWERCHURCH PLUS™

Church office software—fast, friendly and reliable, suits any denomination. Membership, mailing, contributions, accounting, attendance plus 7 other modules integrated into one high performance system. Interfaces to dBase II, Lotus and word processors. Unlimited capacity. Just \$495. Demo disk \$10. Call for details.

CHURCH  
SOFTWARE

F1 SOFTWARE  
PO Box 3096  
Beverly Hills, CA 90212  
(213) 464-0625

## HEAVEN CENT™ SOFTWARE

All information in a single relational data base. Finance, membership, income, pledges, budgets, attendance, disbursements, labels, etc. Supports church administrative and financial needs. For IBM PC & compatibles (\$12K + Hard Disk). Total price only \$600. Trial program available for \$25. Stern Enterprises, Ltd. 1606 Evers Drive. McLean, VA 22101. (703) 556-0458

## PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. Use can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. Free info. Parish Data Systems, Inc. 3140 North 51st Avenue. Phoenix, Arizona 85031. (602) 247-3341

THE SHOWCASE  
FOR PRODUCTS  
AND SERVICES  
IN THE MS DOS  
MARKET...SALES  
MARKETING

## SALES MANAGEMENT

Follow up your sales leads with FOLLOW-UP. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, or any of 22 other fields. Sales forecasts and call reports. Labels & mail-merge in Zip Code order. Has built-in calendar, do list, and calculator. Data is password protected. PC & APCC/Visa/MC. \$89.95

## FOLLOW-UP

## XYCAD GROUP

1577 St. Clair Ave.  
Cleveland, OH 44114  
800-428-8457  
In Ohio (216) 599-5788  
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SECURITY

ADVANCED  
COPY PROTECTION

Free Demo Diskette

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the SUPERLOK KIT™—a complete software duplication and copy protection system for your IBM-PC. And it's invisible to your end-users!

- Hard disk support with install/uninstall.
- No special media required.
- No source code changes.
- Stops all copybusters.

Macintosh Copy Protection also available.

**SOFTGUARD**

Systems Incorporated  
2840 San Tomas Express, Suite 201  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
Call 408/970-9240  
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SECURITY

## SECURE AT/XT/PC

Control systems access, data access (FXT/VS controls system best for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers). Venture for AT and XT-compatible HD controllers segments hard disk volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion \$80-\$120 + \$3 shipping plus CA tax\*



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS  
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201  
San Diego, CA 92103  
619-298-9349

## "NEW" BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY

Pracy SURVIVE. > 4 YEARS prove effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Uses rapid decryption algorithms and small reliable port transparent security device. NOW AVAILABLE for PARALLEL or SERIAL port. NEW KEY-LOCK™ security device available at HALF-PRICE. MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS  
7805 S. Windermere Circle  
Littleton, CO 80120  
(303) 798-7863 or 922-6410

## EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION

Advanced Software Developers. Are you tired of Copy Protection that...  
-is NOT transparent to the user  
-does not allow backups  
-requires I/O plugs or special media  
-doesn't support hard or cartridge disks.  
-makes you pay for every disk protected  
-requires source code changes.  
-can be beaten by hardware copy boards.  
If so, EVERLOCK can solve these problems for only \$495. Free info & demo disk available.



As-Tech Software, Inc.  
426 Grandview  
Richmond, MD 64025  
(816) 776-8153

## SERVICES

## RENT POPULAR SOFTWARE

Finally, you can rent popular software for your IBM or compatible. See how good that game really is. Try that business package before dipping into huge amounts of money. Not public domain. No membership fee. Where else can you get \$75.00 programs for \$5.00? Send \$1.00 for complete catalog.  
R.S.O.  
Dept. PM  
P.O. Box 272  
Bronxville, NY 10708

## SHAREWARE

## GREAT SOFTWARE, CHEAP

Only \$5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Shareware and Public Domain programs! Money-back guarantee. PC-Outline, DOS-Outline, PC-Winter, File Express, Chess, Poster/Printer, Utilities/Galore plus Databases, Arcade and Adventure Games. Lots more! IBM PC Jr., and compatibles. Send for free catalog PLUS  
33496 Del Obispo, Suite 160W  
Dana Point, CA 92629

## SORT

## Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as subroutine. Most languages, datatypes & keytypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE II & III. Now featuring record selection, record reformatting & much more! Compare! Call or write for more info \$149 Opt-Tech Data Processing  
P.O. Box 678  
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448  
(702) 588-3737

## STATISTICS

## SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var) for uni- (e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multiform scaling, crossplots, plots, q/c and more. 8087 support req. \$25K, DOS, \$395.  
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS  
3336 N. Canyon Road  
Provo, UT 84604  
(801) 377-4860

## Pick &amp; Choose for Your PC

BMDP Statistical Software offers 40 programs for data analysis. But you can choose any combination to suite your needs. From simple statistics and plots, to t-tests, ANOVA, ANCOVA, stepwise regression, time series, frequency tables, survival analysis and more! Call for your free catalog. Hard disk req'd.

BMDP  
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.  
1440 Sepulveda Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
(213) 479-7799

## RATS! Version 2.0

RATS, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily and weekly data, a new easier to use 500 page manual, and many advanced features. Use RATS for time-series and cross section regression, including OLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, and probit. IBM PC or compatible \$200. MC/VISA. Call for brochure. VAR-Econometrics, Inc.  
PO Box 19334  
Minneapolis, MN 55419-0334  
(612) 922-9690

## \$79—STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Menu-driven. Includes multiple regression, ANOVA (4-way, repeated measures, covariance) Nonparametrics, discriminant, t-tests, Forecasting, Cross tabs, plots. Much more. NCSS-79  
865 East 400 North  
Kaysville, UT 84037  
(801) 546-5445

## STAT I—By Sugar Mill

Friendly menu-driven package on 2 disks with: Help, full screen data & text editor, algebra, transforms, import & export data, save results, descriptive, table, n-way ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA regression w/ residual, smallest space & factor analysis. Step-by-step examples in manual. \$129.95 Airmail worldwide. 30 day return. Sugar Mill Software Corp.  
1180 Kila Place, Kailua HI 96734  
808-261-7536, 808-949-7606  
Orders 1-800-237-9111 ext. 284

## STOCK ANALYSIS

## NET WORTH™—Just \$49.95\*

Manage your portfolio like a professional with new version 3.0. Capabilities and performance usually only found in systems costing hundreds of dollars more. In use world-wide since '83, 30 day money back guarantee. Call or write today for free brochure. For the IBM PC/XT and compatibles: \*\$5/s/h/c, MC/VISA  
BULLISH INVESTMENT SOFTWARE  
PO Box 653  
Mansfield, Texas 76063  
800-433-3605, 817-473-9248

TERMINAL  
EMULATION34 TERMINAL  
EMULATIONS

Softterm PC, an advanced communications package, includes 34 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT102, VT220
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A + VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200, D410 ... and more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!

Supports Disk Capture, Background & Concurrent Communications, Kermit, Xmodem, Softkeys, Script Files & More.

For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG, Tandy, NEC, TI, Zenith, Wang, & Others.

\$195 MC-VISA-COD

SEPTONICS

1-800-225-8590 Dept PT

Call for information

(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARR/HASP INTELLIGENT RJE  
WORKSTATION

Hardware and software communications package for IBM PC, XT and AT. Simultaneously transmits data to host and receives output directly to MVS/JES2, MVS/JES3, VM/RSCS, and CDC/NOS, bypassing TSO and CMS. Emulates IBM 3177-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20. Line speed: 1200 to 19,200 baud (56,000 bps on AT). Supports multiple high-speed printers beyond 2,400 ipm (8,000 ipm on AT). Features: concurrent DOS, LAN support, printer format control, plotter support, unattended operation, easy installation. \$890 Includes Hardware & Software.

**BARR**

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.  
2630 NW 41st Street, Building M  
Gainesville, FL 32606  
(800)-BARR-SYS (904) 371-3550

**PC  
MAGAZINE**  
**MARKETPLACE**  
the ultimate target market!



## TRAINING

### "Training is our Middle Name"

Learn how to use your IBM-PC with ATI's interactive computer-based training programs. ATI has been voted best training provider by the readers of PC World Magazine three years in a row. Products include IBM-PC, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III Plus, WordPerfect and over 50 others. Prices from \$49.95. Call today.



American Training International  
12638 Beaverton Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90066  
(213) 825-1129 (in Calif.)  
(800) 421-4827  
CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TYPESETTING

### EXTEND THE LASERWRITER

Typest the complete IBM extended char set on the LaserWriter w/MS Word (or other PC program). Extend! lets you put PC screens, Greek symbols, happy faces, foreign chars etc. in your documents, up to 72 pt. Samples & PostScript source code included. Visa/MC \$29.95



Design Systems  
One Kendall Square Suite 2000  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
617-557-8178

## TYPESETTING

### MicroTex/Turn your PC Into A Typesetter

MicroTex, designed for desktop publishers who require serious typesetting. Based on the TeX standard, MicroTex can handle documents from smaller than 30 pages to 5000 pages or more. Includes superior hyphenation control, ligatures and kerning, down-loadable fonts, aesthetic handling of math, foreign language characters, complex table construction and multi-column tasks. When used with the LaTeX macro package can automatically enumerate and cross-reference pages and sections, footnotes and illustrations, automatically creates indexes, tables of contents, and updates them after last minute revisions. For info, call Addison-Wesley Reading, MA 01867 1-800-255-2550 or 1-617-944-6795

### HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Transmit your text 104-free, error-free via modem to your fully automated typesetting system. \$2 per thousand characters, \$5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typesets, starts up to 72 point. Send \$2000 for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/Amex. Intergraphics  
106A South Columbus St.  
Alexandria, VA 22314  
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

### PERSONALIZED TYPESETTING

We hold your hand every step of the way. Use our own typesetting codes, we customize translation tables. Typesetting by modern or floppy disk. Scanning of typewritten manuscripts. Full service art studio design, stats, mechanics. Publication specialists. 850 typesets. Instructional manual \$5.00  
STENTYNE, INC.  
25 West 43rd Street—Suite 711  
New York, NY 10018  
(212) 221-5900

## UTILITIES

### FREE dBASE S.W./CATALOG

Over 25 top quality dBASE programs available. Not public domain or shareware. Programs include database documentation and technical support. Most are only \$15. Call now and receive a free bonus gift!  
Data Based Solutions  
1975 9th Ave. Dept. 185  
San Diego, CA 92101  
(602) 336-6080 ext. 185  
in CA (602) 833-2700 ext. 185, 24 Hour Service

### VCACHE GETS YOUR DISK MOVING

Hard disk accelerator increases speed of cartridge and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 Mb of extended or expanded memory, or 5 Mb of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette and screen accelerator modules. Automatic and transparent after installation. \$65 + \$3 ship. CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS  
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201  
Cambridge, MA 02103  
617-298-9349

### LABEL DESIGN PROGRAM

Design/print labels at work & home for disks, parts, name badges, photos, etc. On-screen design system lets you make unlimited variety of labels. Save them on disk, reprint when needed. "Input" fields let you set up standard formats, yet edit changeable items each time you print. Set each line's format individually. Serialize & date stamp. Fast. PRO LABEL + 100 starter labels + 20 pre-stored designs. \$27.50 + \$1 ship. Order today or write for brochure. IBM PC/XT/AT + DMP. Satisfaction guaranteed.  
PRO LABEL, PC, Box 631  
Marshfield, IN 45058 515-752-5681

### ... IBM Uses CP/M & Apple ...

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC Mag. 4/85. Uniform copies files, formats, reads & writes DIRECTLY to 200+ CP/M disks on the IBM PC, XT, AT (96 TP1 & 87). Use normal DOS commands by Micro Solutions, \$59.95 + \$3 S&H. NEW Match-Point is size card copies Apple DOS files to IBM, also reads & writes to Apple CP/M disks. MatchPoint w/FREE Uniform \$185 + \$3 S&H.  
BLUE HERON  
1108 S. Second St.  
DeKalb, Illinois 60115  
(815) 758-2555

## AUTOMATION

AutoScript v1.0 \$29.95/Attention Teachers, Corp., Developers, etc. AutoScript is a memory resident utility that records & plays scripts. Over 8,000 keystrokes can be recorded, then played at various speeds for Demos, testing, batch files, etc. Its editor further refines the script. IBM 2.0 & up.  
7 Moss Street  
Burlington, MA 01803

### TOSHIBA-IBM COMPATIBILITY

P351, P1340, P1351, P1350 Printers. Now make your Toshiba printer totally compatible with the IBM (and compatibles) in both text and graphic modes. IOT is IBM-Toshiba Printer Interface has Epson emulation/Toshiba quality. Screen dumps, IBM upper ASCA chars, font design. Downloadable font capability for P1340 and P1350 \$79.95 (\$2.50 S&H/MC/Visa).  
INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
4775 Bunchberry Lane  
Colorado Springs, CO 80917  
ORDERS: 303-486-2563

### DOS PATH Command for Data

Now Lotus, dBase, WordStar, etc. can access data files no matter where they're located. DPATH works like DOS PATH command—up to 128 dirs can be searched. Handles output files, file aliasing and virtual disk too. Wildcards ok. Transparent. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3 \$45 + \$5 s/h. Mid add 5% Visa/MC/Check/P.O.  
PERSONAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC.  
P.O. Box 757, Dept. B  
Frederick, MD 21701  
301-665-3076

### Accelerator: PC - \$29.95

Cursor Performance PLUS!  
The most widely used utility of its kind. So reliable it is built into Ashton-Tate products! Performance as fast as any mouse! Cursor accelerates and stops on a tone. Easily shift cursor speed and responsiveness. Word processing, spreadsheets, completely compatible. Why lose chances with imitations! Call toll free, order today! Check/Visa/MC, \$30.50/s/h.  
SWIFTE International, Ltd.  
P.O. Box 219  
Rockland, DE 19732  
800-BE-SWIFTE

### AT/XT/PC HARD DISK EXPANSION

"Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive!" Master BREAKS THE 33 MBYTE BARRIER on standard AT, XT and compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. \$80-\$120 + \$3 shipping + CA Tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS  
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201  
San Diego, CA 92103  
619-296-9349



## UTILITIES

## DISK ACCELERATOR

DiskCache speeds up your hard disk access by keeping frequently used sectors in memory. Superior to RAMDISK, transparent, flexible, configurable, no hardware changes. RAM, EMS, and AT extended memory versions incl. Not copy protected. VISA, MC, volume discounts, no PO's without prior approval. \$37.00. DATAMORPHICS LTD. P.O. Box 820 Stittville, Ontario, Canada N5A 3G0 Or call (613) 636-2870

## HARD DISK EXPANSION

Disk Manager allows the installation of any ST506 hard disk on PC/XT/AT and compatible. Volumes up to 256MB! Menu driven/auto install, compatible w/all uses of MS/PC DOS (does not modify DOS), up to 16 volumes, easy to use! \$125 + ship. Ask about Novel product! Dealer inquiries invited.



ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.  
6222 Berry Drive  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
(612) 937-1107

## FOR DOS PARTITIONS UP TO A GIGABYTE



You can put your entire hard disk, or two, in one bootable partition, or you can create up to twenty-three partitions which DOS sees as separate drives.

Vfeature Deluxe lets you use the big drives you thought your system couldn't support. You aren't bound by the AT Drive Types or by the XT 10-megabyte limit—you can use any physically-compatible drive, without hardware modifications.

Vfeature Deluxe is smart software. It runs under DOS with AT, XT, and compatible hard disk controllers, including RLL, ESDI, and SCSI controllers. It comes with everything you need to install it—a physical formatter with bad track mapping, a high level format, a thorough manual, good Tech Support when you need it—and extras, like cluster size control for each partition (but you thought that was another DOS limit!), and passwords to lock your keyboard, your disk, and your system.

See your dealer or call us for information about this and other smart software.

## BEAT THE LIMITS! GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

**\$120**

\$3 shipping/  
handling  
California orders  
add 6%



2670 Fifth Ave., Suite 201  
San Diego, CA 92103  
**619/298-9349**

Vfeature is a registered trademark of Golden Bow Systems  
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## AUTOMENU™ VERSION 4.0

Create one menu system to run all your programs, batch files and DOS commands. "Insults" novices, many options for power users. On-screen help, password protection, user-defined prompts. Written in assembler. 19K size. Over 7,000 satisfied users. Money back guarantee. \$48 + \$4 S/H. CHK/VISA/MC

## Automenu™

Software Management System™

MAGEE ENTERPRISES  
637 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Dept. M11  
Norcross, GA 30092-3796/USA  
404-446-9811

## Menu Plus+™ \$39.95

Access software on your hard disk with a single keystroke. Does more, easier to use and costs less than other menu systems. Plus you get easy DOS commands, a batch file editor, parameter passing, and much more. IBM XT, AT, Compaq DOS 2.0 and up, 256K. MC/VISA \$39.95+\$4.00 S/H. Sigma Software, Inc. 1009 Sullivan Avenue South Windsor, CT 06074 (203) 644-4709 or (203) 644-9669

## EASY LASER PRINTER SETUP!

Set-UP or Can-Set. Simple menu-driven and/or batch utilities allow full control over HP LaserJet or Canon printers. Supports ALL cartridges. Control margins, copy count, LPI, DPI, lines/page, etc. No ESC CODES! Network compatible. Over 150 commands. NEW SCREEN DUMP UTILITY w/Set-UP! Only \$49.95 + \$4 S/H. VISA/MC/CHK. ORBIT ENTERPRISES INC. P.O. Box 2875-M Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 (312) 469-3405

## COPY II PC OPTION BOARD

Makes floppy backups of virtually all protected software for the IBM (except those "protected" by physical disk damage) quickly & easily. Works on IBM PC/XT/AT, Compaq Deskpro/Portable, Zenith 150/155/165, 256K Tandy 1000, new AT's. Extra \$15 cable required for Compaq Portable & Tandy 1000. Requires 1 350K drive & full slot. Just \$95!



Central Point Software, Inc.  
9700 SW Pacific Hwy., #100  
Portland, OR 97219  
503/244-5782

## VECTOR 0:0 \$25+/\$35/H

Remove mem. resident routine, reset interrupt and return mem. to system without rebooting! Vector 0:0 also displays interrupt routine address & attributes, scans all interrupts for changes or protects from restore. Great for debugging, development and managing interrupts. BK, I drive, PC/XT/AT & comp. DOS 2.0 & up. CHK or M.O. CASTLE OF LIGHT SOFTWARE P.O. Box 480 Kalamazoo, MI 49006 514-278-2948 9:00 AM-2:00 PM

## REPEAT PERFORMANCE™

SPEEDS UP IBM PC KEYBOARD to allow HIGH SPEED TYPING... 30% greater productivity ACCELERATES CURSOR movement/editing/scrolling. You set adjustable repeat speed and delay. SKID SQUELCH™ feature STOPS cursor and scrolling INSTANTLY when key is released. Less than \$4.95. WARNING ADDICTIVE! IBM PC/XT/AT compat & back guar. \$59.95 + \$5 p/h vsa/mc/ama/ck SITE LICENSING from 2nd copy!



POPULAR DEMAND, INC.  
62 South 1025 East  
London, UT 84062  
(801) 785-0101

## FANSI- CONSOLE™

The Integrated Console Utility™  
FAST, POWERFUL  
ANSI.SYS REPLACEMENT  
For the IBM PC, AT, and clones  
New Version 2.00 is MUCH FASTER  
Now blink free scrolling on CGA!  
Now use EMS for scroll recall!  
New option menu program!

- Speed up your screen writing
- Extend your ANSI.SYS to full VT100
- Scroll lines back onto screen
- Save scrolled lines into a file
- Add zip to your cursor keys
- Free your eyes from scroll blinking
- Easy installation
- Get 43 line EGA support
- Over 50 useful options

"The psychological difference is astonishing."  
—Steve Jones 95 pg. 6  
"So many handy functions rolled into one unobtrusive package."  
—PC World Feb 86 pg. 282

"The support provided by the publisher is extraordinary."  
—Capital PC Monitor May 86 pg. 25  
"...the best choice for improving your console."

—Capital PC Monitor June 86 pg. 282  
460p Manual (w/zip) cable and software diskettes \$75.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!  
Order Yours Today!

HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING:  
Box 8276, Ann Arbor, MI 48107  
(313) 964-3259 VISA/MC/Amex  
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED  
CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprint of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., 200 Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-553-5447



## WORD PROCESSING

### MAXTHINK—EDITORS' CHOICE!

Comparison reviews PC-Magazine, PC-World, PC-Mark, and Byte say MaxThink is today's most powerful text/outline processor. Faster for organizing ideas and actions—links to all word processors. Easy to learn and use with on-line screen helps. Invaluable to writers, managers, planners, consultants, thinkers. \$69  
MAXTHINK IDEA/OUTLINE PROCESSOR  
230 Crocker Avenue #2  
Piedmont, CA 94610  
(800) 227-1590 (US) 800 642-2406 (CA)

### MY WORD! IS JUST \$35

Estimates vs. Full-featured, full screen word processor for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS or compatibles. Wordwrap, search/replace, block ops, headers & footers; sort; adds row/column; calculator; macros; merge-print; quick print. 256 CHARS. Allows color & customize 100 + ops; won't lose text; utilities; translate vs files to ASCII or back. Help screen, printed manual (index/table of contents); fully supported Source add \$35 DOS 1.1-3.0, 128K, 1 drive, use any printer. 30 day money-back guarantee!  
T.N.T. SOFTWARE INC.  
34069 Hainesville Road  
Round Lake, IL 60073  
(312) 223-0832

### COMPARERITE™ FOR \$99

SAVE HOURS. See every change at a glance! Comparerite compares two documents, instantly highlighting the differences between them in a third draft. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code... You select appearance of added and deleted text. For major Word Processors. Patent pending. Introductory price of \$99 + S/H.  
JURISoft Inc.  
6 Story Street PH  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
800-262-5656/Order 617-864-6151/inquiries

### PC-Write™ NOW Vers. 2.6

Micro-justification, optional menus, 40 help screens, great new manual. Mailmerge, macros, split screen; supports LaserJet, 300+ printers. Disette with full software/quick guide \$10. Register for manual/newsletter, support/updates \$75. Version 2.7 with spell check soon. Disquette pack, \$16. Registration, \$69. Shareware: OK to copy & share. VISA/MC Quicksoft, 219 First North #224C  
Seattle, WA 98109  
(206) 282-0452

### BILINGUAL WORD PROCESSOR

DuanJian, a specialized full-screen word processor for English and one of these: Greek, Khmer, Lao, multi-European/Latin, Russian, Thai, Vietnamese or create your own language with font editor. For IBM PC/compatibles with graphics & IBM/Epson compatible printer. Only \$59 + \$45/11 in US & Can + \$10 S/H others.  
MEGACOMP COMPANY  
3524 Cottman Ave  
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.  
(215) 331-2748/(513)

### THE IDEAL LIBRARIAN

Writers, researchers, all creative workers: get organized with SQUARENOTE™ Type & edit notes up to 10 PAGES & 100 keywords each. Powerful global operations on keywords. Transfer text to & from most word processors, browse through a set of notes; context-sensitive help, tutorial & reference manual. Not copy protected. 30 day money-back guarantee. \$69.95 + \$5 s/h. Check/ VISA/MC



UNIONSQUAREWARE  
265 Washington St./PO Box 228  
Somerville, MA 02143  
(617) 623-3023/800-334-0854 Ext. 563

### DESCRIBE EN ESPAÑOL?

Escriben™ is the only Spanish-language spelling checker for IBM PC and compatibles. Versions for Wordperfect, Multimate and Wordstar ASCII files. Features as in best English-language checkers but designed for Spanish, includes on-line verb conjugation. Full version 129.95 demo is 14.95 and includes full documentation.  
BERSOFT INC.  
PO Box 3455  
Trenton, NJ 08619  
(609) 690-1496  
MC/VISA  
CALL NOW

### HEBREW/ENGLISH/GREEK

Arabic, Russian, and European languages. Multi-lingual Script™: an easy-to-learn multi-language wordprocessor that supports on-screen foreign characters, right-to-left text, vowel points and accents—with no hardware modifications—and prints on most dot matrix printers. \$350 + \$5 s/h. For demo, \$15 + \$4 s/h. MC/ VISA Reg. 384K.  
GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.  
710 Wishnie Blvd., Suite 809  
Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622

## PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT  
their attention to  
PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action  
and call (212) 503-5115



## WHY NOT GIVE PC MAGAZINE AS A GIFT?

A subscription to PC Magazine is a gift that will bring your colleagues, friends or clients important information about products to help them make the most effective product selections for their IBM/MS-DOS standard system.

Every issue will bring them comprehensive comparative product evaluations based on testing in the PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory for IBM and compatible PC

hardware and software. Plus, they'll learn about short-cut routines, applications and power tips to help them work smarter with their system.

PC Magazine, the one business gift that's right to give all year long! Act today and give one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for only \$24.97—a saving of 62% off the regular single-copy price of \$64.90.



Please send PC Magazine for one year to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

please print full name

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please send gift card from:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Bill me for \$24.97 ☐ Payment for \$24.97 enclosed

Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.

**CALL  
TOLL-  
FREE**

**1-800-852-5200 FOR FASTER SERVICE**

42374



## FREE INFORMATION

### About Products & Services

**In this Issue!** Here's your chance to have all the facts, figures, and specifications about the products or services advertised or mentioned in this issue of PC Magazine. Absolutely free of charge!

Just complete the attached card. We'll notify the manufacturers or distributors so you can receive your free brochures directly from them.

It's as easy as **1, 2, 3**  
to have valuable information about  
dozens of products right at your  
fingertips:

**1**

Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the three research questions. (One card per person, please.)

**2**

Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers which follow the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the advertiser products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

**3**

Mail the card today...it's postage paid. The literature will be mailed free of charge to your attention.

- 1) For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

#### Hardware

- a. ☐ Mainframe  
b. ☐ Mini  
c. ☐ PC  
d. ☐ Printers/  
Plotters  
e. ☐ Monitors  
f. ☐ Terminals  
g. ☐ Modems

- h. ☐ Hard Disk/Tape  
Back-up  
i. ☐ Add-in Boards  
j. ☐ LANs  
k. ☐ Micro-Mainframe  
Links

#### Software

- l. ☐ Communications  
m. ☐ Accounting  
n. ☐ Spreadsheets/  
Financial

- o. ☐ Project  
Managers  
p. ☐ Word  
Processors  
q. ☐ Database  
Managers  
r. ☐ Graphics

- 2) Your primary job function is (check)

- s. ☐ Administrative/  
General Management  
t. ☐ MIS/DP Communications Systems,  
Programming  
u. ☐ Engineering/R&D  
v. ☐ Finance/Accounting  
w. ☐ Marketing/Sales

- 3) Next step after information is received:

- x. ☐ Purchase Order  
y. ☐ Evaluation  
z. ☐ Specification/  
Recommendation

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$24.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price \$34.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

#### CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after February 28, 1987

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120  
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140  
141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160  
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180  
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220  
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240  
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260  
261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280  
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320  
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340  
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360  
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380  
381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420  
421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440  
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460  
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480  
481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500  
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520  
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540  
541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560  
561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580  
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600  
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620  
621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640  
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660  
661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680  
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

PC11/25-4

- 1) For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)

#### Hardware

- a. ☐ Mainframe  
b. ☐ Mini  
c. ☐ PC  
d. ☐ Printers/  
Plotters  
e. ☐ Monitors  
f. ☐ Terminals  
g. ☐ Modems

- h. ☐ Hard Disk/Tape  
Back-up  
i. ☐ Add-in Boards  
j. ☐ LANs  
k. ☐ Micro-Mainframe  
Links

#### Software

- l. ☐ Communications  
m. ☐ Accounting  
n. ☐ Spreadsheets/  
Financial

- o. ☐ Project  
Managers  
p. ☐ Word  
Processors  
q. ☐ Database  
Managers  
r. ☐ Graphics

- 2) Your primary job function is (check)

- s. ☐ Administrative/  
General Management  
t. ☐ MIS/DP Communications Systems,  
Programming  
u. ☐ Engineering/R&D  
v. ☐ Finance/Accounting  
w. ☐ Marketing/Sales

- 3) Next step after information is received:

- x. ☐ Purchase Order  
y. ☐ Evaluation  
z. ☐ Specification/  
Recommendation

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$24.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price \$34.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

#### CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after February 28, 1987

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120  
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140  
141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160  
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180  
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220  
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240  
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260  
261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280  
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320  
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340  
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360  
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380  
381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420  
421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440  
441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460  
461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480  
481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500  
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520  
521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540  
541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560  
561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580  
581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600  
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620  
621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640  
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660  
661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680  
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

PC11/25-3

Are you frequently called upon to give advice about PC products? Is it your responsibility to make PC hardware, software and peripherals selections?

If so, there are probably products or services in this issue you wish you knew a little more about.

Well, all you have to do is send in your PC Magazine reader service card. You just circle the num-

ber that corresponds to the ad or article that interested you. We'll forward your name to the manufacturers or distributors so they can send you the literature you need.

Don't waste a minute. The sooner you fill out your card and send it in, the sooner you can start building your product reference file!



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO 27346

PHILADELPHIA, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee



P.O. Box 40338  
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO 27346

PHILADELPHIA, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee



P.O. Box 40338  
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931





# COMING UP

**NETWORKS** The local area network (LAN)—that mass of wires, interface cards, computers, and software that lets your PC share data and peripherals with other PCs in your office—plays a complex and increasingly important role in the corporate workplace. As high-tech manufacturers and their design engineers target new networking solutions to LAN-hungry customers, the marketplace has become crowded with a confusing array of alternatives. Everyone wants an interactive office, but how do you get it going?

PC Magazine untangles this particularly knotty segment of the industry with an in-depth look at networking hardware and software and some connectivity alternatives. In an ongoing series beginning in the next issue, PC Labs will review dozens of networking products, starting with LANs from Proteon, Texas Instruments, Novell, Gateway Communications, Standard Microsystems Corp., and AT&T Information Systems. Upcoming issues will cover subjects like 3Com's Ethernet, zero-slot LANs, network gateways, and networking software.

To help you navigate this complex network jungle, we'll kick off the series with overviews, tutorials, and a decision matrix designed to help you make the right purchasing decision. Each review will include a feature comparison table and definitive PC Labs benchmark test results.

## SUPERCARGING XT HARD DISK PERFORMANCE

Despite the proliferation of 80286s and the appearance of 80386 machines, the XT hasn't bit the dust yet. There's still plenty of life and interest in these sturdy machines, and there are ways to keep your XT competitive. Winn L. Rosch explores new technologies and approaches that can speed up an aging XT, along with the hard disks and controller boards that implement them. The PC Labs speed benchmark tests reveal exactly how much extra performance these products, in the right combinations, can squeeze out of your XT.



SINCE 1984

# CAD PRINTERS

LASER PRINTERS	
CORONA LP 300	\$1999
HP	
LASER JET	\$CALL
LASER JET +	\$CALL
LASER 500	\$CALL
CANNON	\$1935

PRINTERS	
CITIZEN	
120Z	\$172
MSP-10	\$269
MSP-15	\$363
MSP-20	\$309
MSP-25	\$457
PREMIER	
P-35	\$449
24 PIN	\$CALL
EPSON	\$CALL
OKI	
8100	\$CALL
8300	\$350
PANASONIC	
1031	\$230
1092	\$295
1592	\$430
KXP 3151	\$395
TOSHIBA	
321/341/351	\$CALL
NEC	
PS/PSXL	\$999/1095
3550	\$739
BP/PT	\$455/639
FUJITSU ALL MODELS	\$CALL

PRINTERS	
CITIZEN	
120Z	\$172
MSP-10	\$269
MSP-15	\$363
MSP-20	\$309
MSP-25	\$457
PREMIER	
P-35	\$449
24 PIN	\$CALL
EPSON	\$CALL
OKI	
8100	\$CALL
8300	\$350
PANASONIC	
1031	\$230
1092	\$295
1592	\$430
KXP 3151	\$395
TOSHIBA	
321/341/351	\$CALL
NEC	
PS/PSXL	\$999/1095
3550	\$739
BP/PT	\$455/639
FUJITSU ALL MODELS	\$CALL

PRINTERS	
CITIZEN	
120Z	\$172
MSP-10	\$269
MSP-15	\$363
MSP-20	\$309
MSP-25	\$457
PREMIER	
P-35	\$449
24 PIN	\$CALL
EPSON	\$CALL
OKI	
8100	\$CALL
8300	\$350
PANASONIC	
1031	\$230
1092	\$295
1592	\$430
KXP 3151	\$395
TOSHIBA	
321/341/351	\$CALL
NEC	
PS/PSXL	\$999/1095
3550	\$739
BP/PT	\$455/639
FUJITSU ALL MODELS	\$CALL

CHIPS	
64K	\$1.30
256K	\$2.85
8087	\$CALL
80287	\$CALL

MONITORS & TERMINALS	
AMDEK	
VIDEO 300/310A	\$121/164
COLOR 600/722	\$427/526
MITSUBISHI	
NEG MULTISYNC 1401	\$569
TAXAN	
121	\$123
122	\$129
620	\$CALL
630	\$363
640	\$469
SAMSUNG TTL	\$CALL
WYSE ALL MODELS	\$CALL

MONITORS & TERMINALS	
AMDEK	
VIDEO 300/310A	\$121/164
COLOR 600/722	\$427/526
MITSUBISHI	
NEG MULTISYNC 1401	\$569
TAXAN	
121	\$123
122	\$129
620	\$CALL
630	\$363
640	\$469
SAMSUNG TTL	\$CALL
WYSE ALL MODELS	\$CALL

CAD MONITORS	
AMDEK	\$CALL
ARTSCREEN	\$CALL
ATYON	\$CALL
HITACHI	\$CALL
MICROTEC	\$CALL
MITSUBISHI	\$CALL
NEC	\$CALL
SEXTANT	\$CALL

TAXAN	\$CALL
VHM	\$CALL
VERTICOM	\$CALL
SONY	\$CALL

SOFTWARE	
Autocad Applications Software	
Arch, Eng. • Construction	
Bill of Materials	
Chem. Elect. Civil • Eng	
Electronic Struct. Mech • Eng	
Forté	
Piping	
Lighting	
Utility Engineering	
Mapping	
Tutorials	\$CALL
GENERIC CAD	\$69
LOTUS 123	\$309
CFA • for LOTUS 123	\$299

CAD • DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS	
CALCOMP	
1041 GT	\$CALL
1043 GT	\$6990
DIGITIZER 'ALL'	\$CALL
ENTER SWEET-PEE '6"	\$659
HOUSTON	
DMP 41/42	\$2377
DMP 51/52	\$3639
DMP 51/52 MP	\$4695
DMP 56	\$4325
HITACHI	
1111B PAD	\$599
OTHER MODELS	\$CALL
GTOO ALL MODELS	\$CALL
OPTICAL 928 PLOTTER	\$CALL
IOLINE LP 3700 PLOTTER	\$3790
KURITA	
SERIES I PAD	\$CALL
SERIES II PAD	\$CALL
SERIES III PAD	\$CALL
HP ALL PLOTTERS	\$CALL
ROLAND	
DX1-101/DX1-800	\$415/625
DX1-860/DX1-960	\$899/1179
SCRIPTER PADS	\$389
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
SUMMASKETCH	\$389
1812	\$689
MS MOUSE w/DR. HALO II	\$36

Plotters & Tables Available for	
A-E/A0-A4 Sizes	
Digitizer Tablets & Pods	
Sizes 11" x 17" — 44" x 50"	

CAD PRINTER PLOTTER	
JOL	
750E A-C	\$1489
750C A&B	\$CALL
COMPUTERS & CARDS	
AT&T	
6300 256K, 2DR MOUD	\$CALL
640K, 10MB MOUD	\$CALL
6300 +	\$CALL

CORDATA	
ATP-80	\$1590
ATP-80	\$1490
PPC-400	\$925
OPC-400	\$925
LEADING EDGE	\$CALL
IBM XT/AT	\$CALL
SPERRY IT	
BASIC, 512K	\$1890
ENHANCED, 40MBHD	\$2799
TOSHIBA 1100 LAPTOP	\$1760

CARDS	
ATI G/S	\$181
AST	\$CALL
GENOA	
SPECTRUM	\$219
EGA	\$CALL
SIGMA	
EGA	\$299
COLOR 400	\$399
MAXIMETER 6-PAK	\$115
AT-MAXI	\$CALL
INTEL	
ABOVE BOARD PC/PS	\$CALL
TALL TREE	
J-RAM 3 PC	\$175
J-RAM 3 AT	\$225
PARADISE	

CAD CARDS	
ACS GRAPHX 20/20	\$CALL
ARTIST 1 PLUS, 10	\$CALL
BNW	\$CALL
GALAXY	\$CALL
PHOTON 800, 1024	\$CALL
VERTICOM	\$CALL
NUMBER 9	\$CALL

ACCESSORIES	
Micro Computer Accessories /	
Curtis Book Easel • Dust Covers	
Printer Stands • Monitor Tilt &	
Turn Stand • Keyboard Trays •	
CPU Vertical Stands • CRT Vailt	
• Master Piece • CPU Security	
Locks • Static Mats • Storage	
Files • Prime Wheels • Ribbons •	
Disks • Cables	
Surge Protectors EMU/RFI	\$CALL
KENINGTON MASTERPIECE 599	
DATASHELD	\$CALL

M.H.I. WAREHOUSE	
5021 N. 20th Street #10261	
Phoenix, AZ 85064	
TOLL FREE with order	
802-995-1134	
Hours 8-5 MT M-F 9-2 SAT	

Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. Companies do not guarantee quality. All items are subject to a 10% handling charge. Inventory orders are welcome and C.O.D. are subject to 20%.

# PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#	RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
<b>DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS</b>				<b>SOFTWARE</b>			
245	4C-PTOS	Leaf Computer Corporation	338	138	Sub Kick, Treveling SubKick	Rebulet International	C204, 1
	Xenix System V	The Santa Cruz Operations	340	354	The Typist, Typing Tutor	Choice Corporation	340
<b>ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE</b>				122	Account	Computer Inventory Control	342
472	Accounting Solution	Business Tools, Inc.	37	367	Ability	Magna	218
149	Accounting Software	D&B Software	15	340	TimeSage	Northridge Software	248
280	Accounting Software	H & B Computers	340				
157	Back To Basics	James Brett Group	340	<b>OPERATION SYSTEMS</b>			
184	Accounting Software	Peachtree Software	274	361	PC DOS 3.0	Software L. Inc.	151
168	Accounting Software	Q 30 Page	275				
133	Base Software	Real World Software	3	<b>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</b>			
203	BOZ	Real Associates	286	226	Golden Common Lisp	Gold Hill Computers	156
		Tanner Hall Publishing	329				
<b>INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES</b>				<b>WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE</b>			
470	Billar Accounting	SBI Corp.	284	210	Multiuser	Adrian Tate	18
<b>COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE</b>				479	Right Writer	Deanna Watt	126
464	Software Productivity Tool	Axcom Software	278-279	4	Notes Editor	Nathan Ullstein, The	134
109	ProNet	CompuLink Corp. of America	343	313	WordPerfect	WordPerfect Corporation	248
156	PC Term	Prophet Research Corp.	105	518	Xyrite 1.0	Xyprint	252
526	Mark IV	Micro Staff Inc.	71				
263	Inform	Western Union	265	<b>WORD PROCESSORS</b>			
<b>OTHER UTILITIES</b>				4	DOC Word	Microsoft	260-261
115	Elite User Network	Telebit Systems Inc.	130	<b>MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE</b>			
	Puizzi	Application Technology	259	115	Puizzi	Application Technology	259
<b>FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE</b>				494	Software Productivity Tool	Accord Software	278-279
390	ProPlan	Bartlett Inc.	289	125	Software	PSI Limited	176
205	Dallas and Sonnet	Monograph	111	302	Public Domain and Multitasking	Microcom	14
<b>GRAPHICS SOFTWARE</b>				145	Public Domain Software	PC Top	244
475	Graphics Software	American Small Business Corp.	124	512	Public Domain Software	Public Domain Software	155
136	Graphics SW	Brady Bros. Inc.	208	336	Software Canvas	Softlogic Solutions	221
201	FluorChem	Hemisphere Software	80-81				
148	Graphics Card	Hemisphere Computer Technology	80-81	<b>TYPESETTING SOFTWARE</b>			
4	Chart	Microsoft	264-265	498	Software	Softnet Inc.	240
179	Scan Resolved Print Merge	Palms	116	4	Typist Software	Type Express Inc.	263
283	Concord	Visual Communications Network	146				
<b>INFORMATION MANAGERS</b>				<b>BACKUP SYSTEMS</b>			
315	R & B Related Repertoire	Concurrence Data Systems	170	354	The Typist, Typing Tutor	Choice Software	340
<b>DATABASE</b>							
315	R & B Related Repertoire	Concurrence Data Systems	170	<b>INTEGRATED SOFTWARE</b>			
<b>PROJECT MANAGERS</b>				317	Jovell	Jovell Software	60
103	PAC Micro	AGI Management Systems	323	352	Symphony	Lotus	6-8
160	PMO	North America Mfg., Inc.	320	<b>ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE</b>			
187	Project Planner	Parsons Systems	121	203	Dances of Light	Redbus Publishing	140
<b>CALENDAR/SCHEDULE ORGANIZERS</b>				212	Video Training	ITT Services	341
277	Pop Up	Popular Programs	176				
<b>LANGUAGES</b>				<b>TRAINING SOFTWARE</b>			
223	Copex	Ryall Corporation	25				
150	Link Collect	Ellis Computing	230	<b>COMPILERS</b>			
302	PTT, Forum	Luby Computer Systems	320	115	Quick-Pak	Concent Software	338



## ■ PC PRODUCT INDEX

#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE
<b>PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS</b>			
530	Programmer Tools	Micro Software	251
500, 144	Programmer Tools	PC Board	25-26
<b>DATA BASE MANAGERS</b>			
114	dBase System	Fox Software Inc.	87
138	Relief, The Analyst, Relief Workshop	Borland International	C3-4, 1
144	Microsoft	Microsoft	198
246	VP Info	Parsons Software	284
248	Intervue	Softcall Inc.	142
500	Filemaker	Software Consulting	173
219	Q & A	Symantec	207
213	Flagship 3B	The Trestle Company	302
<b>FORM DESIGNER</b>			
178	Form Works	Analysts International Inc.	203
<b>PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS</b>			
547	D Base III	Fox & Geller	190
282	Doc Builder Design Program	Software Genders Inc.	389
448	Quickview	WorkTech	283
<b>SORT/MERGE TOOLS</b>			
334	Disk Optimizer	Softlogic Solutions	223
<b>TEXT EDITORS</b>			
138	Word Wizard	Borland International	C3-4, 1
462	Worflow	Softlogic Inc.	162
<b>OTHER UTILITIES</b>			
352	Copio III PC	Central Power Software	335
319	ColiMate	Clarity Software Corp.	136
418	Database Access	Delta Technology	200
552	Backup Master	Interworking Corp.	324
490	Norman Commander	Norman Utilities Inc.	336
490	Norman Utilities	The Norman Utilities Inc.	336, 342
490	Laplink	Permanet Corporation	45
490	Clayton	Quant Software Ltd.	174
504	PRIS Program	Quint Software Ltd.	174
504	Crash Control	Revolution Software Inc.	22
504	Disk Optimizer	Softlogic Solutions	223
504	Disk Doctor	Softlogic Solutions	223

#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
<b>HARDWARE</b>			
480	IBM PC Compatible System Workstations	IBM ESD X2-008	116-117 60-61
<b>IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS</b>			
501	Acorn 386	Advanced Logic Research	133
504	AMT 85, AMT 286	American Micro Technology	C3
527	IBM Compatibles	Amv	803
190	PC Computers	Computer Computers	266
500	Personal Computer	Comnet USA Inc.	168-169
297	Computers	Computer Classifieds, Inc.	217
364	Mac/Intel, Compaq Computers	Computer Products United	212-218
133	Computers	Computer Dynamics	147
163	PC Computers	Computer Products United	147
532	Dan Loe XT, AT	Dan Loe Systems	375
543	MT 286/386 AT Computers	DLC Computers	281, 283, 285
262,267,268 AT Computers		Dynalab Electronics	368
136	Computers	IBM Computer Systems Inc.	189
372	Computers	PC Design	97
373	Computers	PC Design	189
485	Compatible	PC Engineering	88
380	Computers and Accessories	PC Systems	189
240	Lucent 286/386	Trend Radio Shack	216
505	Desktops	Tech PC	286-287
506	Peripherals	Tech PC	834-835
5	Telex	Telecom	35
204	ISC 386 Computers	Vipac	26-31
482	High Performance Turbo Int PC2	Vipac Imports	192
515	Star	Wells American	11
<b>SYSTEMS INTEGRATORS</b>			
181	Systems Integrators	Concepts in Computer Technology	79
<b>IBM COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>			
152	i312-M2 Systems	Amstar International	148
<b>BACKUP SYSTEMS</b>			
3	Desktop Tape Backup	Synnex Inc.	174
<b>ACCESSORY CARDS</b>			
127	Accelerator & Memory Boards	Advanced Wave	273
181	IBM Trugate	Matrox Electronics	26
216	Ad-It Boards	Matrox Electronics	26
217	Ad-It Boards	Matrox Electronics	26
218	Ad-It Boards	Matrox Electronics	26

# MANUFACTURERS TAKE NOTE!

When your product or company is covered by this magazine, you can order custom designed reprints\* for use in promotional mailings, sales kits, press releases and point-of-purchase displays.

For more information on how you can take advantage of this wonderful promotional opportunity, call or write:  
Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 212-503-5447.

\*Minimum quantity—500 reprints.

## DATA-LITE SYSTEMS

**COMPLETE  
COMPATIBLES**

**DL-XT \$ 999.95**

**DL-X<sup>T</sup> TURBO \$ 1049.95**

**DL-AT 8 mhz \$ 1849.95**

**AT INCLUDES 40ms HARD DRIVE**

**ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE**

256K RAM (512 on AT) • 21 MEG HARD DRIVE

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE • PARALLEL PORT

SERIAL PORT • CLOCK-CALENDAR • KEYBOARD

MONOCHROME MONITOR

### VIDEO CARD

**EGA SUB-SYSTEM \$639.95**

FOR EGA WITH SYSTEM add \$490.00

21 MEG XT HARD DRIVE SUB-SYSTEM	\$375.00
---------------------------------	----------

360K 1/2 HT FLOPPY DRIVE	\$ 85.00
--------------------------	----------

#### OTHER SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS AND ITEMS AVAILABLE

• • • CALL FOR BEST PRICE • • •

DEALERS WELCOME

## DATA-LITE SYSTEMS

2628 COCHRAN ST., #174

SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065

**805-527-6465**

**FOR APPROVAL**

# NEW F R O M

## Computerclassics

### SOFTWARE

#### WORD PROCESSORS

<b>LEADING EDGE</b>	
Word Processor with Merge & Spell	79.00
<b>LIFETIME</b>	
Volsorters 3	150.00
<b>MICROPRO</b>	
Wordstar	175.00
Wordstar ProPack	240.00
Wordstar 2000	245.00
<b>MICROSOFT</b>	
Word (Version 3)	275.00
<b>MULTIMATE</b>	
Multimate	235.00
Multimate Advantage	275.00
<b>SATELLITE SOFTWARE</b>	
Word Perfect	215.00
Wave Perfect Library	55.00

#### WORD PROCESSING UTILITIES

<b>BORLAND INTERNATIONAL</b>	
Turbo Lightning	62.00
<b>LIVING VIDEOTEK</b>	
Textmark	95.00
<b>MAX THINK</b>	
Max Think	45.00

#### WRITING CONSULTANTS

Word Finder	60.00
-------------	-------

#### DESK SALES MANAGEMENT

<b>ASTON TITE</b>	
Office III Plus	415.00

#### BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Reflex	95.00
--------	-------

#### LEADING EDGE

Mutabell	75.00
----------	-------

#### K.M.S.S.

Kman II	295.00
---------	--------

#### Kman Bundle

<b>MICROGRAM</b>	
Rbase 5000	295.00

#### Cloud II

Rbase System V	375.00
----------------	--------

#### RESEARCH UTILITIES

<b>SEA &amp; SELLER</b>	
Quickreport	145.00

#### WANTUCKET

Clipper	350.00
---------	--------

#### SOFTWARE TOOLS

Viewer	42.00
--------	-------

#### SPREADSHEETS/

<b>INTEGRATED SOFTWARE</b>	
ASTON TITE	425.00

#### FRAMEWORK II

<b>COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/U.S.</b>	
Supercalc 4	115.00

#### DIGITAL RESEARCH

GEA Draw	115.00
----------	--------

#### GEM Collection

GEM Desktop	32.00
-------------	-------

#### LOTUS

Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2	335.00
-----------------------	--------

#### Symphony

<b>MICROSOFT</b>	
Multipan	125.00

#### MIBENT SOFTWARE

Ability	95.00
---------	-------

#### PARTECH SOFTWARE

PV Planner	95.00
------------	-------

#### SOFTWARE GROUP

Enable	350.00
--------	--------

#### SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS File, Write, Plan	60.00 each
-----------------------	------------

#### PFS Report

<b>SYMANTEC</b>	
O & A	255.00

#### SPREADSHEET UTILITIES

<b>CARRIDGE CO-OPERATIVE</b>	
Worksheet Analyst	75.00

#### LOTUS

1-2-3-Report Writer	115.00
---------------------	--------

#### TURKIN HALL

SIZ	95.00
-----	-------

#### PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

<b>AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS</b>	
Prodesign II	195.00

#### ALOC DEVELOPMENT

Form Tools	55.00
------------	-------

#### DECISION RESOURCES

Chartmaster	205.00
-------------	--------

#### SEGMASTER

<b>DIETHELM'S RESEARCH</b>	
Evergraphics 2.0	145.00

#### GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS

Graphmaster Combo	325.00
-------------------	--------

#### Freelance

<b>MICROGRAFX</b>	
PC Draw	215.00

#### IN-A-VISION

Windows Draw	85.00
--------------	-------

#### MICROSOFT

Chart	165.00
-------	--------

#### SPRINGBOARD

Newsroom	32.00
----------	-------

#### T-Maker

Cocktail Personal Publisher	125.00
-----------------------------	--------

#### UNISON WORDS

Printmaster	32.00
-------------	-------

#### Art Gallery I & II

	22.50 each
--	------------

#### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

<b>BREATHTHROUGH</b>	
	235.00

#### COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/U.S.

Superproject Plus	275.00
-------------------	--------

#### HARVARD SOFTWARE

Tool Project Manager	275.00
----------------------	--------

#### EDITOR

Project Scheduler Network	335.00
---------------------------	--------

#### ACCOUNTING

<b>COMPUTER ASSOCIATES/U.S.</b>	
Each Accounting Module	375.00

#### Payroll

Easy Plus	95.00
-----------	-------

#### OFFICE SYSTEMS

GL:AR:AP:Payroll Inventory	425.00
----------------------------	--------

#### Purchase Order/Sales Order/Report

Writer	275.00
--------	--------

#### Resource Manager

<b>NET</b>	
Accounting Software for dBase III	275.00

#### SLIDER/PAYROLL/PROJECT

Order/Invoice/Project	145.00
-----------------------	--------

#### PERSONAL MANAGEMENT/

<b>INVESTMENT</b>	
MECA	

#### Managing Your Money

<b>MONDRIAN</b>	
Dokans & Sense	95.00

#### COMMUNICATIONS/

<b>TERMINAL EMULATION</b>	
HAYES	

#### Smartcom 220

<b>INTERPLAN TECHNOLOGY</b>	
Carbon Copy	105.00

#### MICROSOFT

Crossstalk XVI	85.00
----------------	-------

#### Periscope

<b>PERFORM</b>	
Smartcom 220	145.00

#### BOLENE

Mirror (Crossstalk Clone)	35.00
---------------------------	-------

#### UTILITIES

<b>BORLAND INTERNATIONAL</b>	
Superkey	45.00

#### Sidekick (Unprotected)

Traveling Sidekick	45.00
--------------------	-------

#### CENTRAL POINT

Copy II PC	55.00
------------	-------

#### Copy II Option Board

<b>EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS</b>	
X-Tree	32.00

#### FIFTH GENERATION

Feedback	95.00
----------	-------

#### MICROSOFT

Windows	85.00
---------	-------

#### PERIPHERALS

Smart Notes	45.00
-------------	-------

#### PETER WORTON

Norton Utilities	95.00
------------------	-------

#### Norton Commander

<b>QUAD SOFTWARE</b>	
Copywrite	35.00

#### Zorlock

<b>SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS</b>	
Disk Optimizer	37.00

#### Dual Dos

<b>STERLING SOFTWARE</b>	
Software Carousel	25.00

#### Intelligent Back-up

	75.00
--	-------

#### PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

<b>BORLAND INTERNATIONAL</b>	
Turbo Pascal w/DBT & BCD	55.00

#### Turbo Database Toolbox

Turbo Tutor	22.00
-------------	-------

#### Turbo Graphics Toolkit

Turbo Turbo Pack w/917	155.00
------------------------	--------

#### LIFEMAN ASSOCIATES

Lattice C Compiler	255.00
--------------------	--------

#### MICROSOFT

Macro Assembler	95.00
-----------------	-------

#### FORNIT

Quick Basic	295.00
-------------	--------

#### C Compiler

	295.00
--	--------

#### HARDWARE

#### MEMORY/MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

<b>A.B.T. RESEARCH</b>	
Six Pack Premium w/512k	175.00

#### Rampage PC with 256k

<b>RAMAGE SYSTEMS</b>	
Five Pack with 0 k	125.00

#### TALLTREE SYSTEMS

JRAM 3 PC with 0 k	195.00
--------------------	--------

#### JRAM 3 AT with 0 k

<b>GRAPHICS CARDS</b>	
HERCULES	

#### Monochrome Plus

<b>PARADISE</b>	
Modular Graphics Card	215.00

#### EGA Auto Switch Card

<b>SIGMA DESIGNS</b>	
Sigma 400	425.00

#### Sigma EGA

<b>TECMAR</b>	
EGA Master	205.00

#### ZUCKERBOARD

Color Card (no parallel Port)	55.00
-------------------------------	-------

#### Color Card (Parallel Port)

<b>MONOCHROME GRAPHICS</b>	
(Hercules Compatible)	75.00

#### I/O Mini w/lock camcorder, parallel & serial port

	75.00
--	-------

#### ADDRESSES

<b>HAYES</b>	
1200	395.00

#### 1200B with Smartcom II

	375.00
--	--------

#### MIBENT

External Modem-1200 Baud	95.00
--------------------------	-------

#### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

1200 Internal half-card	140.00
-------------------------	--------

#### MONITORS

<b>AMOK</b>	
330 A	155.00

#### MAINVIEW

Monochrome Monitor (Amber/Green)	85.00
----------------------------------	-------

#### Color (320x200)

<b>NEC</b>	
NEC MultiSync	575.00

#### PRINCETON

Max 125	185.00
---------	--------

#### HX 12

<b>PRINTER</b>	
Canon LBP-6A1 Laser Printer	2,295.00

#### CRITZER

1200	185.00
------	--------

#### Premiere 35 LQ

<b>EPSON</b>	
Printer PS	1,150.00

#### Printer PS

<b>OXDATA</b>	
Call for Prices	

#### TOSHIBA

P221	1,550.00
------	----------

#### P251

<b>CALL FOR ALL PRINTER ACCESSORIES</b>	
<b>PRINTERS/PERIPHERALS SYSTEMS</b>	

#### POLAROID

Polaroid Palette	1,495.00
------------------	----------

#### SOFTWARE GARDEN

Don Brodwin's Demo Program	65.00
----------------------------	-------

#### WALD BEES/

<b>TAPS BACK-UPS</b>	
12 INTERFACE	575.00



# INDEX TO ADVERTISER

RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page
107	Advanced Digital Corp.	32	355	Computer Hut of New England	336	*	Microfilm	108-109	189	Quadrant	209
501	Advanced Logic Research	133		England	336	*	Microsoft	2-3	*	Quaid Software	4
357	Advanced Ware	278	122	Computer Inventory Control	282	*	Microsoft	64	*	Quaid Software	314
103	AGS Mgmt. Systems	323		Computer Mail Order	181-184	*	Microsoft Inc.	71	235	Quibe	171
117	American Computers & Peripherals	159	315	Computer Products United	48	326	Microsoft Inc.	71	236	Quibe	173
507	American Micro Technology	127	484	Concentric Data	170	367	Microway	28	238	Quibe	175
508	American Micro Technology C5	127		Concepts In Computer Technology	79	387	Migest Software	210	104	QW Page	279
327	American Research Corp.	103	119	Core International	205	538	Mix Software	255	168	Racore	290
475	American Small Business Computers	124	*	Crescent Software	338	285	Monogram	111	534	Real World Corp.	5
174	Analysts International Inc.	202	149	Crisis Mfg. Co. Inc.	C-6	142	Mouse Systems	106	130	Revolution Software Inc.	18
115	Application Techniques	259	123	DCA Software, Inc.	15	175	Multitech Electronics	12	202	Rose Assoc.	296
*	Arlington Computer Products	280	312	DCA	128-129	266	Multitech Systems	281	393	Rubicon Publishing	140
360	Array Technologies	272-273	151	Data-Life Systems	375	267	Multitech Systems	283	245	Santa Cruz Operations	149
210	Ashon-Tech	16	479	Datascopy	343	268	Multitech Systems	285	394	SBT Corporation	284
494	Ascent Software	276-277	256	DCA	166-167	342	Nitro Micro	61	133	Seagrite	365
* AST Research	29	240	496	Delta Technology	346	126	North America Mica	320	520	Sever Technology	37
* AST Research, Inc.	231	320	240	Design Software	297	341	NorthEdge	346	162	Soft Craft	162
153	Atronics	143	320	Diconix	227	* Norton Utilities	203	498	Softest Inc.	340	
527	Bay Express	332	346	Ellis Computing	230	* Norton Utilities	332	334	Softline Corp.	85	
390	Batteries Included	289	180	Everex Systems	238	234	Olfa Computer Systems	306	336	Softlogic Solutions	223
136	Beagle Bros. Inc.	112	247	Evilfastcomm Data Corp.	232	369	Orientec	24	530	Software Bottling Co.	172
359	Berkeley Computers	269	114	Flagstaff Engineering	230	364	Paperback Software	258	292	Software Directions	67
362	Boca Research	288	121	Fox & Geller	100	144	PC Brand	22-23	292	Software Garden	310
138	Borland International	C2-C4, 1	379	FSS Ltd.	379	139	PC Brand	21	394	Software Link, Inc.	151
329	Buffalo Products	72	486	Gazelle	257	310	PC Brand	21	517	Software Masters	102
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	122-123	177	General Parametrics	161	339	PC Connection	194-199	517	STB Systems	63
* Business Computers of Peterborough	312-313	224	234	Gold Hill Computers	156	371	PC Designs	189	* SORD Computer Corp.	338	
472	Business Tools	57	201	Goldmine Software Inc.	208	372	PC Designs	187	251	Symantec	215
223	Bytel	10	165	Hayes Microcomputer Prod.	239	483	PC Engineering	98	* Sysgen	174	
505	Canon USA	168-169	260	H&E Computronics	380	*	PC Network	49-56	290	Tandy/Radio Shack	249
325	Cartex	42	146	Hercules	80-81	322	PC One	271	504	Tech PC	104-105
155	Central Point Software Inc.	335	531	Hewlett-Packard	58	145	PC Software Interest Group	244	505	Tech PC	286-287
358	Choice Software	340	533	Hewlett-Packard	267	200	PC Systems	200	386	Telemark Systems	330
348	CIE Terminals	256	172	Hewlett-Packard	341	196	PC Technologies	118	206	Teletext	26-27
349	CIE Terminals	20	161	Ibex	334	539	PC's Limited	92-93	213	Teletext	262
319	Clarity Software	120	* IBM Entry Systems Division	116-117	* PC's Limited	96-97	* PC's Limited	94-95	213	The Small Computer Co.	202
166	CMI Computer Center	349	112	Idea Tech	145	157	Peachtree Technologies	274	243	The Source	43
294	CMS	295	269	International Battery Corp.	17	490	Personal Computer Support Group	65	203	3-M Data	68-69
228	CompuAdd	112-113	212	Interfacing Concepts	204	489	Personal Computer Support Group	130	204	Toshiba	30-31
* CompuAdd	113-114	108	152	IT/Servercom	300	* Personal Computer Support Group	131-132	259	259	Turner Hall Publ.	325
205	Compulassics	376	337	Javelin Software	300	362	Persyst	207	253	Type Express	293
218	Computer Accessories	19	392	JDR Micro Devices	91S	379	Polaris	316	280	U.S. Robotics	101
297	Computer Classifieds Inc.	302	400	Kano Group Mktg.	294	141	Popular Programs	179	Visual	Network	146
109	Computer Corp. America	245	190	Laney Computer Systems	329	187	Precision Data Products	320	482	Vogue	191
246	Computer Direct	217-218	490	Logissoft	73-78	377	Primavision Systems	121	* Warehouse Data Products	344	
304	Computer Discount Warehouse	298-299	352	Lotus	8-9	209	Primavision Systems	121	515	Wells American	11
305	Computer Discount Warehouse	301	376	Maynard Electronics	39	289	Princeton Graphic Systems	118	253	Western Union Corp.	265
110	Computer Dynamics	307	302	Megahertz Corp.	84	185	Programs Plus	321	513	Word Perfect Corp.	246
			314	Microcom	14	300	Prosoft	47	440	Word Tech	225
			343	Microcomputer Accessories	251	176	Prospect Research	335	518	Xerox	40-41
				Micro Express	347	512	Public Domain Software	333	515	XYQuest	292
									305	Zachboard-ATD	119

No Reader Service # Please call advertiser for information

## PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Advertising Coordinators . . . Vicki Egan & Vickie Pinsky 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5000			
Janet Ryan - Eastern Advertising Director (212) 503-5000 MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT Jonathan Lane - District Manager The Prudential Center 800 Boylston St., Ste. 1390 Boston, MA 02199 (617) 375-4000 John Backhaus - Account Representative (212) 503-5132 DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA Bonnie Breslawer - District Manager 990 Peachtree Dunwoody Road—Suite 500 Atlanta, GA 30328 (404) 394-0590 Lauren Morse - Account Representative (212) 503-5130	N.Y., N.J., PA Lu Melley - District Manager 1 Park Avenue New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5007 Ken Horn - Account Representative (212) 503-5128 NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MI, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada Arthur Kosack - District Manager 80 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400 Chicago, IL 60601 (312) 366-2600 Jim Stafford - Account Representative (212) 503-5126	Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Director (415) 598-2332 CA (San Francisco & North), OR, WA Hend Spencer 11 Davis Drive Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 598-2344 Adolphus Holden - Account Representative (212) 503-5129 CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), IL, MT, AK, NV, HI Jim Talmadge - District Manager 11 Davis Drive Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 598-2344 Charrise Smith - Account Representative (212) 503-5127	CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ Debra Huisken - District Manager (212) 387-2000 Steve Lincoln - Account Representative 3460 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90010 (212) 387-2000 TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO Jennifer Bartlett - District Manager 9556 Sherry Lane Suite 1330 Dallas, TX 75223 (214) 691-6934 Joanna Broome - Account Representative (212) 503-5034

# SPEEDCACHE & EME



## SPEEDCACHE™

It teams up with DOS to let your software, especially I/O-intensive programs, run at superspeeds!

## IT'S FASTER

### THAN LIGHTNING™!

Using Lightning's own test program, SPEEDCACHE is faster. In most cases, SPEEDCACHE allows your hard disk to exceed the speed of a RAMDISK!

## MORE VERSATILE THAN A RAMDISK!

- Fear no power outage and avoid unnecessary file management.
- Password protect your entire system.
- A natural tool for DOS to use.
- A must for systems dedicated to Desktop Publishing and CAD.
- SPEEDCACHE's many useful options can be changed "on-the-fly" without rebooting by using a movable pop-up window.

## ABLE TO LEAP MEMORY LIMITS IN A SINGLE BOUND!

SPEEDCACHE can use an unlimited amount of any combination of DOS, Tall Tree Systems' hankswitched, expanded (AboveBoard™), enhanced expanded (Rampage™), or AT-extended memory.

## HOW MUCH TIME CAN YOU SAVE WITH SPEEDCACHE?

### FIND OUT WITH BENCHTESTER™!

Benchtester is a program that determines the overall average I/O transfer rate of your system. Its pop-up window will give you an accurate account of the cumulative time spent in disk I/O. If you use your system extensively, you'll be amazed at how much this wasted time can add up in just one day — and why you need SPEEDCACHE to come to your rescue. Benchtester is available for only \$5.00 and can be used towards the purchase of SPEEDCACHE or EME. We invite open copying of Benchtester.



## EME™

The best and fastest Expanded Memory Emulator you can buy!

For only \$49.95, look what EME can do for you:

- Turn AT extended memory into UM Expanded memory with no size or speed limitations!
- Run software like Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ in excess of 640K without special memory boards!
- New AT clones can come with as much as 4 MB of extended memory and run as fast as 12 MHz without a wait state!
- Soon to emulate Rampage's enhanced expanded memory (free update if you purchase now).
- Teams up with SPEEDCACHE for optimum system performance.

## SOFTWARE'S DYNAMIC DUO TO SUPERPOWER YOUR COMPUTER.

### SPECIAL SAVINGS WHEN YOU BUY BOTH

Separately, SPEEDCACHE is \$59.95 and EME, \$49.95. But if you purchase both, the price is only \$79.95. That's a savings of \$29.95!

### 14-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

If you are not satisfied with either product within 14 days of purchase, send it back to us in undamaged condition and we will refund your money (minus shipping and handling charges and a 15% restocking fee).

For more information, contact us at: FSS, Ltd., 2275 So. Bascom Ave., #304 Campbell, CA 95009-1248, (415) 522-8629.

To order by mail or phone, write or call

the above address/number. California residents, include 7% sales tax. For shipping and handling, please add \$2.00. For UPS Blue, add \$5.00.

Hardware requirement for SPEEDCACHE:  
Any computer that runs an 80386™ or reason thereof.  
Hardware requirements for EME:  
It be 41 type computer with any amount of extended memory.





# AMT-286: MORE THAN AN IBM® LOOK ALIKE.



## AMT-286. \$1199.

The IBM PC AT® laid the foundation. AMT accepted the challenge, and put its AMT-286 into orbit. Now you can get the best of both worlds at a fraction of IBM's price!

**Speed.** The AMT-286 cruises at 8MHz, with optional clock rates of 10MHz and 12MHz. That's 30% to 40% faster than the IBM PC AT.

**Main Memory.** User-friendly programming takes lots of RAM. The AMT-286 comes with 640K, but can be expanded to an incredible 6 MB. IBM can't say that.

**Mass Storage.** Up to 60,000 pages of words and numbers—a full 120 MB of storage—can be crammed into the AMT-286 hard disks. That's twice what the IBM PC AT can handle.

**Other Goodies.** Intel's fabulous 80286 16-bit microprocessor chip on an American-made motherboard. 1.2 MB floppy disk; and accommodations for an 80287 math co-processor. The system runs all software and accepts all hardware designed for the IBM PC AT.

For \$1199, how can you lose?

## AT jr. \$599.

This feature-packed model has an Intel 8088-2 running at 4.77MHz or 8MHz, selectable—many times faster than the IBM PC/XT®. Also has a "O" wait state on memory, and provides 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard. Offers eight expansion slots, an LED indicator for the turbo mode, and a security key lock. Optional features include a hard disk, up to 40 MB (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math co-processor.

### REACH FOR YOUR PHONE.

An AMT-286 or AT jr. is yours by dialing one of our convenient numbers. All orders filled immediately, following complete systems checkout and 72-hour factory burn-in.



### AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY

14751-B Franklin Avenue  
Tustin, California 92680

Phones: In Orange County call (714) 731-6800

In LA call (213) 477-6320

In Bay area call (415) 490-7967

TWX 5106003265 AMT USA

\*Prices and availability subject to change without notice.



With any order of \$1,000 or more, AMT will send you, absolutely FREE, a Micro brand dress wristwatch. Finest precision Japanese quartz movement. Specify male or female size. Only one watch per customer.

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### Diamond-Plus® SP-1+

6 Outlets, 16 Amps Total 125 Volts, 4875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Voltage, Clamping Begins at 130V Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10<sup>-9</sup> sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec.

Retail \$69.95

### Ruby-Plus® SPF-2+

5 Outlets, 16 Amps Total 125 Volts, 4875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Voltage, Clamping Begins (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10<sup>-9</sup> sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode II Normal and Common Mode • Noise Inhibit • Surge Attenuation



## Go For The Gold

For total electronic surge protection, reach for the Gold. Look for the gold "PLUS" on the all-new Diamond-Plus and Ruby-Plus from Curtis. Now you can safeguard FAX, telex, modem and telephones, as well as computer hardware and data. The PLUS Series' advanced semi-conductor technology provides protection against a full range of dangerous powerline



surges, transients, and electrical interferences that can damage and/or destroy equipment and data. Now you can get total protection for phone lines as well as AC lines. Whether it's your FAX, telex, modem and telephones, or any other valuable hardware, go for total electronic protection. Go for the gold from Curtis—the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

# CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458



The original  
Jewel series  
surge protectors  
from Curtis—

